WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS: THE FIRST DO-IT-YOURSELF GROUPWARE!

PC WORLD

February 1993

THE 486 PUZZLE

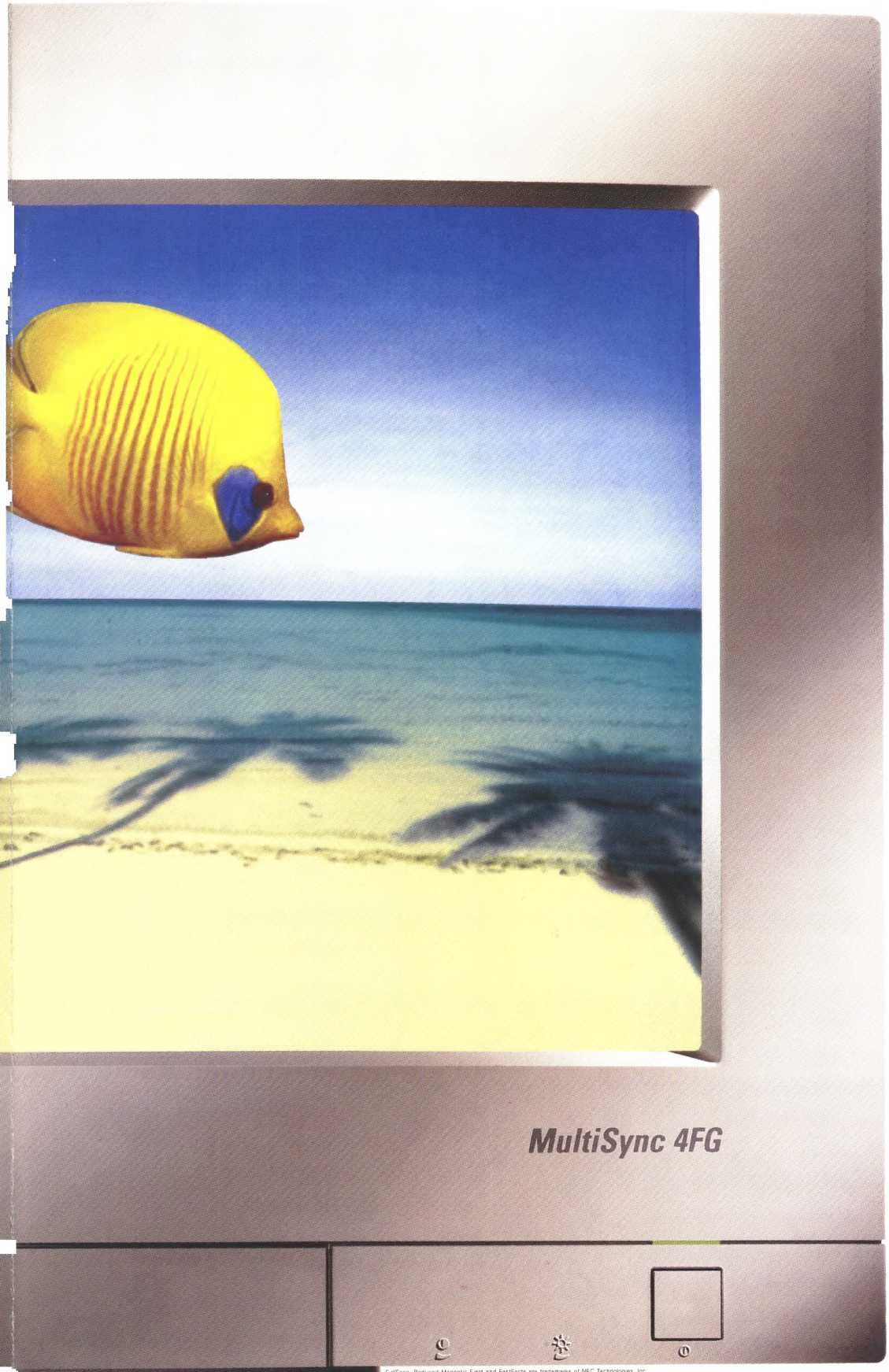
We Test 25 PCs With 7 Different CPUs to Find the Best Mix of Speed and Price

75 TIPS FOR BETTER WORD PROCESSING

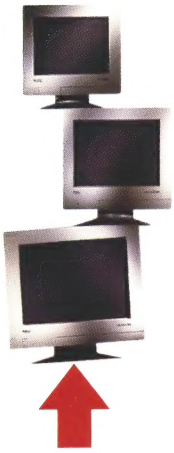
WINDOWS FAX SOFTWARE ROUNDUP

OPERATING SYSTEM WARS: OS/2 vs. NT

.95
02
130539 5



FullScan, Reduced Magnetic Field and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.



While designing our new generation of MultiSync® monitors, we asked hundreds of potential customers exactly what it would take to make their wish list. Their thoughts (and, perhaps, yours) resonate throughout every detail of our MultiSync FG™ series monitors.

High-contrast screens display exceptionally vibrant colors, crisp text and graphics. While our AccuColor™ Control System* lets you adjust the colors on your screen to match just about anything you might have in mind.

Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability give you sharp, edge-to-edge display, with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conventional monitors.

Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions to meet even the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

If it all sounds suspiciously similar to what you had envisioned, there's only one thing we can say: Great minds think alike.

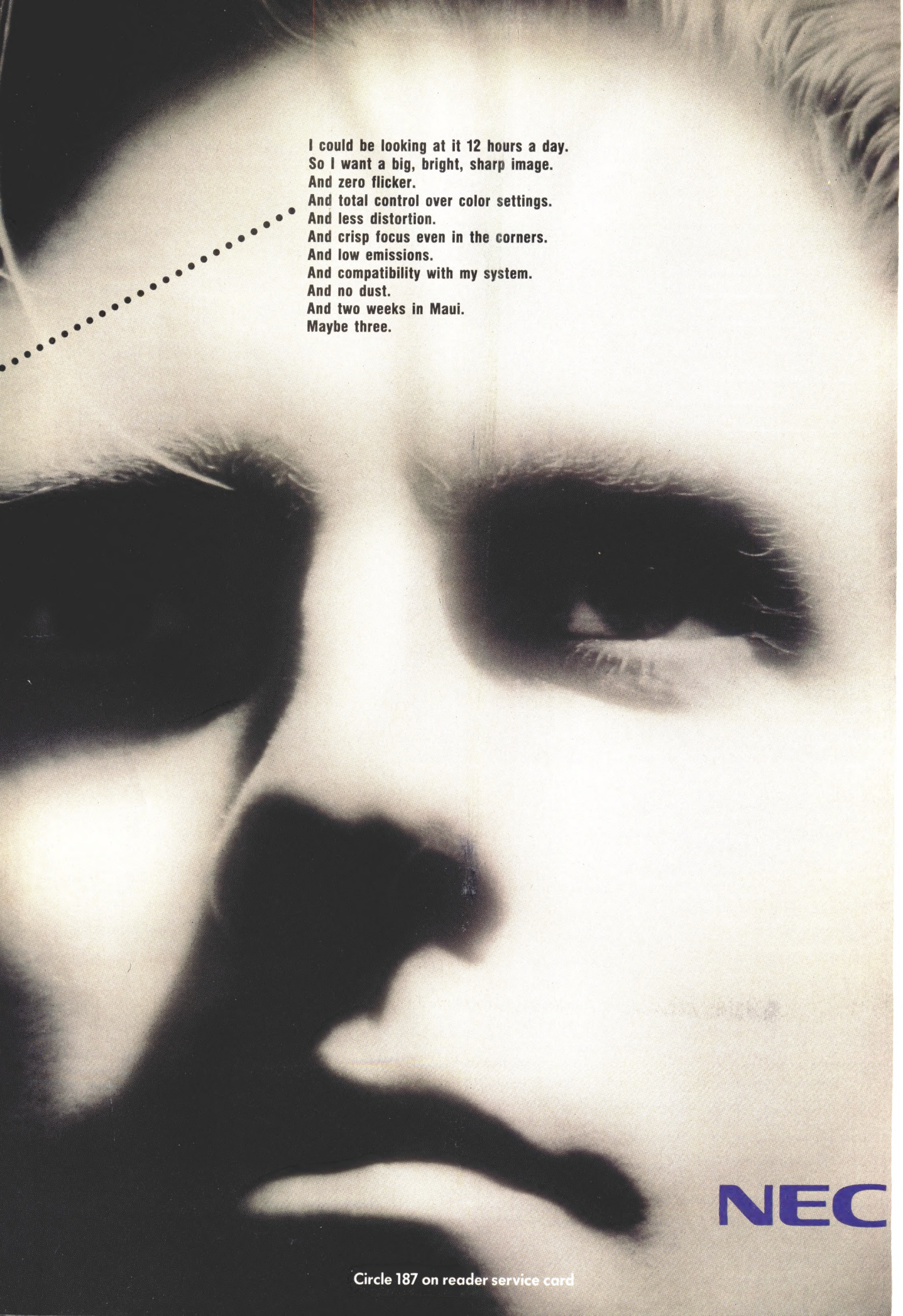
Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)

NEC. Because is the way you want to go.

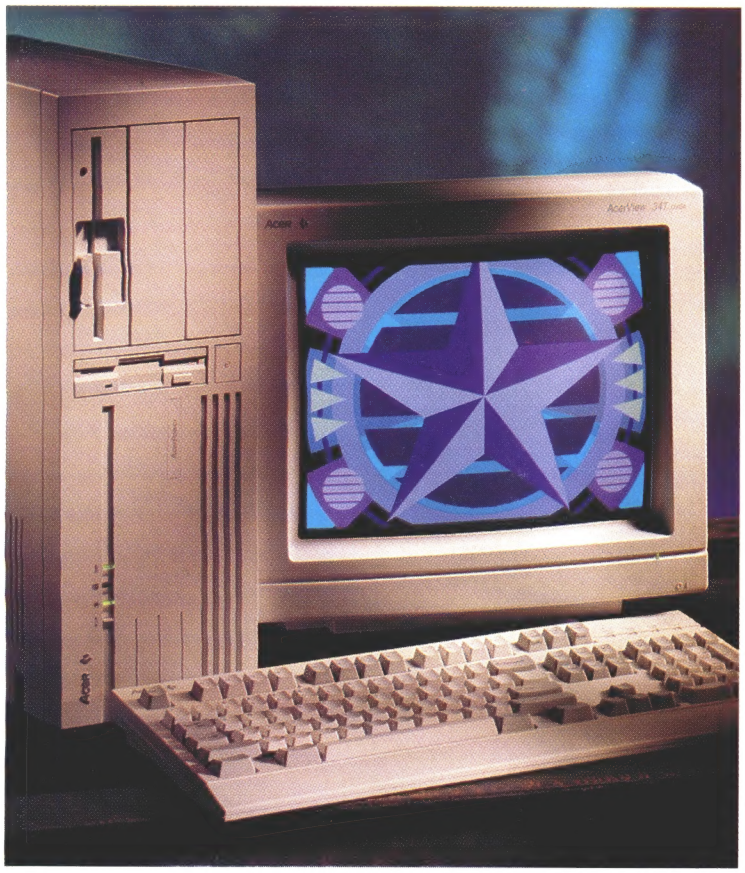
*Not available on the 3FGX. **Dependent on graphics board and signal timing used. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor.

For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

It's as if we monitored your thoughts.


I could be looking at it 12 hours a day.
So I want a big, bright, sharp image.
And zero flicker.
And total control over color settings.
And less distortion.
And crisp focus even in the corners.
And low emissions.
And compatibility with my system.
And no dust.
And two weeks in Maui.
Maybe three.
NEC
Circle 187 on reader service card

PC WORLD



Systems

152 Are Upgrades Worth It?
A PC that never becomes obsolete—it's everyone's dream. But if upgrading an older PC is such a hot idea, why isn't everyone doing it? Seasoned managers explain when upgrading makes sense and when it doesn't.

Word Processing

178 75 Hot Word Processing Tips
Admit it: You're still using just a fraction of those whiz-bang features your word processor offers. But don't haul out that shrink-wrapped manual. These 75 quick tips for the most popular, powerful word processors—DOS and *Windows* versions of *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word*, plus *Ami Pro* and *WordStar*—will help you wring more from your software instantly.

Cover Story

25 New 486s: The Quest for the Best PC

116 DX, SX, DX2, 50 MHz, 66 MHz, 33 MHz . . . Today's bewildering array of 486 systems can paralyze even the savviest shopper. What's the smart buy? We test 25 top 486 PCs with 7 CPUs to find the answer. The contenders:

120 Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50
121 Acma 486DX2/50
122 ALR Flyer 32 LCT
122 AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B
123 ATronics Int'l ATI-486SX/25
126 Austin 486/DLC-33
126 Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA
126 Compaq Deskpro 4/66i
127 CompuAdd 433DLC
127 CompuAdd Express 425CX
130 CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25
130 Copam 486SXB/25
130 DEC DECpc 466d2 LP
130 Dell 486D/66
134 Eltech Research Model 4330
134 Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170
135 Insight 486-33 ISA Cache
135 Micro Express ME 486DLC
135 NEC PowerMate 486/50i-DX2
138 PC Brand Leader 486/DLC
138 Reply Model 16 486SLC2
138 Swan 486SX/25DB
139 Tangent Model 450ix
140 USA Flex 486/33 Cache
140 Zeos 486DX-33

Top of the News

62 Dell's Performance Explosion
Innovative and competitive: 18 Pentium-ready, local-bus 486 PCs debut.

64 Apple's Cross-Platform Printing
LaserWriter Pros bring top-notch 600-dpi printing to PCs and Macs.

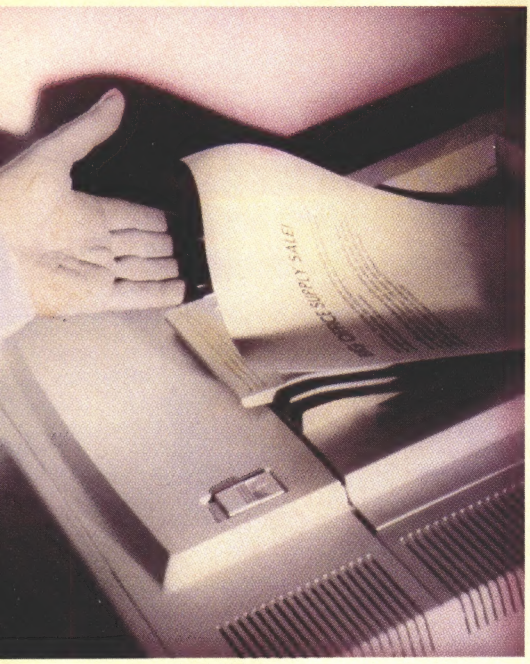
66 Windows Printing System
Supercharge HP LaserJets for just $199.

67 Intel's Pentium Processor
Coming in March: one very hot CPU.

70 VL-Bus Boards Offer Better Graphics
New systems take a direct route to faster graphics.

74 Pointers for Portable Users
How goes the quest for a better mouse?

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin, digital composition by Varitel Select



p. 210

Windows

159 Windows for Workgroups: Operation Rogue
Microsoft's new *Windows for Workgroups* promises painless networking, integrated E-mail, and group scheduling—all set up the way *you* want. Does it deliver? Find out from an intrepid *PC World* work group that took the plunge.

167 OS/2 Versus Windows NT
These next-generation operating environments promise to unleash the real power of 386 and 486 machines. Is it time to turn them loose on your desktop?

Communications

210 Windows Fax Software
Does fax software outdo the standard office fax machine in sheer convenience and versatility? Not always. Our panel of nine users rates seven *Windows* packages, separating the champs from the chaff.

Multimedia World Special Section

230M Bring sound, video, and the excitement of Hollywood to home and office computing. This month: Sonic Boom!

New Products

83 Orchid Fahrenheit VA, Sigma Designs WinStorm audio/video boards
83 Hercules Graphite Card
84 Panasonic CF-1000 notebook PC
84 Hyundai and Gecco VL-Bus 486 PCs
86 NEC Ready 325, 425, and 433 PCs
86 Alphatronix Inspire II optical drives
88 *FoxPro for Windows 2.5*
90 *PC DOCS OPEN*
90 *Accpac Plus 6.1, Accpac Simply Accounting 2.0*
90 *America Online for Windows*
92 Caere *PageKeeper*
92 *WideAngle 3.0, SlingShot 2.0, InfoPanel 1.0*
94 *Canvas for Windows*
94 *PhotoMagic for Windows*
98 HP *NewWave 4.1*
98 *Forest & Trees for Windows 3.0*
100 TyIN 2000 modem-fax-voice add-on board
102 *MicroPhone Pro for Windows*
102 Port-Folio 550 I/O board
104 Quick Takes
111 Marketplace
Prices for popular PCs nationwide

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500. *PC World* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. *Copyright* © 1993, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: *Consumer Watch, PC World.*

Here's How

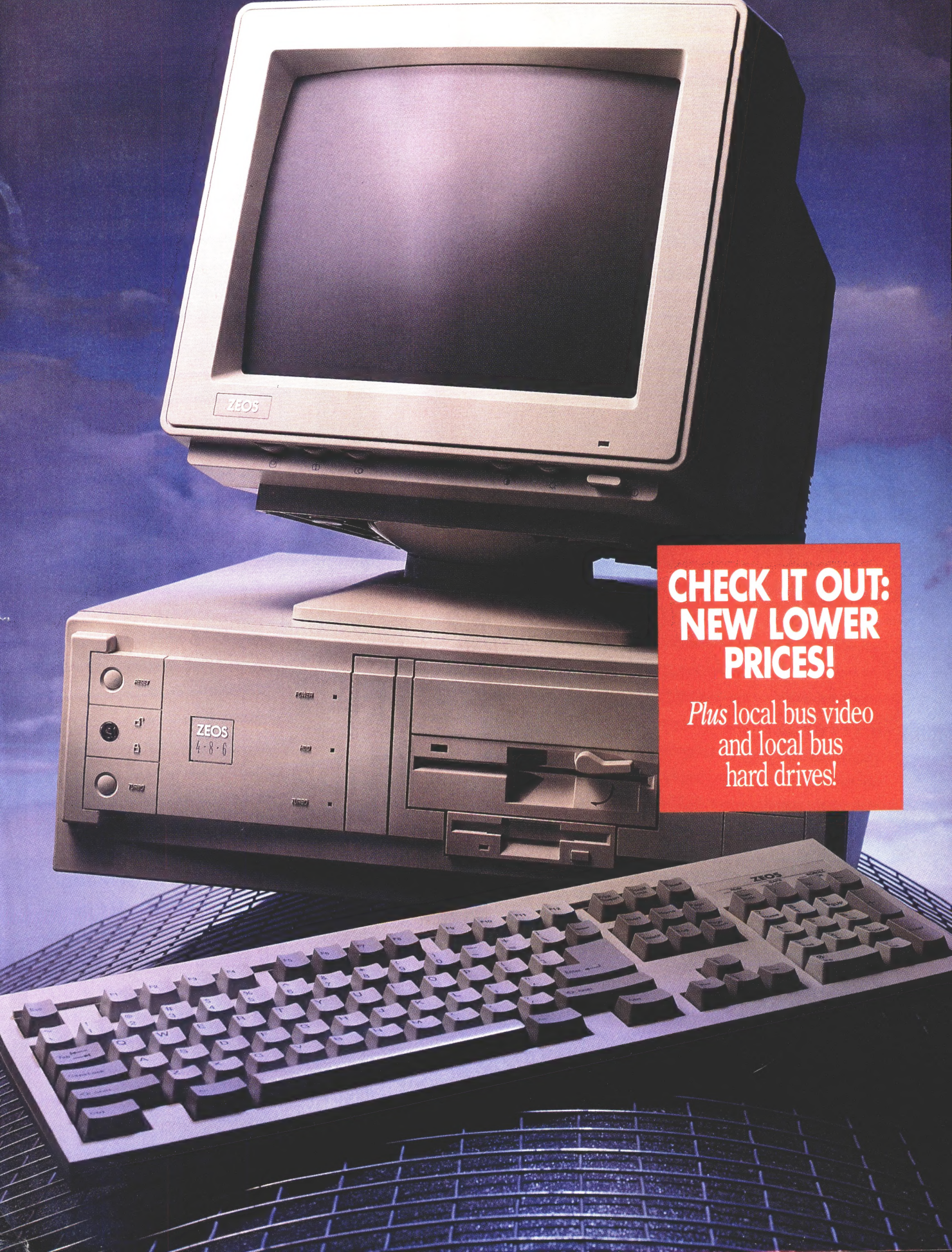
224 **Help Line**
234 **Spreadsheets**
238 **Word Processing**
242 **Windows**
246 **Data Management**
252 **Publishing & Presentations**
260 **Communications**
262 **Star-Dot-Star**
267 **Instant Reference Card**
Procomm Plus for DOS and *Windows*

Departments

13 **In This Issue**
17 **Letters**
29 **Consumer Watch**
45 **Real Problems, Real Solutions**
59 **What's Next**
303 **Business Fixtures**
307 **Managers of the Universe**
310 **Home Office**

Resources

8 PC World Online
24 1992 PC World Index: Order now!
256 Coming Up
269 Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win an NEC MultiSync 4FG.
270 PC World Catalog
282 Advertiser Index
284 Editorial Product Index
287 Mail-Order Shopping Guide


ZEOS
ZEOS
4·8·6
CHECK IT OUT:
NEW LOWER
PRICES!
Plus local bus video
and local bus
hard drives!

PC WORLD

EDITOR IN CHIEF Philip Lemmons
EDITOR Eric Knorr
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Russell Glitman
MANAGING EDITOR Cathryn Baskin
ART DIRECTOR Mitch Shostak

SENIOR EDITORS
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan
Reviews Owen Linderholm

EDITORIAL
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Bryan Hastings, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Anita Hamilton, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Editorial Assistant John Goddard
Editorial Interns Michael Desmond, Richard Melville
East Coast Editor Randy Ross
Assistant Editor, East Coast Laurianne McLaughlin
Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Marla Miyashiro, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Kimberly Stein
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham
Assistant to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistants Ken Blaylock, Amanda Lewis
Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan
Fact Checker Caroline Jones

ART & DESIGN
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designers Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin
Senior Design Associates Tim J Luddy, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Assistant Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Scott Dunn, Brett Glass, Michael Goodwin, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

USER GROUP ADVISORY BOARD
Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

PC WORLD ONLINE
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock

PC WORLD TEST CENTER
Director Gregory Smith
Senior Performance Analysts Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb
Performance Analysts Ulrike Diehlmann, Susan Silvius
Coordinator Dawn Furseth

PRESIDENT Patrick Kenealy
PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino

PC WORLD LOTUS EDITION
Executive Editor Eric Bender
Senior Editor Fredric Paul
Senior Associate Editors Richard Cranford, Carrie Thomas
Associate Editors Cynthia G. Fitzgerald, Ann Kremers, Andrea C. Powers, Carol White
Assistant Editor Catherine Kenny

MAIL
77 Franklin St. #300
Boston, MA 02110
Phone: 617/482-8470 **Fax:** 617/426-0235

LOTUS ALLIANCE PRODUCTS DIVISION
Vice President Jean Criss
LotusWorld Show Manager Joan Brandmahl
Art Director Melissa Holmes
Alliance Products Coordinator Carla Blakely

LOTUS NEWSLETTER DIVISION
Editor in Chief Jennifer J. Smith
Circulation Manager Robyn Rineer
Production Manager Andrew Ochrymowych

MULTIMEDIA WORLD SPECIAL SECTION
Publisher Jonathan Epstein
Editor in Chief Craig LaGrow
Art Director Adrian Morgan
News and Reviews Editor Paul Worthington
Associate Art Director Kristin Beckstoffer
Copy Editors Cynthia Klein, Marsha Jarmel, Cathy Lang Ho
Western Sales Manager A. G. Germano
Eastern Sales Manager Isabelle Kane
Office Manager Paul Fitzgibbon

MAIL
501 Second St.,
San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/281-8650 **Fax:** 415/281-3915
America Online: MPC World
CompuServe: 75300, 2503
MCI Mail: MPC
Prodigy: KAMD36B

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING CONTACTS

For questions about editorial coverage, contact Craig LaGrow at 415/267-1709. If you have news items, press releases, or information about new products, contact Paul Worthington at 415/267-1771. For questions about advertising sales in the Western United States, contact A. G. Germano at 415/978-3221. For questions about advertising sales in the Eastern United States, contact Isabelle Kane at 617/361-4246. For other advertising-related questions, contact Jonathan Epstein at 415/267-1772.

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

MAIL

PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500 **Fax:** 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

HELP WITH YOUR PC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Send questions about PC products and procedures to *Help Line.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

READER SUBMISSIONS

Send us your technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* we publish, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Dialog Box* items, and $50 for questions used in the *Here's How* section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less); accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS

Address hardware and software press releases to *New Products* or call 415/978-3212.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES/ADDRESS CHANGES

For *PC World, PC World Lotus Edition,* and the *Multimedia World* Special Section: Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World, PC World Lotus Edition,* and the *Multimedia World* Special Section. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World* or *PC World Lotus Edition,* call 415/978-3162. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in the *Multimedia World* Special Section, send a written request including your address and phone number to Paul Fitzgibbon, *Multimedia World* Special Section, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or call 415/267-1755.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World* and *PC World Lotus Edition,* a database of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

Take A Closer Look.

You simply get more. For less. When everyone else began cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high-performance upgradables that allow us to charge less while giving more. We did it and you'll love it!

ZEOS. THE UPGRADABILITY EXPERTS.

ZEOS was one of the first to offer truly high-performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high-integration technology, we've made a good thing even better!

Start with the CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66. Next year, if you choose, you can upgrade all the way to the new super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Maximum power today *and* tomorrow.

CPU UPGRADABILITY IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

In their haste to cut features, the others seem to have forgotten about your future. That's why ZEOS provides eight expansion slots, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, and six drive bays in our Space-Saver desktop cases.

These are the features that will make the difference in your satisfaction down the road. And only ZEOS gives them all to you.

THE MORE YOU LOOK, THE MORE OBVIOUS YOUR ZEOS ADVANTAGES BECOME.

With ZEOS, you get more than just a rosy future. You *start out* with more than anyone else. Today.

We've used the latest technology to incorporate more features than ever before. Features like two VESA-standard local bus slots, on-board local bus IDE and a local bus video card for lightning-fast performance. Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Optional secondary cache and on-board SCSI. And much, much more.

QUALITY. A ZEOS HALLMARK.

Such as the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with one fan, we still give you two whisper-quiet ones. The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a built-in surge suppressor in every system. Of course every ZEOS system carries the Underwriters Laboratories listing as well. These are extra features the others can't or won't offer you. But you deserve them, and from ZEOS they're yours. No additional charge.

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE, TOO!

And now, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you get your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, or Freelance Graphics—plus DOS, Windows, and Lotus Organizer, the personal information manager highly recommended by *PC Magazine*. You'd pay hundreds of dollars for this software alone. And we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS value.

intel inside

24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. Plus your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

CALL NOW AND GET THE BEST.

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. So take a closer look. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-554-5220

Circle 258 on rea

View The Options.

ZEOS Pkg. #1

- Your choice of CPU with upgrade options. Our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes it easy.
- 2MB of high-speed RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- 85MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® FDD.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res mono VGA monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA local bus card.
- Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus slots.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Shadow RAM/ EMS support.
- Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices including hard drives, tape drives, optical disks and more.
- Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.
- Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with six drive bays and two cooling fans for added reliability.
- ZEOS RS/101 key tactile/ click keyboard, double injection key caps with Alps keyswitches.
- Microsoft DOS Version 5.0.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, Customer Satisfaction Package.

Incredible ZEOS Pkg. #2

We take package #1 and add more memory, a bigger drive, both floppies plus a MS Mouse *and* free software!

- Your choice of upgradable CPU.
- 4MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- Our 130MB high-speed local bus IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.

NEW LOOK: LOWER PRICES!

PACKAGES 2, 3 & 4 INCLUDE LOTUS SOFTWARE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
486SX-25	$1395	$1895	$2195	$2595
486SX-33	$1495	$1995	$2295	$2695
486DX-33	$1595	$2095	$2395	$2795
486DX2-50	$1695	$2195	$2495	$2895
486DX2-66	$1795	$2295	$2595	$2995

Add $149 for 128K or $298 for 256K cache.

- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA local bus card.
- Your choice of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics, plus Lotus Organizer, DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-5220

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325

Open 24 Hours a Day 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGRGT-PCW-9302

Incredible ZEOS Pkg. #3

With Package #3 we add even more memory, a larger drive *and* even more savings.

- Pick the CPU power you want.
- 8MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- A full 245MB high-speed local bus IDE hard drive with built-in 128K cache. 12ms seek time!
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teacs.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA local bus card.
- Your choice of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Free-lance Graphics, plus Lotus Organizer, DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse.

The Ultimate! ZEOS Pkg. #4

Memory goes to 16MB, your drive up to 340 Megabytes. Nobody can touch it. This baby's hot!

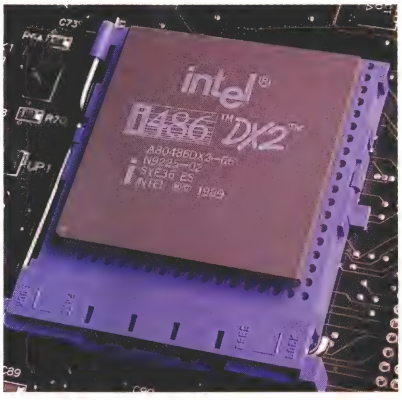
- Go with whichever CPU you choose. We recommend at least the 50 if not the 66MHz with all this power!
- 16 full megabytes of blazing RAM.
- Our screaming 340MB local bus IDE HDD with built-in 128K cache. Seek time 12ms!
- Both Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA local bus card.
- Your choice of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Free-lance Graphics, plus Lotus Organizer, DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

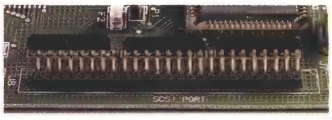
ler service card

ZEOS®. See The Difference!

FREE software. *Now you get your choice of a popular Windows application from Lotus—plus DOS, Windows and the new Lotus Organizer. With all the free software you get with your ZEOS, you save hundreds of dollars!*



No one else gives you so much upgradability in your computer.
Notice the extra row of pins in the CPU socket? Now you can upgrade from any i486 all the way to the super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. And the ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket makes it so easy!



On-board SCSI option.
As time goes on, you'll want to add more to your system. Our on-board SCSI circuitry with optional $49 SCSI chip will allow you to easily add SCSI hard drives (running in addition to your standard IDE drives) plus tape backups, optical drives and a host of other SCSI peripherals. Only from ZEOS.

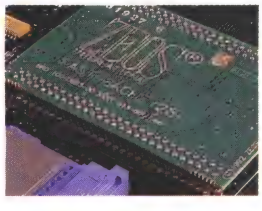
VESA-standard local bus!

Now you get blazing local bus performance without getting stuck with some proprietary architecture that has no future. ZEOS offers two local bus slots using the VESA standard—plus on-board local bus IDE. Few of our competitors are presently meeting this standard. And with our bus mastering capability, a second local bus card can be added in the future, too.

Award-winning support around the clock.
We're always here for you, offering 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. Most of the others don't offer you this. If they don't support you, why support them?

Same-day shipping on our most popular systems.
*Want your computer now? We can do it! Order by 1PM Central Time and we'll ship your "Computers Now!" order today—guaranteed!**

Your choice: 128K or 256K cache.
For the most memory-intensive applications, a secondary cache is highly recommended. ZEOS gives you your choice of high-speed cache options.



Eight expansion slots: Plenty of room to add to your system in the future.
Because we care about the long-term useability of your computer, there's room inside to expand. And with the way things change in this industry, it's a good idea to have a computer that can grow with you.

Circle 258 on reader service card

Here's Why Austin's Soaring.

Austin makes great machines at great prices, but that's not the only reason we're an industry leader. Here's eight more reasons we're soaring above the competition:

1. AWARD-WINNING MACHINES.

Five *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards in three years! These awards are sought after by every PC maker and are the buyer's standard for technical excellence and value.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE February 11, 1992 Austin 486-33 Workstation

2. WE'VE PROVEN OURSELVES, OVER AND OVER, FOR OVER 8 YEARS.

While others come and go, Austin's been in business for eight profitable years — with a 75% customer repeat-purchase rate.

3. COMPLETE NETWORK SUPPORT.

As a Novell "Gold Authorized" Reseller, we provide turn-key network solutions anywhere in the U.S. — and unbeatable value. Consultation is free, NetWare installation is free, and the first 30 days of NetWare support is free.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

4. QUALITY ASSURED!

Each Austin system is built to order, by an individual who is responsible for, and compensated according to customer satisfaction with the system. In addition, Austin is the only manufacturer that burns in 100% of your system (hardware and software) and tests each component for compatibility.

QUALITY

5. YOUR SYSTEM ARRIVES READY TO RUN.

All you do is plug it in. We configure the system, format the hard drive and install your software. Software disks and manuals included, too!

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

6. OUTSTANDING CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT, 24-HOURS-A-DAY.

24-hour toll-free technical support hotline. On-line bulletin board service. And every Austin support person is specially trained to answer any questions you have.

OUTSTANDING SERVICE AND SUPPORT

7. WE STAND BEHIND OUR SYSTEMS.

We offer a 30-day, money-back guarantee, and free, one-year on-site service from GE™ in the U.S. (Memorex Telex service in Canada) on systems. We also offer extended warranties on both parts and labor.

8. TOP-NOTCH COMPONENTS.

Austin uses the latest technology to produce the most cost-effective, state-of-the-art systems that include top-notch components like VESA local bus video and local bus drive controllers. Intel architecture and standardized components keep your options open for upgrades and lower your cost of service.

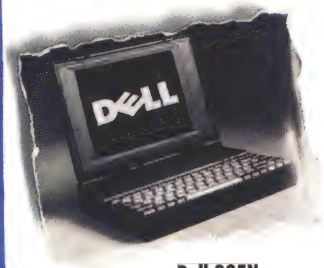
intel inside

1(800) 833-3657

24 HOURS A DAY

AUSTIN

Compare Dell.



Dell 325N
$2149
WITHOUT FAX MODEM

$1999
WITH FAX MODEM

Long-life 12-cell battery gives true 4-hour performance; latching mechanism prevents loss of battery contact.

No Comparison.

Notebook Features	Austin 386/SXL25	Dell 325N
Memory	4MB	4MB
Hard Drive	60MB (120MB Capacity*)	60MB
Built-In Track Ball	Yes	No
S/R Fax Modem (9600B Fax/2400B Data)	Yes	No
Battery Life	4 Hours	3.5 Hours
Tech Support	24 Hours/Day	14 Hours/Day
Money-Back Guarantee	60 Days	30 Days
Microsoft DOS 5.0	Yes	Yes
Microsoft Windows 3.1	Yes	No
PFS Window Works, Contact Manager Software	Yes	No
McAfee Anti-Virus Software	Yes	No
Carrying Case, AC Adapter	Yes	Yes
PRICE	$1999	$2149

60-DAY NO RISK GUARANTEE!
Twice the time to judge Austin's quality and reliability for yourself!

1(800) 833-3657
24 HOURS A DAY

Dell® is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation.
Notebook comparisons conducted in December, 1992. Current prices and configurations may vary.
**Achieved with free SuperStor data compression software. 120MB Hard Drive is also available, 240MB capacity with SuperStor.*

A U S

"Most bang for the buck...

Attractive, aggressive and affordable."– *PC Magazine*

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING UNLESS NOTED:

- 1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- 101-Key Keyboard, Microsoft Mouse
- Pre-Installed MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- McAfee Anti-Virus Software
- Small Footprint Chassis

486/SX-25 WinStation
$1799

- Intel i486SX running at 25 MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 4MB RAM (to 32MB)
- 170MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Windows Acc. Video Card
- UPGRADABLE

486/DX2-50 VESA-LB WinStation
$2499

- Intel i486DX2 running at 50MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 4MB RAM (to 32MB)
- 210MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video Card
- One Additional VESA Expansion Slot
- UPGRADABLE

486/DX2-66 VESA-LB WinStation
$2999

- Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 4MB RAM (to 32MB)
- 330MB Hard Drive
- 15" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- VESA Local Bus Video Card
- One Additional VESA Expansion Slot

486/33 WinStation
$2199

- Intel i486 running at 33 MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 4MB RAM (to 32MB)
- 210MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Windows Accelerator Video Card
- UPGRADABLE

486/50 WinStation
$2599

- Intel i486 running at 50MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 4MB RAM (to 32MB)
- 210MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- Windows Accelerator Video Card

486/DX2-66 EISA WinTower
$3599

- Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 8MB RAM (to 128MB)
- 330MB SCSI Hard Drive, EISA SCSI Controller
- 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor
- Tower Chassis

486/SLC-25 NetStation
Novell Labs Tested & Approved
$999

- Cyrix 486SLC running at 25MHz
- 1MB RAM (to 16MB)
- Choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 16-Bit Austin Combo Ethernet Adapter

(DOS, Windows, Mouse not included)

486/DX2-66 EISA SuperServer
$9999

- Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/ 128K Cache
- 16MB RAM (to 128MB)
- RAID 5 EISA Controller w/ 2.4GB Drive Array
- 32-Bit Austin Combo EISA Ethernet Adapter
- 14" VGA Monochrome Monitor
- Tower Chassis

386/SXL-25 Notebook
$1899

- AMD 386SXL running at 25MHz
- 4MB RAM (to 8MB)
- 60MB Hard Drive (120MB Available)
- SuperStor Data Compression Software
- 640x480 Display w/ 32 Gray Scale
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Built-In Track Ball
- 79-Key Keyboard w/Inverted-T Cursor Keys
- PFS WindowWorks and Contact Manager
- Carrying Case w/Accessory Pocket

Austin Networks!

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

As a Novell "Gold Authorized" Reseller, Austin provides turn-key networks anywhere in the country. Ask about our free NetWare installation and configuration.

Austin is also a Novell Labs Self-Certification & Testing Center. We can certify virtually any configuration of file server or workstation.

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

For more information on our many network services, contact:

1-800-874-7182
NETWORK DIVISION

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

FAX 1 (512) 454-1357
Canada 1 (800) 338-1565
Overseas 1 (512) 339-3500
Government 1 (800) 833-4472
GSA #GS00K91AGS-52O1-PS01
Corporate 1 (800) 622-5506

1-800-833-3657
24 HOURS A DAY

We accept ACS and all major credit cards -and C.O.D.

CALL FOR OUR LATEST TELEPHONE SPECIALS!

© 1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. *GE on-site service is not provided on notebooks.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Now Windows is as easy to use as DOS.

Microsoft® Windows® is capable of great and wonderful things.

But if you're among the many who've traded the frustration of the C: prompt for the graphical confusion of Program Manager, relax.

You're about to discover what half a million delighted DOS® and network users already know.

That the shortest distance between you and your programs is straight through Direct Access.™

It's the world's best-selling menuing software. And as soon as you install it you'll understand why.

Direct Access searches your disk, gathers your programs into logical groups and builds menu screens just like the one you see at the top of this page.

All by itself.

That's right. You just load it and forget it.

Whenever you want an application, all you have to do is hit one key.

Or, if you prefer, click one mouse.

The more applications you have on your disk, the more you'll delight in Direct Access.

That's because Program Manager insists on grouping your programs into five arbitrary categories: "Windows Applications," "Non-Windows Applications," "Accessories," "Games" and "Main."

Not very intuitive, eh?

Direct Access, on the other hand, gives you a multitude of utterly sensible program groupings – 17 of them.

And that doesn't count the customized ones you dream up yourself.

What does all this mean to you?

It means you can get to a spreadsheet by simply clicking "Spreadsheet." Summon a word processor by stroking "W." And access a DBMS by selecting, you guessed it, "Database."

Direct Access searches your hard disk, groups your applications logically and generates menus and submenus automatically. All you have to do is point and click.

You can even park your favorite programs right on the main menu and ask for them by name.

Hey, we didn't call it Direct Access for nothing.

If the only PC you're responsible for is the one on your desk, Direct Access is valuable, indeed.

But if you're responsible for a department full of PCs, Direct Access is priceless.

Suddenly all of your Windows and DOS users can follow the same quick, convenient route to their applications.

And if all those PCs are networked, so much the better. Because you can install – and customize – Direct Access on everybody's workstation without leaving yours.

You can decide for yourself precisely who gets access to which menu items.

And prevent novice users from even *looking* at DOS.

There's more. A lot more. So pick up the phone. Dial **1-800-388-0362**.

We'll tell you about our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted toll-free customer support.

Which you can access directly, 24 hours a day.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Circle 235 on reader service card

Tale of a Rogue Network

In December, Editor Eric Knorr's "Complete Guide to the New CPUs" gave you background on the performance of a variety of Intel and Intel-compatible microprocessors. Our system review this month goes a step further and reviews specific, currently available PCs that are based on seven different 486 CPUs. Four of these processors come from Intel: the 486SX-25, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50, and the 486DX2-66. Two systems have Cyrix inside: the 486SLC-25 and the 486DLC-33. One has IBM's 486SLC2-40.

Besides providing much broader information on actual system performance running DOS and *Windows 3.1* applications, this month's review factors in major real-world considerations such as street prices and service and support. Processor performance in the abstract can be interesting, but you can't buy an abstract computer. We think the information in this review gives the best account anywhere of the real benefits that systems based on these processors can bring to your desktop today.

Do-It-Yourself Groupware

"Windows for Workgroups: Operation Rogue," the exciting tale of our first adventure with Microsoft's new *Windows for Workgroups*, speaks not only of peer-to-peer networking but also of differences in attitude about who should control what aspects of an office's computers. What makes *Windows for Workgroups* so interesting is its projected use as the mechanism through which do-it-yourself groupware can happen. *Lotus Notes* has far superior capabilities for supporting the major tasks involved in running an organization of any size. *Notes*, however, can only be adopted from above. As things stand now, you and your closest colleague can't, of your own volition, divide up a project using *Lotus Notes* on any existing Novell network. Rather, you must first convince your department or company to adopt *Notes*. By the time everyone agrees to this, you'll have completed your project using the awkward mechanism of E-mail and file import. Indeed, you and your colleague may even have moved on to other departments, companies, or careers.

The processes often required to adopt *Notes* deprive it of the benefit of pull-through demand from you and your colleague. That kind of demand has been the most powerful single engine driving the PC revolution. Microsoft's strategy is to harness that demand and let you and any co-worker grab *Windows for Workgroups* off the shelf. Just install it, get the new application releases that exploit it, and start dividing your work. When these applications ship, you'll be able, with effort, to divide and reintegrate a project by using menus and dialog boxes in the updates of the most common *Windows* applications.

Do-it-yourself groupware built on *Windows for Workgroups* gives Microsoft an excellent chance to quickly build a large installed base for groupware. Yet this groupware will lack integration, power, and adaptability to very large work groups and even whole companies—*Notes'* greatest strengths. Oh, for a cheap *Notes* Two-Pack that comes with canned run-your-office applications and coexists happily with Novell!

Some view peer-to-peer networking on an existing company client-server network as worse than a virus, for it infects the hierarchy of the organization instead of mere programs and data. While programs and data are easily backed up, let's face it—even the best disk utilities could never restore a human hierarchy. Senior Editor Steve Fox's tale of a rogue network gives an inkling of the productivity gains, political risks, administrative burdens, and good, clean fun you can have by infiltrating your organization with *Windows for Workgroups*.

MICHELE CLEMENT

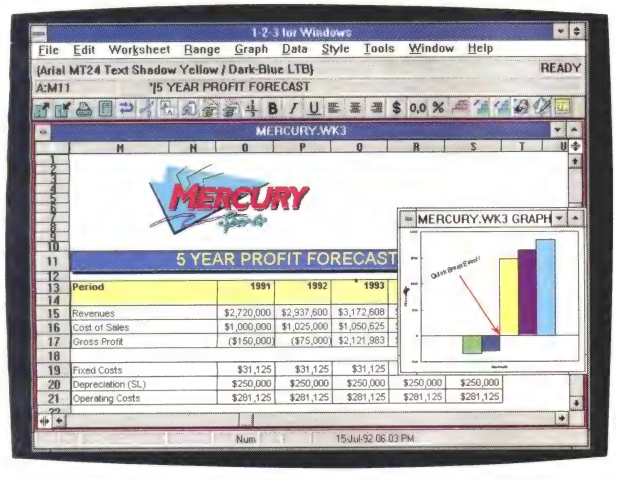
PC World Editor in Chief Phil Lemmons

If you yearn for something less controversial than heterogeneous processors and politically incorrect networks, turn to "75 Hot Word Processing Tips." These sure-fire productivity boosters will shorten your workday without getting you into hot water. Contributing Editor George Campbell has rounded up tips for the DOS and *Windows* versions of *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* as well as *Ami Pro* and *WordStar*. Naturally, he used all 75 of these tips to speed up the writing of the article. He finished it in record time.

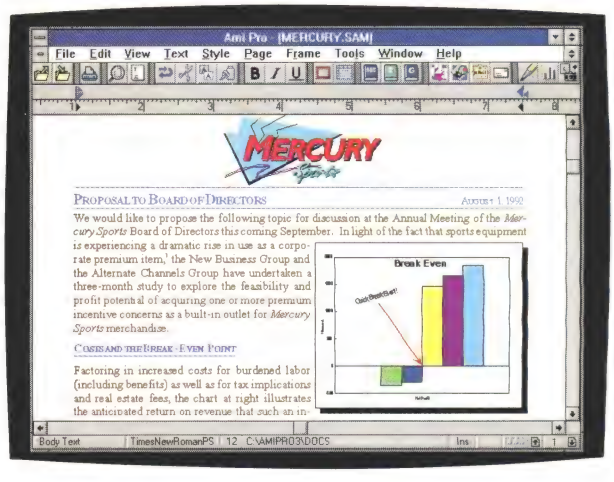
Phil Lemmons

Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief

Compared to Lo
Microsoft Office look



1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 now includes over 25 new features and usability enhancements.

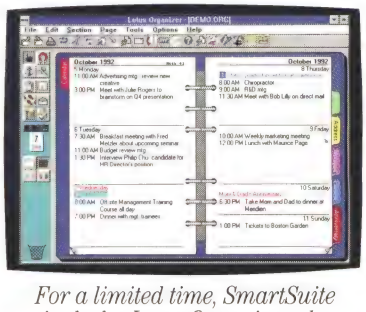


Ami Pro 3.0 includes new features that make it more powerful and easier to use than Microsoft Word for Windows.

It's true. When you evaluate our complete solution for Windows™ desktops and then look at theirs, you'll see why ours is a better business choice.

Of course, both SmartSuite™ and Microsoft® Office include full-featured products. But SmartSuite has been recently updated to include 1-2-3® for Windows Release 1.1 with SmartPak™ and the newly released Ami Pro® 3.0, as well as Freelance Graphics® and cc:Mail.™

All four of these award-winning products share a common interface as well as our innovative SmartIcons.™ So when you've learned one, you've learned them all.



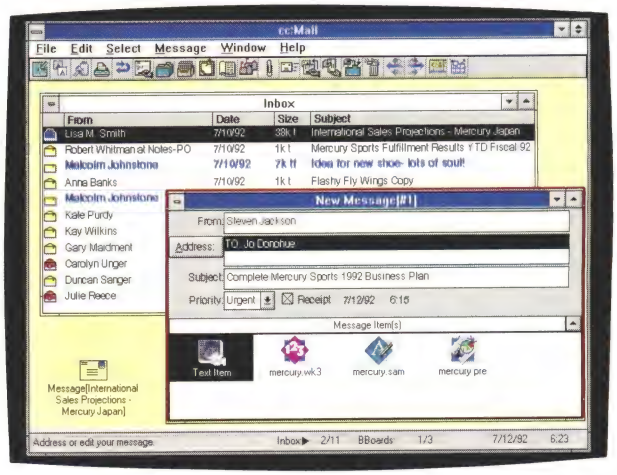
For a limited time, SmartSuite includes Lotus Organizer, the computerized way to keep tabs on all your daily tasks.

What's more, SmartSuite delivers some truly unique integration capabilities that aren't possible with Office. All four SmartSuite products, for example, share data, text and graphs between each application smoothly and seamlessly. So when an outline produced in Ami Pro is imported to Freelance Graphics, it's automatically converted into a Freelance Graphics outline and full-slide presentation. And a 1-2-3 graph exported to Freelance Graphics will arrive, fully editable. Not so with Excel and PowerPoint.® You can even move quickly between SmartSuite

*Offer expires 12/31/92 or while supplies last. **Suggested retail value. ***In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** When you purchase 10 SmartSuite packages, you'll get a free cc:Mail for Windows Platform Pack (a $495 value).
and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Incorporated, a wholly owned

tus SmartSuite, more like a cubicle.

Award-winning Freelance Graphics is the easiest, fastest way to create a stunning presentation.



cc:Mail, the world's leading LAN-based e-mail system, allows you to send documents across all major networks and computing platforms.

applications just by clicking the icon of the application you want to open.

Better still, all SmartSuite applications are mail-enabled. So you can use cc:Mail to send "live" documents from within each application. Office, on the other hand, requires you to install and use an optional macro with Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Why is now the best time to buy Lotus SmartSuite instead of Microsoft Office?

For one thing, you just can't beat the total value. In fact, for a limited time,* **when you buy SmartSuite, we'll give you Lotus Organizer™ (a $149 value**) absolutely free.** It includes an on-screen calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder that are all fully integrated. Plus if you're upgrading from any version of 1-2-3, Symphony,® any Lotus word processor or graphics product, or cc:Mail, you'll save even more. So do the smart thing. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7354*** ** for a free demo disk.

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Lotus Notes and Symphony are registered trademarks and SmartSuite, SmartIcons, Lotus Organizer, SmartPak subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992

Inside Out

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling **SupraFAXModem** technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse!

SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded **SupraFAXModem** 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the **SupraFAXModem** V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems.

Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our packages include everything you need. Plus our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at **1-800-727-8667**, and find out why!

Supra Corporation

MODEL	INT./EXT.	FAX	DATA	V.42bis & MNP 5	MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis	E,I	14,400 S / R	14,400	yes	57,600
SupraFAXModem V.32	E	9600 S / R	9600	yes	38,400
SupraFAXModem Plus	E	9600 S / R	2400	yes	9600
SupraFAXModem 24/96i	I	9600 S / 4800R	2400	w/ software	9600

DOS Package includes modem, Fax Talk™ Plus, COMit™, cables, manuals • **Windows Package** includes modem, Winfax™, cables, manuals

Rockwell Modem Technology

CALLER ID AVAILABLE NOW

QUALITY GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

Circle 249 on reader service card

America Online: It's So Good, It's Free.

An Exciting New World of Computing is Just Two Snips Away.

Clip and return this coupon, and we'll send you—absolutely free—everything you need to start using America's most exciting online service: America Online. We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll give you the software you need to get started, a free trial membership and free connect time so that you can explore this fascinating new world of information, computing support, entertainment and personal enrichment.

Easy To Use, Yet Powerful.

A unique point-and-click environment lets you navigate through America Online's many services quickly and efficiently. You'll be an expert in no time.

Get fast answers from hardware and software developers, reviewers, and computing experts. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Browse software libraries filled with thousands of programs you can choose and use offline. Novice or pro, America Online will enhance your computing experience.

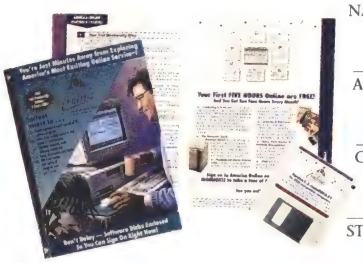
You'll profit from America Online in other ways, too. Send and receive electronic mail with ease. Get nightly homework help for the kids. Manage your investments. Get the latest news and weather. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Entertain yourself with games, quizzes, movie and book reviews, horoscopes, soap opera news, and much more.

Don't Delay — Order Your Free Software Now!

Find those scissors, clip the coupon, and get ready to enter an exciting new world of computing.

Hurry! Respond By 2/28/93!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.



NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

Disk Type and Size: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25
☐ High Density ☐ Double Density
Do you use Windows 3.1*?
☐ Yes ☐ No

* You must have ☐ a 386 PC; ☐ 4MB of RAM; ☐ a VGA monitor; ☐ a mouse; ☐ and a working copy of Windows 3.1 to use America Online for Windows.

6689/W

How Many of These America Online Services Could You Use—Right Now?

- ☐ Stock Quotes and Portfolio Management
- ☐ More than 30,000 Software Files and Programs
- ☐ Fast, Easy Downloading
- ☐ Searchable Online Encyclopedia
- ☐ Powerful Electronic, Fax, and U.S. Mail Capabilities
- ☐ Microsoft® Small Business Center

- ☐ Multi-Player Graphic Games
- ☐ Access to Computer Industry Experts
- ☐ Special Interest Groups and Clubs
- ☐ Graphic Windowing Interface
- ☐ Homework Help and Tutoring Sessions

Mail this coupon in today for your FREE trial of America Online!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9086 VIENNA, VA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online®
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

Hurry! Respond By 2/28/93!
Free Trial! Free Software!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

( )
HOME PHONE

Disk Type and Size: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25
☐ High Density ☐ Double Density

Do you use Windows 3.1*?
☐ Yes ☐ No

* You must have ☐ a 386 PC; ☐ 4MB of RAM; ☐ a VGA monitor; ☐ a mouse; ☐ and a working copy of Windows 3.1 to use America Online for Windows.

Clip and mail to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

6689/W

A Skeptic Rejoins the Flock, Software Gets Its Just Desserts

Doubt No More

Terrific! Awesome! I'm describing the November issue of *PC World*. As a subscriber for several years, I was beginning to think of the magazine as a marketing arm of Intel and Microsoft. But the November issue is without a doubt the best I've seen.

"Best Choice: 486DXs or Upgraded 486SXs?" helped me make the decision to buy a new 486 machine. Thanks. It made my subscription a real bargain.

Theodore Platt, Wallingford, Connecticut

Your Data Doesn't Support Your Opinion

As sales and marketing manager for MIS Computer Systems, I'm concerned when one of our products receives less than a positive review. If constructive criticism is offered, I'll use the information to improve our product.

However, in the case of the November article "Best Choice: 486DXs or Upgraded 486SXs?" the data doesn't support the editorial opinion.

The MIS 486-50/33 ISA is midpriced, compared with the other 24 systems, even though it uses a more expensive SCSI disk subsystem and half of the other systems tested were 486SXs, which are usually less expensive.

All ten of the lower priced DX systems use a motherboard not from a leading supplier. MIS uses a Micronics board.

The Adaptec controller in the MIS system allows an additional six storage devices to be connected without the use of an expansion slot. This results in more expansion capacity than any of the other 24 systems, making the number of expansion slots a moot point. The MIS tower has nine drive bays to allow for this expansion. Three of the other systems have as many but can't use them. And MIS uses a larger power supply than most lower priced systems.

The conclusion that should have been reached is that while the MIS 486 DX/33 system is not as fast or inexpensive as some of the other 486DX/33 systems, it offers the most expansion and technical capability. And it's backed by excellent support and service.

Please ask the editors who evaluated these systems to install nine storage devices, 64MB of memory, a 256K cache, a fax-modem, and an ethernet card in each of the other 24 systems. From the data presented, the MIS is the only one that will provide this much value.

Emmett Smith, sales and marketing manager, MIS Computer Systems

Editor's response: Most of your points are well taken. Certainly a slower 486-33 is still a fast system, and, in fact, the MIS scored very well on *dBASE* compared with the other 486-33s. The overall expandability of the system is also good, especially because of the SCSI adapter and nine drive bays.

While the inclusion of a SCSI adapter is a benefit for those who plan to add SCSI devices, anyone can add a SCSI adapter to a system for a minimal cost. Furthermore, those systems with comparable numbers of drive bays had more available slots and prices from $250 to over $700 less. We should also point out that the motherboards used by all the less-expensive 486-33 systems in the review are also from leading suppliers or the system manufacturer.

Although the price of the MIS system was the major factor in its evaluation, many of its other features were on par with other 486-33s reviewed.

The Greatest Thing Since Ice Cream

Your November issue was one of the most informative yet. The credit goes to your shift toward a more real-life emphasis. I can't estimate the amount of money I've dropped for software on the basis of good ratings in magazines—only to find that I, a lay user, could get it to work only if I was already an expert in that kind of software.

In "Presentation Software Playoffs," your reviewer made a comment that succinctly portrays the weakness of most magazine reviews. "Blinded by its many features, we might have given Lotus's DOS product [*Freelance Graphics for DOS*] a decent rating. Our guest reviewers, though, weren't fooled. Sylvie Solard called it 'horrific,' adding 'I never want to touch it again.' "

I recall a program I purchased to fill out forms. It got great reviews and an editors' choice. The software did everything the hype and reviewers said it would, but no one mentioned how annoying it was to use.

I see that an upgrade to this program is available at a bargain price. Will I bite? Nah. Fool me once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me. I'll wait till your guest review panel tells me it's the greatest thing since homemade ice cream.

James J. Fox, Juneau, Alaska

Editor's response: We are continuing to use guest review panels when we look at product categories in which ease of use is important. Take a look at the review of fax software in this issue.

Nerd Police

Kudos on the new format unveiled in your November issue—it's well organized and presented. Your depth of

GORDON STUDER

technospeak is right on the money. You should, however, go one step further by criticizing software vendors who foist unsatisfactory documentation off on customers.

Where is the force of your editorial police when it comes to documentation? Your staff has the expertise to work out the flaws; not all of us do. Vendors need to hire humans to complement the work of nerds.

John F. Brosnan, Jr.,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dropped on Our Heads?

You must have been out of your minds to test multitasking operating systems on such obsolete equipment ["Windows Alternatives," October 1992]. The conclusions you drew don't follow from the tests you ran. It's one thing to see how well software runs on low-end equipment, but to conclude that OS/2 isn't up to scratch based on such a test is absurd. The 286 you tested, given today's market, is little more than a toy, and even the 386s you used are rapidly becoming obsolete. If you were really interested in assessing performance on low-end equipment, you would have used a 386DX-40 with 8+MB RAM and 486SXs with 8+MB RAM.

Your review says, "But OS/2's desktop is befuddling in its flexibility. For instance, you can move a file from a window of file icons . . . to another window containing program-launching icons . . . . As a result, it's not really clear where the file is—did you physically move it? And if so, where to?" Come on, people! Were you dropped on your heads too often as infants? If you're not capable of anything better than that, I don't think I'll be wasting any more time or money on your magazine.

R. E. Byers, Singapore

CUBE Rebuts Its Review

I am writing to express my surprise and dissatisfaction with the November review of the CUBE 433 ATX Upgradable system ["Best Choice: 486DXs or Upgraded 486-SXs?"]. CUBE believes that the observations regarding our system and its test results were inaccurate and damaging to our hard-earned reputation for producing high-quality, high-performance systems.

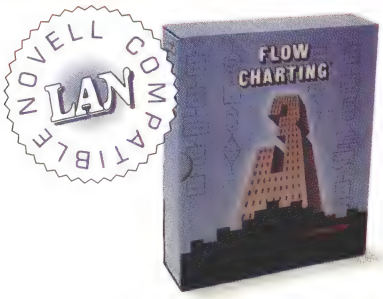
The CUBE 433 ATX is a fast, *Windows*-oriented system. Its standard video board is the Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 graphics accelerator with 1MB of VRAM. I asked how the CUBE could do so poorly with its high-performance components and was dismayed to learn that *PC World* uses benchmark tests designed around *Windows 3.0*. Had you told us that your testing procedures were so far behind the times and allowed us to opt out of the review, we surely would have.

PC World commented that the CUBE system is fairly expensive, which is true. However, no mention was made that you get an outstanding Lexmark keyboard or a Sony Trinitron monitor—both of which have won industry awards and are representative of the highest quality, most reliable products around.

CUBE consistently offers the highest quality systems, reasonable high-end performance, and an attractive overall package for users who want long-term reliability and daily satisfaction from their system. Not everyone is interested in price; most people today are interested in value. We know

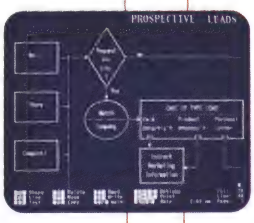
ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.



Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

NEW! EasyStep™ MAKES DOING YOUR TAXES EVEN EASIER!

Calculations GUARANTEED Accurate

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using TurboTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

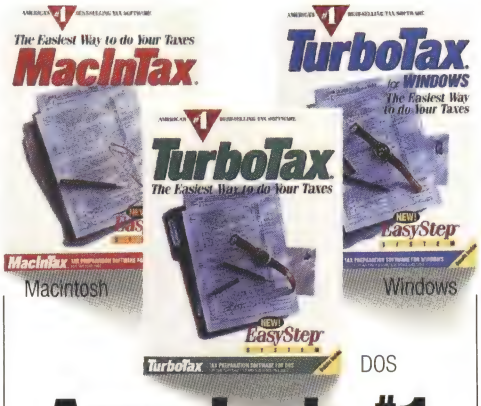
3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



America's #1 Tax Software

TurboTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software -- over seven million returns were filed with TurboTax last year! With TurboTax on your PC (or MacInTax on your Macintosh) and the new EasyStep™ tax preparation process, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

A. *Gather your records and receipts.*
B. *Enter your data into TurboTax.*
C. *Print out, sign and drop in the mail.*

TurboTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order, TurboTax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, TurboTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE FEBRUARY 25 1992 TURBOTAX FOR DOS

Then TurboTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, TurboTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

PC Magazine says TurboTax "makes doing your taxes almost fun." Try it for yourself. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back TurboTax with our Double Guarantee:

1. Guaranteed Satisfaction. Try TurboTax, even use it to prepare your taxes. If you're not completely satisfied, return it anytime before April 15, 1993 for a full refund. No questions asked.

2. Guaranteed Accuracy. Use TurboTax with complete confidence. If TurboTax makes an error in calculation on your return, we'll pay any IRS penalty.

Free Bonus-- SimCity!

With SimCity® by MAXIS, create your own dream city and find out if you have what it takes to run a thriving metropolis, or one of 7 cities. A $49.95 value-- yours free with your TurboTax or MacInTax order!*

☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax! Only $49.95** ChipSoft

Rush me TurboTax ASAP. I'll save $30.00 off list price! If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1993 and my payment will be refunded.

Please Choose: ☐ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible)
☐ 3-1/2" disks, or ☐ TurboTax for Windows™
☐ 5-1/4" disks ☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh®)

Name
Address
City State Zip
Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex
I understand that there is an additional $7.50 shipping per order.
Card # Exp. Date
Signature

TURBOTAX DOUBLE GUARANTEE
1. Guarantee of Satisfaction-- If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return it by 4/15/93 for a full refund.
2. Guarantee of Accuracy- If TurboTax makes an error in calculation, we'll pay the IRS penalty!

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, Box 85709
Or Call NOW: San Diego, CA 92186-9668

1-800-964-1040 ext. 3136

TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.0 or higher, 2MB RAM, hard drive. MacInTax requires MacIntosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher, hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/93 -- not valid with any other offer. ® TurboTax and MacInTax are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. and ChipSoft CA, Corp. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **CA residents add 7.25% sales tax. MN residents add 6.5% sales tax. Please add $7.50 shipping and handling per order. *For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.50 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to ChipSoft.) Send to: ChipSoft, SimCity Offer, P.O. Box 85709, San Diego, CA 92186. All prices are U.S. dollars. SimCity, the award-winning city simulator from MAXIS. PC Magazine Editors' Choice Logo ©1985 Ziff Davis Communications Company.

CUBE systems will be working for years because we use the best components.
Michael Barr, vice president, CUBE Computer Corporation

Editor's response: While our readers find significant value in long-term reliability, we can't assess this quality in new systems. Our reviews take place over a period of months, and long-term reliability must be measured in years. It's true we made no mention of the high-quality components used in the CUBE system, and we regret that.

Our previous benchmark tests did include a component based on *Windows 3.0*—as did some tests used by other magazines at that time—but we now have developed a state-of-the-art test based around *Windows 3.1* that has been used in our reviews since January 1993. Despite the use of the *Windows 3.0* test in the November review, the results are still valid in that the relative performance of systems is measured. The CUBE system finished in the bottom five systems overall.

Almost all the systems reviewed used some form of graphics accelerator board, so the use of an Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 in the CUBE system did not make it stand out. We stand by our conclusions regarding performance and price on the CUBE system.

Utopia Gets a Dose of Realism

How unfortunate that *PC World* faults document imaging in a single stroke because it fails to live up to an editor's dream [see the sidebar "Searching for Utopia" in "The Less-Paper Office" in October]. Imaging is a proven and increasingly popular technology. Software vendor Keyfile was up front about its product being sold strictly through VARs (value-added retailers) with the experience to tie multiple technologies together. Enlisting the support of such a VAR would have brought a dose of reality to your experiment.

Then there is the $42,358 shopping list. Why calculate the cost of imaging so that it carries the cost of PCs, hard disks, network cards, a laser printer, and even *Windows?* I don't recall that arithmetic being done with spreadsheets and word processors. And by the way, today a Xionics image accelerator card for this system would cost less than $2000, not the $4850 of a year ago.

Finally there is the review by innuendo. Why talk about "strained" system performance without mentioning numbers? Where is the comparison of hours spent filing, retrieving, photocopying, and losing documents in a paper system versus one-time scanning and indexing for fast shared access to images in an electronic system?

PC-based document imaging is the fastest growing segment of the multibillion dollar electronic-imaging industry. Xionics continues to achieve double-digit growth selling image accelerator cards to OEMs, VARs, integrators, and even technically savvy users. How about looking at document imaging in the real world?
Brian Bissett, vice president, marketing, Xionics

Editor's response: The purpose of our sidebar was to look at document imaging in the real world by attempting to reduce the use of paper in our own office. We hired an expert with VAR experience to set up the system. Our expensive shopping list was ▶

A PORTABLE DISK DRIVE YOU'LL *NEVER* OUTGROW.

Valitek sets the standard for the next generation of portable disk drives with the ***new* Valitek PST²-MO128**. It's a 3.5" rewritable magneto-optical system that delivers *unlimited* portable disk storage. Simply connect it to the parallel, serial or SCSI port on any PC or Mac, and store up to 128 MB of data on a single interchangeable disk. Like every Valitek, the PST²-MO128 features an industrial-grade steel case that stands up to wear and tear. It's *built to last* in today's hard-knock portable environments.

If you can't afford to lose a single bit of data, *get a Valitek* – the new PST²-MO128 or a best-selling Valitek high capacity tape drive.

VALITEK

100 University Drive, Amherst, MA 01002
CALL: 1-800-VALITEK or 413-549-2700
FAX: 413-549-2900

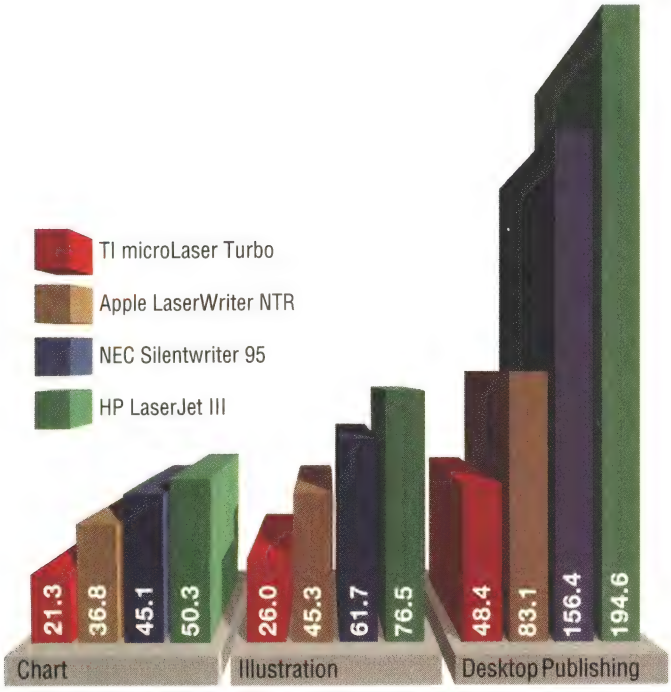
From the worldwide leader in parallel/serial technology

Circle 224 on reader service card

FASTER FASTER FASTER

AVAILABLE IN SPECIALLY MARKED TI POSTSCRIPT PRINTER BOXES. OFFER ENDS MARCH 31, 1993.

LOWER



Total Printing Time In Seconds

It's a fact. Now you can get faster PostScript® printing at a new lower price.

According to benchmark performance tests,* the TI microLaser™ Turbo printer is faster than the Hewlett Packard LaserJet® III, NEC 95 and Apple® NTR when it comes to charts, illustrations and desktop publishing. That's because it sports *two* processors – standard and RISC – for turbo-charged speed.

But when it comes to high performance, consider what else the Turbo has to offer:

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Your choice of PC or PC/Macintosh® configuration. HP LaserJet II emulation and Adobe® PostScript Level 2 software with 35 of the most popular outline fonts to dress up your documents. Automatic switching between HP and PostScript modes so you can print and go – no set-up, no problem. And the ability to connect simultaneously to more than one computer, Windows™-based or Mac, and print with ease.

Best of all, with its new lower price of $1,749** for the PC model and only $50 more for PC *and* Mac compatibility, the microLaser Turbo is selling fast, too. Call right now for more information on the Turbo or other microLaser printer models. **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MACWORLD MW EDITOR'S CHOICE

MacUser ★★★★

*Call TI for a copy of Genoa Technology's benchmark test results and specifications of models tested.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary.
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript Logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The microLaser printer family has earned MacWorld's 1992 Editor's Choice Award and the microLaser Turbo has earned MacUser's 1992 Four Mice award. Reprinted from MacUser, September 1992. ©1992 Ziff Communications Company.

©1992 TI

76532

Circle 242 on reader service card

Only an AST *engineer* would choose *200* MEGABYTES *over their* 1200cc V-*Twin.*

As you can see, our employees are a passionate lot. Who else would give up (voluntarily, mind you) a day on the open road to spend it, instead, glued to a new systemboard design? And the results of this passion? Look no further than the AST PowerExec.™ A notebook that actually adapts to the work habits of the user–powering down selected functions between keystrokes and other periods of system inactivity. The power saved can then be used to upgrade the PowerExec in ways previously only seen in desktops. We call it Intelligent Power Management, and it's just one of the breakthroughs that's made us a *Fortune 500* firm with sales over $1 billion. Proof that when you'd rather hover over a keyboard than a set of handlebars, anything can happen. Discover how our obsession can meet your PC needs. Call 800-876-4AST.

AST® COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1992 AST Research, Inc. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks and PowerExec is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.

POWEREXEC

SMART

Intel 386SL/25 or 486SL/25 microprocessor, with AST Intelligent Power Management.

POWERFUL

4MB of RAM, 64KB cache.

FLEXIBLE

Flash BIOS, Removable Hard Drive, Docking Stations, Security Locks.

VERSATILE

Two credit-card-sized, industry-standard PCMCIA slots for simultaneous connectivity to networks, modems, faxes and other peripherals.

UPGRADABLE

To Intel 486SL (32-bit, 3.3-volt) processor. Removable Hard Drives to 200MB, RAM expansion to 20MB, optional passive and active color displays.

RESPONSIVE

To learn more, call 800-876-4AST (4278). We'll answer your questions right away.

FAST

1958 Harley Davidson Duo-Glide Panhead. 1200cc V-Twin with swingarm frame. Optional, of course.

intel inside

The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Fortune 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company.

Circle 32 on reader service card

dictated by the volume of material we anticipated cataloging and managing. Quite simply, our current network—while adequate for E-mail and file sharing, and while more sophisticated than many—was not up to the task. Nor was there such a thing, in our experience, as "one-time" scanning.

There are numerous solutions to the document imaging conundrum, and they offer varying degrees of usability and cost. Document imaging has the potential to become the solution we are all awaiting, and we'll continue to examine the issue in the months ahead.

Corrections and Clarifications

Because we misplaced a fact-checking file, there were some errors in the Features Comparison in the December review "Best Monitors for $1000."

The list price for the Amdek AM/815 is $799, and this monitor does not meet SWEDAC emissions standards.

Daily support for Dell's 15LR is 18 hours.

The HP Ultra VGA 17-inch Display does manually degauss, HP has fax support, and HP doesn't have a turnaround policy.

The NEC MultiSync 4FG has a control to correct pincushion/barrel convergence.

The list price for the Relisys RE1558 is $845, and it has a 12-month warranty and a turnaround policy of five working days.

The turnaround policy for the Samsung SyncMaster 5c is seven days.

The Taxan Multivision 550 has daily support 8 hours a day, and its turnaround policy is five to seven working days.

Electronic BBS support is available for the ViewSonic 7.

In "Fast Video for Less" in December, we listed an incorrect phone number for Young MicroSystems. The correct phone number is 310/941-9888.

In December's "486SX-25s vs. 386DX-40s: The Upstart Fights Back," the contact listed for the Tangent Model 340 was incorrect. For information about the Tangent, call 800/800-6060 or 415/342-9388.

In December's "The Readers' Choice: World Class 1992," we misspelled the photographer's name in the credit on page 118. His name is Richard Loper. In December's *Real Problems, Real Solutions*, we misspelled our guest problem-solver's name: It is Howard Moskowitz, with a *k*, not a *c*.

In December's *New Products*, we listed an incorrect price and model number for the Quick Take item on Adaptec's SCSI Master Plus. Its price is $466, and its model number is AHA-1524.

Due to an editing error, a January *Top of the News* article on Microsoft incorrectly cited the Software Publishing Association as the source for information concerning the percentage of *Windows* software sold by Microsoft. The SPA does not release this information; the figure was obtained from an analyst.

PC World regrets the errors.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.* ■

1992 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

1992 ANNUAL INDEX
PC World P.O. Box 77436 San Francisco, CA 94107-0436

PLEASE SEND THE 1992 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX TO:

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

____ printed copies only @ $2.97 each $ _____
____ disks only (check format) @ $3.22 each $ _____
____ 5 ¼-inch ____ Windows
____ 3 ½-inch ____ DOS

SAVE BY ORDERING A SET (printed copy and disk)
____ sets (check format) @ $5.00 per set $ _____
____ 5 ¼-inch ____ Windows
____ 3 ½-inch ____ DOS

TOTAL $ _____

INSTANT ANSWERS!

Need fast answers from back issues of PC World?

Want that review of the hottest Windows systems?

Looking for the latest hard disk buyers' guide?

With PC World's 1992 index, you'll have all the reviews, features, and how-tos at your fingertips in one easy-to-use reference. Choose a printed copy or a Windows or DOS disk. Or order a set! To order, fill out and mail the coupon at left. Enclose a personal or company check or a money order; do not send cash.

ORDER NOW!

NEW! EXTENDED DOS VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE CALL (800) 543-5837

Real Stats. Real Easy.

SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

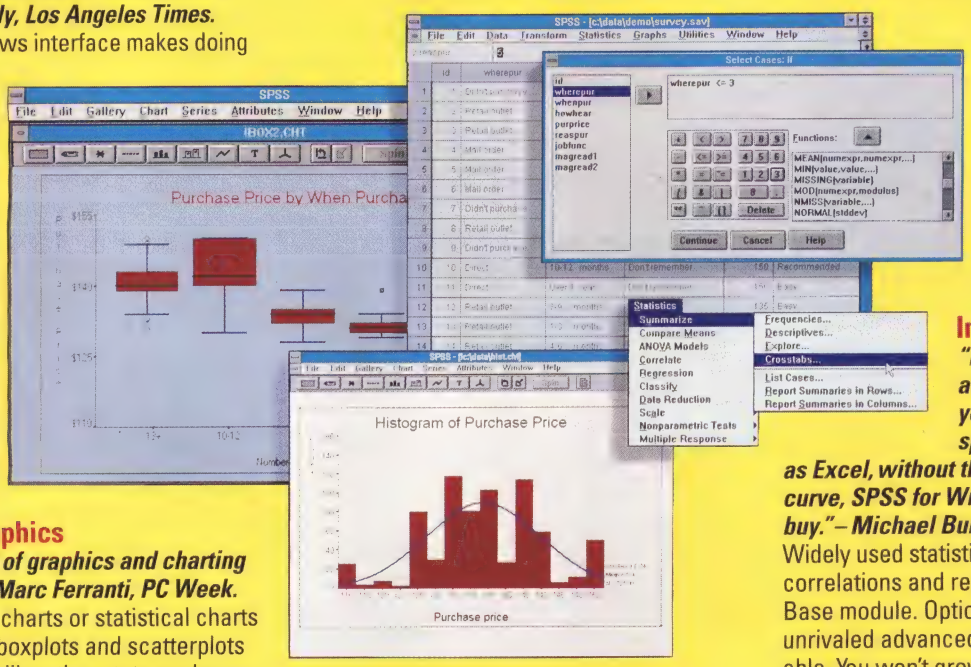
Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.

The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive." – Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – Marc Ferranti, PC Week. Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – Michael Burgard, PC/Computing. Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value — only $695.
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted.
Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312)329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5837

SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

A great product.

FaxMaster for Windows does it all.

With *FaxMaster*™ you get the world's most advanced fax software solution. When it comes to sending documents, you can transform any Windows™-based system into "Fax Grand Central." Send faxes directly from the "fax button" *FaxMaster* places inside your applications. Scan and fax paper documents with one of 40 supported scanners. Broadcast faxes to groups of clients, and schedule them when rates are lowest.

With *FaxMaster*, sending faxes is just the start. *FaxMaster* comes with Caere's industry standard AnyFax™ OCR (optical character recognition) technology built in – so you can actually convert faxes into electronic text – even those sent in standard mode. And, for saving faxes, *FaxMaster* also includes Caere's SuperCompression™ technology to compress original faxes up to 33 times over the original. With all these capabilities, *FaxMaster* has quickly become the software choice for those who require more.

FaxMaster Server now supports your entire workgroup.

FaxMaster is just too good an idea not to share. That's why Caere developed *FaxMaster Server*, the first Windows fax solution that can transform a single fax board into a network fax server. Simply install *FaxMaster Server* and a fax board on the dusty 286 in your closet, then add a copy of *FaxMaster* for each user. Your entire workgroup can be fax-enabled economically, with just one phone line and a fax

So why not share it?

modem. Don't be fooled by other seemingly inexpensive fax software products that require a separate phone line and fax board on every computer. *FaxMaster* with *FaxMaster Server* is the only fax solution today that lets you expand your fax capabilities so efficiently and economically, in just about any network environment. *FaxMaster*, a great product you can share.

FaxMaster let's you do more with less.

There's no need to wait any longer, whether you're considering a personal fax solution, or *"faxamating"* an entire workgroup. Caere was the first to bring you accurate fax OCR and SuperCompression. Now Caere brings you the first scaleable fax software solution for Windows.

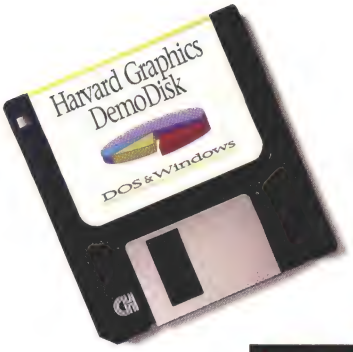
Start with a single solution and grow. *FaxMaster* retails for $149, *FaxMaster Server* for $695. To help you manage all your costs, Caere has even put together the world's first Fax "WorkGroup in a Box" for 5 users for only $995. Call the Caere Dealer nearest you.

Circle 18 on reader service card

FAX RELIEF
$79
1-800-643-3915
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

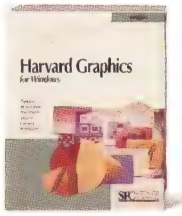
CAERE®

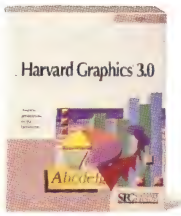
Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. FaxMaster, FaxMaster Server, SuperCompression and AnyFax technology are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.



Are you the kind of person who'd buy Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation just because 1.4 million people already have? No way, not you. How about the fact that Harvard Graphics has become the best-selling presentation graphics software of all time by being the easiest way to make great presentations? Interesting, but you're still not reaching for your wallet. You're more the "So what can it do for me?" type. And to be convinced, you really need to see it. Perfect. We like people like you. Which is why we've put together a free demo disk on Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS and Harvard Graphics for Windows.™ So you can see exactly how you can make great charts and presentations without a great deal of effort. Just call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 907. Because we have 1.4 million reasons to believe that once you see Harvard Graphics, you'll buy it.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING® CORPORATION





Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation. 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

In Search of Relief for Tired, Aching Eyes

According to a recent survey of U.S. optometrists, an estimated 10 million Americans visit eye specialists each year for VDT-related vision problems, or what one glare-filter manufacturer has termed *computer vision syndrome* (CVS). "Vision problems are the most frequently occurring health problem among VDT workers," says Dr. James Sheedy, associate clinical professor of optometry at the University of California at Berkeley's School of Optometry and chief of the university's VDT Eye Clinic, dedicated exclusively to the study and treatment of VDT-related eye problems.

Any type of close-up work that entails staring at a fixed point for hours takes its toll on your eyes. But, says Sheedy, "VDT work is particularly demanding." Students poring over textbooks and drafters working on a design can change positions periodically for optimum comfort and lighting. The PC user doesn't have that option. For the majority of us, the monitor stays in one spot at a fixed distance from the eyes, presenting such unique irritants as glare and flicker.

When Eyes Fail You

Eyestrain, headaches, blurred vision, and dry or irritated eyes are the most common side effects of extended VDT work, according to Sheedy's survey of members of the American Optometric Association. Doctors responding to the survey said that for nearly 40 percent of their VDT-using patients, vision problems were the direct result of "environmental factors, such as lighting, poor screen resolution, glare, etc." To that list Sheedy adds such contributing factors as poor workstation design and extended hours of uninterrupted computer use.

Flicker can also be a significant cause of eye fatigue among computer users. Most monitors repaint the screen 60 times per second (60 Hz)—generally considered the minimum acceptable *refresh rate*. Many users argue, however, that even this level produces a noticeable flicker—and subsequent eyestrain. For this reason, most new video boards and monitors support at least 70-Hz refresh rates. (If monitor flicker bothers you, check the specs on your monitor and graphics board. If you're lucky, they may already be able to do 70 Hz or better, and a simple setup change can produce a more stable image. Otherwise, consider upgrading to a graphics board and monitor that support higher refresh rates.)

by Roberta Furger

ROBERT HOLMGREN

PC World Consumer Watch editor Roberta Furger

In extreme cases—like many types of extended close-up work—extended VDT use can bring on myopia or nearsightedness, which can be helped only with prescription lenses. Fortunately, current research indicates that most VDT-related vision problems are short-term and can be alleviated or reduced by a change in work habits and office setup, and in some cases by obtaining a prescription for corrective lenses that you can wear while working at your computer.

Sheedy and others also recommend routine eye examinations for anyone who uses a computer regularly. When possible, see an eye specialist who is familiar with VDT-related problems and make sure you provide your doctor with a detailed description of your job and your work environment.

See "Not for Your Eyes Only" for a commonsense list of things you can do to ease eye strain. Often, something as simple as changing the position of your monitor or reducing office lighting can go a long way toward alleviating VDT-related vision problems. But not everyone has the freedom to make some of the recommended adjustments. In these instances, says Dr. Stephen Miller, director of the American Optometric Association's Clinical Care Center in St. Louis, a glare filter can be a simple and effective way to fight eye fatigue. Not only do these filters reduce eyeball-bending glare, some also claim to make flicker less perceptible.

Quick and Easy Glare Reduction

Glare filters come in three basic varieties: mesh, glass, and plastic. All filters darken the screen, but glass and plastic units usually make up for it with enhanced contrast. Most eye specialists recommend glass filters, since they tend to distort the image far less than mesh varieties, which can produce a moiré pattern on screen, an interference pattern that Sheedy refers to as "the screen door effect." Glass and plastic filters have two drawbacks, though:

They're more expensive and more reflective than mesh—so in extreme lighting, the filter may produce more reflections than the naked monitor. Casual users, people who don't want to spend much for a product, or users in harsh lighting conditions should consider mesh.

The only way to know if a filter will meet your needs is to work with it on your computer for a few days. To help consumers make a more educated decision, the American Optometric Association began a Seal of Certification and Acceptance program to judge the effectiveness of filters. To date, only one company, Optical Coating Laboratory, Incorporated, has submitted its products for review. All the OCLI filters have received the AOA seal.

Virtually every filter manufacturer offers both mesh and glass products. Along with reducing glare, some filters are supposed to cut static, which means they prevent charged dust particles from collecting on the surface of the monitor. Others claim to block potentially harmful electromagnetic emissions. We didn't measure emissions levels here, if only because these filters cannot block rays from the back of monitors—the greatest source of low-frequency emissions.

To measure the effectiveness of glare filters, we had 12 *PC World* editors—a demanding group, because they often spend hours hunched over their monitors—use a filter for a month and then report on their experiences. A few of the editors had used glare filters previously, but none had a unit installed at the beginning of the study. The lighting in our offices varies considerably from one cubicle to the next. We have fluorescent lighting overhead and windows stretching along the exterior walls of the building. Each cubicle is also equipped with task lighting.

"After installing the glare filter, my screen immediately looked flatter and darker, as if I were wearing sunglasses."

Most of the editors reported reduced glare and, in many cases, reduced eye fatigue after installing their filters. "With the filter installed, I can work on my system all day with virtually no eyestrain and without having to position the monitor away from the sun's path," notes Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra.

And you couldn't ask for easier products to install. "My first impression of the instructions was that they were inadequate," says Associate Editor Lincoln Spector. "But the filter turned out to be so easy to install that it didn't matter." Filters come in three basic designs: They attach directly to the front of your monitor, hang from the top, or fit like a glove over the bezel. The latter, so-called contour models, may be the best choice if you have a monitor with a curved bezel, because they can block light coming in from the sides.

Our evaluators also pointed to some common problems with the products, particularly their noticeable darkening of the screen. "Immediately my screen looked flatter and darker, as if I were wearing sunglasses," said Assistant Editor Christina Wood, after installing a filter on her NEC MultiSync II monitor. While making the adjustment was difficult at first for a few editors, most of them felt they could live with the results simply by adjusting the monitor's brightness and contrast.

Prices vary considerably among the filters we evaluated—from $28.50 to $140. Except for a few extreme cases (where individuals sit adjacent to large windows, for example), low-price units seemed to be as effective as their more expensive counterparts. And regardless of what type of filter they installed—

A Filter for Every Monitor

OCLI'S GLARE GUARD Professional Plus's contour design fits snugly over the monitor. For units with curved bezels, this design is most effective at blocking outside light.

THE KANTEK ERGOVISION2 mesh filter's front-mounting design can attach to the face of the monitor or on top. The grounding wire provides antistatic protection.

THE I-PROTECT FB mesh filter attaches to the top of your monitor. A giant Velcro strip holds the filter in place, so it doesn't crash onto your desk when it gets bumped.

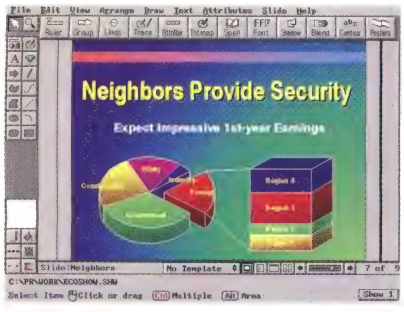
LUIS DELGADO

THE MOST POWERFUL UPGRADE EVER FOR HARVARD GRAPHICS.

ANNOUNCING WORDPERFECT® PRESENTATIONS.

An easier, faster way to create world-class presentations is here. And the big news is it isn't from Harvard.

It's new WordPerfect® Presentations. Available now for DOS and very soon for Windows.



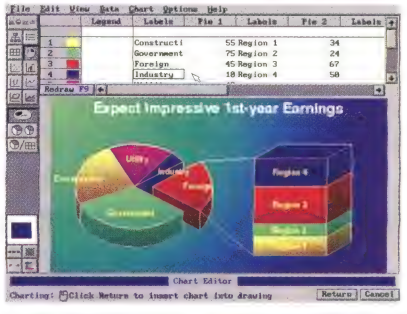
Our graphical interface brings Windows-like ease to DOS. And since our Windows version is almost identical, there's no learning curve if you move up.

Under the bold headline "Harvard Beware," *PC World* (9/92) says our DOS version is "as much like Windows as DOS gets. Even industry leader Harvard Graphics for DOS doesn't look as graphical or as slick." *PC Computing* (12/92) raves that Presentations "outdoes most Windows programs not only in the usefulness and breadth of its features, but also in its graphical interface."

Incidently, both our Windows and DOS versions work almost exactly alike. Making it painless to move over. And to make it even easier, a free Windows license is included with your DOS purchase.

Why We Sound So Much Better Than Harvard.

We offer sound and music capabilities you won't find in any other presentation soft-



Unlike other programs, you don't have to navigate back and forth between the data input screen and your chart. With the Split Screen Editor, changing the data on top instantly changes the chart below.

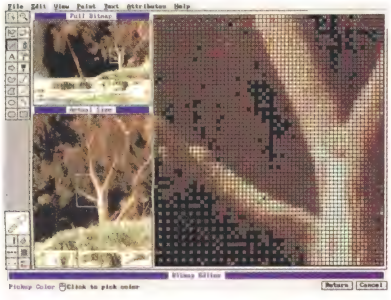
WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992.

With a single point and click, the Button Bar lets you do things that take multiple keystrokes in Harvard. And you can even customize the Button Bar with powerful editing tools.

ware. Including support for 20 popular sound cards and a library of more than a hundred MIDI music files. And you get a free Sound Blaster card ($229 value) with every full-retail package. But hurry, this offer ends February 16, 1993.

Can We Paint You A Picture?

Harvard and Freelance can't. WordPerfect Presentations is the only presentation program for DOS that includes paint tools. And the only one that gives you the ability to convert bit-map images into the vector format. So you can quickly edit lines and curves. Over 1,000 clip art images are included, each of which can be customized using Presentation sophisticated editing tools.



No other DOS – or Windows – presentation software includes paint tools. Create your own color scanned images – or edit scanned images with ease.

Create Slide Shows Automatically.

With our Outliner, you don't have to be creative to create a slide show. Just type in your information – or import an outline from WordPerfect – and it puts your text in order onto slides. And there are many more exclusive features. So many, that we've decided to give you 90 days to try them all out risk-free. Owners of Harvard, Freelance and other competitive products also qualify for a special $129 trade-up price.

The unique Slide Sorter puts all your slides on screen, and lets you rearrange them with a click and a drag. And with the Slide Editor, you can zoom in close and make changes on any slide.

Plus everybody is entitled to WordPerfect's legendary toll-free support.

Take A Free Test-Drive.

To try WordPerfect Presentations before you buy, just call (800) 526-5058 for a free working copy. Or call for our quick and simple Demo Disk instead. Do it now. And see why the most powerful upgrade ever to Harvard or any graphics package could only come from WordPerfect.

WordPerfect®

Not for Your Eyes Only

Many eye problems related to VDT use can be alleviated by a few commonsense adjustments to your workstation and work habits. Following are several guidelines that can help you make screen work easier on your eyes:

• Check for flicker. Flicker can be one of the primary causes of eye fatigue. If you notice a flicker on your display, you may need to upgrade your graphics card or monitor to support a higher refresh rate. (The PC graphics community recommends using a monitor with a minimum refresh rate of 70 Hz.)

• Adjust the height at which your monitor sits. For optimum comfort and minimum strain, adjust your monitor's position so the top of the screen is at eye level.

• Keep your distance. The most comfortable viewing distance varies, but eye care specialists generally recommend sitting 18 to 24 inches away from the screen. If you need to sit closer to see the text, visit your eye doctor; you may need special VDT glasses.

• Control harsh lighting. Position your monitor so light hits it from an angle. Avoid having any direct light source (such as a lamp or window) either behind you as you're looking at the screen or directly behind the monitor itself. When possible, reduce overhead lighting by either turning off some lights or removing every other bulb from fluorescent light fixtures.

• Don't go overboard on resolution. Running your monitor at higher resolutions (particularly 1024 by 768 on standard 14-inch screens) makes for extremely small type that can be difficult to read. Consider dropping your monitor's resolution down a notch to allow easier reading.

• Take regular breaks. Eye specialists recommend taking a 5- or 10-minute break after every 2 hours of continuous computer use. Do some paperwork, take a walk, and give your eyes a chance to focus on distant objects. The time away from your desk will do your eyes—and your blood pressure—some good.

mesh or glass, inexpensive or pricey—the editors haven't offered to give back their demo units. With this bunch, that's probably the strongest recommendation of all.

The following companies offer antiglare products for a range of PC monitors. While most sell filters, others offer less standard models, such as a visor that wraps around the monitor or filters that install behind the bezel.

- **Advanced Environmental Systems;** 415/626-1625
  Reader service no. 697
- **Ergotech;** 800/729-1345
  Reader service no. 698
- **ErgoView Technologies;** 800/888-3537
  Reader service no. 699
- **Fellowes Manufacturing;** 800/945-4545, 708/893-1718 (fax)
  Reader service no. 700
- **Kantek;** 800/536-3212, 516/593-3212
  Reader service no. 701
- **I-Protect;** 800/733-2537, 310/215-1664
  Reader service no. 702
- **NoRad;** 800/262-3260
  Reader service no. 703
- **Optical Coating Laboratories, Inc.;** 800/545-6254
  Reader service no. 704
- **Polaroid Corp.;** 617/446-4600 (fax)
  Reader service no. 705
- **Sunflex;** 408/522-8850
  Reader service no. 706

PC World *staff members Michael Desmond, Thomas Gewecke, Mike Hogan, Anne Kandra, Karl Koessel, Richard Melville, Shane Rau, Melissa Riofrio, Susan Silvius, Lincoln Spector, and Christina Wood contributed to this article.*

Shop Talk

By Any Other Name . . .

I was considering purchasing a 486DX-33 from FastMicro, but after your comments in "Readers Rate Direct-Sale Vendors" and the review "Best Choice: 486DXs or Upgraded 486SXs?" in the November 1992 issue, I am not inclined toward this vendor. I wrote to FastMicro asking for additional information, but they didn't respond.

There is a very similar system by a company called RiteMicro, also in Phoenix. Their advertisements say they have been in business for six years, but I can't find any of their previous advertisements. Can you tell me anything about them?

Evan L. Davis, Jr.,
Issaquah, Washington

Editor's response: RiteMicro is a subsidiary of FastMicro, a company that has been the subject of dozens of letters to *Consumer Watch* over the past year and for which we continue to receive complaints. We have also received numerous inquiries and a handful of complaints about RiteMicro since it began advertising in *PC World* late last year. As with FastMicro, these complaints have dealt with customer service–related problems.

Although we have forwarded letters about RiteMicro to FastMicro for resolution, the company has not responded to any of them. And although salespeople at both companies have explained their relationship without hesitation, we have been unable to get a formal response from FastMicro executives.

The Better Business Bureau in Phoenix (the city in which both FastMicro and RiteMicro are located), gives both companies an unsatisfactory rating and does not condone or recommend purchasing from them due to unresolved complaints, according to a spokesperson.

Effective with the January 1993 issue, neither RiteMicro nor FastMicro advertises in *PC World*.

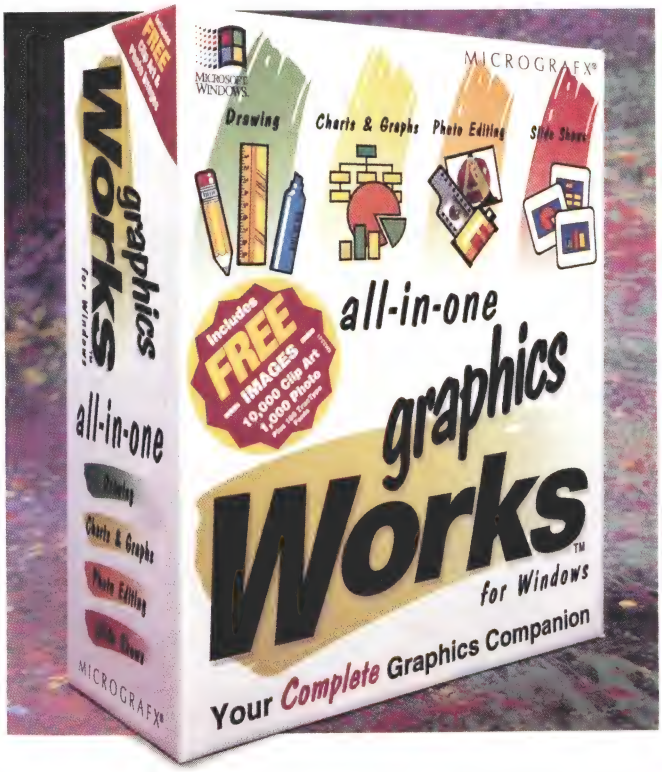
Down, But Not Out of Touch

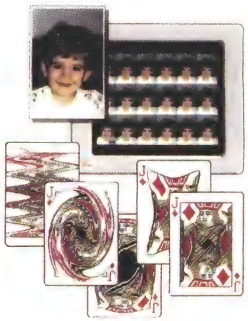
When I read about Wang Laboratories filing Chapter 11 bankruptcy last year, I was concerned that I might run into trouble when I needed customer service assistance or warranty coverage. In fact, just the opposite was true. When I wrote to the customer service

Introducing Graphics Works™ for Windows!

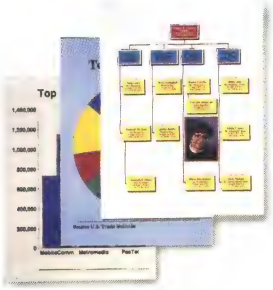
The first easy, affordable way to do it all yourself.

Produce dazzling drawings and desktop publishing!
Easily do your own illustrations or use any of over 11,000 images included free to jazz up everything you produce!





Have a field day with photo images!
Choose from photo images included with Graphics Works, or scan in your own. Then retouch them right on your PC!



Create gorgeous graphs and charts!
Quickly create bar graphs, organization charts, pie charts and more, complete with photo images, clip art and 3-D effects!

Over 11,000 editable images included free!
Over 11,000 photo and clip art images are included. Customize them for desktop publishing, presentations, etc!

For less than you'd pay for a one-function graphics package, now you can get the Works!

New Graphics Works for Windows is the first graphics software that makes *all* your graphics projects fast, fun and easy. From presentations to invitations, publications to posters, layouts to logos.

You can produce your own artwork with easy-to-use drawing tools. Or choose from over 10,000 professionally-drawn clip art images included free.

You'll have a field day with photo images. Retouching them right on your PC screen, then adding them to everything you produce. Choose from over 1,000 photo images included, or scan in your own.

You'll also be able to create dazzling charts and graphs. Complete with clip art, photos, special effects and more.

And best of all, everything's integrated to work the same, easy way. You'll enjoy 24-hour telephone support too. It's just what you'd expect from the leader in Windows graphics.

So experience graphics the way they were meant to be. Exciting. Easy. And affordable. *Get Graphics Works for Windows today!*

1-800-758-1612

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Graphics Works is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on reader service card

The Result Of Powerful Innovations

The Strength of an Award-Winning Legacy

Since the mid-1980's, ALR as been the PC manufacturer of hoice among both leading edge ower users and budget conscious onsumers. Time and again, e've revolutionized the PC ndustry with our advanced esigns and affordable prices. This ability to expertly balance erformance with value has arned us top honors worldwide, ncluding *PC/Computing's* "Most Valuable Product (MVP)" Award, *CHIP* Magazine's "Computer of he Year" (Germany), *Computerwelt's* "Computer of the Year" (Austria) and various "Editor's Choice" awards.

To make certain that every ALR system keeps performing like winner, we've created a service nd support program that PC World described as being "among he best." A six-day-a-week, toll-ree tech support hotline provides nstant solutions to most problems, while our extensive on-site service program (available for as little as $9.95* a year) delivers both convenience and security. We even cover selected models with a 30-day money back guarantee**, so you know you can buy with complete confidence!

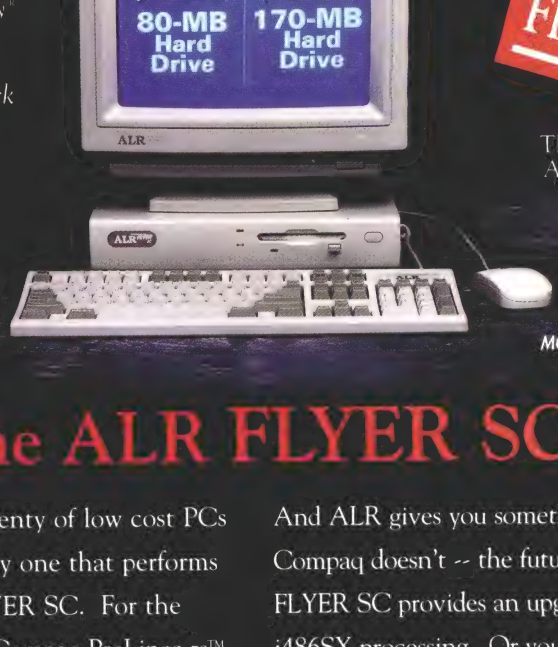
ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
In Canada Call: 800-465-5979

* Standard price for two-day on-site service. Some restrictions apply; call ALR for details.
**Available only on ALR FLYER SC and ALR FLYER SD systems purchased through ALR PrimeLine Inc.

33-MHz i386SX

Guaranteed to beat AST®, COMPAQ®, Dell®, and Gateway® prices

30 Day Money Back GUARANTEE



100% MORE FREE!

THE ALL NEW
ALR FLYER SC
33-MHz i386SX
2-MB MEMORY
FAST SUPER VGA
MS-DOS 5.
WINDOWS 3.1™
AN ALR MOUSE
MONITOR OPTIONA

One Year On-site Service for as little as $9.95

The ALR FLYER SC

Sure, there are plenty of low cost PCs out there, but only one that performs like the ALR FLYER SC. For the same price as the Compaq ProLinea zs™, the ALR FLYER SC gives you 32% faster processing, 100% more hard disk capacity, plus MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, and an ALR Mouse!

And ALR gives you something else Compaq doesn't -- the future. The ALR FLYER SC provides an upgrade path to i486SX processing. Or you can plug in a performance boosting memory cache. Either way, you know your investment is protected -- a comfort you won't find with other low cost PCs.

intel inside

ALR Quality: Built into every system, from entry-level to multiprocessing

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA Card

Call Now Toll-Free
ALR PrimeLine Direct
800-444-4ALR

*When purchased through ALR PrimeLine Direct, excludes ALR ProVEISA products. Systems shown with optional monitors. Prices and configurations based on comparable CPU and hard drive a subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside, i386SX, i486SX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

nitor optional, 1024 x 768 .28mm $299

ALR FLYER SD 4/25s

$899

- Intel® 486SX™ 25-MHz
- 80-MB Hard Drive
- Intel's Overdrive support
- Intergrated Super VGA
- 3 Drive Bays, 3 Expansion Slots

150% Higher iCOMP™ CPU Performance Rating
Priced $100 less than Dell Dimension™ 386SX/25

Available with a 170-MB hard drive for only $1,099. Includes MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, an ALR Mouse

nitor optional, 1024 x 768 .28mm $299

NEW 4SX33 $1459

ALR FLYER SD32 4/33

$1,599

- 33-MHz Intel® 486™DX™
- 170-MB Hard Drive
- 1-MB Video Ram
- 256K Cache (optional)
- I/O Enhancement Slot

100% More Video RAM
42% More Storage
Priced 32% less than Compaq Deskpro™ 4/33i

Includes MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, an ALR Mouse
Intel's Overdrive Support to 66MHz

nitor optional, 1024 x 768 .28mm $299

ALR BusinessVEISA 4/66d

$2,695

- 66-MHz Intel® 486™DX™
- 170-MB Hard Drive
- WinMarks 16.28
- Maximum RAM 52-MB
- 1-MB Video RAM

Offers 23% Better Video Performance than the AST PowerPremium® 4/66d™
PC Magazine WinBench 2.5

Includes MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, an ALR Mouse

nitor optional, 1024 x 768 .28mm $299

ALR PROVEISA 4/33

$3,995

- 33-MHz Intel® 486™DX™
- 340-MB Hard Drive
- 12 Drive Bays
- 10 Expansion Slots
- Dual Processor Ready

42% More Storage & Slot Space
Dual Processing Capability
Priced $500 less than Compaq ProSignia™

Selected models include ALR's new patent pending, "MULTUS" controller. This breakthrough in drive technology promises SCSI like performance with the use of an inexpensive controller and IDE drives

ALR Ranger MC 4/20s

$2,949

- 20-MHz Intel® 486™SX™
- 80-MB Hard Drive
- Upgradeable CPU
- Docking Station Available
- Free Microsoft PS/2 BallPoint™ Mouse*

* While Supplies Last

100% Faster Performance
Priced $300 less than Toshiba®1850C

ALR Ranger MCT 4/25s Active Matrix (TFT) models starting at $3,795.

Circle 9 on reader service card

manager about a problem I was having, I received a prompt response and exceptional service.

Your column all too often reflects the rip-offs that are happening. I thought it would be nice for the public to know that they can still depend on the older, well-established companies even in times of adversity.
Emanuel Wolin, Margate, Florida

Cash Discounts: Not Worth the Risk

In response to an advertisement, I called A-Tronic Computer in City of Industry, California, to ask about a 486-50. The salesperson offered me a discount if I paid cash, so I sent a cashier's check for $1559.

I received a postcard confirming the order and ship date. The ship date came and went, so I called to speak to the salesperson who took my order. I was told he was on the phone and would call me back. He didn't.

I called again repeatedly, only to get a busy signal. Finally I got a recording telling me the phone number had been disconnected. How can I get my money back?
Jane F. Powell, Baltimore, Maryland

Editor's response: Unfortunately, you probably won't be able to recover the money you sent A-Tronic. According to sources, the building where the company operated is vacant, and at least one creditor is owed several thousand dollars. Although the Postal Service lists a forwarding address in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, directory assistance has no number for an A-Tronic Computer in that city.

To date, the Federal Bankruptcy Court in Los Angeles has no record of the firm having filed for bankruptcy.

Cash discounts, such as the one offered by A-Tronic, can be enticing because they often mean a savings of several hundred dollars. But such deals are used frequently by companies looking for a quick infusion of cash—either to buy the equipment necessary to fill orders or to get out of town fast. Better to pay the full price using a credit card or COD. That way, if something goes wrong, you'll be out your time but you won't be out your money.

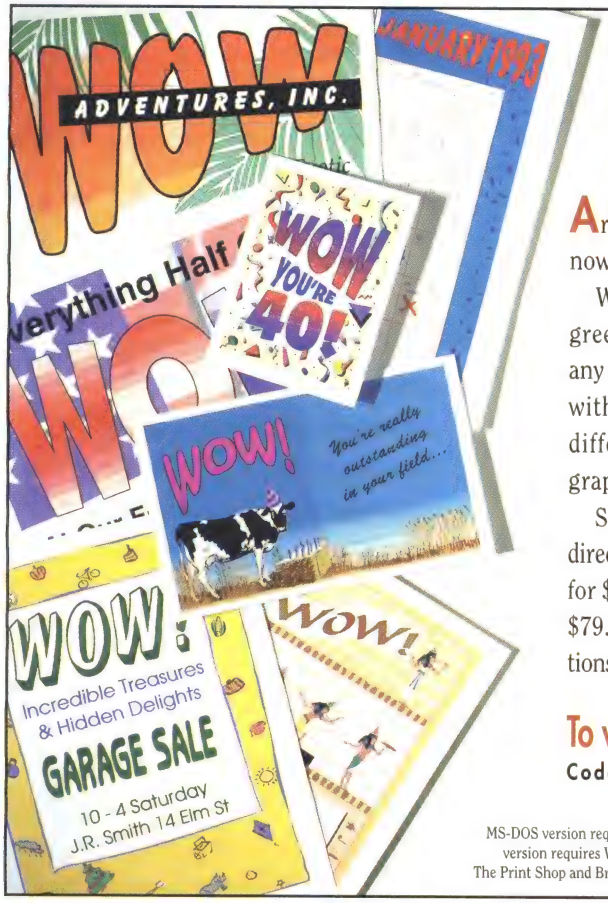
One final note: A-Tronic Computer is not affiliated with ATronics Int'l in Fremont, California, whose computer received a *PC World* Best Buy in the January 1992 issue.

Prodigy Billing Practices *Questioned*

In June 1991 I decided to get a one-year membership to Prodigy. Prodigy's credit-card plan stipulated that unless the member advised otherwise, the membership would be renewed automatically. Wishing to use my credit card, but not wanting my membership to be automatically renewed, I sent Prodigy's customer service department an E-mail message asking them to sign me up for a one-year membership, but not to renew it unless I requested they do so.

In June 1992 I sent another message to Prodigy inquiring about the status of my membership and reminding the company that I did not want it renewed automatically. I was told that the membership had already been renewed, but that I could receive a refund if I requested it.

The most disturbing aspect of this misunderstanding was that the credit card I used when I opened my Prodigy account is linked to my checking account. Bills are ▶



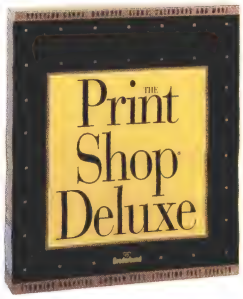
HOW TO WoW

Introducing The Print Shop Deluxe

Are your communications more bowwow than wow? Then the time is now to try out our new program, **The Print Shop® Deluxe**.

With it, you'll soon be wowing colleagues and kin alike with great greeting cards, letterhead, signs, banners, calendars and more—all without any art school know-how. Because The Print Shop Deluxe comes complete with hundreds of custom-made layouts, 30 different fonts and over 300 eye-catching graphics—most in living color.

So stop by your software dealer. *Or* order directly and we'll give you The Print Shop Deluxe for $59.95—that's 25% off our regular price of $79.95. And we'll also include a FREE Celebrations Graphics Folio with 100 additional graphics.

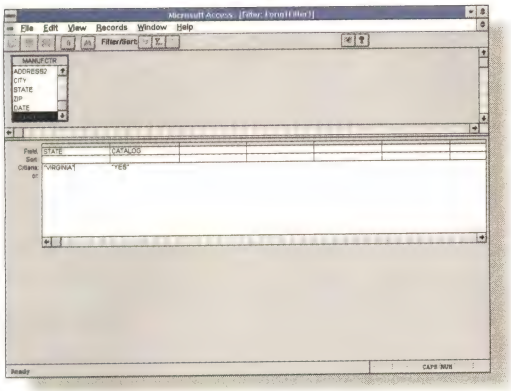


To wow now, call 1-800-685-8553
Code 212, 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

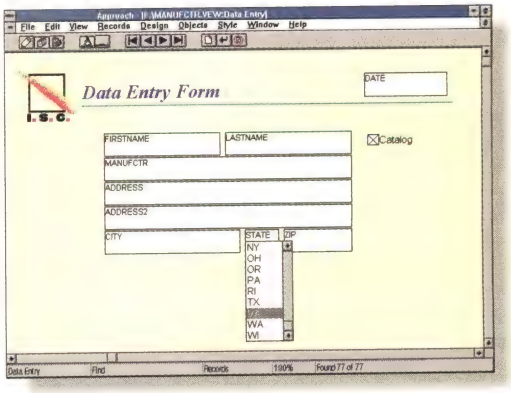
Broderbund®

MS-DOS version requires an 80386SX, 80386 or greater microprocessor, a hard disk, 1MB of RAM and a VGA video card. The Windows™ version requires Windows 3.1, an 80286 or greater microprocessor, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended), a VGA video card and a mouse. The Print Shop and Brøderbund are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

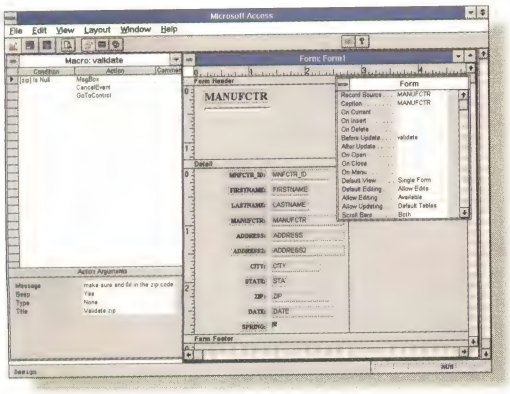
RESTRICTED ACCESS VS. THE DIRECT APPROACH



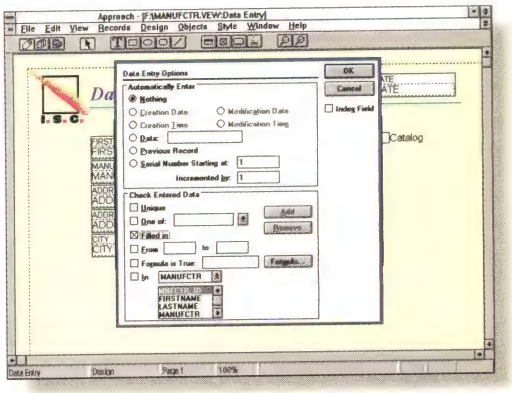
With Access, to find all Virginia suppliers in your catalog:
1) Choose Filter/Sort. A different screen appears, placing you in Filter mode.
2) Indicate the field you wish to filter on by dragging "STATE" into the table.
3) Type "VA" to enter your 'criteria'.
4) Indicate the second field you wish to filter on by dragging "CATALOG" into the table.
5) Type "yes" to enter your 'criteria'.
6) Click the Filter/Sort button. Results appear, but with no info on the number of records.



With Approach for Windows:
1) Choose Find for a blank form identical to the one you're using.
2) Choose "VA" from the pull-down list and click on "Catalog".
3) Hit Enter. Results appear with a note on the total number of Virginia suppliers.



With Access, to require that the zip code field always be filled in:
1) Create a new macro.
2) Click the Conditions button to display conditions.
3) Type "[Zip] Is Null". Tab to Action and enter "MsgBox".
4) Type an ellipsis (...) for the next Condition and enter "CancelEvent" under Action.
5) Type another ellipsis and "GotoControl". Type "Zip" for your 'Action Argument'.
6) Correct any syntax errors and save your macro.
7) Go to the form which includes the 'control' that requires filling in. Obtain its properties.
8) Click in BeforeUpdate and enter the macro's name.



With Approach for Windows simply:
1) Choose "Options" under "Field Definition".
2) Check "Filled in".

Why struggle with a complex database program like Access™ when there's a direct approach that requires no programming? Award-winning Approach™ for Windows™ is the complete database package that puts more easy-to-use, relational power into projects you need to complete today!

Everything you do in Approach is centered on familiar paper items: reports, forms, form letters or mailing labels. Which lets you work with the same simplicity you enjoy in a paper environment. That's why *PC Computing* stated "If you're looking for ease of use, nothing beats Approach... This is four-star software."

And whereas programmers may enjoy poring through all 543 pages of the Access 'Language Reference' manual, *Windows Magazine* wrote "Approach is one of the few software packages where it is truly possible to never open the manuals."

All this ease-of-use doesn't come at the expense of power, however. That's why Approach for Windows also received a perfect 5.0 in both 'ease of use' and 'performance' in a recent *PC Week* Labs review.

From novice to power-user, Approach for Windows is ideal for creating and managing contact lists, projects, budgets, order entry and more.

With Approach, access to existing databases is always only a mouse click away. Our PowerKey™ Technology works with dBASE, Paradox, FoxPro, Oracle SQL, SQL Server and DB2 data in its native format. This lets you transparently share data across multiple databases, and across all popular networks with unsurpassed speed and flexibility.

Why wrestle with a restrictive database like Access that *InfoWorld* said "will stymie the average user"? For database power you can really use, order Approach for Windows today.

APPROACH FOR WINDOWS
Approachable. Relational. Compatible.

1992 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

1992 -FINALIST- for Technical Excellence

Best Value PCComputing AUGUST 1992

BEST OF COMDEX Spring '92

To order, call your local dealer or **1-800-APPROACH**

* Suggested retail price is $399. Competitive upgrade offer available to owners of Access, ObjectVision, dBASE, Paradox, FoxPro, Alpha, SuperBase, Data Ease, Q&A, r:Base, DataPerfect, DataFlex, or FileMaker. Offer expires March 31, 1993. © 1992 Approach Software Corporation, 311 Penobscot Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, Tel. (415) 306-7890, Fax (415) 368-5182. All rights reserved. Approach and PowerKey are trademarks of Approach Software Corporation. Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Other product names mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 27 on reader service card

debited directly, so Prodigy was able to remove more than $120 from my checking account without my knowledge or consent.

Although I have not signed on to Prodigy since June when my account was fully paid, I am now receiving bills advising me that my account is overdue.

Warren Schlam, Rome, New York

Editor's response: According to Prodigy Communications Manager Brian Ek, Schlam's billing error has been corrected. He notes that Prodigy continues to issue charges for service unless the member cancels. "Members can discontinue service at any time, regardless of term, and receive a refund of any unused portion," he adds.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94017; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.* ■

BUG WATCH

CompuAdd Notebooks

Internal modems in some CompuAdd 325tfx and 425tfx notebooks won't work when peripherals are attached to the PC.

Until CompuAdd can make a fix available to users, the company advises anyone who owns either of these models and is experiencing problems with their internal modem to disconnect all peripheral cables from the notebook before attempting to use the modem.

CompuAdd; 800/999-9901

Grammatik 5 and WordPerfect 5.1

An intermittent bug in the Bookmark feature of *Grammatik 5 for DOS* can destroy portions of *WordPerfect for DOS 5.1* files. When you remove a *Grammatik* bookmark from a *WordPerfect 5.1* file, text following the bookmark may be lost.

A fix is available free from Reference Software, maker of *Grammatik*. If a document has been corrupted by the bug, check the *Grammatik* directory for a backup of the file (*.GBK), created automatically at the start of each editing session.

Reference Software Int'l; 415/541-0226

ATI Mach32 Video Driver

Conflicts between the recently released *Mach32* driver for ATI's Ultra Pro local bus video board and the HP DeskJet printer can cause incomplete print jobs and missing text if you're using TrueType fonts.

ATI will include a fix in the next version of the driver, though a company spokesperson could not give a delivery date.

ATI; 416/756-0718 (Ontario, Canada)

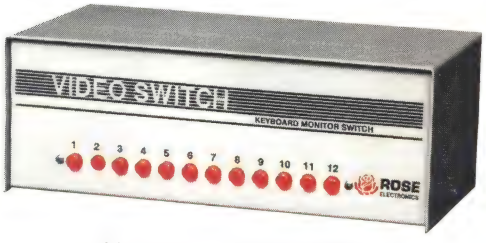
—Richard Melville

Richard Melville is an editorial intern.

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those of broadest interest.

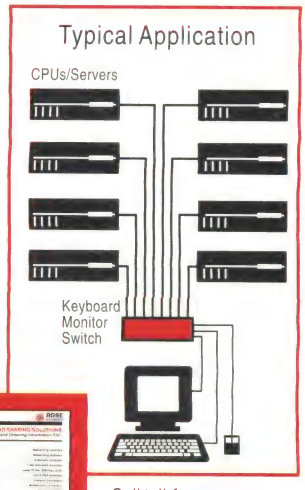
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter



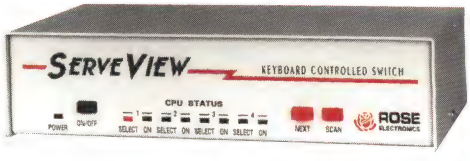
Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

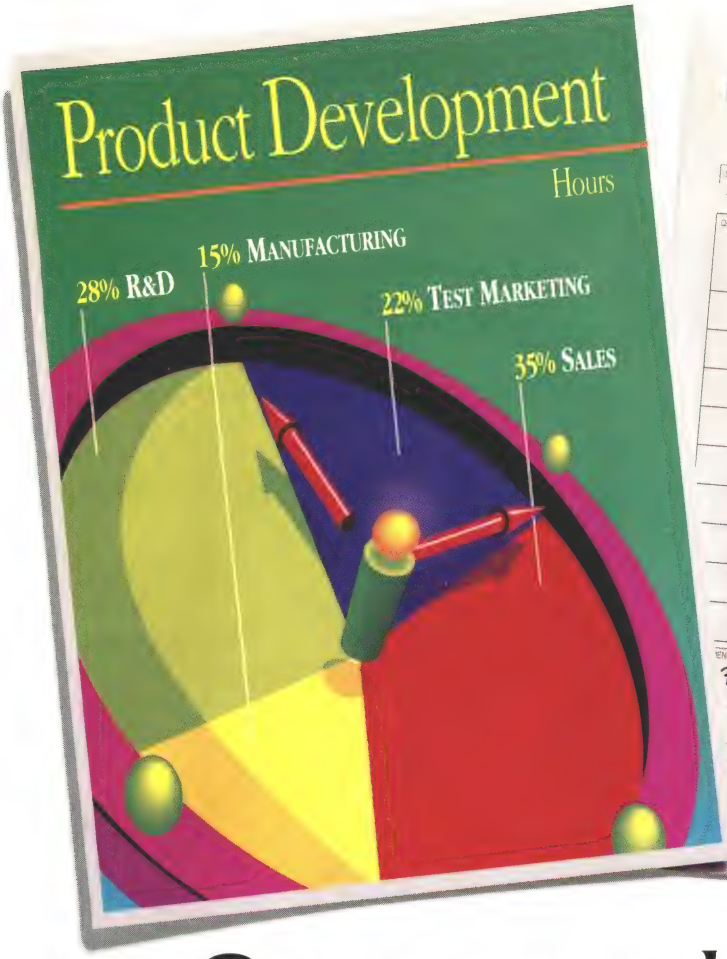
Make the Rose Connection

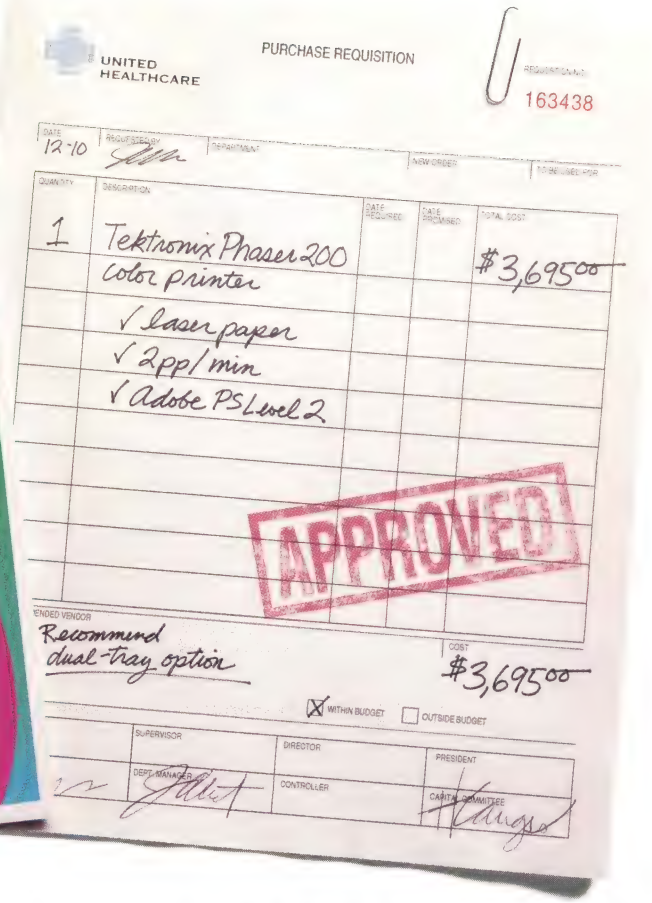
ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

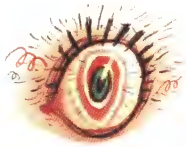




Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.



The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 281 for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document #1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 124 on reader service card

STRIPPED DO
NOT STRIPPED

DIMENSION 486SX/25

$1,499

Lease©: $55/MO.

i486™ SX 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM
170 MB (17 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Super VGA 1024I Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
MS-DOS® 5.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/
Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX/33

$1,999

Lease: $74/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
170 MB (17 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Super VGA 1024I Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/
Mouse

intel® inside

WN PRICES, DOWN 486s.

DIMENSION 486DX/33

$2,199

Lease: $81/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX/33s

$2,499

Lease: $92/MO.

i486 DX 33 MHz System
8 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
6 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX2/50

$2,399

Lease: $89/MO.

i486 DX2 50 MHz System
4 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
5 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

DIMENSION 486DX2/50s

$2,699

Lease: $100/MO.

i486 DX2 50 MHz System
8 MB RAM • 64 KB Cache
212 MB (15 ms) Hard Drive
6 Drive Bays • 6 Expansion Slots
Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
Accelerated Video (512 KB Video RAM)
Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor
(14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, non-interlaced)
MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

SOME CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR SAME-DAY SHIPMENT.* CALL FOR DETAILS.

*Available while supplies last. °Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i486 is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Our major competitors are so desperate to drop their prices to match ours, it makes you wonder what else they may be dropping.

Standards? Quality? Features?

Who knows?

We think you're better off with the i486 system you really want, at the price you really want.

We can give you the Dell® Dimension™ 486 series — as well as 386 and notebook systems — at lower prices without sacrificing features or quality. Because we deal directly with our customers, cutting out the middlemen our competitors use.

Each Dell Dimension system is manufactured to our exacting standards, and fully backed by the fastest-growing PC company in the FORTUNE 500.® Just like every one of the over half-million systems we shipped over the last twelve months.

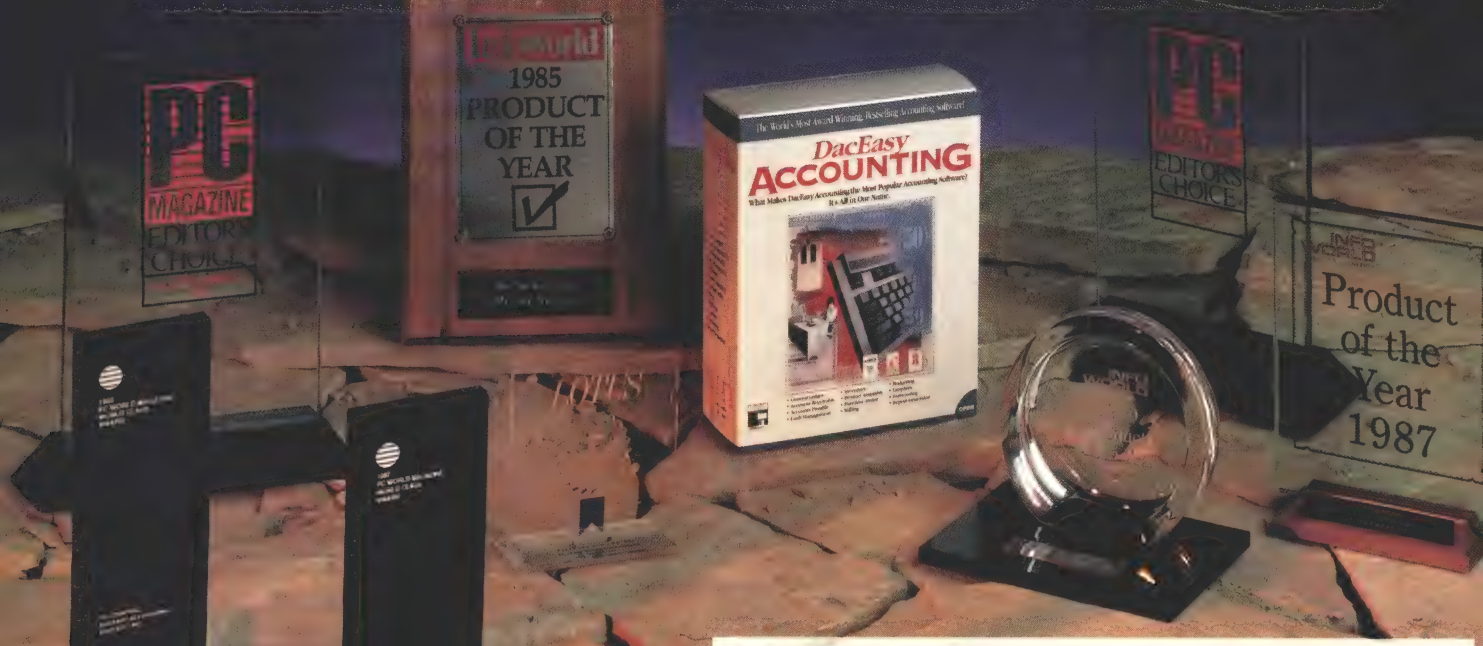
So call Dell. Our prices may be low, but our computers aren't cheap.

DELL™

800-825-0044

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAJ**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

LOOKING FOR ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE? DACEASY IS ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW.



The Most Award-Winning, Best-Selling Accounting Software in the World.

Winning award, after award isn't easy, but DacEasy Accounting continues to be a winner in the eyes of experts and customers alike. In fact, **DacEasy has won more awards than all the other accounting software combined.** The readers of *PC World* chose DacEasy as the best accounting system on the market for 1992 and 6 out of the last 7 years. That's because it offers so much for such a low price. **Over 1.3 million businesses agree.**

DacEasy is the best-selling accounting system in the world. Why? Because it's designed to meet the accounting needs of every business, large or small. Because it's simple to learn and easy-to-use on a daily basis. Because it includes 12 powerful modules. Because it's only $149.95.

But it doesn't stop with DacEasy Accounting. Our new add-on modules are breaking sales records, too. DacEasy Payroll 4.3 at just $99.95 is **the world's best-selling Payroll system.** Used by itself or integrated with DacEasy Accounting, it makes doing payroll quick and simple.

And new **DacEasy Point of Sale is the best-selling software of its kind on the shelf!** It's the easiest-to-use Point of Sale system available and it automates the sales process in seconds - all for only $149.95.

Even our **new DacEasy Order Entry** system breaks all the norms when it comes to speeding up the order-taking process. It puts control back into the hands of the salesperson for just $199.95.

You can look at other accounting systems that are overpriced or even those that claim to be easy and inexpensive, but why bother when you can use the best. DacEasy is simply the most popular choice for business accounting at any price. Try our new single-user or network systems of Version 4.3 totally **risk-free with our new 60 day money-back guarantee**. Sure, winning awards is nice - but with DacEasy, the real winner is you and your business.

DacEasy® Accounting™.
The World's First Choice in Accounting Software!

Best-Selling Payroll, Point of Sale and New Order Entry!

Circle 70 on reader service card

DacEasy

See Your Local Reseller or Call:

1-800-DACEASY

In Canada Call: 1-800-563-3314

All products are registered trademarks of DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252 © Copyright, 1993 all rights reserved.

MEDIA CODE: PCW

Evolving an Upgrade Strategy

It's a problem that every company has to face sooner or later: What do you do with your old PCs when you step up to the next hardware platform? This month Heather Krause, CAD coordinator for Smith & Loveless, discusses how she helped establish a policy for distributing computing resources at her firm, a Lenexa, Kansas-based manufacturer of water and wastewater treatment and transfer equipment. —*Ed.*

When it comes to buying new hardware at Smith & Loveless, we're pretty conservative. With only 35 PCs for 140 employees, we need to wring as much productivity from our existing machines as we can. We buy new systems for two reasons: if a PC breaks down and is no longer worth fixing, or if we really need a piece of software that requires more horses than we have in our stable.

Since engineers are at the top of the PC food chain here, upgrade requests usually originate in my department, which is how I got involved in this process. (While my main responsibility is training our engineers to use CAD programs, I've become kind of a one-person support staff for our PC users.)

We have everything from ancient IBM PCs to state-of-the-art 486s, but until recently the upgrade process was fairly haphazard. Hardware requests were handled by individual department managers, who passed them on to the finance people at the top. The end result: Some users got more computer than they really needed, while others got no computer at all.

Identifying the Need

The need for an organized pass-along procedure became clear in August 1990, when I was helping the head of personnel upgrade his system. He had an original IBM PC with an external 10MB hard disk. The slow CPU and minuscule storage space were cramping his ability to handle big spreadsheets. Clearly it was time for him to get new equipment. At that time the ground-level business systems were 286s, but I felt we shouldn't buy anything less than a 386.

It didn't make a whole lot of sense to upgrade him to a 386 to run *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* when we had engineers running *AutoCAD* on 286s. That's when I came up with the idea of a centralized system for upgrades throughout the company. Whenever we bought new systems, we could pass existing equipment down to people who needed a PC but could get by with less horsepower—our own trickle-down upgrade policy.

I wrote a memo to the manager of technical services, who passed it on to the president. He decided to implement the idea and put our engineering department in charge of arbitrating requests. Since I helped coordinate PC purchases for engineering and was familiar with hardware requirements, the requests came to me.

Once word got out, I had people clamoring for new machines—and, suddenly, a bunch of new things to worry about in my "spare time." Now that we've created a clearinghouse for hardware requests, we're getting a lot more use out of systems other companies might have thrown away, and we've expanded the use of computers throughout the company to people who might not otherwise have gotten one.

Implementing the Solution

Here's how the process works. When someone decides they need a new PC, they make a request detailing what they need to do their job more effectively. Once we decide the upgrade is justified and determine what kind of system to buy, we figure out what to do with their current machine. Fortunately, there's no shortage of users hungry for a more powerful computer—or any computer at all.

Heather Krause helps spread the PC wealth around at Smith & Loveless

With our tight equipment budget, we need to justify the upgrade on both ends of the equation before we spend the money. If our engineers want PCs that give them quicker redraws of CAD files, they'll have to bide their time until someone else needs their current systems. We feel strongly that you can get more productivity by customizing software and teaching people to use it more efficiently than by simply throwing more power at them.

When we get hardware requests, we consider two things: which user has the greatest need, and how the upgrade will improve the productivity of the company as a whole. We base our decisions on job functions, not job titles. For exam-

JIM PATRICO

Save Disk Space

PKZIP®

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD

WORLD CLASS AWARD

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE™

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

PK™

The PKWARE Data Compression Library™ allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or Binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum compression or speed. The routines can be used with most popular languages, such as C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic and Clipper.

PKWARE® INC.

The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223

(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

Internet: pkware.inc@mixcom.com

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00

Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

PCW-2/93

Circle 212 on reader service card

ple, we may have a vice president who shares a PC but wants one of his own so he can spend more time crunching spreadsheets. At the same time we may have a secretary who works for several executives but still types letters on a typewriter. In that case, we'd probably give the machine to the secretary, since that's where we'd see the greatest productivity gain.

If all a user does is run *1-2-3* or *WordPerfect*, he or she will do just fine with one of our PCs, XTs, or 286s. We have a handful of 386s, which we've deployed in our sales and personnel departments, as well as one that we use as a file server in engineering. The 486s are reserved for those who need the most horsepower—drafters and engineers who live inside *AutoCAD* and other number-crunching programs, and the desktop publishers in our advertising department who run *PageMaker*.

The process worked so well with hardware that we decided to centralize our software purchase decisions as well. In the past, whoever used a particular piece of software in the company might evaluate a new version of the package and request an individual upgrade—not the most efficient method. Now we've set up a review committee made up of engineering and marketing personnel that evaluates software upgrades on a companywide basis.

This is essential now that we've begun work on our next big project: implementing an office automation system using a Novell NetWare LAN, with a centralized database and document management software. We hope to eventually triple the number of employees using PCs and hook them all together on the network within five years. At that point, we might even consider retiring some of our aging IBM PCs.

If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment, we want to hear from you. Send your article idea—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number—to Real Problems, Real Solutions, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send it electronically to PC World Online, Real Problems, Real Solutions; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or call us at 415/978-3224. We pay $300 per published column. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Affordable Work Group Faxing!

Maximize WorkGroup Productivity!

You already know that a high quality fax can be sent more efficiently from your PC...but, giving this capability to everyone in your office can be costly...Each PC requires the installation of a fax modem and an individual phone line.

FAXimizer is the cost effective way to put the power of PC faxing to work in your office without the hassle and expense of fax boards and extra phone lines.

Complete Plug-N-Go System

FAXimizer comes with everything you'll need to have your office faxing in minutes. Simply plug in the supplied cables to your PC's RS232 serial port, load the supplied send/receive faxing software and plug in the telephone line. You're ready to go!

FEATURES

- Stores, sends and receives faxes
- FAX broadcasting
- Works with Windows, DOS and Mac
- Modem sharing capability
- Complete 8 user system includes:
  — Class II FAX Modem, cable kit and faxing software

For more information call:

1-800-854-7226

Better yet, fax us at 714-583-9514.

western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

5 sterling • Irvine, CA 92718 • 714/586-9950

© Copyright 1992 Western Telematic, Inc. All rights reserved. FAXimizer is a trademark of Western Telematic, Inc. All other company names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 250 on reader service card

From Your Friends In The Business...

Thank you for making 1992 the best year yet for everyone at Gateway 2000. Because of your belief in us, we captured an unprecedented five ***Computer Shopper*** 1992 Best Buy Awards including Best Overall Vendor.

And in ***PC Computing's*** 1992 MVP Awards, Gateway was honored with the MVP Desktop System Award for our 4DX2-66V system. Thank you *PC Computing*!

We're much obliged to ***PC Magazine's*** readers who gave us the best overall score in *PC Mag's* 1992 Service and Reliability Survey.

Our humble thanks to the readers of ***PC World***. They honored us with two World Class Awards in 1992 – one for the Gateway 4DX-33 and another for Service and Support.

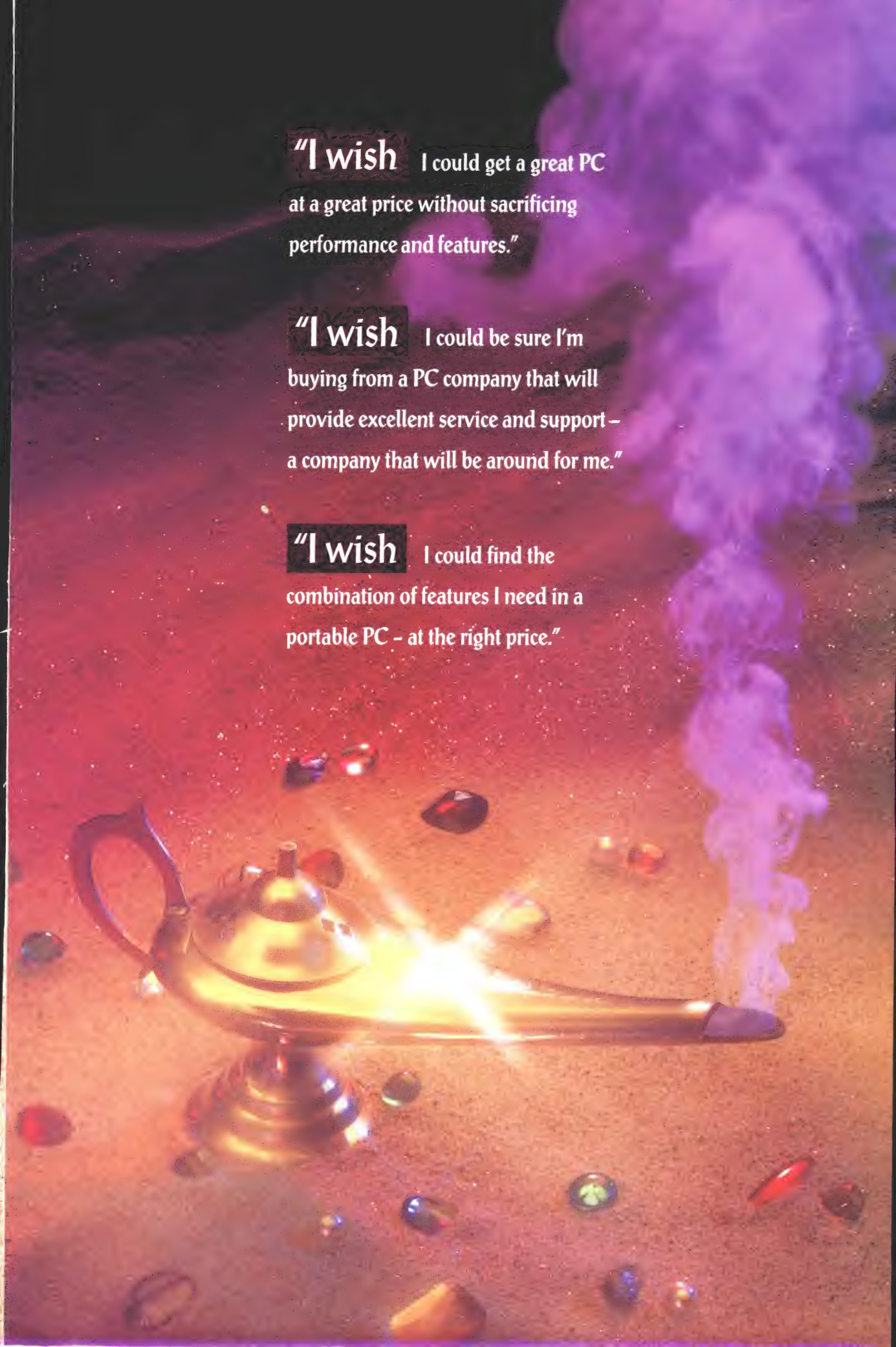
Our hats are off to ***Compute*** magazine for presenting us with 1992 Best Desktop Computer for the Gateway 4DX2-50.

We're thrilled that ***Popular Science*** magazine recognized the Gateway HandBook portable PC as one of 1992's "Best of What's New."

And thank you ***BYTE*** magazine for an Award of Distinction for the HandBook. *BYTE* readers also chose the Gateway 486DX as Desktop Computer of the Year.

Finally, we applaud all our loyal customers. Without your unwavering support throughout the years, Gateway couldn't have won these honors. We owe our success to you, and we'll be forever grateful. Here's to another great year in 1993!

GATEWAY 2000


"I wish I could get a great PC at a great price without sacrificing performance and features."
"I wish I could be sure I'm buying from a PC company that will provide excellent service and support – a company that will be around for me."
"I wish I could find the combination of features I need in a portable PC – at the right price."

Your Wish Is Our Command!

What Do You Wish For In A PC?

GATEWAY 2000

Your wish is our command at Gateway 2000! We can grant you the three most universal PC wishes in the wink of an eye. As a fringe benefit, we won't limit you to three wishes here. Most anything your heart desires in computers (sorry, we can't grant wishes for romance or riches), you can get from Gateway.

That's because we built our business by listening to our customers' wishes and doing everything in our power to make their dreams come true. At Gateway, we believe you should be able to *have it all*: the latest technology, glittering performance, quality construction, enchanting service and the fairest prices in the land. All this from a financially healthy company that won't run dry and leave you stranded in the desert.

You don't have to settle for less. With Gateway 2000, you can have it all. Draw up your wish list and give us a call. We'll make some truly magical values materialize for you.

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway Grants You The Most Wond

"I wish I could get a great PC at a great price without sacrificing performance and features." Your wish is our command!

You'll be spellbound by Gateway's ferociously competitive prices on systems that are unequaled in powerful performance, impressive features and graceful integration of components. Other companies make the same claims, but the truth is revealed when readers and editors of the most popular PC magazines are asked which company delivers on its promises. Their overwhelming response is Gateway 2000.

"Gateway has gone far beyond conventional ideas of price and performance. In doing so, it has created new rules that other PC makers will have to follow if they want to remain players."

– *PC Computing*, 1992 MVP Awards

"Gateway 2000 was the big 1992 Best Buy winner, sweeping not only the desktop awards as it did last year, but the newly expanded notebook categories as well ... Altogether, Gateway won five Best Buy awards this year, including Best Overall System Vendor ... It's no surprise that Gateway is consistently the people's choice when it comes to systems. Its formula for success is to sell fully configured PCs at aggressive, how-can-they-do-that prices, along with comprehensive service and technical support."

– *Computer Shopper*, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards

ous Value In The Land.

"Gateway not only captured the title for best desktop, it also got the nod for best service and support and ranked in the top five for portables, notebooks, most promising newcomer and best mail-order firm."

– *PC World*, 1992 Readers' Choice Awards

"I wish I could be sure I'm buying from a PC company that will provide excellent service and support – a company that will be around for me." Your wish is our command!

Twice in 1992, Gateway was honored for outstanding service. *PC World* readers ranked Gateway number one in service and support. And *PC Magazine* readers gave Gateway the best overall scores in the 1992 Service and Reliability Survey.

Just as important is our strength as a company. Warranties and assurances of lifetime technical support don't mean anything unless a company survives to honor them, which is a serious consideration in the shifting sands of today's PC marketplace.

Gateway is among the few financially robust companies in the industry. Our 1992 revenues exceeded $1 billion and our earnings are among the strongest in the industry. The company is virtually debt-free. At a time when other companies have been forced to lay off employees, we added 300 people to our staff. You now have 1,800 friends in the business. Rest assured Gateway is your oasis that will never leave you high and dry. We'll be here for you!

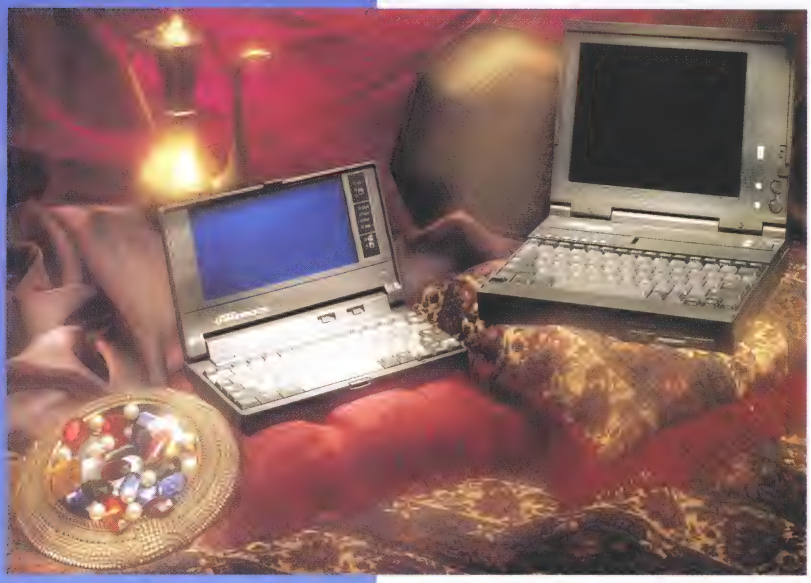
GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

For The Nomad In You.

"I wish I could find the combination of features I need in a portable PC - at the right price." Your wish is our command!

No matter what you need in a portable, you'll find it in one of our Nomad models or in the Gateway HandBook.™ Gateway customers selected Nomads as the winners in 386 and 486 notebook categories of *Computer Shopper's* 1992 Best Buy Awards.



"There are faster laptops, there are cheaper laptops, there are color laptops, but there is no better laptop ... Weighing in at only 5.6 pounds, the Nomad combines the powerful punch of a 25MHz i486DX with a working battery life of more than six hours. At long last, we have a laptop that can really go the distance when there's no power outlet in sight."

– *Computer Shopper*, 1992 Readers' Best Buy Awards

The Gateway 2000 HandBook is an enchanting, one-of-a-kind, real PC in miniature form! The HandBook, recognized by *Popular Science* magazine as one of the "Best of What's New" products of 1992, also received *BYTE* magazine's Award of Distinction.

PC Computing describes the HandBook as "an engineering marvel." *PC Week* agrees. "Gateway's HandBook is just about as small as a fully functional portable can be. Because the HandBook is powerful enough for most of my needs and fits comfortably in my briefcase, I now leave the computer bag at home."

Our Caravan Of Extras.

Software Selections

Your every software need is our command. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," select one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92,® CD-ROM Edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® or dBASE IV®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

Free Utilities

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes:

- QA Plus™ from Diagsoft™
- Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups

Windows for Workgroups is ideal for e-mail, group scheduling and resource sharing, and includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Plus the hardware and software is factory-installed. You can see Windows for Workgroups running on Gateway systems in any of over 200 Egghead Software® stores in the U.S. Stop by for a demonstration!

- **$159**

Microsoft Windows Sound System™

This sound system designed especially for business use lets you speak to your PC for hands-free operation. It even reads numbers back to you for proofing. You can also embed audio messages in all your Windows OLE applications. Package includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software.

- **$149**

CD-ROM Kit

Includes interface card and everything you need to add CD-ROM to your PC. It's MPC-compliant and manufactured for us by Sony.®

- **$225**

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more.

- **$195**

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced 15-inch color monitor with flat, square screen – an upgrade option with the purchase of any Gateway 2000 desktop system.

- **$100** *(to upgrade from 14-inch 1024NI)*

Panasonic Color-Capable Printer

Add color to your documents with this Panasonic KXP2123 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.®

- Printer, **$259**; Color Option, **$50**

Most Gateway peripherals are sold only with the purchase of a Gateway system. For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special add-on components division at ***800-252-3333.***

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

Gateway 2000's Magical Values

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-25

- 25MHz 386SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

HANDBOOK™

- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works™ for DOS, Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SXL Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DXL Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2695

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Accepting the Challenge... Caviar WESTERN DIGITAL

intel inside

*Contains an Intel386™ or Intel486™ microprocessor

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Your Basic Humble Parallel Port: A New PC Superhighway

With the constant chat about GUIs and this processor and that bus, you probably don't pay much attention to your parallel port. The same old port has been quietly hanging onto the back of your computer for the past decade.

But of course, nothing on a PC remains unchanged indefinitely, so now it's your parallel port's turn in the spotlight. Starting in spring, this boring little aperture begins to metamorphose into a logical superhighway. Eventually a single super port will send *and* receive huge quantities of data to and from printers, scanners, faxes—even other LAN workstations.

Our story begins many months ago with several different groups looking for ways to boost the pitiful sub-100K/second bandwidth of Your Basic Humble Parallel Port (YBHPP). Lexmark, Intel, and others formed the Network Printer Alliance (NPA) to work on a common specification. Zenith and Xircom (the pocket LAN adapter people) helped ensure the spec would support transferring LAN data as fast as 1.5MB per second. Hewlett-Packard contributed its own bidirectional protocols, which let its new LaserJet 4 transfer data about six times faster than previous LaserJets and send full printer status and control panel information back to the PC.

Fast forward through a series of IEEE committee meetings to unify the different designs, and by summer 1992, we had the Enhanced Parallel Port (EPP). Intel included support for it in the I/O controller of its 386SL processor, which means that about half the notebooks shipping today are already capable of transferring data at least ten times faster than YBHPP.

But EPP committee members recognized that they could do a lot better if everyone could agree on a software handshaking standard. The words *software standard* had barely formed on their lips when Microsoft proffered its Enhanced Capabilities Port (ECP) spec—"Zippy" for short. It defines tomorrow's parallel port as a true superhighway supporting bidirectional data transfer speeds as high as 10MB per second. Zippy wasn't the only proposal on the table. But after Microsoft drafted Hewlett-Packard onto its team, the specification was adopted by all combatants before so much as pocket change could be spilled.

Actually, Microsoft had been working on speeding up TrueType printing for some time—the need for which is obvious to anyone who has ever tried printing a *Windows* file. In truth, Microsoft's spec was the most compelling, supporting Direct Memory Access (DMA)–controlled data transfer that's equally robust in both directions. Scanners could feed the PC data as fast as the PC can blast data to printers and other output devices.

You can glimpse Microsoft's vision of the future in its new Windows Printing System (WPS) cartridge for LaserJet IIs and IIIs. Using the limited bidirectionality inherent in today's serial and parallel ports, WPS demonstrates the kind of sophisticated graphical and audio printer feedback that should be common later this year. (Imagine your PC speaker squawking "the printer's jammed!")

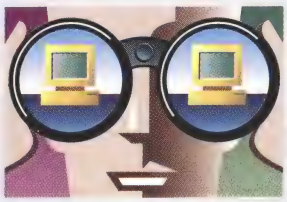
The silicon for Zippy ports should be available from Chips and Technologies and National Semiconductor this spring. Conservative estimates put initial Zippy throughput in the 2MB-to-5MB-per-second range—able to support multiple peripherals operating sequentially on the same parallel port.

Of course, new capabilities always demand more resources. Some note that without a parallel-port bottleneck, *Windows* could partially use the LaserJet 4's RISC processor and 6MB of memory much the way WPS controls the LaserJet II. Imagine offloading a huge spreadsheet calculation to your desktop printer. Other printers could become cheap engines pumping out print files, while your PC does the rasterizing and page description.

Either method will be much faster, let you control external peripherals from your PC, and configure anything on a parallel port in a flash. YBHPP is about to become the gateway to a much wider computing horizon.

By Mike Hogan

WHAT TO WATCH



A $79 Connectivity Kit from BSE of Flagstaff, Arizona, lets you link the nonstandard serial port of Hewlett-Packard's 95LX palmtop to the parallel ports of ordinary printers or other add-on devices like BSE's 130MB portable Flashdrive . . . . Tell your computer to launch *Windows* apps or even read you E-mail over the telephone using the Omnivox soundboard with headset, starting to ship now for about $200 from Kingston Technology of Fountain Valley, California . . . . Run your printer, scanner, and up to two other peripherals from a single parallel port with the F/Mux multiplexor from Lancaster, California's Far-Point Communications. The $199 external adapter transfers data in both directions at a fast 1.25MB/second . . . . CompuServe subscribers can call 800/848-8199 to order the new $25 *CompuServe Interface Manager for Windows*, enabling them to browse the service off line and task-switch among its different utilities while on line; a $50 new-member kit with signup module arrives in March . . . . Questions? Call 310/312-8041.

PHOTO: MICHAEL LLEWELLYN; ILLUSTRATION: JEFF BERLIN

Why people who k aren't going anyw

Over 18 million people use some version of Lotus® 1-2-3® every day. They depend on it. They trust it. They know it. Which is why, if they're moving from DOS to Windows,™ they're moving to 1-2-3 for Windows...for some very good reasons.

They know that *only* 1-2-3 is fully compatible with 1-2-3.

Only 1-2-3 for Windows is able to read and execute every 1-2-3 for DOS file, style and macro. Which means you can preserve your full investment in 1-2-3 for DOS files when you move to 1-2-3 for Windows. And only 1-2-3 for Windows—with its built-in Classic® Menu—lets you use all your familiar 1-2-3 commands.

They know that 1-2-3 offers the *best* 3D technology.

Only 1-2-3's 3D technology gives you easy access to 256 worksheets and lets you build 3D formulas just like you do in 2D. Which ultimately makes consolidating, comparing and analyzing data much simpler. In comparison, Excel's Workbook™ is a limited imitation of true 3D. And while working in Group Mode in Borland's® Quattro® Pro for Windows, simply cutting a range of data in one sheet unfortunately means you'll delete the data on every sheet. And what's worse, you can't undo it. All of which means if the analytical power of 3D technology is important to you, 1-2-3 is still the best choice you can make.

They know that 1-2-3 for Windows now includes the *most asked-for* enhancements.

The new release of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 includes a number of performance enhancements. For example, it's now the fastest Windows spreadsheet for printing on PostScript® printers. And it's also the fastest to launch. We've also added over 25 innovative new features, usability enhancements and GUI development tools. The result? 1-2-3 for Windows is now more powerful and easier to use than ever before.

They know that 1-2-3 for Windows offers *unmatched* database capabilities.

It's true. If you're a spreadsheet user who needs to access external databases, 1-2-3 for Windows remains unmatched—particularly if you need relational capabilities. In fact, *Corporate Computing* (August 1992) recently wrote that *"for the experienced 1-2-3 database user, 1-2-3*

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trad
Borland and Quattro are registered trademarks of Borland International,

now spreadsheets here without 1-2-3.

for Windows with DataLens® is the front-end tool of choice."

They know we're the *best* company to do business with.

Not only do more people prefer our product, but according to the ComputerWorld Spreadsheet Brand Preference Study, more people prefer our company. And even more recently, the Information Technology Association of America announced that Lotus has been awarded its prestigious Quality Award recognizing outstanding customer service and customer satisfaction.

So if you're staying in DOS or moving to Windows or still trying to decide, remember one thing. That people who know spreadsheets are staying with 1-2-3. Call us today for your free demo disk at **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7352*** or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

marks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Windows and Workbook are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
nc. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.

NEW DELL PCs SPEED

These 486 systems offer incredibly easy access to system components and a path to Pentium technology.

THE MODULAR DELL 466/L makes upgrades easy: Turn two thumbscrews to remove the cover; the hard drive and expansion card cage are held in by one screw apiece and lift out easily.

TEST DRIVE Who says higher performance costs more? Dell Computer has revamped its 486 line with 18 speedy desktop and tower PCs. Each has a *Windows*-accelerating, local bus video design that delivers at least twice the graphics performance of Dell's previous 486 PCs, the company says, but costs no more. As if that weren't enough, each new Dell 486 is upgradable to Intel's Pentium-based OverDrive processor, offering an easy path to even higher performance.

Dell's new 486 family begins with the 486/L series of five compact desktop PCs. They all feature an innovative modular design guaranteed to take the fear and loathing out of upgrading components such as RAM, disk drives, and processors. Even replacing the motherboard is a snap. Also new are five midsize 486/M models, five 486/ME's (the EISA version of the 486/M), and three 486/T models, which are floor-standing, ISA bus towers. As with all Dell systems, you pick the processor and peripherals best suited to your needs, so prices vary according to configuration. However, all combinations are competitively priced: For example, a 425s/L with a 25-MHz 486SX processor, an 80MB hard drive, and an 800-by-600-pixel VGA monitor costs $1499.

Graphics on the Motherboard

Dell's new line shares a proprietary local bus video subsystem that greatly speeds up *Windows* applications and other graphics-intensive programs, such as *AutoCAD*. Rather than adopt a standardized local bus approach that uses a dedicated video slot on

Edited by Russell Glitman

GRAPHICS

the I/O bus and an add-in video card, such as the VESA bus used by the Gateway 2000, Dell soldered its graphics subsystem right on the motherboard. Built around the S3 86C805 graphics chip that powers many *Windows* accelerator boards, this video subsystem transfers graphical data to the processor at motherboard speeds. (In our *Windows 3.1* benchmark suite, the 66-MHz Dell 466/L ran about 10 percent faster overall than the average 486DX2-66 tested in recent *PC World* system reviews.)

Dell has also boosted overall system performance with faster chip sets. For starters, the new units boast an improved memory architecture that uses faster SIMMs (70 nanosecond versus 80 nanosecond in previous 486s). In addition, an optional 128K external RAM cache that was previously available only for Dell's EISA systems is offered with these machines.

Ready for OverDrive

Each of Dell's new 486s includes a socket for Intel's 238-pin OverDrive processor, which is based on the chip maker's next-generation Pentium processor. With four extra rows of pinholes for the OverDrive chip, this socket gives you an upgrade path that extends beyond the 486. The Pentium-based OverDrive should be available in early 1994.

These systems include several thoughtful touches that make computing a lot easier. For example, each of the ISA models has a set of diagnostic programs stored in flash RAM. Rather than sift through your drawer for a long-lost diagnostic disk if your PC won't boot, simply click the reset button twice and check the status of the entire system or of individual components like disk drives. (Dell was not able to squeeze the diagnostics into flash RAM on the EISA systems.) Also new is a front-panel reset button and an LED power-on indicator, as well as support for 2.88MB floppy drives. (However, a 2.88MB drive will set you back an extra $30.)

Modularity of the 486/L

The 486/L models are the easiest systems to upgrade we've ever seen. A compact desktop PC with room for only three ISA expansion cards, the series' modular design includes a variety of components that plug into place, making upgrades and maintenance literally a snap.

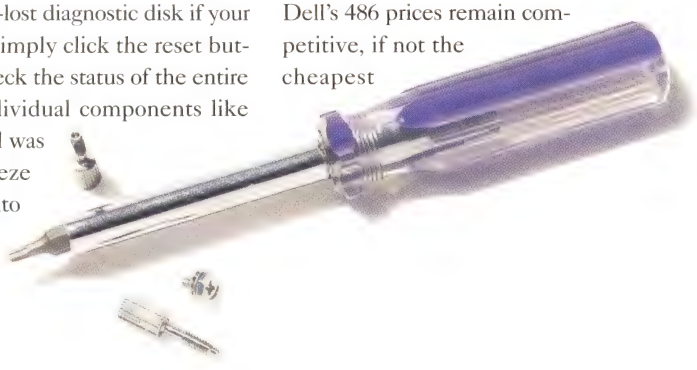
You need only turn two thumbscrews to lift off the system cover. Need to upgrade the processor or add RAM? First remove the single screw that attaches Dell's expansion card cage to the case, and lift the cage: You don't have to remove your add-in cards or their cables first because they'll stay attached to the cage. Turn another screw to release the hard drive, which lifts easily out of the case. The motherboard and floppy drives also snap out easily—no screwdriver is required.

The ingeniousness of the 486/L series begs the question: Why didn't Dell design all of its new 486 systems this way?

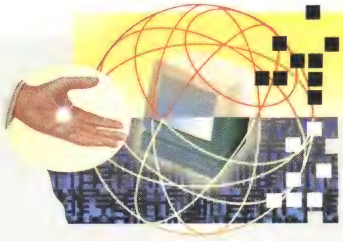
According to company officials, the 486/L is the testing ground for the modular design: A favorable customer response could lead to more systems built this way.

The Price Is Right

In today's cutthroat PC market, the worst thing a vendor can do is raise prices. Thus Dell's 486 prices remain competitive, if not the cheapest



PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEIGH



News Monitor

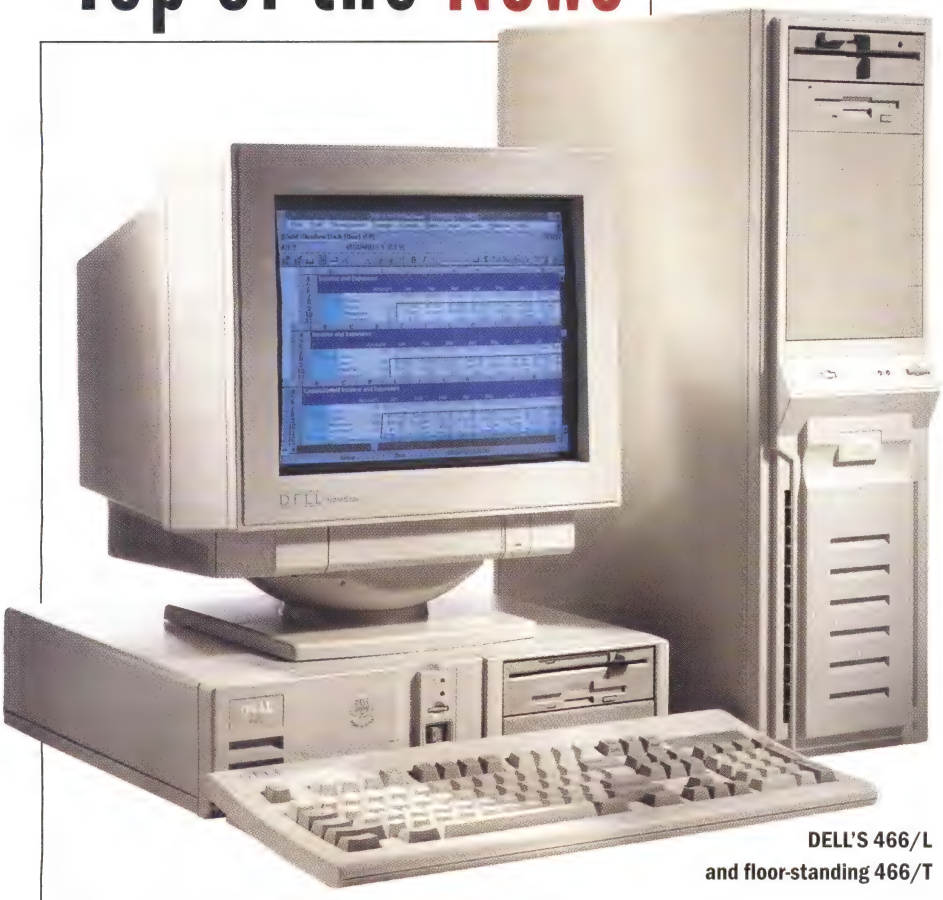
THE SYSTEM IS IN THE MAIL: If you ordered an IBM PS/ValuePoint in early December, you're not the only one still waiting for your system. While at the time IBM told customers the wait for ValuePoints would be four to six weeks, industry watchers were less optimistic. And the situation may not improve. Analysts say PCs ordered in early 1993 from IBM and other large vendors may not be received until the spring. Orders for low-end systems aren't slowing down, and component shortages are worsening, says JoeAnn Stahel, a senior industry analyst at InfoCorp. Stahel says vendors will be stuck as Intel is pressed for 486 chips. Meanwhile, Compaq is still battling its backlog, which it now says will end in March. As of December, Dell customers were also waiting two to three weeks for some systems.

COMPAQ DIRECT: Compaq Computer now sells its desktop and notebook PCs through five national mail-order vendors. The move expands Compaq's distribution to reach more customers in the home and small-business markets. The vendors are Granite Computer Products, Insight Distribution Network, PC Connection, PCs Compleat, and USA Flex. Compaq PCs sold directly include ProLinea and Deskpro 386 desktops and Contura, LTE Lite/25C, and LTE 386s/20 notes.

NOVELL'S PERSONAL NETWARE: Mid-1993 should bring Novell's response to Microsoft's *Windows for Workgroups*. Novell plans to integrate its *NetWare Lite* peer-to-peer networking software

(continued on page 65)

MICK WIGGINS



DELL'S 466/L and floor-standing 466/T

Continued from page 63

around. The 433/L model with a 33-MHz 486DX processor, 8MB of RAM, 1MB of video DRAM, one floppy drive, a 230MB hard drive, and a 14-inch, noninterlaced 1024-by-768 super-VGA monitor costs $2499. A similarly configured 433/M, Dell's midsize 486 desktop with six ISA slots, costs $2749.

For power users, Dell's 466/ME, a midsize EISA desktop with six expansion slots, costs $3449. This system has a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 8MB of RAM, 1MB of video DRAM, one floppy drive, a 230MB hard drive, and a 14-inch, noninterlaced 1024-by-768 monitor. A similarly configured 466/T, Dell's floor-standing tower model with eight ISA slots, costs $3399.

Meanwhile, at the bargain end of the PC spectrum, Dell, Compaq, IBM, and other manufacturers continue to do the pricing limbo. Dell recently reduced prices on its low-end Dimension series, a collection of ten 386 and 486 systems that cost less than the models in Dell's new lineup

Apple Offers 600-dpi Cross-Platform Printing

TEST DRIVE

Finding a laser printer that works with both Macs and PCs just got cheaper and easier. Apple has announced two PC-compatible PostScript printers for under $3000: the LaserWriter Pro 630 and Pro 600. Both boast two ports for PCs and improved resolution, gray-scale, and paper-handling features. For small to medium-size work groups with mixed platforms and demanding graphics needs, these products warrant serious consideration.

Both the $2999 LaserWriter Pro 630 and the $2399 LaserWriter Pro 600 meet the new office printer performance standards set by Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet 4 printers: print speed up to 8 pages per minute at resolutions up to 600 dpi. The LaserWriters include PostScript Level 2, the 64-font Apple Font Library with 35 printer-resident PostScript Type 1 fonts, support for TrueType fonts, and built-in parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports for easy connectivity in mixed environments. Both Apple printers include a 100-page and a 250-page paper tray, with an optional 500-page tray for $399 and a 75-envelope feeder for $399. The 630 adds two SCSI ports (one internal, one external) for attaching hard drives to store additional fonts, an EtherTalk port for high-performance Mac networking, and 8MB of RAM—4MB more than the 600—for demanding graphics applications.

We tested a preproduction version of the 630, which is geared toward graphics professionals. It offers two advanced printing modes: PhotoGrade for improved gray-scale output and 600-dpi resolution for smoother, better-looking type. (A $269 4MB memory upgrade lets the LaserWriter 600 print in these two modes; without it, the 600 prints at 300 dpi only.)

The current version of PhotoGrade offers 91 levels of gray, up from 67 levels available in the version included in Apple's older LaserWriter IIg and IIf. The only hitch is PhotoGrade's 300-dpi resolution limit—using the feature when you print documents that include text and photos means sacrificing a little quality in the text and line drawings, which look better at 600 dpi.

Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, 600

Key Features

- Attach PCs and Macs
- TrueType fonts and PostScript Level 2
- Automatic paper tray switching

Availability

January

Pricing

LaserWriter Pro 630 $2999, 600 $2399

Apple Computer Corp.
800/776-2333, 408/996-1010
Reader service no. 736

but lack many of the advanced features of these systems, such as local bus video and the capability to be upgraded to OverDrive for DX2.

Of course, Dell's new lineup comes with the company's respected service and support, including toll-free technical support and on-site service. Once again, Dell offers systems with a mix of innovative technology and competitive pricing that makes them serious contenders.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Dell 486s

Four new 486 series with local bus video.

Availability

Immediate

Pricing

$1499 to $4989

Dell Computer Corp.
800/289-3355, 512/338-4400
Reader service no. 737

486/L

Key Features

- Modular design for easy upgrades
- Three 16-bit ISA expansion slots
- Diagnostics in flash RAM

486/M

Key Features

- Midsize ISA desktop
- Six 16-bit expansion slots
- Diagnostics in flash RAM

486/ME

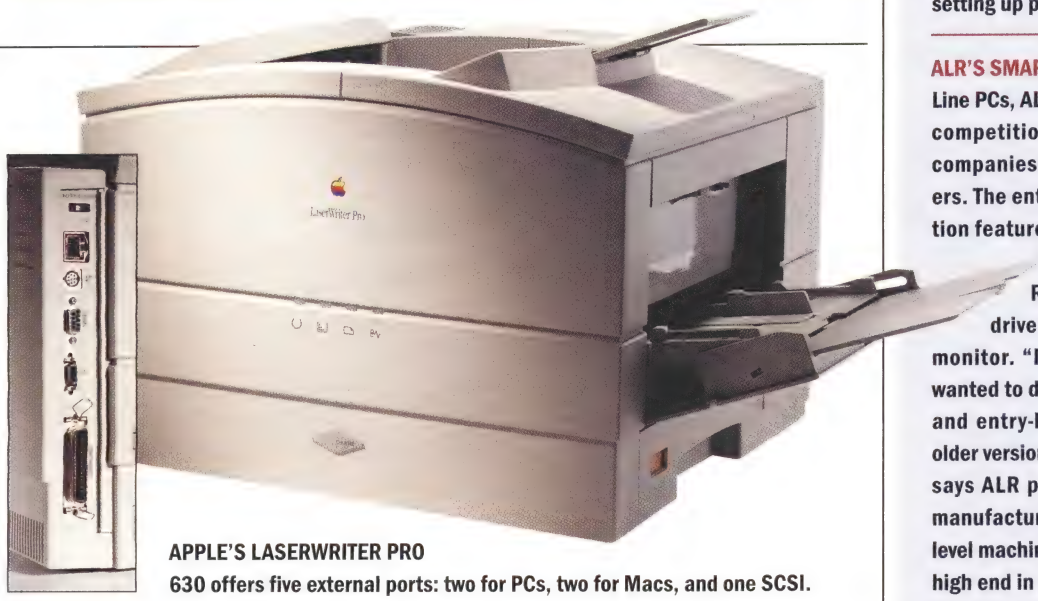
Key Features

- Midsize EISA desktop
- Four 32-bit expansion slots
- Two 16-bit slots

486/T

Key Features

- Floor-standing ISA tower
- Eight 16-bit expansion slots
- Six external, half-height drive bays

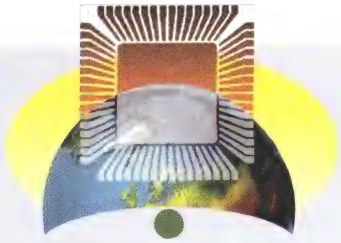


APPLE'S LASERWRITER PRO 630 offers five external ports: two for PCs, two for Macs, and one SCSI.

We printed gray-scale scanned images from *Windows 3.1* applications at 300 dpi using PhotoGrade and at 600 by 600 dpi without PhotoGrade. Images printed about 15 percent faster using PhotoGrade than at 600 dpi, but the PhotoGrade versions didn't reproduce the originals as faithfully.

The LaserWriter Pros offer conveniences you've come to expect, including a small footprint of about 17 by 17 inches. They also feature automatic tray switching, and the toner cartridge is accessible and snaps in and out for easy replacement. All in all, Apple's new LaserWriter Pros offer solid value for offices with demanding graphics needs that want to save money by sharing a laser printer between Macs and PCs.

—Randy Ross



News Monitor

(continued from page 63)

with the DR-DOS operating system, add additional features like remote access, and call it *Personal NetWare*. *Personal NetWare* will include dial-in access and remote printing, as well as DR- DOS's memory management, password protection, disk compression, and other utilities. Novell plans to market *Personal NetWare* three ways: in conjunction with NetWare (for creating departmental work groups for file and printer sharing), bundled with PCs, and as a retail product aimed at NetWare users and at small businesses setting up peer-to-peer networks.

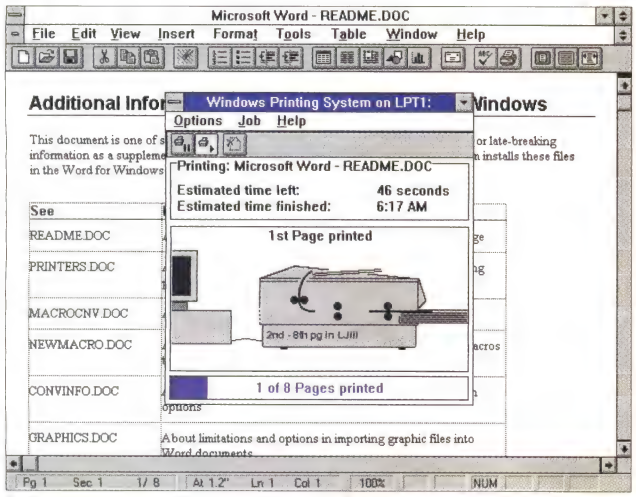
ALR'S SMARTLINE: With its new SmartLine PCs, ALR has made its move in the competition between big-name PC companies for small-budget customers. The entry-level SmartLine collection features a 33-MHz 386SX-based Flyer SC with 2MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive; it starts at $799 without monitor. "In the past, people really wanted to design high-end machines—and entry-level machines were just older versions of the high-end models," says ALR president Gene Lu. "Now, manufacturers are focusing on entry-level machines, and they're rivaling the high end in quality and value." The 33-MHz 386-based SmartLines can be upgraded with 25-MHz 486SX processors and up to 16MB of RAM.

BORN IN THE U.S.A.: Bruce Springsteen would likely approve the efforts of a Lexmark-led consortium to build on U.S. soil more of the 2.5 million

(continued on page 67)

PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEIGH; ILLUSTRATION: MICK WIGGINS

Microsoft Speeds Windows Printing



MICROSOFT'S PRINTING SYSTEM helps you track your print job.

TEST DRIVE Everyone, but particularly *Windows* users, needs to print documents faster. Microsoft has come up with a solution for owners of HP LaserJets, even if they're short on time, technical expertise, and cash. The $199 Windows Printing System boosts *Windows* printing speed as much as 5 times and offers one of the easiest installations we've seen for a printer enhancement product. Moreover, the product works with a wide range of HP products, including Series II, IIP, IIP+, IID, III, IIIP, and IIID printers.

The Windows Printing System consists of a plug-in cartridge and software that includes a driver and 79 fonts. The combination, which essentially installs parts of *Windows 3.1* on your printer, puts your PC and printer on speaking terms. As a result, printing is faster because instructions don't have to be translated from the *Windows* command language to the printer command language. In addition, the non-networked printer can now send messages, such as 'paper out' or 'printing finished', back to the PC.

THE WINDOWS PRINTING SYSTEM cartridge is easy to install.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Effortless Installation

Installing the Windows Printing System hardware is a no-brainer: Just plug the cartridge into the font slot on the front of the printer. That's a lot easier than installing many other printer accelerator products, which typically combine an ISA expansion card with a font slot cartridge or a video interface module that plugs into the back of the printer.

Installing Windows Printing System software is also simple. You just issue the File Run command in Program Manager and follow the instructions. Other products require you to add drivers manually to the Printer dialog box in the *Windows* Control Panel and then adjust the Setup menu.

Microsoft claims the Windows Printing System can increase standard printing speed up to 5 times, with the most dramatic improvements for printers that have not been upgraded with memory and are used chiefly to print long, complex documents. Users printing PostScript documents should witness even more dramatic speed benefits—improvements of up to 10 times can be obtained, Microsoft claims. But even for printers packed with additional RAM, speed enhancements can be significant. On a LaserJet Series II crammed with 2.5MB of RAM, a one-page newsletter printed about 2.5 times as fast as it did before we installed the Windows Printing System. A complex gray-scale graphic printed twice as fast.

Easier Printing

For printers connected directly to your PC, this product provides visual and audio feedback on the progress of your print job. As an on-screen graphic depicts the document traveling through the printer, a computerized voice tells you what is happening over your PC's speaker and alerts you to problems, such as a jam or lack of paper. You can monitor the printer from your desk or anywhere within earshot of your PC—no more running to the printer to check on the progress of your job.

The on-screen graphic has a menu of common printing options, such as halftoning and collating, that saves time by providing a uniform print menu for your apps.

The Printing System, including fonts, requires about 7.5MB of hard disk space.

—Randy Ross

Microsoft Windows Printing System

Key Features

- **Two to five times faster printing**
- **Easy to install and use**
- **Provides feedback on printing progress**

Availability

Immediate

Pricing

$199

Microsoft Corp.
800-426-9400
Reader service no. 738

Intel Reveals Pentium Details

INTEL'S RON CURRY: Processing in the future with Pentium.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

Like most technobabies, it emerged late from the delivery room, but Intel's next-generation Pentium processor should appear in systems from every major PC vendor by March. Early glimpses confirm that it will be one very hot chip.

The 66-MHz Pentium zips along at over 100 MIPS—more than twice the horsepower of a 486DX-33. It's ready for the heaviest server duty and is the equal of many RISC competitors, boasts Intel product manager Ron Curry. Yet, with Pentium systems likely to debut in the $4000-to-$6000 range, they'll make sense for *Windows* power users as well as those who tangle with large spreadsheets and audio/video.

The chip gets its punch from integer unit, cache, bus, and floating-point enhancements—a combination that makes it operate like a pair of 486s. Its 64-bit doorway is twice as wide as that of Intel's 486 generation, and program code and data have their own dedicated 8K caches. Add an ability to predict what should be in the cache, and you have a chip that typically executes more than one instruction per clock cycle.

The Pentium is even better at number crunching. Its floating-point unit is beefed up with more transistors; dedicated multiply, add, and divide units; and other enhancements that let it complete floating-point calculations in one-tenth the time a 486DX-33 takes.

Software will need to be recompiled to take full advantage of Pentium innovations, but even 16-bit applications will run twice as fast as they do on a 486DX2-66, says Curry.

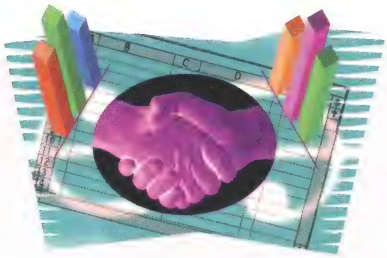
Welcome to the era when all processors wear heat sinks as top hats. Precisely how many watts various implementations of the Pentium will draw and how hot they will get is an open question. The heat-sink-bedecked 486DX2-66 draws about 3 watts, and the Pentium has almost three times as many transistors (3.1 million). But typical usage is probably well below 9 watts, says Curry, because different elements can be powered down when not in use. Pentium can also power down other PC subsystems for a considerable savings in electricity.

Similarly, PC makers' creative use of heat sinks in combination with air channeled over critical areas should eliminate heat as a problem, maintains Curry.

IBM, Compaq, Dell, NCR, NEC, and AST all showed Pentium implementations in November and expect to have Pentium-oriented enhancements ready the day Intel introduces the chip.

Don't expect Pentium shipments to overtake those of 486s this year. Do expect Pentium clones in 1993. For now, Pentium makes the score: advantage, Intel.

—Mike Hogan



News Monitor

(continued from page 65)

notebooks and subnotebooks expected to be sold here this year. Flag waving aside, the team of Lexmark, AMD, Cyrix, Western Digital, and an IBM manufacturing group figures it can beat the Japanese and Taiwanese in delivering to U.S. relabelers portables with features such as customizable CPUs, keyboard innovations, and rechargeable batteries. A floppyless, 3.5-pound "minibook" with eight hours of battery life and up to 170MB of hard drive should appear under various labels for around $2000 this quarter. The major exception to the "Made in U.S.A." label will be the machines' backlit monochrome and color LCDs from Sharp.

WHAT HATH DELL WROUGHT? Not long ago, most PC makers followed the leaders—Compaq and IBM—in telling you to take repair problems to a dealer. Now, no one fights harder than the leaders to lend you a hand. Compaq has slapped a three-year warranty on all its desktops and notebooks, including a year (three years for servers) of second-business-day, on-site service. IBM HelpWare delivers three years of on-site service faster—next business day—but only for PS/2s, not notebooks, ValuePoints, or PS/1s. The new CompaqCare offers a lifetime of 24-hour, toll-free technical support seven days a week. Dell, which got the service-and-support ball rolling, has a one-year, next-day on-site package for its high-end line, but a less comprehensive one for its budget PCs.

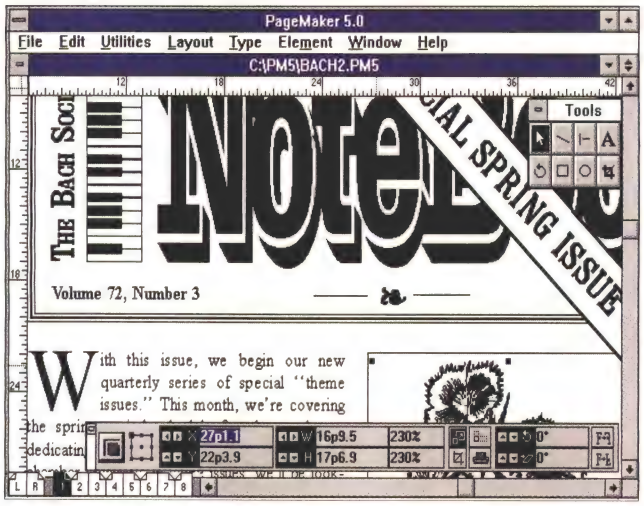
—Jeff Bertolucci, Mike Hogan, Laurianne McLaughlin

PageMaker Much Improved

TEST DRIVE *PageMaker 5.0 for Windows* offers a host of new controls and tools so well implemented and integrated that users upgrading from version 4.*x* will probably spend more time installing the program than mastering its new offerings.

First-timers will find a top-of-the-line page makeup program that's easier to use than any of its competitors—and easier to use than its previous versions. And its documentation is probably the most lucid and best organized of any program of comparable complexity.

The major change in the program is operational: The addition of a "control palette" (similar to the one used by its Macintosh rival *QuarkXPress,* which was recently released in a *Windows* version) eliminates a lot of forays through menus and dialog boxes. The palette functions are context-sensitive, so when you're working with text, for instance, you can adjust text frame size and set paragraph specs. If you're working with graphics, the palette allows you to adjust the position, height and width, rotation, cropping, skew, and scale of an image.



PAGEMAKER 5.0's new context-sensitive control palette puts dozens of tools at your fingertips, eliminating time-wasting menu safaris.

PageMaker 5.0 does these things with great precision, guaranteeing accuracy to 1/20 of a point. That translates into single-dot precision at a resolution of 1440 dots per inch (*PC World* is typeset at 1270 dpi).

Most of *5.0*'s other new features are of the "it's about time" variety. They include baseline-to-baseline leading, custom rule weights (for dashed and dotted lines, too), automatic color separations (simply an option in the Print dialog box), rotations and skews in any increment for both text and graphics, step-and-repeat copying, image control for halftones, and the ability to nudge items in minute increments to align or position them precisely.

A number of add-on modules expand *PageMaker's* capabilities, including tools for editing kern tables, creating PostScript Multiple Masters font variations, and writing batch file "scripts" to execute a series of operations within *PageMaker.*

A unique *PageMaker 5.0* offering is an implementation of the Panose font matching system. This system indexes the design characteristics of most major typefaces, enabling appropriate substitutions for unavailable fonts. A *PageMaker* document, then, could be circulated electronically and retain its format regardless of whether the receiver has the fonts used in the original document.

By filling gaps in its tool kit and emphasizing productivity and precision operation, *PageMaker 5.0* consolidates its previous strengths and covers its old weaknesses in an efficient, easy-to-use bundle.

—James Felici

PageMaker 5.0 for Windows

WINDOWS Highly integrated features make the latest version easy to use.

Key Features

- **Context-sensitive control palettes**
- **Guaranteed accuracy to 1/20 point**
- **Panose font matching system retains format for non-PageMaker users**

Availability
February

Pricing
$895

Aldus Corp.
206/628-2320
Reader service no. 735

PCMCIA, ExCA: Acronym Overload?

Just when you figured out what PCMCIA stands for (hint: Personal Computer Memory Card International Association), along comes ExCA, a specification created by Intel to ensure that PCMCIA cards will work in any PCMCIA slot in an Intel-based PC.

Thus far, most PCMCIA card manufacturers have chosen to support ExCA, or Exchangeable Card Architecture.

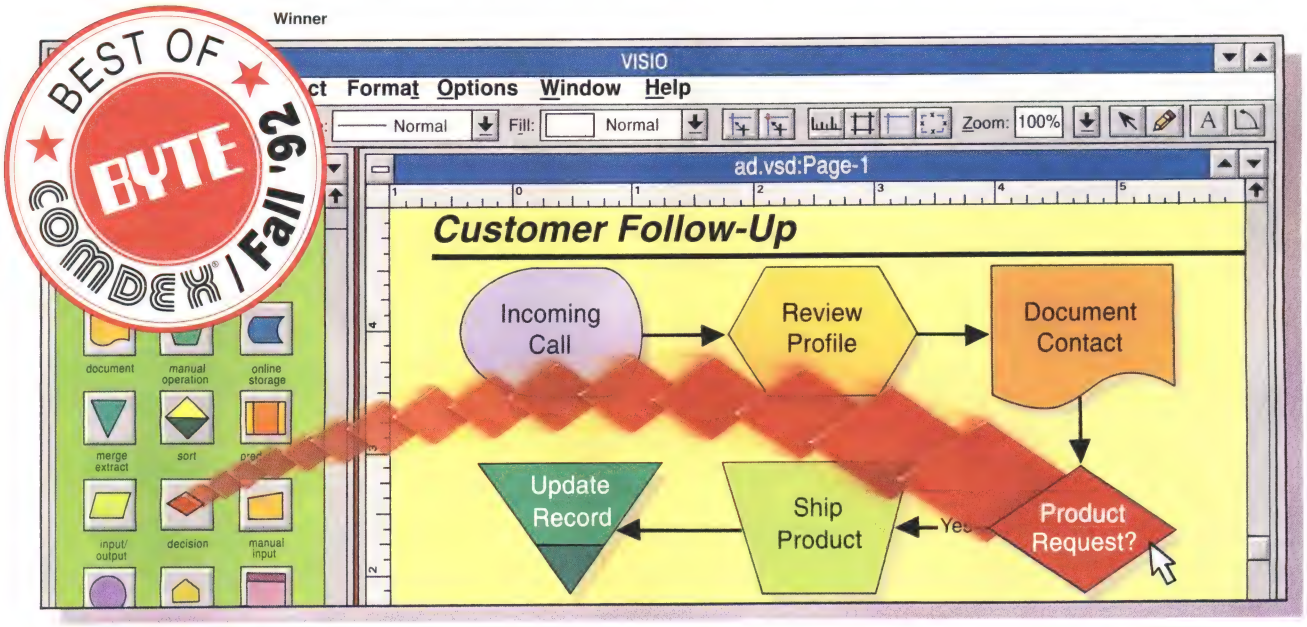
However, some portable PCs with PCMCIA slots will use non-Intel CPUs and aren't covered by the ExCA spec. Consequently, some PCMCIA card vendors believe a one-card-fits-all standard is the best approach.

Will end users get lost in the acronym jungle? "I think that's a relevant concern, and we've been doing as much as we can to make sure that isn't the case," says Jim Weisenstein, Intel's FlashCard Systems Group director and president of the organization PCMCIA.

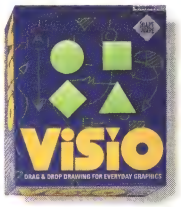
PCMCIA PRESIDENT JIM WEISENSTEIN

MARC LONGWOOD

VISIO IS FOR ANYONE WHO THINKS DRAWING IS A DRAG.

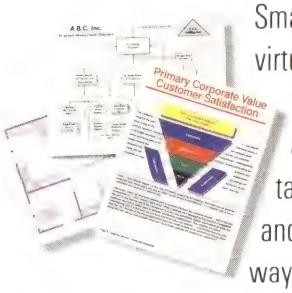


Now you don't have to be a graphic artist or draftsman to create impactful business and technical drawings. Because *if you can drag and drop, you can draw.* It's easy with Visio™, Shapeware's™ new drawing program for Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 users.



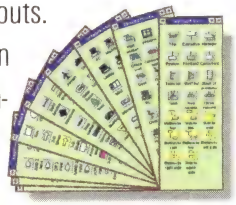
By just clicking your mouse, Visio lets you drag and drop shapes, change their size or color, connect them automatically and type in text. Drag. Drop. Done! It's that easy.

Only Visio gives you more than 300 drag and drop SmartShapes™ to help you create virtually any drawing or diagram. Unlike clip art, SmartShapes are "intelligent." They can take on different forms, colors, and proportions and behave the way you expect. And with Visio's simplified tool set, you can easily create your own customized shapes using a single pencil tool.



For easy access, SmartShapes appear right on your screen on job-related "stencils." Each stencil features all the shapes you could possibly need for your specific drawing.

There's a Visio stencil for flowcharts. One for space plans. Organizational charts. Business models. Marketing diagrams. Gantt charts. Computer network layouts. Engineering schematics. And direction maps. Visio includes 15 stencils, standard. And you can also get additional stencils for more specific jobs.



So if you need to concentrate on *what* you want to draw, not *how* to draw it, you need new Visio from Shapeware. The only Windows software that lets you draw from more than your imagination.

SPECIAL CHARTER OFFER.

Buy Visio now for just $249. And if you order and register by April 30, 1993, you'll also receive: ■ An additional Visio stencil set of your choice ■ A free issue of *Windows*, *Windows Sources*, **and** *Windows User* magazines ■ Free technical phone support for 90 days ■ A 60-day money-back guarantee. To order Visio, or for the names of authorized Visio resellers near you, call toll-free:

1-800-446-3335, ext.FB1

SHAPE WARE™

Copyright Shapeware Corporation, 1992. Shapeware, Visio, Drag and Drop Drawing for Everyday Graphics and SmartShapes are trademarks of Shapeware Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 196 on reader service card

Fleet of VL-Bus Boards Boost Graphics Speed

The introduction of a wide assortment of local bus boards offers users a rich selection of solutions for dramatically improving graphics performance.

"Local bus" refers to bus designs that run at the system's clock speed instead of the 8.33-MHz speed of standard ISA buses. Peripherals such as graphics adapters, disk controllers, and network cards can send and receive data much faster on a local bus than on a traditional bus, and that should boost system performance.

To take advantage of the local bus, both the system and the peripheral have to be designed to the same specification—putting a standard ISA card in a local bus slot won't improve performance at all. Since many board makers use the same graphics accelerator chips, the quality of their drivers will be a key differentiator.

To make local bus cards and systems compatible, manufacturers have to agree on how the local bus will work—how signals along the bus are timed, which kinds of data are carried on which wires, and so on. There are currently several competing designs.

First, some system vendors have proprietary local buses. Most are motherboard, video-only solutions that don't offer a slot. Second, Intel is promoting its local bus standard, called PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect). But that standard isn't fully defined, so there are currently no PCI products.

The one standard local bus design with products is the

Video Electronics Standards Association's, the VESA local bus ("VL-bus" for short). The VL-bus handles 32 bits of data at a time, so it's faster and wider than the standard ISA bus. As system vendors rolled out VL-bus PCs, board makers followed with VL add-ins, usually video controllers.

Virtually every major video board maker has announced a VL-bus product. ATI Technologies was one of the first, followed by Actix Systems, Artist Graphics, Cardinal Technologies, Diamond Computer Systems, Genoa Systems, Hercules Computer Technology, Matrox Electronics Systems, NDI, Number Nine Computer, Orchid Technology, STB, Video Seven, and VidTech Microsystems.

All these products are based on graphics accelerator chips optimized for graphical user interfaces like *Windows* (they handle the graphics functions most commonly used by GUIs, relieving the CPU of the job). But drivers are the key to optimum performance.

When *PC World* first looked at a VL-bus system, specifically a Gateway DX2-66 using ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro board, we were unimpressed. But when we retested the system with revised drivers, performance improved dramatically; the system became one of the fastest we've ever tested.

None of these boards will do you any good without a VL-bus PC. Vendors include Austin Computer Systems, DFI, Gateway 2000, Hyundai Electronics, Northgate Computer Systems, and Zeos.

Should you invest in the VL-bus now? There is no consensus, and some observers believe PCI is a better bet for the long run. But if you want the fastest graphics you can find today, the VL-bus looks like it'll give you a good ride.

—Dan Miller

Board Mania: VL-Bus Add-Ins Proliferate

Company	Product	List price[1]	Processor	Memory[2]	Refresh rate (Hz)[3]
Actix Systems	Graphics Engine 32VL	$249	S3 805	1/2MB DRAM	72
	Graphics Engine 32VL Plus	$269	S3 805	1/2MB DRAM	72
Artist Graphics	WinSprint 900 VL	$795	S3 928	1/2MB VRAM	72
ATI Technologies	Graphics Ultra Pro VLB	n/a[4]	ATI Mach 32	1/2MB VRAM	76
Cardinal Technologies	WarpSpeed	$599	Weitek P9000	1/2MB VRAM	76
Diamond Computer Systems	Stealth 24 VLB	$249	S3 805	1MB DRAM	72
	Stealth Pro VLB	$349	S3 928	1/2MB VRAM	72
	Viper VLB	$549	Weitek P9000	1/2MB VRAM	72
Genoa Systems	Windows VGA 24 VL	$199	Cirrus Logic CL GD5422	1MB DRAM	70
	Windows VGA 24+ VL	$269	S3 805	1MB DRAM	70
Hercules Computer Technology	Graphite VL	$449	IIT AGX015	1/2MB VRAM	80
Matrox Electronics Systems	MGA Impression	$799	MGA	1/2/3MB VRAM	76
NDI	Volante Warp10-LB	$399	S3 805	1/2MB DRAM	70
	Volante Warp24-LB	$499	S3 928	1/2MB VRAM	72
Number Nine Computer	#9GXE	$495	S3 928	1/2/3MB VRAM	100
Orchid Technology	Fahrenheit VA/VLB	$299	S3 805	1/2MB DRAM	70
STB	PowerGraph VL-24	$299	S3 805	1MB DRAM	75
Video Seven	Win.Pro LB	$299	S3 805	1/2MB DRAM	72
VidTech Microsystems	FastMax LB	$299	Avance Logic GUI Ultra	1/2MB DRAM	72
	GraphMax LB	$499	IIT AGX015	1/2MB VRAM	72

[1]1MB version. [2]Most cards support 256 colors at 1024 by 768 resolution. With 2MB, these same boards should be able to display 65,536 colors at the same resolution. [3]Maximum refresh rate at 1024 by 768 resolution, noninterlaced. [4]Not available at press time.

GORDON STUDER

VESA LOCAL BUS -- TEN TIMES THE SPEED

CALL FOR VESA LOCAL BUS!

ADVICE FOR LOCAL BUS USERS: DON'T BLINK, YOU'LL MISS IT!

ACMA 486SX-25MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

NOW ONLY $1,495

ACMA 486-33MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

ISA $1,895 -- EISA $2,195

PC WORLD BEST BUY WINNER!

Tests Prove Acma's 486DX2-50MHz Is Faster Than Compaq, Gateway, Dell, CompuAdd, & Northgate!

BEST BUY 10/92
486DX2-50MHz

BEST BUY 11/92
486SX-25MHz

ACMA 486DX2-50MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB hard drive
- Super VGA monitor (1024x768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glosssary
- 101-key keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

NOW ONLY $1,995

ACMA 486-50MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

ISA $2,195 -- EISA $2,395

NEW!

VESA LOCAL BUS BLOWS STANDARD VIDEO PERFORMANCE AWAY!

Slower — Blazing Speed!

Standard Video

Up To Ten Times Faster Than Standard VGA!

Local Bus Video

YOU GET MORE AT ACMA!

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee ~ One Year Warranty** ~ One-Year On-Site Service ~ Lifetime Toll-Free Support ~ 24-Hour BBS ~ Certified Microsoft Compatible ~ Network Solutions ~ Staff of Certified Novell Engineers ~ Leasing.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-786-6888

GSA (800) 578-1888, Corporate (510) 623-1212, (510) 623-0818 Fax
Open 6am - 7pm M-F & 8am - 4pm Sat. (PST)

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

VISA

COMPUTERS, INC. Acma™

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1992, Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma computers with Impression or Hyundai monitors (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping not included). Acma is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Call to comfirm complete details before ordering. *Free VESA Local Bus motherboard upgrade covers ISA systems only (local-bus cards available seperately). **Limited one-year P&L warranty. All symbols or names are trademarks and/or registered by their respective companies.

Circle 66 on reader service card

SBA On-Line, small business advice from the experts: Before you quit your middle management job to start your own business, you may have a few questions. Do you have what it takes to be the boss? How much will it cost? Should you hire your brother-in-law from New Jersey?

Answers and help are yours for the downloading on the U.S. Small Business Administration's new bulletin board, SBA On-Line. "This service gives fast, free help," said Patricia Saiki, administrator of the SBA. "It's opening up opportunities for people. Ours is the first truly user-friendly bulletin board from a government agency. And it's a service that never sleeps."

Users can read or download information on SBA programs and resources 24 hours a day. Topics include financial assistance and loans, government contracting opportunities, special programs for women and minorities, and the 30 most-asked small-business questions. Continually updated regional calendars show opportunities in training programs and trade shows. Also, the bulletin board tells you how to call the SBA's group of volunteer retired executives, who give help in their fields.

SBA On-Line really is easy to use. A quick search feature lets you zip through the menu to categories of interest. Its electronic mailboxes let you leave messages and obtain help from a big group: The bulletin board is getting 1000 calls a day, according to Saiki. The SBA On-Line phone numbers are 800/859-4636 for 2400-bps modems, and 800/697-4636 for 9600-bps modems (202/205-7265 or 202/401-9600, respectively, in Washington D.C.). For more information, call 800/827-5722.

PATRICIA SAIKI, administrator of the U.S. Small Business Administration

Cheap Talk: Low-Cost Speech Recognition

Speech recognition is making its way to desktop PCs. A flurry of new, inexpensive products such as Microsoft's $289 Windows Sound System and IBM's $149 Dragon Talk To Plus allow users to control Windows applications using simple voice commands.

Vendors say speech recognition won't replace the keyboard or mouse any time soon, but it's much faster for certain tasks. A speech recognition–capable soundboard, software, and microphone let you use single-word commands to launch *Windows* applications and easily perform commands like highlight, delete, cut, and paste.

Microsoft is among the first to offer a speech recognition product for *Windows*. Its Windows Sound System, a hardware-software combo that includes a PC add-in audio card, a microphone, and headphones, offers software "vocabularies" for 15 popular *Windows* applications.

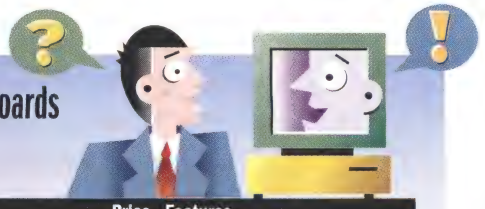
In addition to Microsoft and IBM, many smaller vendors are introducing soundboards with speech recognition. A number of companies, including Best Data Products, Cardinal Technologies, Computer Peripherals, Digitan Systems, JetPad Systems, Kingston Technology, and Zoltrix have or plan to have products based on Sierra Semiconductor's Aria Listener chip set. Street prices range from under $200 to $400.

"The prices are pretty attractive now, and we're looking for wide appeal when they drop under the hundred dollar level," says analyst Bill Ablondi of BIS Strategic Decisions in Norwell, Massachusetts. Considering the intense competition, the $100 mark could be attained fairly soon, according to Ablondi.

"We are seeing speech recognition enter the mainstream business community for the first time," says Dr. Janet Baker, president of Dragon Systems in Newton, Massachusetts, a leading speech recognition software developer whose technology is included in both IBM's and Microsoft's speech software.

But speech recognition can be a hard sell. Used to seeing characters "talk" to computers in science fiction movies and on TV shows such as *Star Trek*, people often "have unrealistic expectations" of what speech recognition can do, says Bob McBreen, product manager for Microsoft's Windows Sound System in Redmond, Washington. He says the solution is to avoid overselling the product. McBreen doesn't recommend Sound System for stock exchanges or other environments where background chatter can make speech recognition difficult. "It's designed for the standard office," he says.

—Jeff Bertolucci



Speech Recognition Boards Reach the Market

Company	Product	Price	Features
Computer Peripherals	ViVa Maestro 16VR	$399	DSP-based stereo soundboard, SCSI port, software
Cardinal Technologies	Soundpilot	$399	16-bit stereo soundboard, software
Microsoft	Windows Sound System	$289	16-bit PC audio card, microphone, headphones, software
IBM	Dragon Talk To Plus	$149	Software for controlling Windows using voice commands

PHOTO: MANUELLO PAGANELLI; ILLUSTRATION: JEFF BERLIN

1992 Awards Presented to Freelance Graphics for Windows™

April 1992
"...outperforms the competition."

November 1992
"...can mean the difference between a completed presentation and a nervous breakdown."

June 1992
"The best product (we've reviewed) for quickly knocking out impressive presentations."

May 1992
"...excelled in overall performance and ease of use."

November 1992
"So simple, I almost fell over!"

n you have the right presentation software, you don't have to say a word.

lieving. To see why Freelance Graphics® is the fastest, easiest way to create great presentatio call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7443** for a free, full-featured working model.*

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

er valid in U.S. only. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a tra of Mic soft Co

A Few Pointers for Portables

Location, location, location. The maxim that dictates value in the real-estate market also applies to notebooks. With space at a premium, choosing a notebook with its pointing device in the right location and configuration for you can make the difference between owning a highly productive tool or lugging around a source of constant irritation.

Driven largely by the migration of *Windows* to mobile computers, vendors have experimented with countless iterations of pointing devices designed to achieve the right combination of ergonomic design, usefulness, and size.

One company that seems to have hit the winning combination is Apple Computer. Its fabulously popular PowerBook portable Macintosh, introduced in October of 1991, includes an integrated trackball centered in front of the keyboard. Many vendors agree the trackball's location and size are optimal, and buyers concur. In just one year Apple has sold over 400,000 units, placing it among the top three notebook vendors by volume.

The Mouse That Roared

While Apple's integrated trackball is not the only reason for the PowerBook's success, its convenience is a distinguishing characteristic. Following Apple's lead, nearly every notebook vendor now offers either an integrated pointing device or a nifty snap-on alternative.

Location remains the sticking point; there just isn't a lot of room on your typical notebook. Vendors' efforts to compete with the PowerBook without sacrificing size or weight have led to a wide variety of solutions. Most notebook vendors have settled the pointing device somewhere on top of the keyboard, a few nestle it by the cursor keys, and Compaq and BCC have installed theirs on the screen panel.

"We felt we had to integrate the trackball or lose sales," explained S. M. Kim, strategic marketing manager at Hyundai Electronics America. Although a significant number of vendors expressed dissatisfaction with the current placement of their trackballs, they claim that integration, regardless of its convenience, drives the buying decision. Jon Thomas, vice president of sales at Altima Systems said of Altima's trackball (which is located above the keyboard), "Customers like having it, and they adapt to the location."

Mice Run Amuck

And then there are the daring innovators. IBM's ThinkPad features the TrackPoint II, an eraserlike joystick nestled in the middle of the keyboard, which you steer with a fingertip (the buttons are below the <Space> bar). AST Research and Zenith Data Systems went the clip-on route with trackball expansion panels that attach to the front of their new notebooks. Everex's Impact line of modular portables features a trackball that nests within the computer for storage and flips out to occupy a port on the right or left side. Another approach has been adopted by, among others, Texas Instruments and Toshiba America. Both companies use the QuickPort BallPoint mouse from Microsoft, a cableless trackball that connects directly to the side of the notebook.

The market for separate pointing devices remains brisk, with steady sellers such as the Microsoft BallPoint Mouse (the regular version of the QuickPort) and the Logitech TrackMan Portable, trackball devices that attach to your notebook with clips. A new addition to the menagerie is the PortaPoint device from Interlink Electronics, a pressure-sensitive button that you push with your finger to dictate direction and speed.

Even if a trackball is not conveniently located, users seem to prefer integration. Jim Metzler, CPA partner at Gaines, Emhof, Metzler & Kriner in Buffalo, says, "I already carry around a ten-key pad as well as the power supply. I don't want anything else."

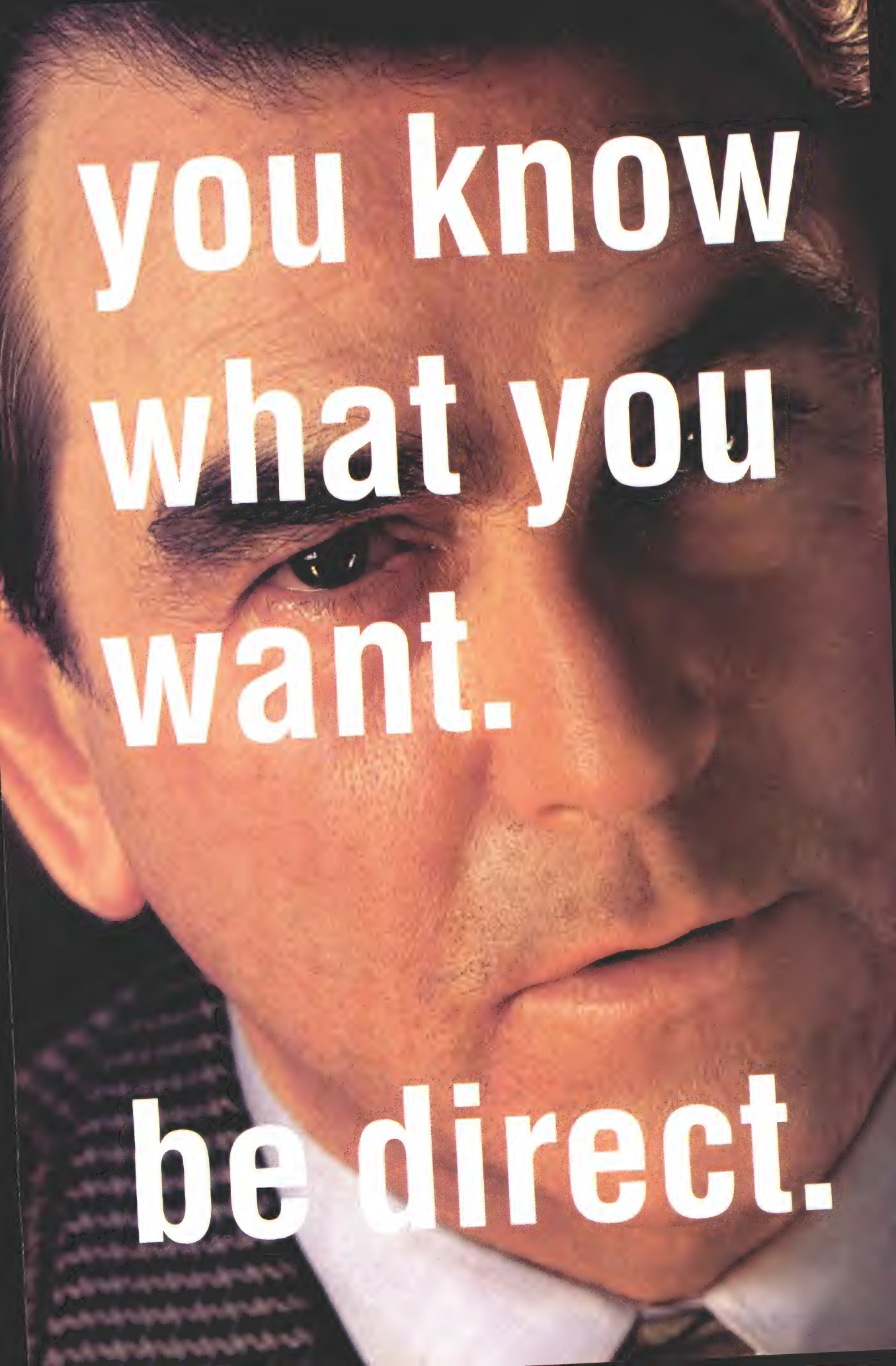
Scot Schulte of Logitech, which manufactures the trackball device for the PowerBook as well as other machines, predicts that vendors will heed user demands quickly. "Within 18 months virtually every portable computer sold will include an integrated device of some sort."

—Melissa R. Riofrio

NEW-AGE POINTING DEVICES, clockwise from top right: Everex Impact movable unit; PowerBook trackball, below; Logitech TrackMan Portable; AST SmartPoint and ZDS LitePoint.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

"i want a hot,
well-built 486
that comes with
a low price.
and high praise."


you know
what you
want.
be direct.

"DECpc bests low-cost 486DX field. Performance, expandability and design stand out."

— *PC Week*, October 5, 1992

The four-star reviews Digital™ is receiving for our upgradable new LP line tell you a lot about our PC story. We know what you want when it comes to speed, performance and ease of networking. You want a PC that's perfect. No "ifs," "excepts" or "almosts." And it's waiting for you on the next page, engineered with the obsessive quality only Digital can deliver.

direct comparison

But perfect techs and specs are only half the story. These new upgradables are designed, built, sold and serviced by Digital. Which means you get first-party, manufacturer-direct service. Networking capabilities of a company that pioneered Ethernet. And optional multivendor service so broad, it includes more than 8,000 hardware and software products from 800 manufacturers.

At Digital, *direct* means much more than direct selling.

It means **direct service.** The kind that goes beyond mere maintenance to become an integral part of your business.

Start with on-site service, performed by our own 10,000 person service force which includes more Novell® certified engineers than any independent service vendor ever dreamed possible.

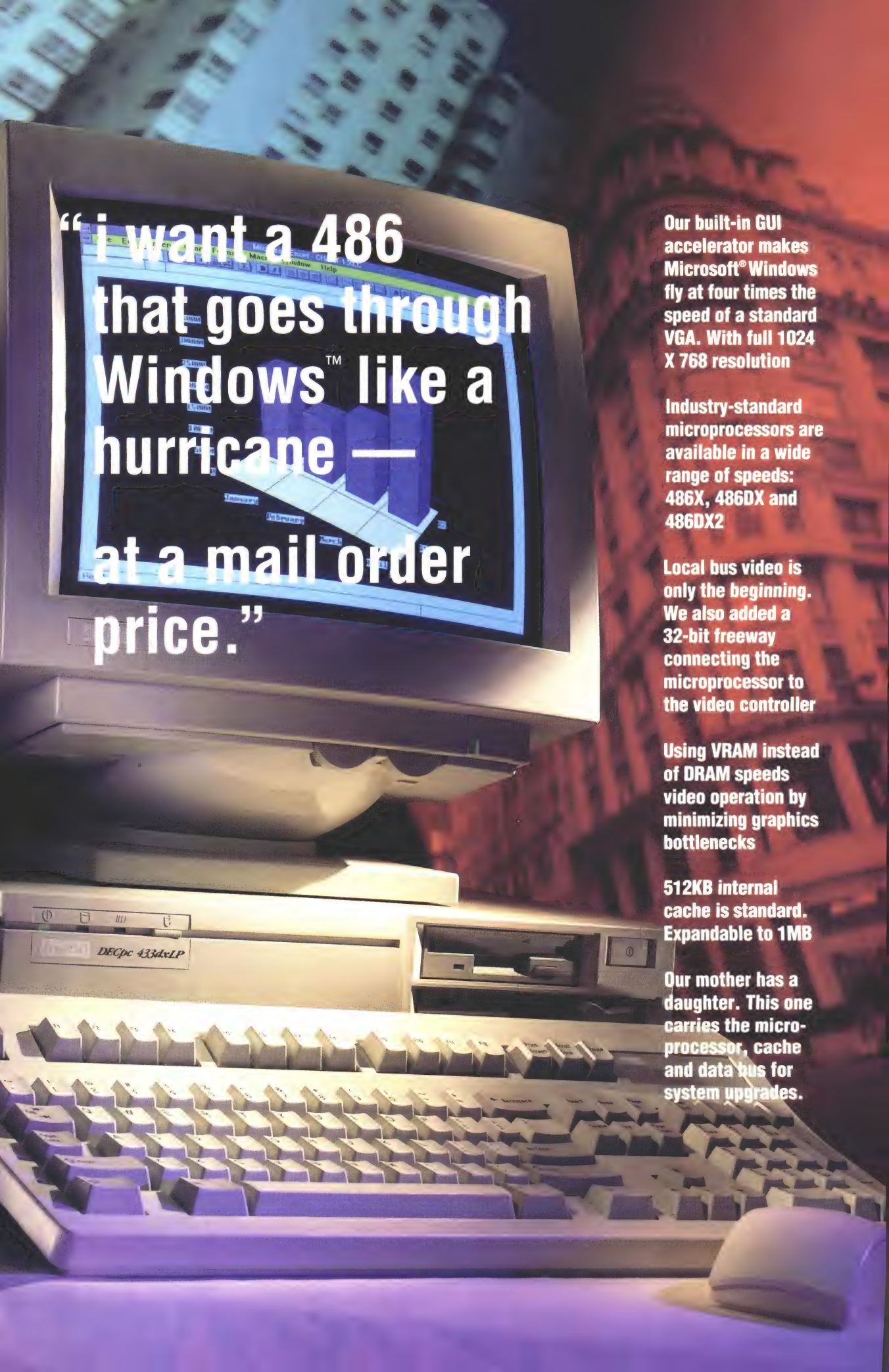
In fact, Digital has service plans for every product we sell, from desktop PCs and printers to deskside systems, notebooks, and more.

1 800 332 4429

desktop direct

8:30 am-8:00 pm Mon-Fri ET
Please reference AYV when you call.

digital™



Our built-in GUI accelerator makes Microsoft® Windows fly at four times the speed of a standard VGA. With full 1024 X 768 resolution

Industry-standard microprocessors are available in a wide range of speeds: 486X, 486DX and 486DX2

Local bus video is only the beginning. We also added a 32-bit freeway connecting the microprocessor to the video controller

Using VRAM instead of DRAM speeds video operation by minimizing graphics bottlenecks

512KB internal cache is standard. Expandable to 1MB

Our mother has a daughter. This one carries the micro-processor, cache and data bus for system upgrades.

> **"Dollar for dollar, the DECpc 433dx LP is one of the best computing systems you can buy."**
>
> — *PC Computing*, January, 1993

Pick your brain. Or expand it.

Our industry-standard Vacancy Socket lets you upgrade your DECpc to reach full 486DX2/50MHz or 486DX2/66MHz performance. Just snap in the appropriate Intel™ OverDrive™ chip.

1 800 332 4429

desktop direct

8:30 am-8:00 pm Mon-Fri ET
Please reference AYV when you call.

But before we get ahead of ourselves, Digital's upgradable LPs, with 486SX, 486DX and 486DX2 industry-standard microprocessors, are available in a wide range of speeds.

So you can choose exactly what you need now. And grow when you're ready. There's room to add up to 64MB RAM on our mothercard. And these DECpcs not only come with a 128KB cache standard — with room for up to 256KB — *it's writeback cache* ... the single most advanced memory-caching strategy available.

In other words, to give *your* imagination the tools it craves, Digital engineered flexibility into our upgradable Desktop family every step of the way.

Benchmark Tests: The DECpc 450d2 LP

We tested the clock-doubled 50-MHz DECpc 450d2 LP, one of six machines in Digital's new DECpc LP series, and found that its implementation of local-bus video yields outstanding results on our Graphics Winmark benchmark test.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 6.0, to measure each PC's performance. The Graphics Winmark is the geometric mean of 12 Windows-based graphics tests from WINBENCH 2.5, weighted to reflect how frequently various functions are used.

Higher scores represent better performance.	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	Video (thousands of operations per second)	Graphics Winmark (megapixels per second)
DECpc 450d2 LP (486DX2/50)	506	5,406	193	2,182	12.98
50-MHz 486DX2 average	487	6,430	276	2,539	5.51
Dell System 486D/50 (486DX2/50)	450	5,525	241	4,272	1.58

PC MAGAZINE November 24, 1992

DECpc 433dx LP
i486DX 33MHz System
- 128KB Writeback Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 122MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

$2,199

DECpc 450d2 LP
i486DX 50MHz System
- 128KB Writeback Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 122MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

$2,349

DECpc 466d2 LP
i486DX2 66MHz System
- 128KB Writeback Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 122MB IDE Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

$2,549

Leasing available – call for information

digital™

how we built in the future

As anyone who has ever taken the back off a computer knows, the heart of a PC belongs to mother. And our family of upgradable DECpc LPs has a mothercard with capabilities above and beyond the competition's dreampower.

Ours takes care of the floppy drive and the hard drive. Provides for the video controller and the GUI accelerator. Even tends to two serial ports and one parallel port. Which means you can use its three expansion slots to customize your system — because our mothercard takes care of *all* the basics.

These DECpcs not only have a 128KB cache standard (with room for up to 256KB), it's adaptive writeback cache. That's the most advanced memory-caching strategy.

The built-in GUI accelerator makes Windows fly, yielding a fourfold speed improvement over standard VGA. With full 1024 x 768 resolution.

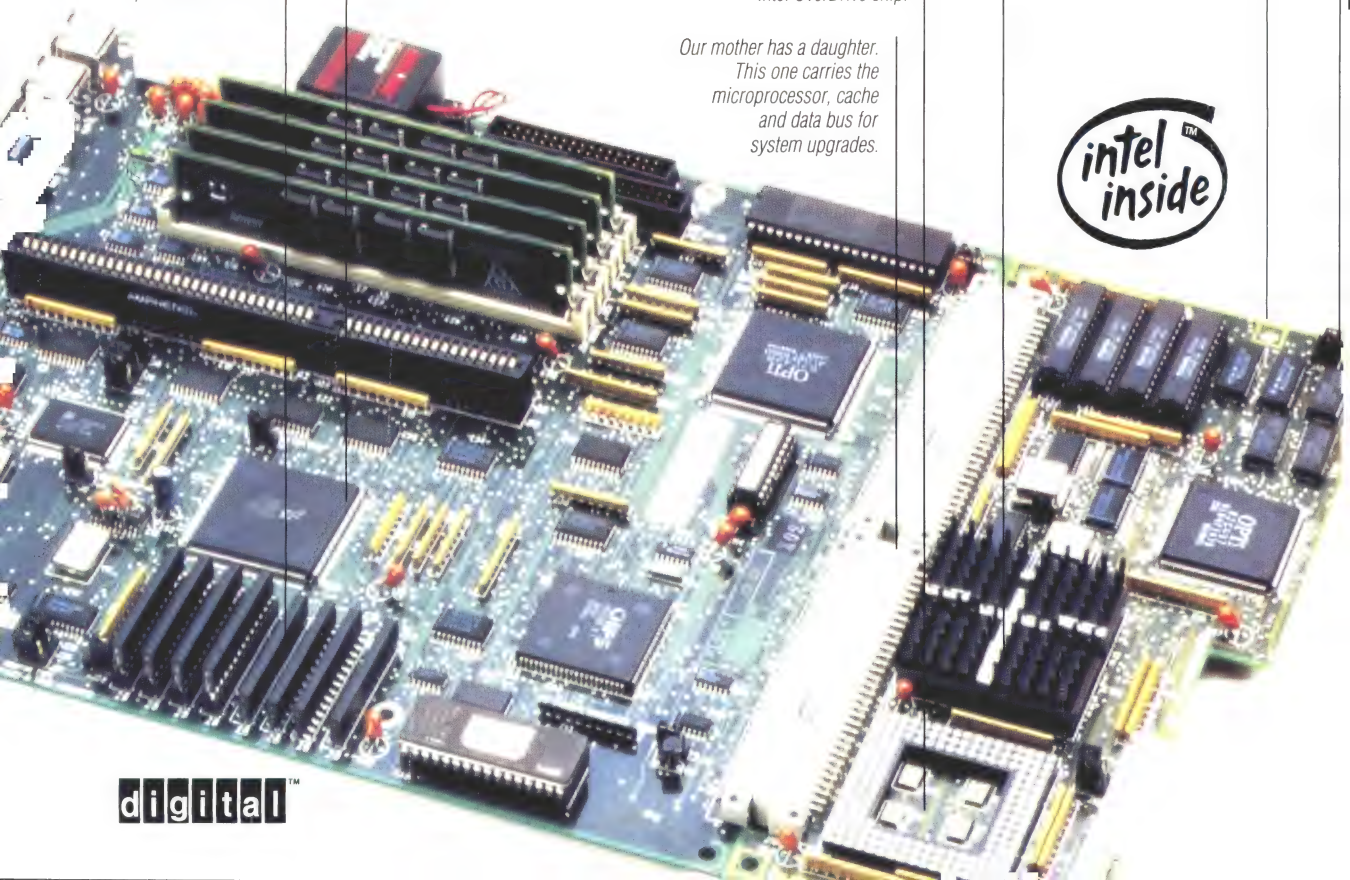
Pick your brain. 486SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 industry-standard microprocessors are available in a wide range of speeds.

Using VRAM instead of DRAM speeds video operation by minimizing graphics bottlenecks. 512KB is standard. Expandable to 1MB.

The Vacancy Socket is the quick and easy way to upgrade your DECpc. Just add the appropriate Intel OverDrive chip.

For faster video performance, take the local bus. This 32-bit data highway means your DECpc's microprocessor never slows down for video access.

Our mother has a daughter. This one carries the microprocessor, cache and data bus for system upgrades.



intel inside™

digital™

we've got another advantage built-in

Every Digital desktop product comes with two other important engineering differences. Digital is one of only a handful of companies in the world to build PCs in an ISO 9000-compliant factory. And every Digital desktop product is network tested with every other industry-standard machine available, from IBM® PS/2® and OS/2® to COMPAQ® Sun Workstations® and Macintosh®. We use the 70,000+ node network that runs our company to test our PCs. We even test applications between networking configurations.

NETWORK CERTIFIED

"Who'd have imagined a year ago that you could get as much performance and as crafty a design as you'll find in the DECpc for under $2,500?"

— *PC Computing*, January, 1993

PC WEEK LABS

Scoreboard

Based on a scale of 1-5 (5=excellent).		Advanced Logic Research Inc. *Flyer 32DT 4DX/33*	AST Research Inc. *Bravo 4/33 Model 123B*	Dell Computer Corp. *Dimension 486DX/33*	Digital Equipment Corp. *DECpc 433dx LP*	IBM PC Co. *PS/1 Model 2155-S76*	Zenith Data Systems *Z-433DX Model 200*
Overall weighted score		3.6	3.5	2.4	4.0	2.8	3.4
1. Price vs. performance	(30%)	4	4	2	4	3	4
2. Performance	(25%)	3	4	2	4	3	3
3. Expendability	(25%)	4	3	3	4	2	3
4. Serviceability	(10%)	3	3	2	4	3	4
5. Quality of construction	(10%)	3	2	3	4	3	3

1. Overall performance relative to cost (comparative among these six machines). 2. Overall comparative system performance in all tests. 3. Support for processor, memory, storage and expansion board upgrades. 4. Ease of processor, memory, storage and expansion board upgrades. 5. How well the system is assembled (including case design, power supply and tools required for assembly).

Here's what else you get with every Digital Desktop

- Factory Installed MS-DOS and Windows 3.1
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One Year On-Site Service
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 24-Hour FAX Support 800-524-5694
- Free Shipping

1 800 332 4429

desktop direct

8:30am-8:00pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference AYV when you call.

Not responsible for typographical errors. Products may vary from photographs.

Digital, the Digital logo, DECpc, PATHWORKS, DEClaser and DECimage are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.; Windows is a trademark, MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.; NetWare is a trademark and Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.; Intel and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel, Corp.; IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.; COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.; Macintosh, Apple and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.; WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp.; Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.; Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corp.; Ashton-Tate is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.; Banyan is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.; Sun Workstations is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

digital™

DEC pc 325SL: the notebook that upgrades as fast as your workload.

The DECpc 325SL Series Notebook gives you the power, memory, expandability and full upgradability of a desktop PC. In fact, this 5.9 pound, fully loaded road warrior actually converts to a desktop model in less time than it takes to brew your morning cup of coffee.

1 800 332 4429

desktop direct

8:30am-8:00pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference AYV when you call.

It's the only notebook you'll ever need. *It may be the only* PC *you'll ever need.* Consider this: the DECpc 325SL Notebook comes standard with 25MHz, 4MB RAM, 64KB cache, and an 80MB IDE hard disk. As your needs grow, just upgrade the processor from 386SL to 486SL, the display from monochrome to passive or active matrix 256-color, the hard disk from 80MB to 120MB and the RAM from 4MB to 8MB, 12MB or even 20MB. And you no longer have a simple notebook, you have a top-of-the-line, full-power PC that travels.

Plus, the DECpc 325SL is one of the first notebooks to offer two industry-standard PCMCIA expansion slots. Just snap in a credit card-size data/FAX modem, an Ethernet card or a SCSI adapter, and the DECpc 325SL Notebook becomes as versatile as the best equipped desktop PC.

DECpc 325SL Docking Station. Take your Notebook as far as it'll go.

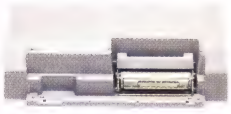
Bring your Notebook up to full desktop performance by adding the DECpc 325SL Docking Station. The Docking Station expands notebook I/O option card capability, so you can take advantage of a wide array of desktop peripherals and storage devices. It also lets your notebook communicate effortlessly with desktop PCs and workstations (via the optional Ethernet controller card), and creates PCSA (Digital's Personal Computing Systems Architecture) compatibility.

•Digital has just the right portable or transportable printer to accompany your DECpc 325SL Notebook. (Leasing available — call for information).
•Warranty coverage may be extended with one- or two-year Return-to-Factory Contract Extension. •Warranty coverage may be enhanced with DEC Passport Service

DECpc 325SL Notebook
Base System
• i386SL 25MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 80MB Hard Drive
• LCD VGA Super Twist Sidelit Display (64 grey scale, 9.5" diagonal)
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Removable trackball
• 6.5 hour battery
$2,399

DECpc 325SL Notebook Plus
• i386SL 25MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB Hard Drive
• LCD VGA Super Twist Sidelit Display (64 grey scale, 9.5" diagonal)
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Removable trackball
• 6.5 hour battery
$2,599

DECpc 325SL Color Notebook
• i386SL 25MHz System
• 4MB RAM
• 120MB Hard Drive
• 256-Color Passive Matrix Display
• 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
• Removable trackball
• 6.5 hour battery
$3,399



DECpc 325SL Docking Station
• One full and one half-length 16-bit IBM PC/AT option slot
• One slim-line and one half-height 5¼" drive bay
• Serial communications port
• Parallel printer port
• External PS/2 keyboard port
• External PS/2 mouse port
• External VGA monitor port
• Auto-sensing 115-230V power supply with battery charger
• IEC auxiliary AC power outlet
$379

Orchid, Sigma Provide Audio With Your Video

In the rush of ever-faster, ever-more-colorful graphics controllers entering the market, it's getting hard to tell one video board from another. Not so with a couple of recent products that give you sound in addition to speedy graphics.

THE $299 ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA is one of several new video boards that combine speedy, high-resolution video with audio capabilities.

Orchid Fahrenheit VA

The *VA* in the name stands for *Voice Annotation*. That's what Orchid figures business users want in the way of sound—the ability to add the audio equivalent of Post-it notes to documents in OLE-compliant *Windows* applications. The board comes with a microphone and cabling to connect it to your PC's internal speaker, and it has jacks for external speakers or headphones.

Don't forget this is a video board too, and no slouch at that. It's based on S3's S3C801 processor, one of the new generation of graphics accelerator chips. Orchid has also substantially improved its *Windows* video driver.

Orchid claims that between the new chip and the rewritten driver, the Fahrenheit VA is twice as fast as its predecessor, the Fahrenheit 1280. It can produce 16.8 million colors at 640 by 480 resolution and 256 colors at 1024 by 768 (with a 72-Hz refresh rate).

An ISA version of the Fahrenheit VA with 1MB of DRAM is available for $299. Orchid also plans a VESA local-bus version of the board (using S3's S3C805 local bus chip), which it claims will be 30 percent faster than the ISA counterpart. The VL-bus board will be available in 1MB and 2MB configurations; Price was not set at press time.

Sigma Designs WinStorm

Sigma Designs has been a respected name in the high-end graphics market for some time, and its WinStorm video board upholds that reputation. Like the Fahrenheit VA, it combines audio and video capabilities on one card. However, the WinStorm's sound capabilities are aimed at the higher end of the market.

Unlike the Fahrenheit VA, which is more appropriate for such undemanding sound applications as voice playback, the WinStorm is capable of 16-bit audio—as good as your CD player at home. You also get interfaces for a SCSI CD ROM and a MIDI connector. Sigma says the board is compatible with SoundBlaster, Pro Audio-Spectrum, and other popular soundboards.

The WinStorm delivers the latest in video performance: 24-bit color with 16.8 million colors at 640 by 480 resolution and 256 colors at 1024 by 768, all at a flicker-free 72-Hz refresh rate.

The WinStorm lists for $429 and includes a collection of multimedia software.

—Dan Miller

Fahrenheit VA
Twice as fast as its predecessor, the Fahrenheit VA also offers voice annotation.

Orchid Technology
800/767-2443,
510/490-9312 (fax)
List price: $299
Reader service no. 646

WinStorm
WinStorm combines audio and video with a SCSI interface.

Sigma Designs
800/845-8086,
510/770-2640 (fax)
List price: $429
Reader service no. 647

Hercules Joins the Accelerator Race

Hercules was one of the original big names in the graphics controller market, but in recent years it has been content to produce fast, high-res video boards (with prices to match) for CAD and specialized graphics apps.

With the introduction of the new Hercules Graphite board, however, the company appears ready to move back into the graphics mainstream.

Despite its relatively low price—$399—the Graphite reflects Hercules' experience at the high end. It uses a 32-bit, high-speed RISC graphics processor and a sophisticated video memory subsystem. Like other video accelerators, the Graphite off-loads such functions as line drawing and bit-block transfers from the CPU; it also handles jobs like shading and dithering.

The board can produce 16.8 million colors (at 640 by 480 resolution) and resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 (interlaced, with 16 colors). At 1024 by 768 resolution, the Graphite supports a vertical refresh rate of 80 Hz—well above the norm.

—Dan Miller

Hercules Graphite Card
32-bit graphics processing.

Hercules Computer Technology
800/532-0600,
510/623-1112 (fax)
List price: $399
Reader service no. 648

Hyundai and Gecco Roll Out Local-Bus PCs

HYUNDAI'S NEW VL-BUS PCs range from an entry-level 25-MHz 486SX ($1799) to a 66-MHz 486DX2 ($2995).

Two very different companies are taking a similar approach to designing systems that conform to the VESA local-bus standard. The U.S. arm of the South Korean Hyundai conglomerate and tiny Gecco Computers have both introduced low-priced VL-bus systems that offer a 32-bit-wide high-speed local-bus slot for enhanced performance.

Hyundai is selling VL-bus computers in almost every color of the 486 rainbow, from an entry-level 25-MHz SX to a clock-doubled 66-MHz DX2. The $1799 425S starts things off with 4MB of RAM expandable to 64MB and a 120MB hard drive. At the high end is Hyundai's $2995 466D2 with 8MB of RAM expandable to 64MB and a 360MB IDE hard drive. Both systems have 128K of secondary cache.

All the Hyundai 486 systems include a VL-bus–compatible ATI Ultra Pro accelerator board preinstalled in the lone VL-bus slot. Desktop models feature six ISA expansion slots, seven drive bays, and two floppy drives.

Gecco Computers is shipping a 66-MHz VL-bus tower system for $2995 and a desktop 33-MHz EISA system for $2290. The Gecco 486VL-66E has 8MB of RAM expandable to 64MB, a 245MB hard drive, and 256K of secondary cache. The system's hard disk runs off a 32-bit EISA IDE controller; the VL slot can be used for video.

The tower model offers eight drive bays, eight expansion slots, and a 250-watt power supply. Besides the lone VL-bus slot, the 486VL-66E has three ISA and four 32-bit EISA slots. The system is built to manage the notoriously hotheaded 66-MHz 486DX2 chip, with a two-speed, heat-sensitive fan and a CPU-mounted heat-sink/fan.

Both firms include strong support packages. All Hyundai direct-mail customers receive an 18-month system warranty, 12-month on-site service, and free 24-hour phone support. Gecco provides two years of on-site service for its systems and a two-year parts warranty.

—Michael Desmond

VL-Bus systems

Two EISA-equipped VESA local-bus models from Gecco and affordable 486 VL-bus computers from Hyundai.

Gecco Computers
800/486-0386,
602/967-3610 (fax)
List price: $2290 and $2995
Reader service no. 650

Hyundai Information Systems
800/933-3445,
408/473-9349 (fax)
List price: $1799 to $2995
Reader service no. 651

Extra Battery Gives Panasonic Note a Double Life

New low-voltage chips, innovative energy-efficient designs, and advanced power-management software mean you get more life from today's notebook batteries. Nowhere are these gains more evident than in Panasonic's new CF-1000, a power-stingy, 5-pound notebook with a removable floppy drive. Pop out the floppy, pop an extra battery pack in the now-empty bay, and the CF-1000 will run from 6 to 11 hours between charges, Panasonic claims.

CF-1000

Panasonic's power-saving notebook includes a removable floppy drive, an extra battery pack, and AMD's low-power AM 386SXLV chip.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.
800/742-8086
List price: with 60MB hard drive $2299, with 120MB drive $2699
Reader service no. 649

Without the extra battery, the CF-1000 should run from 3 to 5½ hours, depending on usage. Like many newer notes, the CF-1000 uses nickel metal-hydride batteries that recharge in about 2 hours. Power-saving innovations include AMD's 25-MHz AM 386SXLV microprocessor. Designed for notebooks, this low-power, 386SX-compatible chip draws 3.3 volts of power instead of the 5 volts conventional processors need.

The CF-1000 offers most essential notebook features, including a sidelit, 9½-inch LCD VGA display and a 60MB or 120MB internal hard drive. AddStor's preinstalled *SuperStor* disk compression utility greatly increases (in some cases even doubles) your disk's storage capacity. The unit comes with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 12MB. The 84-key keyboard's dedicated <Home>, <End>, <Page Up>, and <Page Down> keys are a nice touch for speed typists.

The CF-1000 is just 1¼ inches thick—a pleasure for travelers. With a travel weight of 6 pounds (including an AC adapter, an extra battery, cables, and a carrying case), the CF-1000 isn't the lightest portable, but its dual batteries and low-power design give it more staying power than most.

The CF-1000 with a 60MB hard drive costs $2299; the 120MB model is $2699. An internal fax-modem costs $190.

—Jeff Bertolucci

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1. Curtis Top Shelf: Ingenious tray system mounts on top of monitor • Keeps paperwork within easy reach • Makes a great In/Out box • Fits any monitor, including Macintosh® series. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #TS-1 Retail . . . $19.95

Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver II: For slide-away storage under monitor • Built-in drawer holds supplies, paper to legal size. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-2 Retail . . . $49.95

2. Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills, debris • Fits any keyboard. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail . . . $39.95

3. Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail . . . $24.95

4. Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty. Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail . . . $29.95

Reclaim Your Desk Today

with SpaceSaving Accessories by Curtis

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk – you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
1. Use the ingenious Top Shelf™ tray system to store paperwork on top of your monitor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray. **4.** Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor.
And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that once was your desk.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call 1-800-955-5544 Ext. 240

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

NEC's Ready Systems Offer Rapid Setup

EACH NEC READY SYSTEM comes ready to run with preloaded software, a 2400-bps fax-modem, and your choice of a 386 or 486 microprocessor.

Small businesses and home users will appreciate NEC's new Ready systems: three software-loaded PCs that are quick to set up and backed by the company's helpful remote assistance. These plug-and-work PCs are simple to get up and running in under half an hour.

A videotape shows the components of the system and how to put them together. Plug in the system, and a preloaded software tutorial with colorful graphics explains everything from components to keyboard techniques. More experienced users can skip familiar sections.

NEC's $1199 386SX-based Ready 325 has a 120MB hard disk drive and 2MB RAM (expandable to 20MB); while the $1599 486SX-based 425 and the $1999 486DX-based 433 have a 170MB hard disk and 4MB RAM (expandable to 64MB). Prices do not include monitors. Along with *Windows 3.1* and MS-DOS 5.0, the systems have a customized version of *Norton Desktop 2.0* to make using *Windows* easy.

An extensive installed software group is one of the Ready systems' biggest advantages. Included are Prodigy, *Norton AntiVirus*, and *PFS:WindowWorks*, which has word processor, charting, spreadsheet, database, address book, and label maker modules. Also included are 24 templates for small-business balance sheets, sales projections, and commercial credit applications. To go with their built-in 2400-bps fax-modem, all the systems have Delrina's *WinFax*, which lets you fax from within applications. The 425 and 433 models also have *Quicken* accounting software.

Support includes a one-year on-site limited warranty and a toll-free hotline. But the real bonus is the new Ready remote service, which lets NEC's support staff troubleshoot by modem. If a problem isn't solvable by phone, the user can pop in a remote support disk so the technician can dial into the user's system to analyze the problem and fix it.

The Ready 425 and 433 systems support 24-bit true color applications in 680 by 480 resolution and have three ISA expansion slots plus Intel OverDrive sockets so you can upgrade to the new 50- and 66-MHz CPUs.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

NEC Ready Systems

Preloaded plug-and-work systems with a built-in fax-modem and a multitalented software group.

NEC Technologies
800/388-8888
List price: Ready 325 (386SX-25) $1199, Ready 425 (486SX-25) $1599, Ready 433 (486DX-33) $1999; Ready 1024 monitor $399
Reader service no. 652

Alphatronix Inspires Top-Speed Optical Drives

Magneto-optical (MO) drives are ideal for storing huge data files. Since their MO disks are removable, these drives are also useful for high-security government and business applications. And MO drives are becoming increasingly faster and cheaper.

Alphatronix's new Inspire II 5¼-inch MO drives continue this welcome evolution. With performance speeds approaching those of today's hard drives, massive storage capacities of 650MB or 1GB on each removable cartridge, and prices 40 percent cheaper than Alphatronix's first generation of MO offerings, these drives bring mass storage one step closer to the masses.

Alphatronix claims the Inspire II MO drives are among the fastest on the market, with average seek times as low as 23ms (outstanding for MO drives but slow for Winchesters, which typically score in the teens). The company credits several design enhancements for the speed boost: new lightweight heads that move faster across the disk, disks that spin at 3600 rpm rather than 2400, and new digital servos that keep the heads aligned at the faster rpms.

The Inspire II models, like all MO drives, are great for archiving data. Their removable, 5¼-inch disks eject from the front of the unit, making reloading a breeze.

The Inspire II drives cost $4495 for the 650MB model, $4995 for the 1GB; they work with AT compatibles and PS/2s.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Inspire II

New magneto-optical drives offer higher speeds and storage capacities up to 1GB.

Alphatronix
919/544-0001,
919/544-4079 (fax)
List price: 650MB $4495, 1GB $4995
Reader service no. 653

OKIDATA USES 2,560 BURSTS OF LIGHT TO MAKE YOU LOOK BRILLIANT.

If you think all laser printers are mirror images of each other, meet the one that broke the mirror.

•

Okidata® engineers flatly rejected the complex mechanism of rotating mirrors, focusing lenses and whirring motors that every major brand of laser printer depends on for its operation. Instead, they designed a better way – a unique, solid-state LED printhead that precisely positions each one of 2,560 pinpoints of light, to produce a laser printer's brilliant output without a laser printer's built-in complications.

OUR BRILLIANT LED PRINTER LINE-UP INCLUDES THE IMPROVED-RESOLUTION OKIDATA OL810.

Since our solid-state LED printhead has no moving parts, Okidata guarantees it for five full years– the industry's longest. (After all, our printers have a reputation of reliability to uphold.) And we offer a full range of machines that can handle any workload from basic word processing to sophisticated business text and graphics.*

•

To see how Okidata page printers can help make your business look brilliant, call 1(800) OKIDATA for the name of the dealer nearest you. And look brilliant yourself.

OKI OK!

OKIDATA® a Division of Oki America, Inc.

WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS.®

Print samples created using popular software packages and printed on a range of Okidata LED Page Printers. *5 year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year parts/labor on entire printer. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are registered trademarks of Oki Electric Industry Co., Ltd. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service card

FoxPro 2.5: The Fastest Windows Database Looks Familiar

While most of *FoxPro*'s competitors claim they're easier to learn and more intuitive, few of them can challenge *FoxPro 2.5*'s performance and cross-platform compatibility.

This version of *FoxPro* represents round two in Microsoft's preemptive strike against Borland's yet-to-ship *dBASE for Windows*. The first update since Microsoft acquired Fox Software in mid-1992, *FoxPro for Windows 2.5* and *FoxPro for DOS 2.5* arrive almost in tandem with Microsoft's well-received and user-friendly *Access* database for *Windows*.

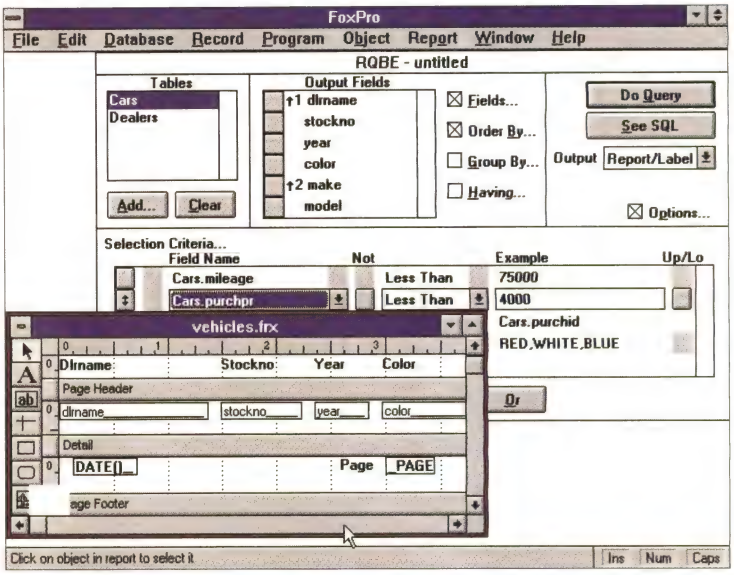
While *Access* hasn't earned bragging rights for performance, *FoxPro* shatters the myth that *Windows* application performance is synonymous with *slow*. Its remarkable Rushmore technology, already orders of magnitude faster than many competitors at solving most common queries, has been further tuned. Informal desktop previews show it dishing up multitable queries even faster than its DOS counterpart.

Looks Just Like FoxPro

FoxPro for Windows 2.5's most remarkable feature is what isn't new. Most new *Windows* versions of DOS software ambush loyal users with a totally reorganized interface. Fortunately, *FoxPro*'s DOS predecessor already sported system menus in addition to its multiwindowed and mouse-aware screens; *FoxPro for Windows 2.5* offers GUI variations on these very same elements.

The system menu now conforms more closely to those of other Microsoft products. You'll immediately notice the system drop-down menu is gone; its bars, as well as many from the *Windows* drop-down, have been relocated to the program and help drop-downs.

Fox's RQBE query builder screen doesn't mimic a traditional query-by-example layout, but its structure offers more guidance than the SQL text editor dialogs often seen in *Windows* software. Fox's Report Writer lets you specify fonts and point sizes, while an added WYSIWYG page preview zooms in and out and also pages forward and back. Support for snaking columns is a bonus.



FOXPRO 2.5 COMES TO WINDOWS with spiffy new push buttons, check boxes, and scrollable lists, while keeping much of the look and feel of the DOS version.

FoxPro's screen painter and label maker and its superb browse window closely resemble the DOS-based *FoxPro 2.0*, but they look spiffier, thanks to new fonts and graphics elements such as push buttons, check boxes, and scrollable lists that now have that steely, chiseled *Windows* look. The easy-to-use applications generator, FoxApp, produces remarkably robust and usable applications, but you still have to write program files to enforce any serious data validation.

Remarkably, you can run old programs, such as those written with *dBASE III Plus*, *Foxbase Plus*, or *dBASE IV*. And if you like, *FoxPro for Windows 2.5* will run character-based applications dutifully without modification. But here's the amazing part: Using a cross-platform transport utility, you can bring old *FoxPro for DOS* applications into the *Windows* world by replacing old DOS screen elements with check boxes, buttons, shaded fields, and other GUI accoutrements.

Window Shopping

Most other new assets, such as the support provided for the Clipboard, DDE, and OLE, are contributed by *Windows*. You can place a document (or sound, images, even a video clip) in a memo field of a *FoxPro* data file. Double-clicking on such a field launches the associated application and opens the document. More subtle benefits wait in utilities like spelling checkers and graph engines, which attach effortlessly to *FoxPro* via *Windows* Dynamic Link Libraries without adding to *FoxPro*'s size or complexity. You can even hot-link data between an *Excel* spreadsheet and a *FoxPro* data file, though you'll have to write the DDE commands.

For those willing to master *FoxPro*'s programmable extensions to the dBASE language, the program provides a sturdy platform for complex multifile database work. If you wish to build applications without programming, however, its command-based architecture won't get you as far as fast as *Paradox for Windows* or Microsoft's own *Access*. But when it's time to get a handle on those really *big* data files or to construct a single application for DOS and *Windows* users, *FoxPro 2.5* offers a very attractive solution.

—Alan Schwartz

FoxPro for Windows 2.5

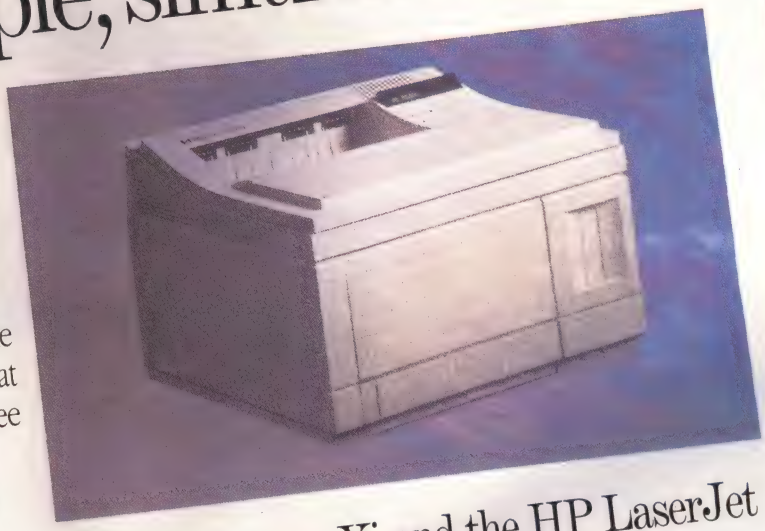
WINDOWS The fastest data manager in Windows is not for novices, but it offers a cross-platform transport utility that trades DOS screen elements for Windows accoutrements.

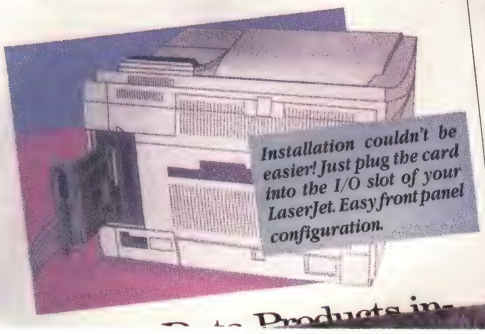
Microsoft Corp.
206/882-8080,
206/635-7190 (fax)
List price: $495, additional $425 per user
Reader service no. 654

Share a single LaserJet® 4 with up to 10 people, simultaneously

Easy to use—includes all the cables, adapters, and software needed

- Provides fast printed output
- Low priced sharing solution—up to $800 less than competitive products
- Unbeatable customer support—lifetime warranty, unlimited technical support at no cost, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction
- Supports both PCs and Macintoshes





Pacific Connect Xi and the HP LaserJet

LaserJet Series II, IID, III, IIID		LaserJet 4 and IIISi*	
5 port (4 serial, 1 parallel)	$399	7 port (6 serial, 1 parallel)	$599
10 port (10 serial)	$599	10 port (10 serial)	$699

** Also compatible with HP PaintJet® XL300 and DesignJet® plotter*

SAN DIEGO—Pacific ... on the LaserJet II, IID, ... This includes the price

The new LaserJet 4 has arrived. Pacific Connect® Xi lets you share the good news.

If you'd like more information on the best way to share your LaserJet printer, or about our Pacific 4 SIMM Memory™ upgrades for the LaserJet 4, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3567, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. Pacific Connect is a registered trademark and Pacific 4 SIMM Memory is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP, LaserJet, PaintJet and DesignJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 20 41; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Find and Retrieve Documents on Any Server With PC DOCS OPEN

PC DOCS OPEN

WINDOWS PC DOCS OPEN brings sophisticated, LAN-based document management to Windows.

PC DOCS, Inc.
800/933-3627,
904/942-1517 (fax)
List price: $295 per LAN node (five-node minimum)
Reader service no. 655

Sharing data files over a network can be a disaster waiting to happen. Once you've tracked down every revision of a file, you've still got to figure out who did what to which. And when you've got data sitting on servers all over the globe, the problems multiply like bacteria. That's where programs like *PC DOCS OPEN* come in.

PC DOCS OPEN lets you locate and retrieve documents from any server hooked to your network—whether it's down the hall or in Tokyo. And unlike its previous, NetWare-only DOS incarnation, the $295 *Windows*-based *DOCS* works with all major LAN systems, including Banyan's VINES and Microsoft's *LAN Manager*. It's also compatible with virtually any SQL-based database and a variety of storage devices, including tape and optical drives.

DOCS installs directly into the menu bar of major *Windows* applications, including *WinWord, Ami Pro,* and *1-2-3*. Or you can run it as your *Windows* desktop, launching applications from file lists and clicking on icons to retrieve files, create project folders, and view, print, or fax documents.

To track a document, you start by filling out a profile with the file name, author, client information, and other data, then store the document in a project folder. *DOCS* keeps tabs on who's opened the document, what they did to it, and when, as well as keeping track of any notes they've attached. Security features let you control access.

Need to find a file in a hurry? *DOCS'* Quick Retrieve function provides a list of the last 20 files you opened and lets you view the files or launch their associated apps with a click. To find a file not on the list, you fill in a customizable query-by-example form—essentially a profile dialog box—and specify search parameters, which you can save and reuse. *DOCS* will then display a list of all files that meet your criteria.

—Daniel Tynan

America Online Gets a Fresh Look

America Online for Windows

WINDOWS America Online for Windows makes it easy to navigate the service and multitask with other Windows applications.

America Online, Inc.
800/827-6364
Cost: Software free to AOL users; AOL service $7.95 per month plus 10 cents per minute after first 2 hours
Reader service no. 659

America Online for Windows' colorful interface brings you the comforting familiarity of *Windows* and several new features designed to make your on-line session more productive.

A handy button-based tool bar across the top of the screen allows you to move through the service with ease. You can click on buttons in *America Online for Windows* to access each of the service's seven departments, the file download manager, and several search options. No matter how many levels deep you are in one area, you can switch instantly to another by clicking one of the buttons, all of which always remain on screen.

By March the software should include 9600-bps modem access. *AOL for Windows* is free to current America Online users. New members get a one-time, 5-hour free trial period. The standard charge is $7.95 per month plus 10 cents per minute after the first 2 hours.

—Anita Hamilton

CA Updates Accpac Line

Hoping to capitalize on the growing interest in international trade, Computer Associates has released version 6.1 of its *Accpac Plus* accounting package with support for multicurrency accounting built into the general ledger. Among the features are support for unlimited foreign currencies, automatic revaluation of fluctuating exchange rates, and account balances in multiple currencies.

Also new are a Purchase Order module for preparing and tracking purchase orders, and *DynaView*, an add-on analytical tool that links *Accpac Plus* data with *SuperCalc* and *1-2-3* spreadsheets for preparing consolidated financial statements, creating reports, and analyzing financial data.

Accpac Plus 6.1's General Ledger and new Purchase Order modules cost $795 each; users of the previous version can upgrade the General Ledger for $99 through authorized resellers. *Accpac Plus DynaView* sells for $249. *Accpac Plus 6.1* requires DOS 3.1 or later, a hard drive, and 640K of RAM.

Also new from Computer Associates is version 2.0 of *Accpac Simply Accounting*, the company's entry-level *Windows* accounting package for small businesses. Version 2.0 includes support for cash-basis accounting, dynamic data exchange for linking accounting data with other *Windows* files, support for color, and improved forms handling. *Simply Accounting* retails for $199; upgrades are $75 from Computer Associates. *Accpac Simply Accounting* requires *Windows 3.1* or later.

—Roberta Furger

Accpac Plus 6.1, Accpac Simply Accounting 2.0

Multicurrency accounting tops the list of new features in Accpac Plus.

Computer Associates Int'l
800/225-5224
List price: Accpac Plus $795, upgrades $99–$295; Accpac Plus DynaView $249; Accpac Simply Accounting $199, upgrades $75
Reader service no. 656

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139! suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

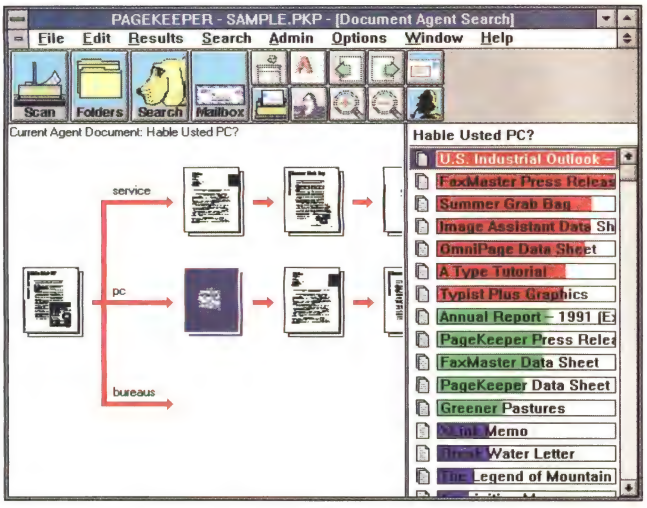
(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 45 on reader service card

PageKeeper Retrieval Software Brings Your Files Back in Order



RETRIEVAL MADE EASY: Caere's PageKeeper color-codes files by order of relevance and graphically represents files on related topics.

The average size of the PC hard disk is growing rapidly, making it harder for you to find the right information among all the downloaded, typed, faxed, and scanned files in your desktop haystack. But with Caere's *PageKeeper*, you can instantly find the files you want.

This *Windows*-based information manager brings a combination of unique technologies to bear on the problem—an expert system to retrieve and order files, file compression and OCR to save space, and agents that can round up related files.

PageKeeper starts by automatically indexing the files already on your hard disk—or for that matter, on all the hard disks you'd care to designate on your network. *PageKeeper* analyzes the grammar and syntax in each file to identify all significant words (not just nouns) and their relative importance.

The only RAM overhead is the index file itself, but that is more than compensated for by Caere's SuperCompression technology, which moderately compresses text and saves images in a fraction of the space they would require otherwise. When you scan or fax in a document, Caere's OmniPage OCR technology automatically converts it from the typical 1MB bit map to a 30K to 50K word processing file (if you select that option) for considerably greater space savings.

At search time, *PageKeeper* analyzes each match based on the degree to which keywords predominate and presents its findings accordingly, so you start with the document that has the greatest number of references.

Because *PageKeeper* can fathom each document's content, you can specify one document and *PageKeeper* will retrieve others with related information.

The program lists for $895.

—Mike Hogan

PageKeeper

WINDOWS An information manager that helps you find text and graphics files.

Caere Corp.
800/535-7226,
408/354-2743 (fax)
List price: $895, five-user pack $1995
Reader service no. 657

Three Windows Utilities Help Manage Your System

System management for everyone, that's what Attitash Software delivers with a triple play of affordable utilities aimed at streamlining *Windows*. *WideAngle 3.0*, *SlingShot 2.0*, and *InfoPanel 1.0* help you organize your desktop, launch applications, and monitor your system

To simplify *Windows* multitasking, *WideAngle 3.0*, the company's $59.95 screen expansion utility, now uses a metaphor that should be familiar to any television viewer—an on-screen version of a remote control unit. With this virtual clicker, you select and move among full-screen applications as nimbly as a channel surfer in a LazyBoy.

Aside from the TV metaphor, other major refinements include support of hot keys for switching among DOS applications and drag-and-drop capability to set up channels.

WideAngle comes bundled with *SlingShot 2.0*, a program launcher that's a steal on its own at $9.95. *SlingShot* sits on top of *Windows* applications as a horizontal bar with a series of program icons and group names. To launch a program, you select the appropriate program group from a scrollable list and double-click the program's icon, or type in the first few letters of its name in a program bar.

SlingShot lets you create and edit *Windows* Program Manager groups or replace the Program Manager altogether. You can also create your own groups of frequently used applications to appear on the command bar.

Finally, *InfoPanel 1.0* is a $49.95 utility that lets you keep an eye on vital data such as free system resources, remaining disk capacity, and the status of system ports. Similar to Hewlett-Packard's *Dashboard*, it displays data using gauges, meters, and "oil lights."

InfoPanel goes beyond passive monitoring. It checks your hard disk for viruses by tracking program size and warns you of altered files. While no substitute for a full-featured antivirus package, it constantly guards against infection.

—Michael Desmond

WideAngle 3.0, SlingShot 2.0, InfoPanel 1.0

WINDOWS Attitash Software delivers a trio of easy-to-use utilities designed to make Windows better.

Attitash Software, Inc.
603/882-4809,
603/882-4936 (fax)
List price: WideAngle $59.95, SlingShot $9.95, InfoPanel $49.95
Reader service no. 658

Introducing CONNEXPERTS'®

NET Solution™

A comprehensive network solution for non-technical businesspeople.

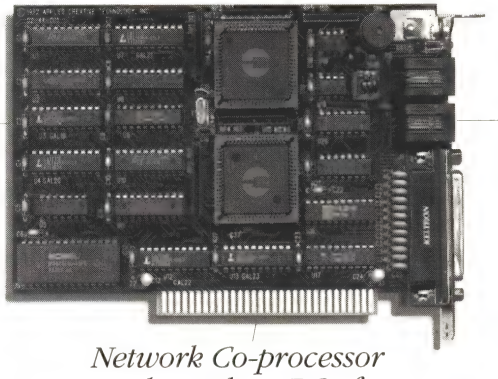
Our NET Solution is a family of networking products that includes all the elements needed for most networking applications. Based on a breakthrough networking technology called ACTLAN™, the NET Solution makes networking accessible to the average businessperson without compromising performance or compatibility with industry standards.

Consider first our Intelligent Network Connection Card, pictured here. Installation of this card does NOT involve selecting interrupts, I/O ports, shared memory locations or any of the other technical details one must tackle with all other network cards. Yet, despite the no-brainer installation, this card is more powerful and capable than any other network card available. Sounds like hyperbole; but as you read on you'll agree. For example: these cards form a peer-to-peer network capable of providing printer sharing, E-Mail and PC-to-PC file transfer services WITHOUT requiring a network operating system. Just plug them in and you've got a network.

12 Megabits-per-second transmission speed.

77,000 cps print server built-in

Up to 255 users



No NOS required, but can be used with most popular NOS's

Network Co-processor relieves host PC of most network "work".

That's for starters. The NET Solution employs a building-block approach to networking. If you want "file sharing"—where everyone can access a shared database or run programs from a central server—add our NET Solution Network Operating System. It is a complete NetBIOS-based peer-to-peer network operating system (NOS), featuring DOS *and* Windows® interfaces. Being 100% Microsoft Network Compatible, it dovetails with Windows seamlessly.

Or, if you prefer to use another NOS—for example: any Novell Netware®, or Windows for Workgroups®—our optional driver software makes it possible. This is the beauty of our NET Solution Network Connection Card: you can begin your network using the cards alone, with the option of moving up to peer-to-peer or client/server networking by just adding software.

Other NET Solution add-ons include network tape backup, CD ROM sharing, modem sharing, and FAX sharing. The NET Solution is all its name implies.

$159
(introductory special)

And speaking of names, we're the CONNEXPERTS... as in "connectivity experts". We've been inventing and manufacturing connectivity products for over ten years, and everything we've learned is embodied in the NET Solution. If you are interested in a solid solution to your networking needs, connect with the experts. **Call 800-433-5373** or FAX 214-239-6490.

CONNEXPERTS®
A division of Applied Creative Technology, Inc.

©1992 by Applied Creative Technology, Inc. Patent applied for.CONNEXPERTS is a registered trademark, and NET Solution and ACTLAN are trademarks, of Applied Creative Tech. Inc. Other product names mentioned herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 37 on reader service card

Canvas for Windows: Top-Drawer Graphics

CorelDraw and *Micrografx Designer* had better take notice—there's a new gunslinger in the *Windows* illustration market, and it's aiming to become top draw. Deneba Software's *Canvas*, a leading illustration package on the Macintosh, comes to *Windows* armed to the teeth with top-notch design tools.

The $399 program should grab the interest of professional designers, occasional CAD users, and even on-screen presenters. The ability of the *Windows* version to exchange files with its Macintosh cousin is good news for shops that split graphics duties between platforms. Best of all, *Canvas*'s unique modular design lets you turn off the tools you don't need, enhancing speed and conserving system resources.

Canvas packs all the essential image-creation tools, plus extras like the ability to blend multiple objects and to work with scanned images as well as line drawings. Desktop publishers will appreciate the support for Pantone colors and CMYK color separation.

But *Canvas*'s firepower does not stop with pictures. You can automatically fit text inside a shape or wrap it around multiple objects on a page—a cool tool for creating flyers and brochures. And you can import PostScript or TrueType fonts and convert them to Bézier curves for creating logos and special text effects. (However, you can't export your custom text as a scalable font as you can with *CorelDraw* .)

Canvas's precision illustration tools blur the line between traditional drawing and 2-D CAD packages. You can place objects in increments of 1/65,000 of an inch and designate an unlimited number of layers. You can even search for objects, patterns, and colors within a multilayered drawing, which makes it easy to, say, replace all the blue triangles with green trapezoids.

Finally, designers who need to present their handiwork to clients or co-workers can use *Canvas*'s layering capabilities to create simple on-screen slide shows, complete with OLE links to live data.

While not for graphics greenhorns, *Canvas* gives old design hands all the tools they need for creating professional images.

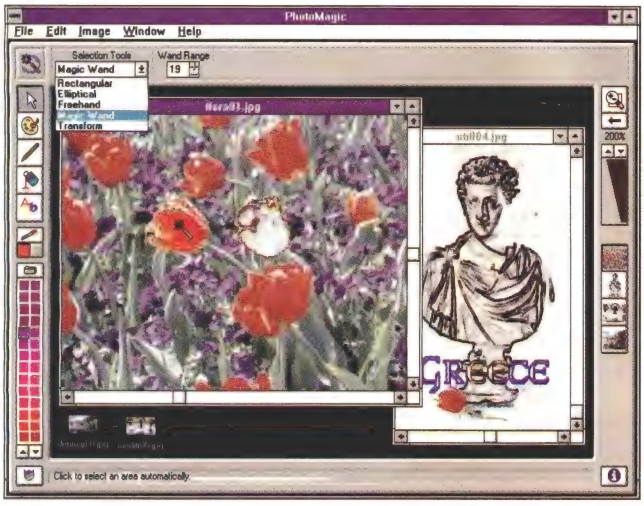
—Daniel Tynan

Canvas for Windows

WINDOWS The popular Macintosh illustration package brings its graphics power to Windows.

Deneba Software
800/622-6827,
305/273-9069 (fax)
List price: $399
Reader service no. 660

PhotoMagic Makes Image Editing a Snap



CLICK ON THE RED FLOWER with PhotoMagic's Magic Wand, and you select the entire flower—a faster way to copy or change an image.

Image editing was once the realm of publishing professionals or at least those willing to spend large sums on software for the purpose. No more. Micrografx, creator of *Picture Publisher*, has entered the low-end image editing market with *PhotoMagic for Windows*, a fully capable image editor that hovers just behind *Picture Publisher* in capability and lags far behind it in price, at just $149.95.

Anyone disinclined to learn new software will appreciate the coaching *PhotoMagic* offers. Move the cursor over any of the tools or buttons, and a cheat sheet appears at the bottom of the screen.

Since a major obstacle to image editing is the time and expense of scanning images, *PhotoMagic* ships with 250 24-bit color photos, organized by subject. To track these images, you get an image browser that creates thumbnails—even of images compressed in the JPEG format—so you don't have to rely on cryptic file names. Just click on the thumbnail to open the file. And of course, *PhotoMagic* supports all scanners through the TWAIN file format standard. It also supports Kodak Photo CD.

Image-editing tools include smooth, sharpen, and contrast, as well as some nice effects like wind, wave, twirl, pinch, punch, and splatter. And to speed up altering photos, you can preview an effect before enduring the slow, CPU-intensive act of implementing the change.

PhotoMagic does masking, lets you select image areas by color, and provides the usual ellipse, rectangle, and freehand selection tools. It doesn't do color separation.

—Christina Wood

PhotoMagic for Windows

WINDOWS PhotoMagic is a powerful, easy-to-use image editor that won't ravage your wallet.

Micrografx, Inc.
800/733-3729,
214/994-6475 (fax)
List price: $149.95
Reader service no. 661

NEW! VERSION 1.5

dBASE IV

Why it's smarter to go with #1

Now there's an easier-to-use, faster and more powerful dBASE.® It's packed with the features you've asked for most, making it smarter than ever to use the world's standard PC database.

Working smarter is faster

With new dBASE IV,® you get the job done faster because you work smarter. Smarter because new **IQ!**™ optimization technology automatically selects the fastest method to retrieve your data. Smarter because you can create tables, forms, reports, queries and menus in record time—*without programming.*

Smarter because you get 40 different work areas for easier management of large applications. Plus mouse support for fingertip access to features, an enhanced RUN function to run popular DOS applications from within dBASE, and comprehensive multiuser capabilities. All of which means you maintain tight data integrity, more flexibility and more support than ever before.

Advanced design tools build applications faster

dBASE IV's easy-to-use Control Center comes complete with an innovative set of design tools, including report, form and label generators that help you create your applications quicker. And the Control Center's open architecture makes it easy to enhance or customize your own applications by incorporating any of the third-party add-on products available for dBASE.

Faster applications development

The industry-standard dBASE language comes with a host of improvements that speed development:

- Integrated debugger and a built-in applications generator
- More than 40 new commands, functions and keywords—Template Language now included
- C language-like low-level file I/O
- IBM® SAA-compliant SQL
- Advanced BLANK support

Being the standard means world-class support

dBASE has outsold all other databases. With more than three million users and the world's largest community of custom application developers and trainers, dBASE supports your data management needs in ways only the worldwide standard can. Now it's smarter than ever to go with #1.

Get more than $250 in software FREE!

Now with every purchase of dBASE IV v1.5 we're giving away a Protection Pack that includes Central Point Software's Backup and Anti-Virus programs, *free** (retail value $258). So you get the best database *and* the best data protection.

See your dealer today. Or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 6464 for more information.
In Canada call 1-800-461-3327

YES! Send me my free Pro Pack Software!

Check DOS disk size required: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"

dBASE IV v1.5 Serial #: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____
(We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes.)

City/State/Province: _____

Zip/Postal Code: _____

Phone: ( ) _____ FAX: ( ) _____

COMPLETE this coupon, ATTACH a copy of your sales receipt (or a copy of purchase order and billing invoice) AND ENCLOSE $9.00 U.S. for shipping and handling (check or money order payable to Borland International, Inc.).

Send to: Borland's Pro Pack Offer, P.O. Box 7243, San Francisco, California 94120-7243.

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only on dBASE IV v1.5 purchases between June 1 and September 30, 1992. Only original coupons will be accepted. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected or destroyed mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Subject to all local, state and federal regulations. Void where prohibited. Offer not valid for Upgrades, Competitive Upgrades, LAN Packs, Volume Packs, or any other Borland promotion except dBASE IV v1.5 products with Borland's Passport promotion. Distributors and resellers not eligible to participate. Central Point is a registered trademark of Central Point Software.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*Plus $9.00 U.S. (shipping and handling). Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 4227.2

Circle 16 on reader service card

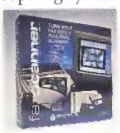
Information & Order Hotline **1-800-666-2562**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

TigerDirect®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

Turn Any Fax Into A Scanner!

Introducing a new era in truly portable computing: FAX SCANNER. This small 1⅞"×2¼"×⅞" wonder-device connects your computer and fax modem to any standard fax machine for incredible scanning power!!! This system is the best solution we've ever seen for top-quality full page scanning for fax purposes. The superb gray-scale images and crisp, clear text are simply unbeatable.



Scan a full 11"×17" size (depending on your fax machine) with the included software.

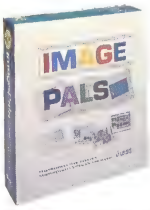
FAX SCANNER

BDO6290 **FAX Scanner** **$69.00**
Requires Class II Fax modem.

Electrifying Digital Art

ImagePals combines Image Capture, Enhancement and Management. The most imaginative set of painting and special effects features we've ever seen.

You'll paint, color correct, apply filters, stitch images, resize, resample, rotate and much more. Images can be captured from just about any source: scanners, digital cameras, video frame grabbers or Photo CD.



IMAGEPALS

BDO4802 **ImagePals** Dual Media . . **$199.00**

Ad Lib Sound!

A new stereo sound adapter from the PC audio champions. Ad Lib has come up with the perfect board for the multimedia age, including advanced recording, playback and sound integration features. This is a completely new design, providing 22 independent stereo voices to produce dynamic music, stunning sound effects and superb speed reproduction.

The innovative FM synthesis delivers clean, crisp instrument sound and the 12-bit digital recording captures any sound source with lifelike clarity.

FREE Ad Lib Gold Software! Once you dive into this incredible sound system, you'll want to push it to the limit — that's why Ad Lib includes a treasury of audio software to play with: Voice Pad records and plays back audio memos and enables you to create voice alarms. JukeBox Gold enables you to select and play back Ad Lib Gold tunes. Includes a Music Clip Library with a wide variety of selections for your listening pleasure and for use in presentations and multimedia productions.

AD LIB

BDO3231 **Ad Lib 1000 SCSI Adapter** **$59.95**
BDO3232 **Ad Lib Gold 1000** **$199.95**

ADA-Ready Policies And Job Descriptions.

Here are two indispensible products for managers, small business owners and executives, both ADA-compliant. The first is the award-winning Personnel Policy Expert, enabling you to quickly create employee handbooks. It covers 66 policy topics — you simply fill in specifics — Personnel Policy Expert takes care of the rest. The second is ADA-ready DescriptionsWrite Now! helps you create clear, complete job descriptions — covers 2300 job titles.

PERSONNEL DEPT. BUNDLE

BDO3908 **PoliciesWrite Now! and DescriptionsWrite Now!** **$259.00**
Please specify diskette size when ordering.

The TurboTax Bundle!

This year, do your taxes the easy way! TurboTax is the best selling, most honored tax software — DOS or Windows versions available. Includes new Easy Step feature for fast returns. Bonus! Includes Quicken, Personal Lawyer, CheckFree and free modem (directly from CheckFree when you sign up for the CheckFree service). Over $255 in total value for just $79.90! Also available: state modules — call Tiger for details. Why labor over your taxes? Let TurboTax handle it — over 7,000,000 returns were filed last year with TurboTax!

TURBOTAX BUNDLE

BDO3625 **TurboTax Bundle/DOS** **$79.95**
BDO4625 **TurboTax Bundle/Windows** **$79.95**
Specify diskette size. Modem is sent directly from CheckFree when you sign up for the CheckFree service.

New! Fax Master.

The complete fax product. Turns ordinary faxes into "intelligent faxes." Send, receive, save and edit faxes — all with sleek, WYSIWYG display.

Convert faxes instantly into useable text — what a time saver! Broadcast faxes to 20 different lists.

A full phonebook that sends a fax to a frequent contact with one click! Fax paper documents with a number of supported scanners. Even pre-schedule fax transmissions at your convenience. You'll be alerted when an incoming fax has arrived, then access it by clicking on Fax Master from within any Windows application. Edit your fax, and send it back — right from your screen! See your faxes in handy "thumbnail" format.

New! OmniPage Direct.

An easy to use, low-cost OCR package that actually teaches your Windows applications how to read. It works within your application — right from your software's File menu. The text appears in your document just as if you had typed it yourself. OmniPage Direct is the easiest OCR in the world; it's virtually automatic! Just point and click to recognize a paragraph or multiple pages. Call Tiger for the product that suits your particular needs.

CAERE

BDO3655B **OmniPage Direct** **$269.95**
BDO3656 **Fax Master** **$179.95**

Lotus Organizer.

The Organizer is a very powerful, very easy-to-use on-screen calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder in one sleek tool. It's much more powerful than the manual planner you're using now, and it can be customized to work any which way you like — that's the beauty of it. Track your schedule, business contacts and work load — and feel right at home the very first time you use it. This one program will clear your desk by eliminating your calendar, Rolodex, address book, notepads, binders and Post-It Notes.

Lotus Organizer contains six tabbed sections that work together seamlessly to make you more productive. Entries can be instantly linked for fast cross-referencing. The Calendar displays your choice of day, week or two-week periods. You can include the durations of specific appointments to avoid conflicts and set an audio/visual alarm to alert you in any Windows application. Even supports e-mail!

LOTUS ORGANIZER

BDO5185 **Lotus Organizer** . . **$99.90**
286 or higher running Windows 3.0 or higher, 3MB of hard disk storage, VGA monitor and Mouse.

Transfer Files From Laptop To Desktop @ 3MB Per Minute!

Every laptop user must be able to get files to and from a desktop — fast. And nobody does it better than LapLink Pro. Let new LapLink Pro 4.0 use its "Synchronize" feature to make two directories identical, transferring only the required files.

LAPLINK PRO

BDO3524 **LapLink Pro 4.0** **$109.95**
BDO3525 **LapLink Pro 4.0 Upgrade** **$59.95**
BDO3526 **LapLink Pro 10 Pak** . . . **$599.95**

1000% Faster CD-ROM?

CD Speedway is the first cache designed specifically for CD-ROM readers. It will dramatically increase the response time for any CD reader from any manufacturer by hundreds of times! Many CD-ROM titles will run up to 2000% faster! In fact, we've clocked some titles at over 7000% faster! It's a new level of performance that will revolutionize the way you use your CD-ROM equipment.

CD SPEEDWAY

BDO8500 **CD Speedway** **$99.00**
Requires 640k RAM.

Automatically Turn On Your PC When You Call It By Modem!

This best-seller is a must for anyone who uses a computer on the road, or at home as well as the office. With the price of pocket-sized, very fast modems coming down, remote computing is becoming a business standard. Now you can call from any phone and turn on any remote computer (or any other equipment for that matter), without the wear and tear or maintenance cost of leaving the equipment running full time.

With pcAnywhere, Carbon Copy, Commute or any other remote communication software you'll have total control over your remote computer. When you hang up, the equipment is turned off — all remotely and automatically. Remote Power On/Off works like this: Just connect the Remote Power On/Off unit to your office PC. Then, from your home or remote location, actually turn on the office PC and begin work.

SERVER TECHNOLOGY

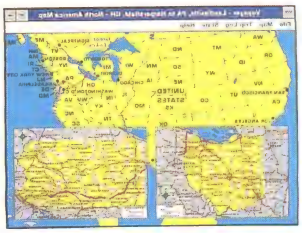
BDO6300 **Remote Power On/Off** **$149.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM.

Plan Your Trip With Voyager™

Voyager is a CD-ROM based route planning system for Windows that provides clear, reliable directions TO any place — FROM any place in North America. Want to go from Disney World to the Grand Canyon? Just tell Voyager and in seconds you'll have complete directions with detailed maps and a highlighted route.

Voyager includes megabytes of handsome, comprehensive maps like the ones you see on this page. You select the most direct route — or take your time, enjoy the drive and pick the most scenic route.

Planning a vacation or business trip is as easy as typing in your starting place and your destination. Voyager digs into its massive database of information, maps and statistics to provide an instantaneous route plan and points of interest along the way.



Brilliant maps from one of the world's most respected sources: GeoSystems.

GEOSYSTEMS

BDO4792 **GeoSystem CD-ROM Edition** **$149.00**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Information & Order Hotline 1-800-666-2562
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

TigerDirect

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

Create Your Own Databases Without Programming!

Right now, Tiger has been selected as one of the first in the country to premiere an updated version of this hall-of-fame software: **New Alpha FOUR Version 2.1.**

Create My Own Database Applications... Can I Do It? That's what I asked myself when I thought about building my first application. Can I really do it myself? Or should I hire a programmer to do it for me?...

PC / COMPUTING Best Value

PCWEEK Rated #1

★★★½ HomeOffice COMPUTING September 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PCWORLD BEST BUY

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

DBMS 1991 READERS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

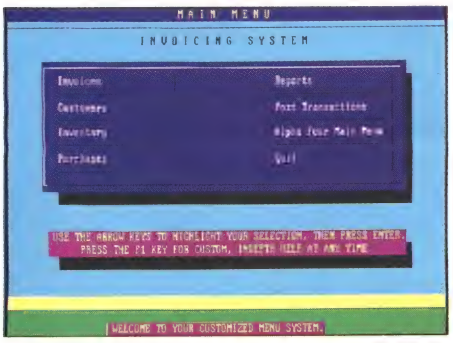
Awarded for Version 1.1 — Rated #1, *PC Week*, May 14, 1990; Excellent Value, *InfoWorld*, May 22, 1989; Editor's Choice, *PC Magazine*, December 17, 1991; Readers' Choice, *DBMS*, December 1991; Best Buy, *PC World*, March 1990.

Awarded for Version 2.0 — Top 200 and Best Value, *PC Computing*, June and August 1992; 3-1/2 Stars, *Home Office Computing*, September 1992; Top 100, *PC Sources*, October 1992; Top 200, *PC World*, December 1992; Readers' Choice, *DBMS*, December 1992; Readers' Choice (Honorable Mention), *Data Based Advisor*, December 1992; Editor's Pick, *Home Office Computing*, January, 1993; Best of 1992, *PC Magazine*, January 1993.

At first I backed off and priced out some programmers. Wow! Never mind. I'll try and do it myself. After surveying the numerous products out there I finally found the absolute best tool for creating custom applications — without the complications and time needed for writing code. Alpha FOUR — the database for Non-Programmers like me.

Alpha FOUR's Tutorial was magnificent — the best I've ever seen. In a few short hours I had the basics under my belt. I created my first database, complete with a colorful, custom screen and field rules that even capitalize the first letter of each word. It was incredibly easy.

From there I made my first application. Nothing to it. Alpha FOUR let me "paint" my menu, so you know it has lots of colors and looks good. Each menu selection starts a stored sequence of keystrokes (called a macro). For example, the "Find Customer" menu selection plays back the keys for 1) go to edit mode, and 2) go to find mode. When you select my menu item, a little box appears asking you for the customer's name. You enter it and the record is instantly found and displayed. It was very simple to create. And my application runs directly from the DOS command line.

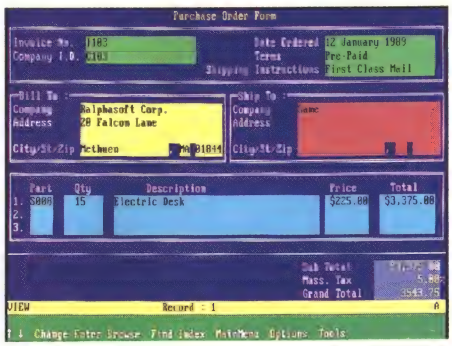


With Alpha FOUR I can create custom applications in a fraction of the time I spend with other programs. It's the fastest, easiest database program I've ever seen.

Alpha FOUR has relational capabilities too; that means it can link up to 10 databases all at one time and make it look like they are one big database. That's important because you don't want to enter data more than once. Look at the Invoice screen I made for Solar Video on this page. That's actually 3 separate databases: 1 for the invoice information, 1 for the customer information, and 1 for the tape information. If I didn't use a relational database, all that information would be in each invoice record. That would be one huge (and very slow) database. But with Alpha FOUR, I don't have to worry.

Know what I like most about Alpha FOUR? It seems every time I need something, Alpha FOUR is right there with the answer. It's always one step ahead. That's a good program. The kind that's perfect for people like you and me.

Speed, Speed, Speed, Speed — And More Speed! ...That's the big news in Version 2.1. Faster performance thanks to a new concept known as Bullet™ technology — that increases the speed of some indexes in Alpha FOUR by up to 70% over the previous version! Copy, export, global update, process reports and search faster than you ever thought possible. This Bullet technology is quite an impressive breakthrough!



*Talk about ease-of-use combined with **power** — I can relate 3 database files together for my Invoicing application. Alpha FOUR gives me what I need for serious applications.*

Data Entry Simplified — And Virtually Error Free! Streamline data entry with colorful, easy-to-follow screens that eliminate the chance of errors with Alpha FOUR 2.1 field rules. For example, Alpha FOUR 2.1 will automatically change letters from lower to upper case as you enter, or allow you to skip over certain fields unless specific conditions are met — even perform calculations automatically!

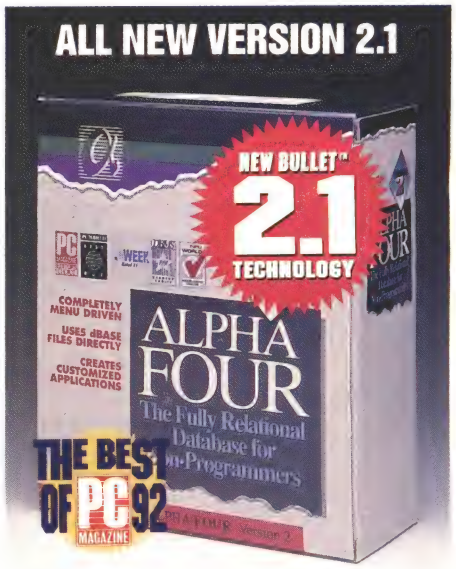
Alpha FOUR 2.1 also helps you speed data entry with a powerful look-up feature that displays possible entries for given fields — you simply select from the list to fill in the related information. For example, enter a part number and Alpha FOUR 2.1 automatically enters the corresponding description and price for you.

Totally dBASE Compatible. I was delighted to hear Alpha FOUR is totally compatible with dBASE .dbf files. Our mailing list went right into the new application without even having to be converted! And when my Alpha FOUR application grows, it'll import those Lotus 1-2-3 files used over in accounting. In fact, Alpha FOUR can import and export Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, VisiCalc, PFS, MultiMate, WordPerfect.

Great Looking Reports Are An Alpha FOUR Specialty! I love Alpha FOUR 2.1's "What You See Is What You Get" report writer — with just a few menu selections, you can create custom screen and printed reports to fit any need: long text fields in multi-line columns with word wrapping. Or format numeric fields to print out as words for the "Pay this amount" line on your blank checks.

Alpha FOUR 2.1 also contains built-in layout editors to create professional quality (and fully customized) letters, invoices, announcements — virtually any document. Plus, with the FREE FormFiller 4.0 that we've included in this spectacular offer, you'll fill in pre-printed forms from your Alpha FOUR 2.1 database with the greatest of ease!

A Powerhouse Of Easy-To-Use Features... dBASE Compatible • Fully Relational • Menu-Driven Scripting • Over 80 Functions for Manipulating Data • Ability to Call and Pass Data to Other Programs • Instant DOS Access and more.



THE ALPHA FOUR SUPER BUNDLE

With the purchase of Alpha FOUR 2.1 you receive:

All New FormFiller 4.0 — Just released and completely redesigned! The PC is a perfect tool to help you fill in forms. With FormFiller 4.0, your computer is precisely synchronized, so filled-in data is positioned in exactly the proper place every time. A master template of the form guides fill-in, reduces change for error — even checks for accuracy. FormFiller 4.0 is the premier forms fill-in software.

AND... Zip Code Database — A complete database containing over 41,000 United States zip codes, cities and states. Maintain your mailing list with surprising ease, print labels for massive mailings, even eradicate duplicates automatically. Anyone can benefit from this handy database. Not just a lightweight add-on, this is a fully functional application — and it's yours free with Alpha FOUR.

A TOTAL VALUE OF $693 FOR JUST $99.90!

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:

Alpha FOUR (Single User)	worth $495.00
Zip Code Database	worth $49.00
FormFiller 4.0	worth $149.00
Total Value	**$693.00**

ALL FOR JUST $99.90

ASK ABOUT
THE ALPHA FOUR SERVER UNIT
You Get TWO Extra Network LAN Packs Inside Absolutely FREE! *A $1049 Value.*
Offer subject to change without notice.

Tiger's Alpha FOUR 2.1 Super Bundle

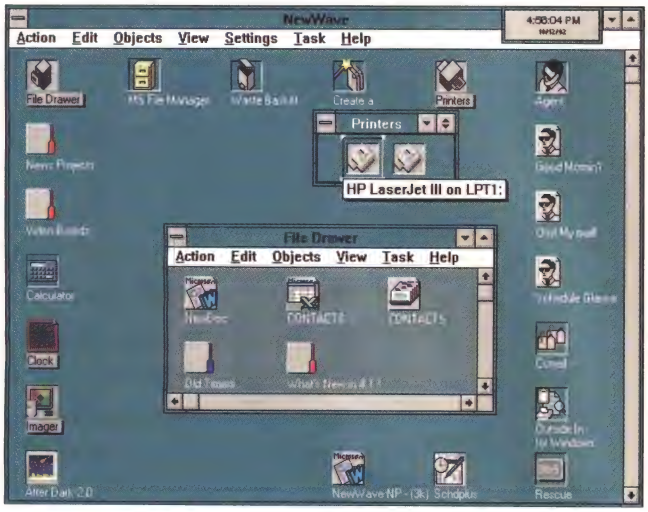
BDO3450 **Alpha FOUR Version 2.1 Non-Networkable** with FormFiller 4.0 and Zip Code Database **$99.90**

BDO3451 **Alpha FOUR Network Pack** Includes Network Server and 2 Network LAN Packs **$348.00**

Please specify diskette size when ordering.

Circle 214 on reader service card

Performance, Installation Improved in Latest NewWave



NEWWAVE 4.1 OFFERS faster performance and installation while maintaining its familiar icon-based environment.

With *NewWave 4.1*, Hewlett-Packard has trimmed down, speeded up, and generally enhanced its powerful, object-oriented desktop manager. But despite simplified installation and better tools to manage the transition, HP's application environment-turned-*Windows*-shell maintains its Himalayan learning curve. Still, it offers enough improvements that it may be worth the rocky journey from *Windows* to enjoy the program's powerful automation and file-management capabilities.

NewWave's philosophy holds that applications are simply a means to an end and that users should concentrate on data, not on the programs that manipulate it. *NewWave* replaces the familiar system of files and directories with objects and tools, creating a seamless, icon-based environment where you launch programs by clicking on the files created under them. While *NewWave* calls applications and their files *objects*, utilities that do not create and modify files, such as screen savers and the *Windows* calculator, are known as *tools*.

Faster performance and enhanced desktop operation are the key enhancements. Drag-and-drop printing now supports multiple printers and even fax machines, and creating new application files on the desktop has been simplified to a click-and-drag procedure. *NewWave* also offers fuller *Windows* integration, allowing users to open multiple files under a program and to save files created inside an application directly to the *NewWave* desktop. Finally, version 4.1 installs, loads, and operates faster than its predecessor and offers more guidance in configuring the system properly.

—Michael Desmond

NewWave 4.1

WINDOWS **HP improves its object-oriented Windows desktop manager with a friendlier interface, better setup, and snappier performance.**

Hewlett-Packard Co.
800/554-1305,
408/720-3560 (fax)
List price: $195,
upgrades $49
Reader service no. 662

Forest & Trees Reads More Data, Offers Better Interface

If you need to examine data from a variety of sources, linking and arranging it in different ways, you've probably considered buying Channel Computing's data access and reporting tool, *Forest & Trees*.

Intended for reading data but not writing it, *Forest & Trees* allows you to access a wide variety of data formats, link tables that may or may not have been designed to work together, and search on complex criteria. *Forest & Trees for Windows 3.0* adds a wide variety of functions without changing the program's fundamental look or feel.

The first question with a program like this is, Can it read your data? The new *Forest & Trees* adds EDA/SQL, Hewlett-Packard Allbase, *Excel 4.0*, and Ingres data formats to its already substantial list, which includes *dBASE, Paradox, 1-2-3*, SQL Server, and Oracle Server.

Other new features affect what you can do with your data once you've gotten it. The new reporting engine makes two passes across your data, enabling you to put totals in your report headers and aggregate expressions within your report. You can now create cross-tab reports on the fly with summary figures summarized again. New drill-down capabilities let you uncover and examine details below the generalized information. And you can define situations that will trigger actions—for instance, you can have *Forest & Trees* send a prewritten E-mail message when inventory drops below a given level.

Interface improvements let you redefine reports and views with right-mouse-button pop-up menus and adjust column width with drag-and-drop resizing. A Query Assist feature joins tables automatically and creates Group By and Where clauses.

You can define views (predefined sets of the way data is shown on screen) with buttons, bit-mapped images, and hot spots. View groups can be hidden, and you can determine the features available to each user.

Forest & Trees is $695 for the single-user version, $790 for the client server.

—Lincoln Spector

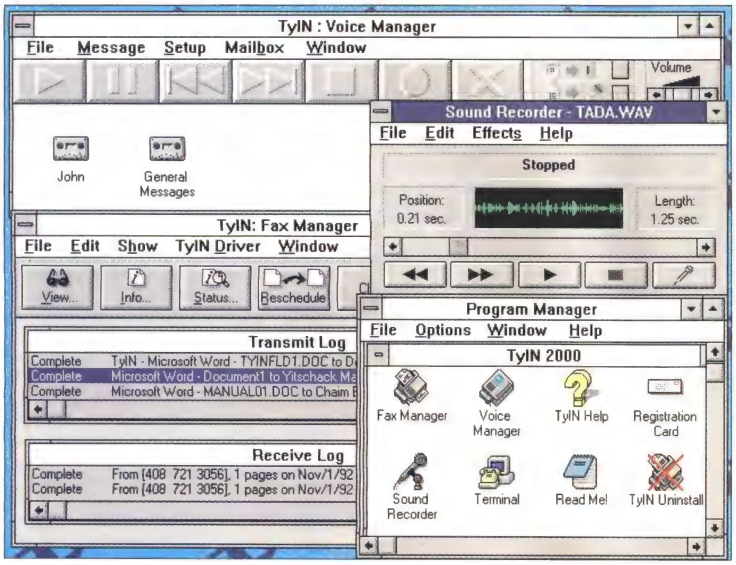
Forest & Trees for Windows 3.0

WINDOWS **The new version of this data access tool reads more kinds of data and lets you do more with it.**

Channel Computing
800/952-8779,
603/427-0385 (fax)
List price: $695
Reader service no. 663

IT WAS THE MOST SUCCESSFUL PRODUCT LAUNCH IN WINDOWS HISTORY.

TyIN 2000 Communications System Ties Data, Fax, and Voice Together



READY FOR THE HOME OFFICE: The $279 TyIN 2000 voice/fax-modem comes with Windows-based fax, voice annotation, and answering machine software.

National Semiconductor is taking a bold leap into the competitive retail modem market with its new TyIN 2000: a feature-packed fax-modem with voice capabilities and *Windows* fax, voice messaging, and answering machine software. Targeted at the growing number of small-business and home-office users who need an integrated, PC-based communications system, this PC add-in board offers a number of noteworthy features for $279. It can detect incoming voice, fax, and data calls automatically, record incoming phone calls while you're working in another application, and annotate voice messages to spreadsheets and documents.

Audio and Phone Messaging

In addition to being a standard 9600/2400-bps fax-modem, the TyIN 2000 offers a suite of tools for playing, recording, and sending voice messages. You can play back sounds through the board's integrated loudspeaker or a telephone handset or, for better sound quality, through an external speaker. To annotate business documents or to record voice messages to E-mail, you use TyIN 2000's Voice Manager software and a telephone handset or external microphone.

Audio recordings are stored in *Windows* WAV format, meaning you can send voice messages via the network or modem to colleagues who have audio-capable *Windows* PCs. The TyIN 2000 board records WAV files at 11 kHz and plays them back at 11 or 22 kHz—good enough for simple voice applications but not on a par with the 44-kHz CD-quality audio.

In addition to providing business audio, the TyIN 2000 turns your PC into a telephone answering machine. You can set up multiple mailboxes, each with a different greeting, so callers can direct their messages to the right user. Password protection ensures confidentiality, and a remote user at a touch-tone phone can call in for messages.

Compression saves hard disk space by squeezing voice messages at a ratio of better than 2 to 1, National says. (The actual ratio depends on the amount of silence in each message. National estimates that a 1-minute phone message should fill about 200K of disk space.) The TyIN 2000 board does not compress WAV files, however, since that format currently has no compression standard.

National's expertise in designing digital answering machine chips is evident in the TyIN 2000's ability to distinguish between incoming voice, fax, and data calls and switch to the appropriate receive mode. Unlike some fax-modems that require a distinctive ring service from the phone company to route calls, the TyIN 2000 does not require a distinctive ring, saving you money on your phone bill.

Fax From Windows

TyIN 2000 can send and receive faxes at 9600 bps, and it uses error correction and data compression to improve transmission. The product's Fax Manager software is fairly routine as *Windows* fax software goes, allowing you to send faxes from within applications by "printing" to the fax-modem. As with most fax software, you can create phone books of fax recipients, resend and reschedule faxes, and zoom in on fax pages for a closer look. However, the software lacks a number of the sophisticated tools for image editing, cover-page design, and character recognition found in the latest fax packages, which you might use with the TyIN 2000.

The 2400-bps data modem is fairly routine. It works with any standard communications program, including Windows Terminal, and supports V.42bis for 4-to-1 data compression. The TyIN 2000 doesn't include data communications software.

Future-Looking Design

The TyIN 2000 doesn't skimp on power. Unlike bargain modems that rely on the CPU's processing power, National's card features a powerful 32-bit processor that won't slow your machine to a crawl when you receive a fax or voice message. Furthermore, it has an integrated digital signal processor that allows you to upgrade the board through software.

National Semiconductor isn't the only player in the data/fax/voice-modem market. Both The Complete PC and Prometheus Products offer similar products, and other manufacturers are expected to add voice to their fax-modems this year. However, it'll be hard for the competition to beat the TyIN 2000's combination of advanced technology and low price.

—Jeff Bertolucci

TyIN 2000

This $279 modem integrates data, fax, and voice features on a PC add-in board.

National Semiconductor
800/538-8510,
408/721-7662 (fax)
List price: $279
Reader service no. 664

IT SWEPT ALL THE MAJOR USER SURVEYS.

Integrated Fax and Communications for Windows

For good or ill, faxes have become essential tools of modern business communications, and modems that handle both data and fax are increasingly common. The latest incarnation of *MicroPhone,* Software Ventures' workhorse communications program, gives a nod to that reality by integrating fax abilities. *MicroPhone Pro for Windows* also includes a host of new features that take the pain out of on-line communications.

The product includes *WinFax Lite,* a version of Delrina Technology's hugely successful send/receive fax software package. It's well integrated into *MicroPhone Pro for Windows;* to call up the fax module, just click on an icon.

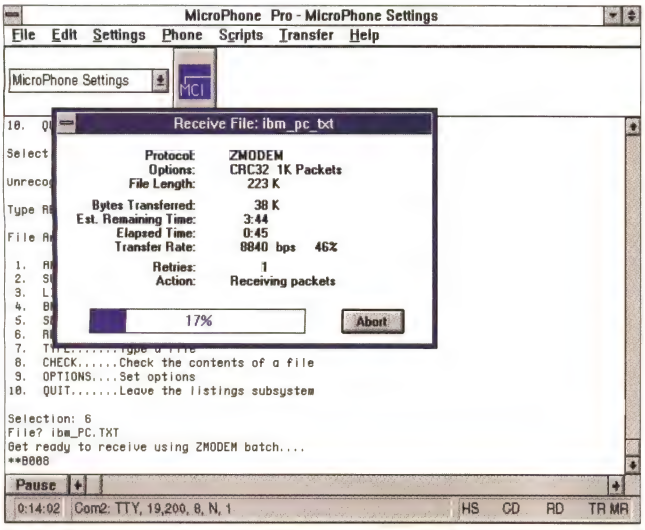
One unique feature is the program's ability to automate fax sending via an extensive scripting facility. You can write your own script, or use *MicroPhone*'s "watch me" mode to create a reusable script automatically. You can also use the fax module outside *MicroPhone Pro* to fax documents directly from any *Windows* application.

MicroPhone supports drag-and-drop in a unique way. To transfer a file while you're connected on line, you simply drag and drop its icon into the terminal window. If you want to fax the document, drop the document icon onto *MicroPhone*'s fax icon. Using *MicroPhone*'s script facility, you can set up custom icons that will send the fax automatically to one or more recipients.

If your PC is set up for multimedia, *MicroPhone Pro* has additional surprises in store. If you drop a sound or picture file onto *MicroPhone Pro*'s multimedia icon (a cassette), you'll hear or see the message.

MicroPhone Pro for Windows' straightforward user interface has an uncluttered basic screen and is a breeze to understand. The program retails for $195.

–Stan Miastkowski



MICROPHONE PRO FOR WINDOWS' elegantly simple user interface is the door to a host of advanced fax and communications features.

MicroPhone Pro for Windows

WINDOWS The latest version of a workhorse communications program includes fax capabilities and numerous new Windows-specific features.

Software Ventures Corp.
510/644-3232,
510/848-0885 (fax)
List price: $195
Reader service no. 665

Multiport I/O Board Saves Bus Slots

If your PC runs multimedia, scientific, or industrial applications, you've probably found the I/O bus slot a precious resource. Hook up an additional printer, tape and floppy drives, scanner, bar-code reader, digitizer, mouse, and modem, and suddenly you've got too many I/O cards and not enough slots.

One solution is the Port-Folio 550, a 13-port I/O board from Quickpath Systems that lets you connect multiple peripherals to a single AT-bus card. Featuring four serial, four floppy, two parallel, one game, and two IDE ports, this multiport board can handle two printers, four 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drives, two IDE drives, a joystick, and four serial devices (such as modems and mice) simultaneously. This means you can fill free I/O slots with network, video, audio, SCSI, memory, and other boards.

In addition to freeing up valuable AT-bus slots, the Port-Folio 550 offers special benefits to *Windows 3.1* users, thanks to four high-speed UART chips, which control the communications ports. Each is equipped with a 16-byte buffer designed to speed communications multitasking and reduce data errors. As a result, *Windows 3.1* users can more reliably download files from a BBS while working in a spreadsheet, for example.

The Port-Folio 550 isn't for novices. The board comes with a daunting array of cables and brackets to connect multiple peripherals—intimidating for the beginner. Also, the product lacks a software diagnostic program to detect I/O conflicts during installation. On the plus side, Quickpath Systems includes software drivers for four floppies in case your PC's BIOS doesn't already support them. Also helpful is an easy-to-read diagram card that identifies the Port-Folio's 13 ports and supplies setting and address information for each.

The Port-Folio 550 has a list price of $149, with street prices as low as $120, according to Quickpath Systems.

–Jeff Bertolucci

Port-Folio 550

Multiport I/O bus board lets you connect multiple peripherals to a single AT-bus slot.

Quickpath Systems
800/995-8828,
510/440-7289 (fax)
List price: $149
Reader service no. 666

AND IT MADE A LOT OF PEOPLE IN REDMOND, WASHINGTON VERY UNHAPPY.

Smart Label Printer Pro

Label printers may not be the most exciting peripherals, but they are among the most popular. Why? Just ask your local administrative assistant. Printing labels for envelopes and file folders, an everyday office task, is surprisingly difficult on standard office printers. Seiko Instruments, a major player in the label printer market, recently introduced an upgraded version of its leading product, the Smart Label Printer.

The new Smart Label Printer Pro adds support for wider labels. You now have your choice of labels for 3½-inch disks and shipping or name tags. Seiko has also improved the printer's speed (up to ten labels per minute) and the quality of its thermal output (you can, for example, print scanned-in photographs on name tags). In addition to the hardware improvements, Seiko is shipping new versions of its *Windows* and DOS TSR software, both of which can capture addresses on the fly from letters and route them automatically to the Smart Label Printer Pro. Smart Label Printer Pro (*Windows*/DOS version) $299.95; Smart Label Printer Plus (DOS-only) $199.95. Seiko Instruments, 800/888-0817, 408/433-3206 (fax).

Reader service no. 672

Micrografx ABC FlowCharter 2.0, Micrografx Windows OrgChart 2.0

WINDOWS In its first upgrade in three years, Micrografx's *ABC FlowCharter 2.0* adds a host of new tools for visually representing data flow, network layouts, manufacturing steps, and other processes. You now get a choice of palettes with industry-standard shapes as well as the ability to mix and match shapes between palettes and to import graphics via *Windows'* Clipboard. Version 2.0 lets you link one flowchart to several others, so you can create charts for each part of a complex process and leap from one part to the next. The $495 *FlowCharter* comes with 14 TrueType fonts, and OLE support lets you embed charts in other *Windows* applications.

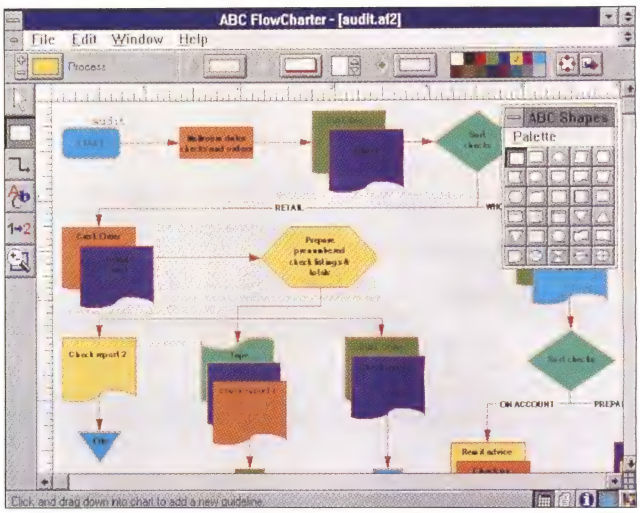
Windows OrgChart 2.0 adds tools that make it easier to create sharp-looking organizational diagrams. Simply draw one box, and add equal or subordinate boxes by clicking on directional arrows. You can attach notes or image files to each box and call up the data with a mouse click, mix different typefaces within each box, and print full-color charts with custom borders and drop-shadow effects. *OrgChart 2.0* retails for $149.95. Micrografx, Inc., 800/733-3729, 214/234-2410 (fax).

Reader service no. 673

CG-8000 ColorArtist Pro

Mustek's CG-8000 ColorArtist Pro is a hand-held color scanner that delivers 24-bit color images at up to 800-dpi resolution and complies with all three TWAIN formats. You can switch between 24-bit and 12-bit color and scan 256 colors or 16 degrees of gray, as well as halftone images and line art, at resolutions from 100 dpi up to an interpolated resolution of 800 dpi. For the list price of $599, you also get Micrografx's *Picture Publisher 3.1 LE, Perceive Personal Omnifont OCR* from Ocron, and *Mustek Slideshow*. Mustek Inc.; 714/833-7740, 714/833-7813 (fax).

Reader service no. 674



GOING WITH THE FLOW: Micrografx ABC FlowCharter lets you create flow diagrams from predesigned palettes of industry-standard shapes.

Bernoulli MultiDisk 150

With the Bernoulli MultiDisk 150, Iomega delivers fast, removable-disk mass storage to PC users. MultiDisk 150 list prices start at $1099; the unit comes in portable, internal, and dual-drive configurations. Supporting 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB removable disks, it is the first Bernoulli drive to handle disks of various capacities, while its 19ms average access time means you get hard-drive–like performance. The 150 is also an attractive upgrade for Bernoulli users since it reads and writes to older Bernoulli 90 disks and can read from Bernoulli 44 disks. Iomega, 800/777-6179, 801/778-3450 (fax).

Reader service no. 675

IronClad 2.0

WINDOWS Assuring network security without locking out users is a real challenge. But *IronClad 2.0,* a $195 program from Silver Oak Systems, protects, maintains, and tracks file sharing on dedicated standalone and networked PCs without restricting access. *IronClad* includes standard security features, such as multilevel password access, file locking and encryption, and limited virus protection. But *IronClad* also protects users' system configurations and prevents hard drive tampering while maintaining full access to programs and data. Designed to support both *Windows* and DOS, *IronClad* provides file auditing and an automated disk management routine that purges unwanted files at specified intervals. Silver Oak Systems, Inc., 301/585-8641, 301/588-6484 (fax).

Reader service no. 677

Halo Desktop Imager

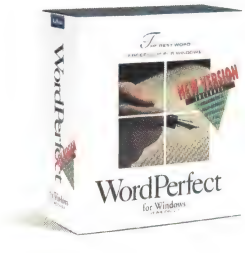
Halo Desktop Imager has entered the ranks of bona fide image editors, according to its developers at Media Cybernetics. It boasts a host of retouching tools, an image gallery, and color separation capability. Lacking only the ability to do masking, the retouching tools include a special-effects brush that softens, sharpens, blends, or scrambles. You can clone or paint with any image. The erase brush has a partial undo feature that allows you to unpaint select

INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® 5.2 FOR WINDOWS. No software product — not even Windows itself — has ever gotten off to a faster start than WordPerfect® for Windows. Now, one year and 1.9 million copies later, WordPerfect

BUT WE COULDN'T LEAVE WELL ENOUGH ALONE.

offers advanced new features like zoom edit and drag and drop text, includes support for DDE and OLE, and is mail-enabled. We've souped up the spellchecker and built in Grammatik™ 5, the industry's best-selling grammar tool. We've included Adobe Type Manager™ and 12 new fonts. And we've come up with a few innovations you'll find nowhere else: QuickFinder, a versatile indexing and text retrieval system, and QuickMenu, a one-click shortcut to customized Button Bars™ (several new Button Bars and macros are shipping with the product).

But we haven't changed — or forgotten — what's made WordPerfect the sales leader. Release 5.2 is still fully file-compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS and Windows. And it's still backed by the best toll-free technical support in the business. For upgrade and competitive trade-up information, please call (800) 526-5198. As always, our operators are standing by.



WordPerfect®

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND BUTTON BAR IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1991

The power to mo
Not to mention

e mountains. the CEO.

Introducing the ultimate in peak performance. Four new IBM Ultimedia™ systems that are part of the broadest and most powerful line of multimedia computers available.

Feature / Model	Processor/ Speed	Hard Drive	Memory	Integrated Front Audio Panel
M57 386 SLC™	386 SLC 20 MHz	160MB	8MB expandable to 16MB	Yes
M57 486SLC2	486SLC2 50/25 MHz	212MB	8MB expandable to 16MB	Yes
DV M57 486SLC2	486SLC2 50/25 MHz	212MB	8MB expandable to 16MB	Yes
M77 486	486 SX 33 MHz	212MB	8MB expandable to 32MB	Yes
M77 486DX2	486DX2 66/33 MHz	212MB	8MB expandable to 32MB	Yes

Full-fledged PS/2®s that can also run hundreds of multimedia-enabled applications already out there. And thousands more to come.

Our newest systems offer integrated multimedia functions for a variety of individual, departmental and enterprise-wide uses. There are Ultimedia systems for everything from corporate training and presentations to adding basic audio and video to spreadsheets, E-mail and a range of business applications. They're easy to install and use, compatible with most existing hardware and software, and easily connected into most existing networks. And since they're fully integrated, ready-to-run systems, IBM Ultimedia is a cost-effective way to harness the power of multimedia.

All new Ultimedia systems are upgradable and expandable, support CD-ROM XA titles and come with a CD library of applications and demos. OS/2® 2.01, MMPM/2, DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1 are pre-installed. And all new models are backed by HelpWare™—a range of service and support that's king of the hill, with a three-year, on-site warranty and more.

To find out how IBM Ultimedia can help you do some moving and shaking, call **1 800 426-9402, ext. U42.**

That's no mouse. It's a microphone, and it comes with all our new systems.

IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Ultimedia, HelpWare and SLC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corp.

ULTIMEDIA™

IBM

Circle 134 on reader service card

Accounting's Best Value!

Quicken was a good start. But now you need more power!

ACT Plus is the complete accounting software needed to run successful businesses. Pure and simple: no other accounting package combines power, flexibility and value like **ACT Plus.**

Easy installation, an extensive manual and on-line help quickly put the full power of **ACT Plus** at your fingertips.

ACT Plus features ease-of-learning and ease-of-use with a point-and-shoot interface. It allows adding customers, employees, vendors, etc. "on the fly," plus sales history tracking, inventory analysis, audit trails and full tax support (including W-2, 941 reports and plain paper forms).

ACT Plus includes GL, AP, AR, Inventory, Order Entry, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, and import and export of files with Lynx. Unlike Quicken, **ACT Plus** gives your business unlimited growth possibility with easy upgrade path to networks or UNIX. An optional Point-of-Sale module can be fully integrated to ACT Plus giving full integration from the front of the store to the back office accounting (all from one manufacturer!).

Only **$199.50** plus shipping & handling

The new **CMS Data Query Module** quickly generates the custom reports needed for fine-detailed reporting or business presentations. You can filter accounting data interactively and easily produce "what-if" reports with nearly unlimited flexibility and form. For a limited time the **CMS Data Query** is being bundled with **ACT Plus** for the special introductory price of $349, *a savings of $50!*

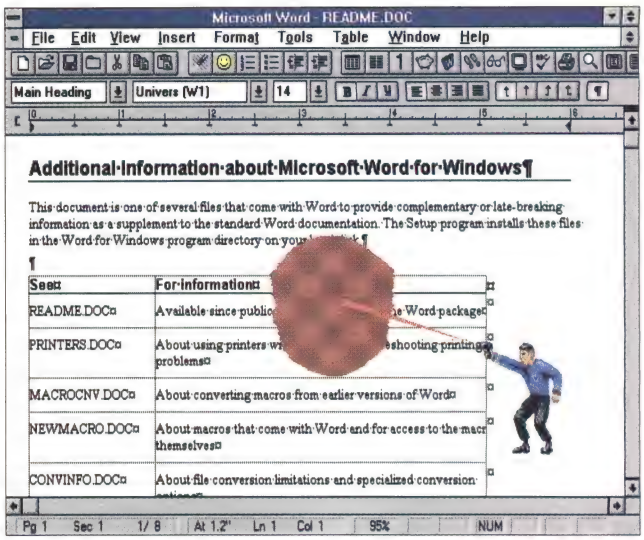
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

VALUE COMPARISON	ACT Plus	Quicken	Great Plains
FULL-FUNCTION ACCOUNTING	YES	NO	YES
NO. OF MODULES	9	1	9
NETWORK CAPABLE	YES	NO	YES
POINT-OF-SALE CAPABLE	YES	NO	YES
AVERAGE PRICE PER MODULE	$22.22	$49.95	$695.00

Call Now! (800)388-3038

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai St. PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card



WHERE NO SCREEN SAVER HAS GONE BEFORE: Star Trek—The Screen Saver includes images and sounds from the original TV series.

layers of the image. The gallery provides thumbnail views of your images to simplify finding files. You can also copy, rename, delete, and open files from the gallery. A surprise in a $169 program is the capability to do color separations. *Halo Desktop Imager 2.0* supports TWAIN, OLE, and Kodak Photo CD. Media Cybernetics, Inc., 800/992-4256, 301/495-5964 (fax).

Reader service no. 685

PCMCIA Notebook FAX/Modem Model CC2144

Designed for the PCMCIA card slots that are becoming common in the new generation of notebook and palmtop computers, Megahertz's 14,400-bps PCMCIA Notebook FAX/Modem Model CC2144 squeezes high-speed communications and fax capabilities into a full-featured, credit card–size package. Compliant with the V.42bis standard, the unit lets you use compression and error correction to send and receive data at up to 57,600 bps. Faxes can travel at up to 14,400 bps. The device includes its own power conservation mechanism and is cellular-telephone ready, provided you bring the optional cellular interface. Listed at $699, the PCMCIA FAX/Modem includes a custom cable and is warranted for five years. Megahertz Corp., 800/527-8677, 801/272-6077 (fax).

Reader service no. 679

Star Trek–The Screen Saver

WINDOWS From the folks who brought flying toasters to the PC comes *Star Trek–The Screen Saver,* a $59.95 *Windows* package featuring a host of images and sounds from the original television series. Part of Berkeley Systems popular *After Dark* series, *ST-TSS* includes scenes from *Star Trek* episodes, schematics of the Enterprise, and some timeless sound bits. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 800/877-5535, 510/540-5115 (fax).

Reader service no. 678

Amaze Daily Planners

WINDOWS Amaze Software's new *Daily Planner* helps you get through the workday with a good sense of humor. Version 2.0 comes with three

theme packs: *Trivial Pursuit Genius and Sports Edition*, *Far Side Volume II*, and *Cathy*. The *Cathy* edition offers a new comic strip every day with laughs for those who, like Cathy, know the four basic guilt groups: food, love, mother, and career.

If that hits too close to home, try the *Far Side* version; new animation brings animals to life when you least expect it. The *Trivial Pursuit* edition asks a new question every day and keeps score all year long—so try to avoid answering questions in the geography category.

The calendars show your schedule by day, week, or month. New features include a tool bar for basic functions, a to-do list, and an alarm that can be programmed to sound minutes or hours before an important event. The planners are available in DOS and *Windows* versions, and you can also run the new theme packs on *Daily Planner 1.0*. List price is $69.95; individual theme packs are $24.95. Amaze Inc., 800/395-1546, 206/820-7007.

Reader service no. 676

RangeLAN/PCMCIA

Portable computers should be portable, not tied down with wires and cables. Proxim's RangeLAN/PCMCIA gives any mobile PC with a PCMCIA slot a wireless local connection to the corporate LAN. Simply plug the device into the slot and attach a short, flexible antenna. For the network server, Proxim offers a receiver/transmitter on an ISA add-in card with an external antenna.

The RangeLAN/PCMCIA employs spread-spectrum radio technology with error correction and can communicate with a file server at 242 Kbps. It can communicate with the server over "several hundred feet" within buildings and across 800 feet in the open. Drivers for Novell NetWare *2.x*, *3.x*, and *NetWare Lite* are included. The RangeLAN/PCMCIA sells for $595. "Roaming" software that lets you communicate with multiple LAN servers is $99. Proxim, Inc., 800/229-1630, 415/964-5181 (fax).

Reader service no. 680

NCR 3130 NotePad

NCR's second-generation pen PC, the 3130 NotePad, features a backlit screen with an improved 13-to-1 contrast ratio. Other new features include a PCMCIA card slot for an internal fax-modem, a LAN adapter, flash memory, and other cards. Choose between an internal 40MB or 60MB hard drive or a 20MB flash memory PCMCIA card. An additional bay can be used to house either an internal fax-modem or a second PCMCIA slot.

At 4.7 pounds, the NotePad 3130 is slightly thicker and ½-pound heavier than the NotePad 3125 but retains the earlier model's 20-MHz 386SL processor. It comes with your choice of four operating environments installed: *Windows for Pen Computing*, Penpoint, PenRight, or PenDOS.

List priced at approximately $3697 (depending on configuration), the NotePad 3130 is designed for mobile workers in professions such as health care, real estate, and field sales. NCR Corp., 800/225-5627, 513/445-5552 (fax).

Reader service no. 681

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

CD-ROM SPECIALS

SHAREWARE CD-ROM EXPLOSION!

Why pay $$ per disk when you can own:
- 5,000+ of the latest shareware programs - the very same programs found in other catalogs
- Business, games, utilities, windows, fonts, word processing, education
- Menu-driven viewing

Regularly $99 - NOW ONLY $49.

OTHER CD ROMS
First 3: $99 Each or 3 FOR $199
Then: $69 each or 3 FOR $149
National Geographic Multimedia Mammals
Automap and Atlas
Phoenix Shareware – 4700+ programs - menu driven
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective
Magnum Sight and Sound - sounds, pictures, utilities
Chessmaster 3000 – chess with sound
So Much Screenware – 500 Mb of brilliant pictures, viewers
So Much Shareware – Over 1 GB of business graphics, games
Windows CD – 1500 files, fonts, icons etc.
Groliers Multimedia Encyclopedia - counts as 2 CD-ROMS

380ms Internal Drive Kit - $249
(with 3 CD purchase)

VISA/MC Orders Only:
800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BI
24 HRS / 7 DAYS
Or Check or Money Order to: S Software
2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600BI, Hatfield, PA 19440
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK
ADD $4 S/H • IN PA ADD TAX

99¢
SHAREWARE SPECTACULAR
LOWEST PRICES REALLY!
99¢ per Disk/
No Gimmicks
FREE CATALOG
600+ PROGRAMS

BUSINESS - Painless Acctng, Screen Savers, FormGen, Express Check, DanCad, Clip Art, Print Partner, DOS Utilities, Legal Guide, Contact Manager, Project Manager, Amortization, Stock Charting, Word Proc.

WINDOWS - Icons, Utilities, Screen Savers, Hyperdisk, Info Manager, Clip Art, Chess, Games, Wallpaper, True Type & ATM Fonts

WORD PERFECT - Tools, Macro Learning System, PC Draft

GAMES - Wolfenstein 3-D, Duke Nukem, Tetris, Cosmo, Commdr. Keen, Megatron, Flight Simulator, Golf, Chess, Pinball, Star Trek

EDUCATION - DOS Tutor, Typing Teacher, Math Tutor, Languages, Talking ABC's, Speedread, Geography, MANY, MANY MORE!

Circle 150 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS
THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M–F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday. Or if you prefer, write us at:

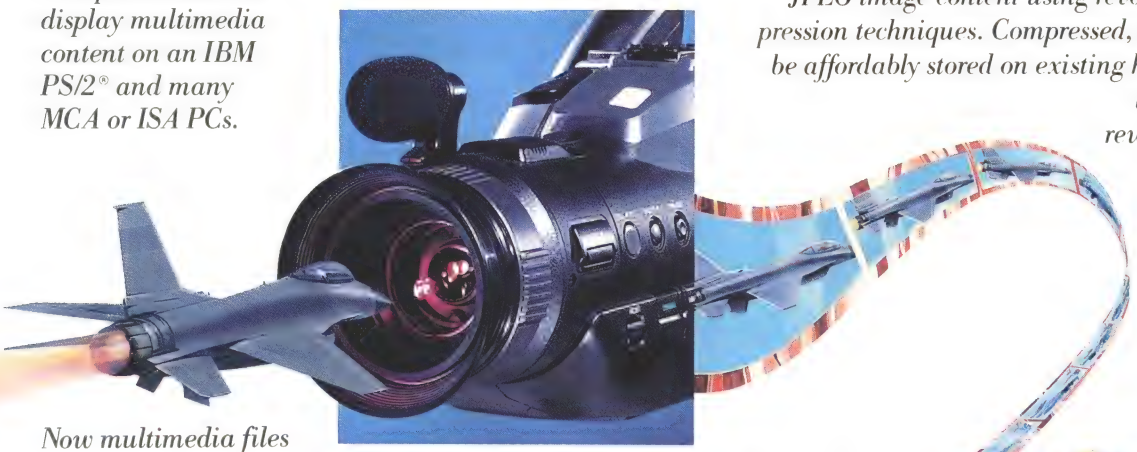
PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322

PC WORLD

If multimedia fuels your imagination, here's some high octane.

***IBM ActionMedia™ II** cards use breakthrough Digital Video Interactive technology to rise above the limitations of the past. It's the most cost-efficient and advanced way to capture, edit and display multimedia content on an IBM PS/2® and many MCA or ISA PCs.*

ActionMedia II single slot solutions capture and digitize NTSC and PAL analog video, audio and JPEG image content using revolutionary DVI™ compression techniques. Compressed, digitized content can be affordably stored on existing hard drives, diskettes, low cost CD-ROMs or rewritable optical disks, and efficiently networked throughout your entire organization.



Now multimedia files can be quickly and easily accessed, assembled and updated with cut-and-paste simplicity and duplicated with the ease of videotape dubbing. Applications can be created in real time, without costly videodisc production.

ActionMedia II won "Best of Comdex/Fall '91" and was recently named "Development Product of the Year" by CD-ROM Professional Magazine.

Built around a programmable Intel™ i750® chipset, ActionMedia II adapters will remain open to changing video standards.

To find out more about how IBM ActionMedia II can lift your multimedia capabilities to new heights, or to order, call ***1 800 426-9402, ext. 242.***

ULTIMEDIA™

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks and Ultimedia is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel, DVI and ActionMedia are trademarks and i750 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
© 1992 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 125 on reader service card

Marketplace

A Monthly Survey of Prices on Popular Models

Over the Counter

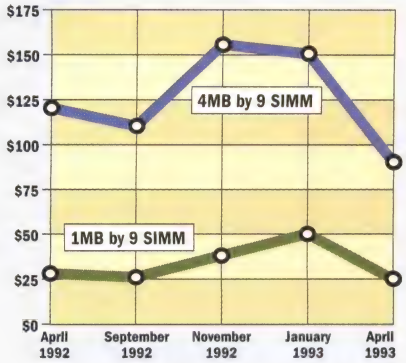
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration			National	
	CPU/speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	List	Average
386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 3/25s	i386SX-25	2	80	$1845	$1580
Dell 333s/L	i386SX-33	4	120	$1200	$1200
Gateway 2000 3SX-25	i386SX-25	4	80	$945	$945
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	386SLC-20	4	80	$1475	$1260
NEC PowerMate SX/25i	i386SX-25	2	60	$1299	$1102
386DX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 3/33	i386DX-33	4	210	$3095	$2654
Compaq Deskpro 3/33i	i386DX-33	4	120	$1979	$1836
Compaq Deskpro 386/33M	i386DX-33	4	120	$2569	$2325
Hyundai CS-386/40	Am386DX-40	4	120	$1730	$1730
486SX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 4/25s	i486SX-25	4	210	$2995	$2605
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	i486SX-25	4	120	$2569	$2305
DEC DECpc 425sx LP	i486SX-25	4	245	$1849	$1849
Dell System 486D/25	i486SX-25	4	200	$1920	$1920
Dell System 425SE	i486SX-25	4	200	$3570	$3570
Hyundai 433SP	i486SX-33	4	120	$1459	$1459
IBM PS/ValuePoint 425SX	i486SX-25	8	170	$1357	$1357
486DX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 486/33	i486DX-33	4	210	$3495	$3025
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	i486DX-33	4	340	$3869	$3461
Compaq Deskpro 50M	i486DX2-50	8	340	$4469	$4036
DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	i486DX2-66	4	120	$2199	$2199
Dell 486D/66	i486DX2-66	8	230	$2850	$2850
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V	i486DX2-66	8	340	$2425	$2425
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OLF	i486DX2-50	8	400	$5020	$4481
IBM PS/ValuePoint 433DX	i486DX-33	8	212	$2199	$2199
NEC PowerMate 486/50i	i486DX2-50	4	240	$2949	$2534
Portable PCs					
AST PowerExec 3/25SL	i386SL-25	4	80	$2395	$2197
Compaq Contura 3/25	i386SL-25	4	120	$2099	$1936
Compaq Portable 486c	i486DX-33	4	120	$6199	$5630
Dell 320SLi	i386SL-20	2	80	$2169	$2169
Dell NL25	i386SL-25	2	80	$1649	$1649
Gateway 2000 HandBook	F8680	1	40	$1295	$1295
Gateway 2000 Nomad 420SXL	i486SX-20	4	80	$1995	$1995
Hyundai Courier Spectra	486SLC-25	4	120	$2999	$2999
IBM PS/2 Model N51 SLC	386SLC-16	2	80	$2265	$1910
IBM *ThinkPad 700*	486SLC-25	4	80	$2750	$2557
NEC UltraLite SL/20	i386SL-20	2	80	$1999	$1719
TI TravelMate 4000WinDX	i486DX-25	4	120	$3299	$2938
Toshiba T3300SL	i386SL-25	2	80	$2299	$2041
Zeos Pocket PC	V30-10	1	none	$595	$595
ZDS Z-Note 325Lc	i386SL-25	4	120	$4625	$4625

From a national survey of more than 180 dealers by International Data Corporation. Figures are based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

SIMM Prices Expected to Drop

But first, tariffs on chips will boost prices

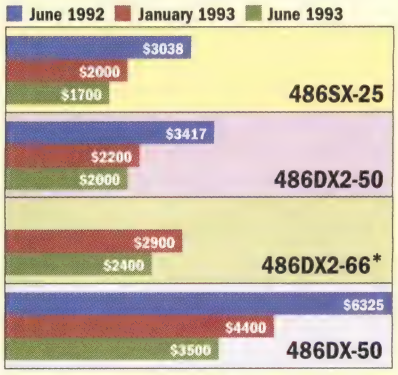


Average single-order street prices for 80-nanosecond SIMMs should drop to record lows if a tariff on Korean-made chips is reduced in March as Ronald Bohn, senior industry analyst with Dataquest, expects. Though the cost of SIMMs fell steadily during much of 1992, U.S. tariffs imposed on Korean-made chips in late October increased retail prices. But prices may fall in late spring, says Bohn. Prices are in flux, he says, because the tariff is under review, with a final ruling from the U.S. Commerce Department expected by March 15.

Source: Dataquest

486 Price Cuts to Come

Dramatic drops in average street prices



New CPUs from Cyrix, AMD, and Intel will bring price cuts of up to $900 on 486-based systems this spring, says International Data Corporation pricing analyst Brian Clarke. Among the upcoming processors: Intel's Pentium chip should be available by April, Cyrix was expected to introduce a 486DX2-type chip at press time, and AMD should deliver new 486 products soon thereafter. Price declines on 486DX-50s should be the most dramatic as vendors create a new price point for Pentium systems, expected to list from $4000 to $6000.

*Chip not available in June 1992

Source: International Data Corporation

Now! From 6 Lbs. To 60 GBs, Northgate®

Northgate announces the most complete range of local bus solutions plus the industry's most advanced disk array technology.

Lightweight notebooks...space-saving workstations...fast, efficient file servers and disk arrays. No matter what your work-group demands, Northgate delivers cutting-edge solutions at some of the best prices in the industry.

Northgate® ZXPortable™

- Intel® 486SX/25MHz processor
- 120MB 2.5" hard drive
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- 9600/2400 class 3 FAX/modem
- Clear 640 x 480 VGA monochrome display with 64 shades of gray OR 640 x 480 Active Matrix Color display with 512K video memory and 256 simultaneous colors
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery
- True 8.5" x 11" size; monochrome weighs 6.2 lbs.; color 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball mouse
- Optional Docking Station allows integration into network environment

Monochrome ZXPortable $1999
(Lease as low as $73.96/mo.)*
Color ZXPortable.....$3799
(Lease as low as $129.93/mo.)*

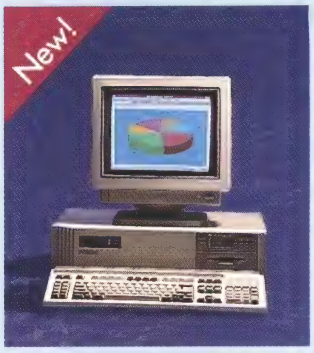
Docking Station $599

Look...Six Northgate Local Bus Systems!

Elegance 486 ZXP ISA-V Space-Saver

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486™ processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- 64K cache; expands to 256K
- 4MB RAM; expands to 64MB
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$1699
(Lease as low as $62.86/mo.)*



Elegance 486 ZXP ISA-V Desktop

- 80486/33 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- 64K cache; expands to 256K
- 4MB RAM; expands to 64MB
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$2199
(Lease as low as $81.36/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP ISA-V Tower

- 80486DX2/66 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- 64K cache; expands to 256K
- 4MB RAM; expands to 64MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$2949
(Lease as low as $100.86/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA-V Space-Saver

- 80486/33 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- Six 32-bit EISA bus master slots
- 128K adaptive write-back cache; expands to 256K
- 4MB RAM; expands to 128MB
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$2599
(Lease as low as $88.89/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA-V Desktop

- 80486DX2/50 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives; supports P24-T
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- Six 32-bit EISA bus master slots
- 128K adaptive write-back cache; expands to 256K
- 4MB RAM; expands to 128MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1MB local bus video card
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$3199
(Lease as low as $109.41/mo.)*

SlimLine 486 ZXP-L
(not pictured)

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives
- 1MB local bus video
- Virtual cache
- 4MB RAM; expands to 128MB
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$1499
(Lease as low as $55.46/mo.)*

Made in U.S.A.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, SlimLine and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to

Makes Workgroup Solutions Affordable.

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA Server

- 80486DX2/66 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives
- Six 32-bit EISA bus master slots
- 128K write-back cache expands to 256K
- 4MB RAM; expands to 128MB
- 200MB hard drive
- Jumbo 8-bay Tower case
- 300 watt power supply; 450 watt also available
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard

$3099
(Lease as low as $105.99/mo.)*

Northgate Internal Disk Array

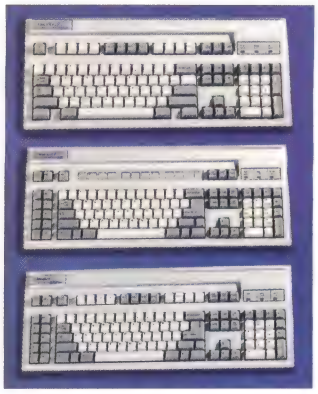
- 486/33 EISA ZXP motherboard with 16MB RAM
- Internal disk array with up to ten 3.5" drives
- Single SCSI-2 channel; expandable to 2, 3 and 5 channels
- EISA bus master with 33MB burst mode transfers
- 16MB cache; expands 64MB
- 400MB base storage; expands to 10GB
- RAID levels 0, 1 and 5
- Hot-sparing and background data rebuild for zero downtime
- Three independent power supplies with redundancy
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- Novell® certified device drivers and utilities for NetWare™ 3.11
- Vertical case
- Five year limited warranty

$6999
(Lease as low as $233.07/mo.)*

Northgate External Disk Array

- External disk array with up to five drives per chassis
- 400MB base storage; 60GB maximum with 5 channel array
- Single SCSI-2 channel; expandable to 2, 3 and 5 channels
- EISA bus master with 33MB burst mode transfers
- 16MB cache; expands to 64MB
- 400MB fault-tolerant storage
- RAID levels 0, 1 and 5
- i960-based RAID controller and cabling to connect the array to the server
- Hot-sparing and background data rebuild for zero downtime
- Five independent power supplies
- Novell certified device drivers and utilities for NetWare™ 3.11
- Vertical case
- Five year limited warranty

$4299
(Lease as low as $147.03/mo.)*



Genuine Northgate *OmniKey*® Keyboards

- Choose 101NI with 12 F-keys on top; 102 with 12 F-keys on left or ULTRA with 12 F-keys on top and left
- Alps click/tactile key switches
- Independent inverted "T" cursor control and numeric keypads
- Period/comma lock key locks out ⟨ ⟩ even when shifted
- Rate select from 3-120 CPS
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK keys
- Unmatched IBM® compatibility
- FCC Class B certified

OmniKey/101NI **$89**
OmniKey/102 ..... **$89**
OmniKey/ULTRA **$129**

Northgate Backs Every System With Expert Service And Support.

- 30-day money back guarantee.
- 1-year parts and labor warranty; 5 years on selected disk arrays and file servers.
- Toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- On-site service provided by NCR®

Call For More Information
800-453-0047

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Solutions for Workgroups"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. Some devices in this advertisement have not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. These devices are not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.
*Monthly leasing payments are based on a 36-month fair market value open- ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

Flowcharting? . . . with a template and pencil?

Ugh!

If you're one of the many individuals frustrated by the thought of drawing flowcharts the old-fashioned way, relax.

You're about to discover what 150,000 users worldwide already know. Creating charts or diagrams is both fast and easy with EasyFlow by HavenTree.

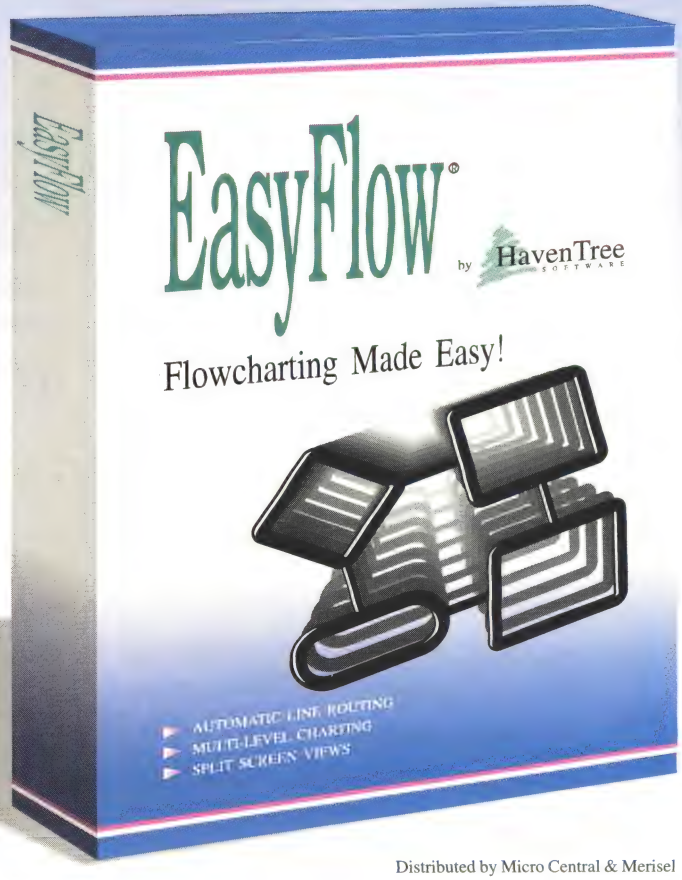
This powerful program allows you to create quality flowcharts, organizational charts and data flow diagrams. And, with a host of Alternate Shape Libraries available as add-ons to EasyFlow, the possibilities are endless.

But we don't stop there. HavenTree now offers EasyFlow for the Mac. That's right! You can now have complete cross-platform compatability. Sharing documents between DOS users and MAC users is as easy as clicking a button.

- Automatic Line Route Generation
- Automatic Text Formatting
- Multi-Level Charting
- Chart Size limited only by available memory
- Split-Screen Views

These are just a few of the terrific features EasyFlow offers. And it's all designed to make the creation & modification of your charts and diagrams a breeze.

Now available for the PC or the MAC



EasyFlow by HavenTree . . . taking the Ugh! out of your day.

See your dealer today or call now:

1-800-267-0668 ext.47

(In Canada: 613-544-6035)

HavenTree SOFTWARE

HavenTree Software Limited P.O. Box 470-M Fineview, NY 13640

EasyFlow is a registered trademark of HavenTree Software Limited, ©1992. All rights reserved.

AD0007-920817

Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

Circle 79 on reader service card

"What I needed were sales letters with color graphics, a bunch of different typefaces, great print quality, and a little peace and quiet."

I got it. The new Citizen GSX-240.

The GSX-240 gives you everything you're looking for in a printer. It's fast, reliable, inexpensive and versatile. With optional Color On Command™ and built-in scalable fonts, the GSX-240 will enhance the looks of any document you create. And with Citizen's patented C.A.T. Citizen Acoustic Technology™ it will do it all, quietly. In fact, the GSX-240 is among the world's quietest printers.

Command-Vue IV™, our patented control panel, allows you to control over 100 printer functions at the touch of a button. The GSX-240's 360 x 360 high resolution insures crisp, clean output every time you print. To see the latest in dot matrix printing technology call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for an authorized Citizen dealer near you.

CITIZEN™

The Citizen GSX-240. It only prints everything you need.

©1992 Citizen America Corporation, Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, Citizen Acoustic Technology and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

Circle 91 on reader service card

25 New 486s: The Quest

486-based computers are the desktop systems of choice for mainstream business use these days, and with good reason. They're powerful enough to handle the most demanding applications and affordable enough to be in step with today's belt-tightening budgets. So the question for most business buyers is not *whether* to buy a 486, but *which* 486 is right for their needs and means.

That question has never been harder to answer. While buyers may dream about owning the fastest PC possible, when it comes time to dig into their wallets, they just want the most PC for their money.

Is a $1500 25-MHz 486SX a better value than a 50-MHz 486DX2 costing $2800? If a DX2-66 is 70 percent faster than a DX-33, how much more should it cost? How do products from Cyrix and IBM compare to their Intel counterparts? And after figuring out which processor is best, how does a buyer go about finding the best machine?

We don't claim to have the answers for every buyer. Yet we figured we could shed some light on the subject by taking a critical look at 25 systems using seven of the most popular desktop processors on the market today: the 25-MHz 486SX, 33-MHz 486DX, 50-MHz 486DX2, and 66-MHz 486DX2 from Intel; the 25-MHz 486SLC and 33-MHz 486DLC from Cyrix; and the 40-MHz 486SLC2 from IBM. We had two goals. First, we wanted to find out which processors offer the best price/performance ratios. Second, we wanted to do a "Best of" roundup to find out which of the top systems from recent reviews are the best all around.

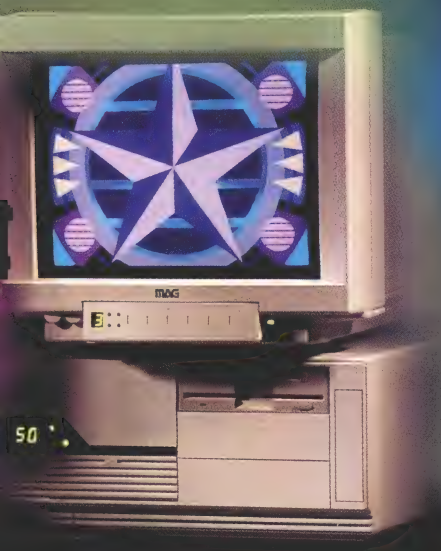
The Cream of the Crop

To pick the players for this All-Star game, we culled winners from previous *PC World* reviews. We selected Best Buys and near Best Buys from our June 1992 look at 33-MHz 486DXs, our October 1992 roundup of 50-MHz 486DX2s, and our November and December 1992 reviews of 25-MHz 486SXs. For the 66-MHz 486DX2s (a DX2-66–only review will appear in our March issue), we went to vendors whose systems were not included in the 486SX-25, 486DX-33, or 486DX2-50 groups mentioned above. Then we gathered together as many systems as we could find that use Cyrix's 486SLC-25 and 486DLC-33 processors. Finally, we ordered systems based on the IBM 486SLC2-40 from the two vendors currently selling them: IBM (see

AST's Bravo 4/66D Model 123B, Acma's 486DX2/50, Zeos's 486DX-33, Acer's AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557, and Tangent's Model 450ix: Our five Best Buys are fast, affordable, and have top-notch service and support.

MARC SIMON

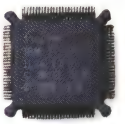
for the Best PC



Everyone knows 486 PCs deliver the best performance for the price. But which flavor of 486 to buy? We test 25 winning PCs from seven 486 classes to find the hottest 486 ever.

By Rex Farrance and Dan Miller

The CPU Contestants



IBM 486SLC2-40

Cyrix 486SLC-25

Intel 486DX-33

Cyrix 486DLC-33

Intel 486DX2-66

Intel 486SX-25

Intel 486DX2-50

"IBM: The Next Generation") and Reply. We would have loved to have included systems using the new Intel 486SX-33s and Cyrix's 486DLC-40 and 486S2-50, but none of those units were available in time for this review.

The first thing we looked at was price. As always, we base our price evaluations on what a system really costs, either at a local dealer or by mail order—not manufacturers' list prices. We priced each system with 8MB of RAM, two floppy drives (unless noted), a 100MB or larger hard disk, super VGA and a color monitor, DOS 5.0, *Windows 3.1*, a keyboard, and a mouse.

The CPU isn't the only system component that affects price. Some of these systems have bigger hard drives than others; some have better monitors. But within each group, these differences cancel each other out, so the overall prices we gathered should be representative of the "average" system in each processor class.

The two least expensive systems we found were the 486SLC2-40 from Reply and the 486SLC-25 from CompuAdd Express. After that it was a free-for-all. SX-25s and Cyrix DLC-33s ran from just under $1700 to just over $2400, while most of the DX-33s cost about $100 more. DX2-50s ran from about $2100 to $2500, and DX2-66s from around $2400 to $3200. With the exception of the DX2-66s, each step up in processing power costs an average of $150 to $300. Not that there aren't exceptions: One SX-25 cost just $8 less than one of the DX2-66s.

Best Buys

In this review, versatility counts. None of the top five systems for price made it to our top five overall. However, the top five are, for the most part, affordable (strangely enough, a DX-33, the $2844 Zeos, is the most expensive of the five). All five Best Buy systems—three DX2-50s, a DX2-66, and a DX-33—are fast, but only two of them ranked among the five fastest systems. All the Best Buys offer excellent customer service. Expandability and design are the final ingredients: adjustable clocks, sockets for future upgrade chips, and plenty of bays and slots will help these systems keep their value into the future.

1. **Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557** (page 120)
2. **Acma 486DX2/50** (page 121)
3. **Tangent Model 450ix** (page 139)
4. **Zeos 486DX-33** (page 140)
5. **AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B** (page 122)

OUR OVERALL WINNER: Acer's AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557.

See How They Run

After pricing these systems, we subjected each of them to the most comprehensive series of application tests the PC World Test Center has ever done, including our new *Windows* benchmarks and the new BAPCo test suite, which simulates typical user sessions in ten popular business applications (for details, see the PC World Test Center Report).

When the results were in, we weren't too surprised by what we saw at the top of the performance charts. The DX2-66s were by and large faster than the DX2-50s, which in turn were faster than the DX-33s. The 66-MHz DX2s from AST, Compaq, Dell, and DEC were the four fastest machines in the review, followed by the DX2-50 from Acer.

In the bottom half of the speed rankings, however, speed distinctions became much less predictable. Systems using the Cyrix 486DLC-33, the IBM 486SLC2-40, and the Intel 486SX-25 overlapped considerably from 15th to 25th place on our charts. The CompuAdd Express, the only system to use the 25-MHz Cyrix 486SLC, placed next to last overall only because the PC Brand, which beat it soundly in *Windows*, bombed the BAPCo suite.

Why the differences in performance from CPU to CPU? With the Intel processors, the answer is obvious: They are essentially the same chip running at different clock speeds. The 486DX CPUs process at the speed of the system clock, whereas the DX2 models process at double speed. All provide a 32-bit data path and an 8K internal RAM cache. All except the 486SX also offer built-in functional math coprocessors.

The non-Intel processors are very different animals—they have a 486-style or augmented 386 core in 386SX and 386DX packages to enable system manufacturers to pump up their 386 designs. The Cyrix 486SLC and the IBM SLC2 use a narrow 16-bit data path; the Cyrix 486DLC uses a 32-bit data path. The SLC2 has a big 16K internal RAM cache, the DLC and the SLC have a tiny 1K cache. Both Cyrix chips process at system speed (33 MHz for the DLC and 25 MHz for the SLC), while the SLC2 is a clock doubler chip, which means the 20-MHz version we looked at processes data at 40 MHz. Finally, neither of the Cyrix chips nor the IBM SLC2 has a built-in floating-point (fractions) math coprocessor (Cyrix does, however, sell inexpensive coprocessors); all three use hardware to speed up integer processing.

In real life, the design differences between the SX-25, the Cyrix

DLC-33, and the IBM SLC2-40 average out so that all three are roughly comparable in performance. The Cyrix SLC-25 is the slowest of the bunch.

Each Intel chip, from the SX-25 to the DX2-66, is between 30 and 50 percent faster than the one before it. In our tests, those CPU speed gains translated to system performance gains of 15 to 30 percent. That's because things like the amount of RAM and secondary (external) memory cache and the speed of the hard drive and video controller all affect overall performance. We leveled the playing field as much as possible by ordering all the systems with 8MB of RAM. Some hard drive models were more common than others, but we discerned no correlation between a specific drive and overall performance. Every system was equipped with some kind of graphics accelerator. The only component that had a noticeable effect on performance, besides the CPU, was external RAM cache; within a given processor class, systems with more RAM cache tended to be faster than those with less.

Price/Performance Equals Value

Now that we had price and performance ratings in hand, we were able to compare the different processor groups to discover which one currently offers the most bang for your buck.

As shown in the price/performance scatter chart (see "How the Chips Fell"), we plotted the average overall performance rating for each processor class against its average price. We found that the DX2-50 offers the best price/performance in the review; however, the ratings for the SLC2-40, DX-33, and DX2-66 are virtually equal to the DX2-50's. Keep in mind that the SLC2-40 scores are based on just one machine.

Another way to look at the price/performance issue is to think about the premium you'd pay for jumping from a slower CPU to a faster one. The DX2-66s we reviewed offered an average 13 percent performance boost over the DX2-50s, but they cost an average of 27 percent more. On the other hand, the average DX2-50 offered a 13 percent speed boost while costing just 6 percent more than the average 33-MHz 486DX. Finally, the DX-33s were 37 percent and 30 percent faster than the SX-25s and Cyrix 486DLC-33s, but are only 9 percent and 13 percent more expensive on average. Using this approach, the DX2-50s and DX-33s turn out to be excellent deals.

We've found that 486SX-25 systems are a better value when upgraded with an OverDrive chip; upgraded SX-25s might very well rival the DXs and DX2s for overall value. Removing the poky PC Brand from the DLC group raises their average price/performance and makes them, as a class, a better buy. The DLCs would, in fact, be very good buys if they were priced as low as the Reply SLC2, around $1600.

Service Aimed to Please

Our next goal, after finding out which CPUs offered the best value, was to find out which machines from this all-star group were the best buys. Along with price and speed, we factored in customer service, upgradability, and design.

To check service, we placed a series of anonymous calls to each vendor's tech support line, posed questions relating to typical customer problems, and rated the answers on the basis of responsiveness, courtesy, accuracy, and thoroughness. We also rated each com-

Best Price

The five least expensive systems in this review cost under $1700. If you've been reading computer ads lately, that may not seem so low. But remember, we price these systems with real-world configurations: 8MB of RAM, two floppy drives (unless noted), a 100MB-plus hard drive, super-VGA video, a color monitor, a keyboard, a mouse, DOS 5.0, and *Windows 3.1*.

1. **Reply Model 16 486SLC2** (page 138)
2. **CompuAdd Express 425CX** (page 127)
3. **Copam 486SXB/25** (page 130)
4. **PC Brand Leader 486/DLC** (page 138)
5. **Micro Express ME 486DLC** (page 135)

Best Performance

No big surprise here: The DX2-66s are the fastest systems around. But what makes some 66s faster than others? And what puts one of the DX2-50 systems into the top five? It's not the components that make a great system—it's how you put them together.

1. **AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B** (page 122)
2. **Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120** (page 126)
3. **Dell 486D/66** (page 130)
4. **DEC DECpc 466d2 LP** (page 130)
5. **Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557** (page 120)

Best Service and Support

Customer support has been improving throughout the PC industry over the last year or so, and it shows in this review. Most systems here offer on-site service, fast turnaround on repairs, and long tech support hours. These five machines stand out from a generally good crowd by offering more of everything.

1. **Austin 486/DLC-33** (page 126)
2. **USA Flex 486/33 Cache** (page 140)
3. **Micro Express ME 486DLC** (page 135)
4. **DEC DECpc 466d2 LP** (page 130)
5. **Acma 486DX2/50** (page 121)

pany on the length of the system's warranty, the cost (if any) of on-site service, and the turnaround policy for returning systems that need off-site repairs.

Generally, there's good news about service and support: Customer service is improving significantly throughout the PC industry. On a scale from 1 to 100, all but one of these systems scored over 80.

Upgrade Options With Tomorrow in Mind

One way or another, most of these systems can be upgraded to a faster CPU. Some of them—including three that don't use Intel CPUs—have sockets ready for Intel's OverDrive chips. Others require you to remove the original CPU and install a new one; these systems also require you to change the system clock speed by changing either jumpers or switches. Still others put the CPU on a replaceable board; if you want to upgrade, you have to order a new board from the vendor—unless it's a an SX-25 or a DX-33, in which case you can upgrade with an OverDrive chip. Since the CPU-board option is the most expensive, we awarded fewer points for it in adding up the expandability scores.

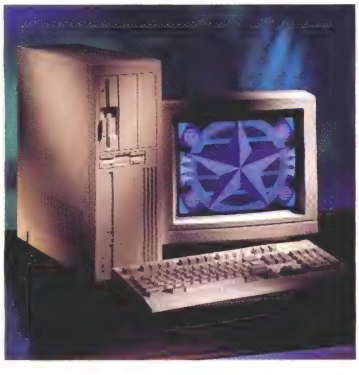
While you might think the 66-MHz 486DX2s are nonupgradable—they're already the fastest systems you can buy—two of them (from Acer and Zeos) are equipped with 238-pin CPU sockets that are designed to accept the next generation of Intel upgrade processor, which is reportedly based on Intel's new Pentium technology. In any case, we didn't penalize the other 66-MHz machines for having no CPU upgrade path.

CPUs aren't the only thing you may want to upgrade. That's why you need enough expansion slots to accommodate future peripherals and enough bays to fit new drives. There was a huge variation in expandability: The 486SX-25 tower system from ALR, for example, has a whopping ten expansion slots; the compact Compaq, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard models have just three. The ALR has an amazing 12 drive bays, while the HP has only 2. Before you buy, make a realistic assessment of your needs.

One factor to keep an eye on is the number of externally accessible drive bays. With hard drives in the 100MB-plus range, tape drives for backup make more sense than ever, and installing one in a free, accessible drive bay makes the most sense of all (it's cheaper than an external one, and it takes up no additional desk space). The same is true of CD ROM players. The Acma, CompuAdd, CompuAdd Express, Dell, and Swan save room for externally accessible drives by using the new combo floppy drives, which put a

There's good news about service and support: Customer service is improving significantly throughout the PC industry. On a scale from 1 to 100, all but one of these systems scored over 80.

Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557



VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-50
Street price: $2243
PROS: Fast, EISA bus, local-bus video
CONS: Seven-day turnaround, case is flimsy with cover off
Contact: 800/733-2237, 408/432-6221 (fax)
Reader service no. 687

Acer's 50-MHz 486DX2 entry in our multiprocessor sweepstakes is the decisive winner here, both in its processor class and overall. This Best Buy came up with the combination of performance, price, expandability, and design it takes to deserve first place overall among 25 systems and seven processors. For starters, the Acer combines a reasonable $2243 street price with overall performance that tops that of the other DX2-50s and rivals that of some of the 66-MHz 486DX2s. Fifth fastest overall, the Model 5557 scored fifth or higher on every benchmark except the *Word for Windows* test, and even there it outpaced two 66-MHz machines. The hot PowerVision local-bus graphics accelerator—using an ATI chip set—contributed to this fast showing.

Though this is already a hot system, if you need to, you can give it an even faster future. Acer provides a variable system clock with 25-MHz, 33-MHz, and 50-MHz settings. That means you can swap in a 50-MHz 486DX or a 66-MHz OverDrive. And your upgrade possibilities don't stop there. The CPU socket is a 238-pin model designed to accept not only 486 CPUs but also the next-generation upgrade processor, which is reportedly based on Intel's new Pentium technology.

We can't fault the Acer's expandability: The unusual motherboard design combines a proprietary local-bus slot (filled by the video card), four free EISA slots, and two open 8/16-bit ISA slots. This compact desktop leaves plenty of room for drives, too—even with three of the six bays filled with two standard floppy drives and a 202MB Conner CP30204 hard disk. There are still two externally accessible bays free for adding extra storage devices, such as an internal tape drive or a CD ROM player.

In most respects, the Acer's design is excellent. The case (which can be easily converted for tower use) slips off and on with no screws required, and although it's a little inconvenient getting to the RAM under the hard disk and power supply cables, accessibility to the motherboard is good. In addition, the documentation is clear and concise, and the system has built-in security functions you can activate using the system's CMOS setup program. The only real fault we could find was the flimsiness of the internal casing, which, during our testing and evaluation of the system, made us uncomfortable with moving the PC around without its top cover in place.

The final piece of the puzzle is service and support, and here Acer has made dramatic strides. The company now provides a year of free on-site service and a toll-free technical support line with Saturday hours. We spent some time on hold during midday

5¼-inch and a 3½-inch floppy drive in a single half-height bay.

In addition to expandability, we also rate design to evaluate a system's overall value. One of our first design considerations is internal accessibility: How easy is it to get to essential items on the motherboard, such as the external RAM cache and the CPU? We also consider the documentation, the quality of the keyboard, the size of the display, and other more subjective details, such as the quality of assembly and the sturdiness of the system case.

The Best Buys

When we finally totaled up all the ratings for each system, our findings agreed with our price/performance assessments of the various CPU classes. The 50-MHz 486DX2s made the strongest showing, occupying three of the top five positions for overall value.

The best overall rating goes to Acer's AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557. The Acer took first place with a compelling combination of speed, expandability, and design. Following the Acer are two more DX2-50s, the Acma 486DX2/50 and the Tangent Model 450ix. Like the Acer, these machines are among the best in overall price/performance. Each has great service and support, and while the Acma stands out on design factors, the Tangent rates high on expandability.

Rounding out the top five are the Zeos 486DX-33 and the AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B. The Zeos was buoyed up by its impressive overall performance (it was the fastest 33-MHz 486DX) and high marks for expandability and design. The AST had the best overall performance of any machine in the review and a lower price than any other DX2-66.

While our evaluation indicates that systems using the Intel 50-MHz 486DX2, 33-MHz 486DX, and 66-MHz DX2 represent the best overall values right now, that doesn't mean PCs with other CPUs aren't great values. Also, the fact that a 486SX-25 from vendor A didn't do well in this roundup doesn't mean another system from vendor A (particularly those using a DX2-50, DX-33, or DX2-66) wouldn't make a smart buy. The only result of this review that you can use to generalize about a given vendor is our service-and-support rating.

Things aren't standing still, either. While AMD suffered a recent setback in its quest to launch its own 486 chip (a court ruled that AMD's design hewed a little too closely to Intel's), the company still expects to deliver a 486-like CPU this year. Meanwhile, Intel will be coming out with the Pentium chip, which should knock 486 prices down a notch or two. Word has it that one or more of Intel's rivals are developing their own successors to the 486. For the time being, however, it's clear that each of these available 486 processors has its merits, and the competition between Intel, Cyrix, and IBM will only mean more and better CPUs and better prices. That said, it appears that—for now at least—Intel still rules the desktop.

Rex Farrance and Dan Miller are assistant editors for PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

calls, and Acer has a long seven-day turnaround policy, but otherwise the company's new service-and-support package is A-OK. When we add up all the positives of this system, we can come to only one conclusion. Although we see great equipment every day, this PC is the kind of system we'd go out and purchase for ourselves—and that's why it's an easy pick as the best of this illustrious collection of systems.

Acma 486DX2/50

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-50
Direct price: $2071
PROS: Excellent service and support, 15-inch monitor
CONS: Seven-day turnaround policy, poor accessibility to Weitek socket
Contact: 800/786-6888
Reader service no. 688

We looked at this same basic system in our October review of 50-MHz 486DX2s, and it won a Best Buy. Well, surprise—it wins another here. That shows remarkable consistency and longevity in a volatile market. Often a product's development cycle—from initial production to replacement by a newer model—is complete in four to six months. This one still has what it takes to stand up to the competition.

The last Acma 486DX2/50 we looked at was maxed out for speed, with a full 256K RAM cache, a 4MB caching hard disk controller, and a 244MB hard disk. This model has a more economical configuration, with a 64K external memory cache (expandable to 256K) and a standard cacheless IDE interface to a 119MB Seagate ST3144A drive. The system's performance is a respectable middle-of-the-pack in its class, and its $2071 price is the lowest of any of the 486DX2-50s here.

The Acma has an adjustable clock that you can jumper all the way up to 50 MHz. Your likeliest upgrade, however, will be to make a stop at 33 MHz and install a 33/66-MHz OverDrive CPU.

Acma gives you a sturdy compact desktop case, which gives you reasonable, if not outstanding, expandability. Four 8/16-bit slots are free. Another unfilled 8-bit slot would be usable if Acma had mounted the I/O ports on the system case instead of on the 8-bit slot's cover. Accessibility to the CPU socket and the memory is good, but high-end CAD users will have difficulty installing a Weitek coprocessor, because the socket is tucked away beneath the drive cage. Fortunately, all four drive bays are externally accessible, and Acma provides a combo floppy unit that takes up just one bay, so you'll have plenty of room for more storage. The 15-inch Mag monitor is a terrific addition.

Acma's service-and-support package is a real strong point. You get a year of free on-site service and toll-free technical support—even on weekends. Although Acma's tech support department is small, every one of our calls was answered promptly with an impeccably accurate response. Wrapping up this kind of service package with a terrific price makes this 50-MHz 486DX2 a tremendous value and a Best Buy.

ALR Flyer 32 LCT

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486SX-25
Street price: $2009
PROS: Outstanding device capacity, CPU card upgradable to 66 MHz
CONS: Access to RAM sockets slightly impeded by drive cage
Contact: 800/444-4257
Reader service no. 689

ALR's Flyer 32 LCT is a tall, good-looking tower model with the kind of expandability we really like in a server or high-end workstation. In fact, this PC gives you a mind-boggling ten free slots and a total of 12 drive bays. Even if you manage to fill up all those bays, the 300-watt power supply should keep it from blowing a fuse.

Moreover, the Flyer is no slouch when it comes to performance. Its 25-MHz 486SX processor is only the fourth most powerful here, but it's notable that the ALR outpaced all the other 25-MHz machines in this review as well as all of the 33-MHz 486DLCs. The system comes with the external memory cache filled out to 256K and uses an integrated video accelerator featuring the WDC 90C30-ZS chip.

Our system came with a 112MB Western Digital Caviar 2120 drive complemented by two standard floppy units. Accessibility is good—our only quibble is with the memory position of the slots for the memory SIMMs, which are hard to get at under the 3½-inch drive cage. But every single slot will accept a full-length card, and the design and layout are terrific otherwise. ALR even takes care of the smaller touches: For example, the CPU card and external RAM cache are both supported at the top with a bolt fastened to the frame, making for an extra-stable installation.

You'll be able to match your horsepower to the future demands of your applications, too. As it stands, you can purchase either a 33-MHz 486DX or a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor card for the system. The most obvious upgrade is to install a 25/50-MHz OverDrive processor in your existing card. But if you like, you can go for a two-step approach, installing a 33-MHz 486DX card and then later swapping in a 33/66-MHz OverDrive.

ALR's service-and-support package is outstanding. On-site service is available for a nominal $10-a-year processing fee, there's a three-day turnaround policy on off-site repairs, and you get toll-free technical support for the life of your system. In addition, you get access to ALR's 24-hour BBS and technical fax-back lines. When we called the company's tech-support people, our questions were all answered promptly and accurately.

This is a PC with a lot going for it. The 25-MHz 486SX CPU doesn't give the kind of performance or value found in the 486DXs and 486DX2s. Still, if you need a server or workstation with big-time peripherals capacity—and you want to get an economical start with one of the fastest 486SX-25s around—this PC should solve your problem.

AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
Street price: $2413
PROS: Fastest system overall, ZIF socket
CONS: Only two externally accessible drive bays
Contact: 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141
Reader service no. 690

The hot-blooded AST Bravo 4/66D is your top choice if you want a Best Buy system that's also a top-level performer. We're not kidding about the speed, folks: With its 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, full 256K external memory cache, and integrated video accelerator, the AST came in first overall as well as on the *Freelance*, *Paradox*, and BAPCo suite of applications tests. The Bravo 4/66D also placed second and third on the *Excel* and *Word for Windows* tests, respectively. The bottom line: This is the fastest system we have ever tested.

Speed alone isn't enough, however, to earn the system its overall Best Buy recommendation. Price plays a major role in making the AST a great value. At a reasonable $2413 on the street, it beats the Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170—the next cheapest 486DX2-66 in this review—by more than $200. It's cheaper than one of the DX2-50s and one of the DX-33s. As a result, this is the only 66-MHz 486DX2 model reviewed to make it into the top five for overall value.

The hot-blooded AST Bravo 4/66D is your top choice if you want a Best Buy system that's also a top-level performer. The bottom line: This is the fastest system we have ever tested.

Inside the AST's compact desktop case, you'll find a tiny motherboard with a zero insertion force (ZIF) socket for effortless CPU swapping. The ZIF socket is a nifty feature, but with the system already maxed out with the 66-MHz 486DX2 installed, you'll probably never have to use it. You get a respectable four free 8/16-bit expansion slots, four drive bays, and a 116MB Quantum ProDrive LPS hard disk. However, both of the externally accessible bays are taken up by the standard floppy drives, so you won't be able to add a tape or CD ROM drive to the machine—an unfortunate limitation in an otherwise beautifully designed machine.

AST's customer service-and-support package is very good. It includes a year of free on-site service, an outstanding two-day turnaround policy on factory repairs, and toll-free technical support (even on weekends). Getting through to the AST technicians proved very easy, and they answered all our questions quickly, courteously, and accurately. This kind of excellent service, reasonable price, and blazingly fast performance makes this machine easy to recommend. If you're the kind of person who *has* to have the fastest, this PC is your natural Best Buy.

ATronics Int'l ATI-486SX/25

VITAL STATISTICS

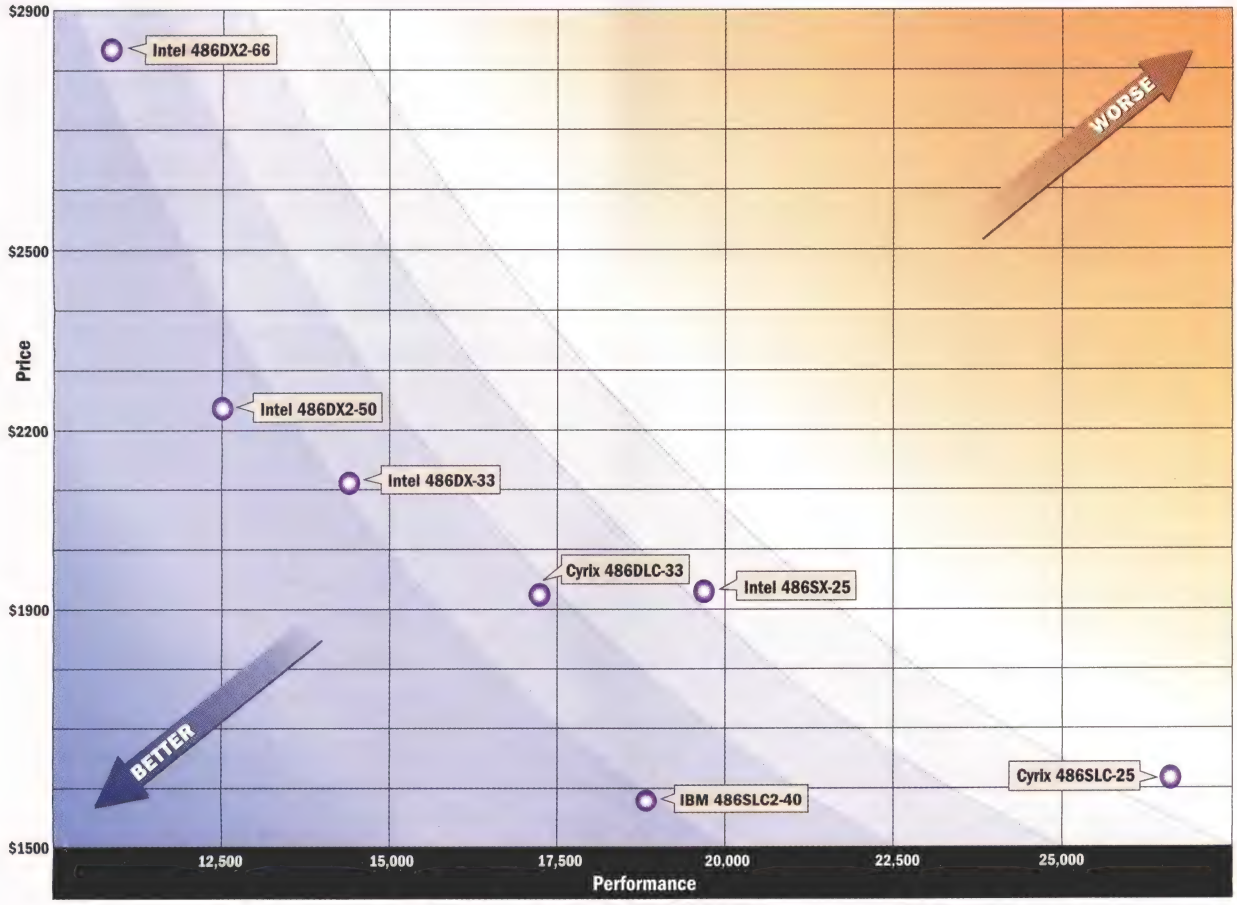
Processor: Intel 486SX-25
Direct price: $1795
PROS: Good device capacity, good price
CONS: $99 charge for on-site service
Contact: 510/656-8400, 510/656-8560 (fax)
Reader service no. 691

The ATronics Int'l ATI-486SX/25 is another tower model with lots of room for drives and other peripherals. The big, good-looking case houses a small, intelligently designed system board with eight slots (half a dozen are free). There are no obstructions in this highly accessible setup, and every slot will accept a full-length card. You get a total of nine drive bays (six are externally accessible), so you have plenty of room for additional drives.

We ordered this unit with a 25-MHz 486SX processor, which is by no means a powerhouse compared to much faster 33-MHz, 50-MHz, and 66-MHz competitors. But the ATI-486SX/25 is a respectable performer—in its class—and this machine is eminently upgradable. It will accept any of the 486 processors, including a 66-MHz 486DX2 (if you adjust the system clock to 33 MHz). Or you can run the clock at 50 MHz and install a 50-MHz 486DX. Since you already have 256K of external memory cache and a Diamond Stealth VRAM graphics accelerator installed, the cost of your upgrade will be limited to the price of a new CPU chip.

Speaking of cost, the ATronics's $1795 price is very attractive, and this system missed our top five price list by less than $100. As for customer service and support, ATronics did a superior job of responding to the questions we posed over the company's toll-free line. In addition, ATronics has a three-day turnaround policy for any

How the Chips Fell



THE BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE VALUE is found in the Intel DX2-50–based systems, followed closely by a system using the IBM 486SLC2-40. Close behind them are PCs based on the Intel 486DX-33 and the Intel 486DX2-66. The numbers given are averages for all the systems of a given processor type in this review; they provide a general indication of the price and performance levels for systems based on that particular processor. Price/performance numbers for individual systems vary widely.

Notebooks

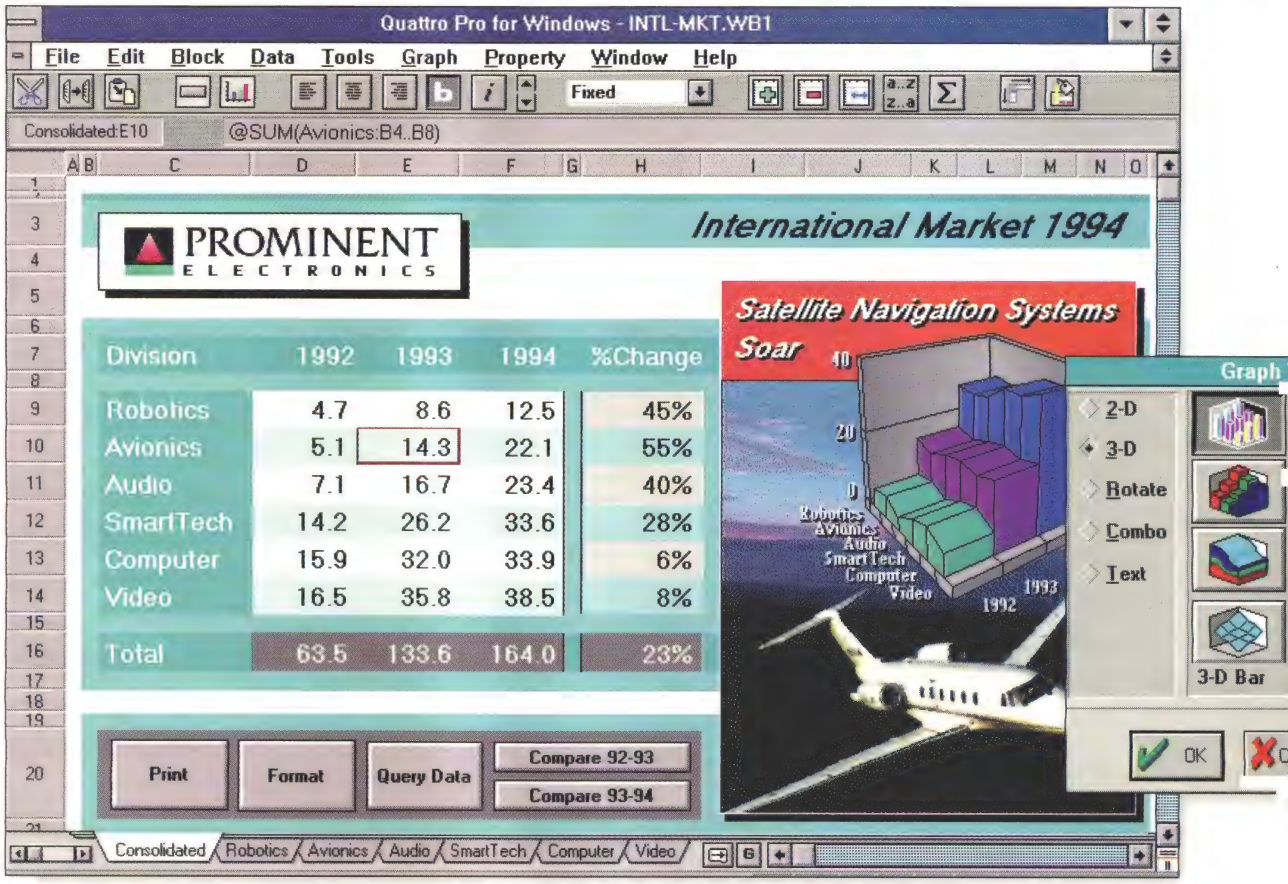
Object Inspector

Database Access

1-2-3 Compatibility

Most Usable

Excel and 1-2
Quattro Pro



Quattro Pro for Windows *is the easiest-to-use spreadsheet ever made. Built with Borland's renowned object-oriented technology, Quattro® Pro for Windows is packed with hot new features you won't find in any other spreadsheet.*

NEW! Spreadsheet Notebooks with customizable Tabs are nothing less than a revolution in spreadsheet ease of use. Now you can intuitively organize and manage your spreadsheet data.

NEW! Object Inspector™ menus end the hassle of searching through menus. They're simpler than 1-2-3. Just click the right mouse button anywhere on the screen to get a list of what you can change and change it right there.

NEW! Database Desktop™ is the easiest way to incorporate dBASE® and Paradox® data into your spreadsheet. Just what you'd expect from Borland, the leader in database technology.

NEW! SpeedFill™ and **SpeedFormat™** slash setup time by automatically filling in spreadsheet headings and formats.

NEW! SpeedBars™ are customizable and context-sensitive. SpeedBar icons give pushbutton access to your most frequently used commands.

NEW! Presentation Graphics and drawing tools that rival those of Freelance and Harvard Graphics are built-in. You don't need to buy a separate graphics package.

YES! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles; Excel .XLS files; and eight graphic formats. Quattro Pro for Windows offers the best spreadsheet, database, and graphics file compatibility available.

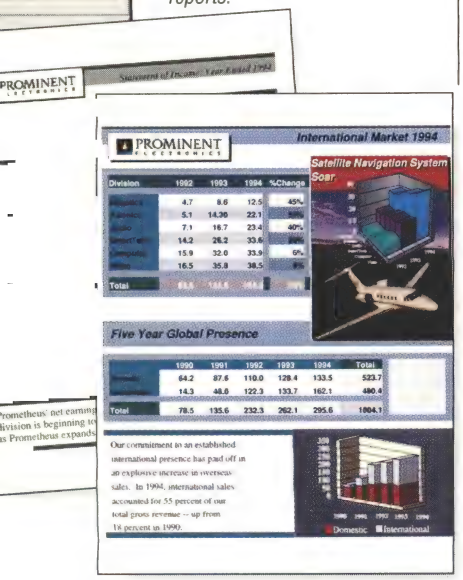
3 users prefer for Windows

An independent test proves...

It's a fact: two out of three Excel and 1-2-3 spreadsheet users tested prefer Quattro Pro for Windows to their current spreadsheet. They say it makes you more productive and is easier to learn and use. That's the result of a study conducted by Usability Sciences Corporation, a highly regarded independent testing lab used by major software publishers, including Lotus.

◀ *The Object Inspector makes it easy to view and select your options.*

▼ *WYSIWYG printing makes it easy to create high-impact reports.*



...the easiest-to-use spreadsheet...

OBJECT INSPECTOR™

Quattro Pro for Windows is the most advanced, yet easiest-to-use spreadsheet ever created for the personal computer. Thanks to the use of new object-oriented technology, Borland has radically simplified the use of the world's most feature-rich spreadsheet. With Quattro Pro for Windows you get your work done faster because you work visually. Simple point-and-click operations are all that's needed to complete any spreadsheet task—from building your spreadsheet to creating dazzling graphical reports.

...makes you more productive

Never before has so much spreadsheet power also meant this much user productivity. Spreadsheet Notebooks and Object Inspector menus are breakthrough concepts that make it easy to tap the awesome functionality of Quattro Pro.

Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you transparent access to database information. Borland's unique Database Desktop™ lets you view, edit, and copy dBASE and Paradox tables directly from within Quattro Pro. Plus, we've included all the tools you'll ever need for creating your own custom spreadsheet applications.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Quattro Pro for Windows
November 10, 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is a better spreadsheet than Excel 4.0."

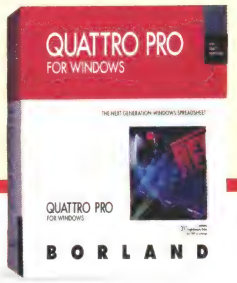
—*Computer Shopper*, November 1992

1-2-3 and Excel users tested prefer Quattro Pro for Windows two to one. But why not see the world's best Windows spreadsheet for yourself? Get Borland's new Quattro Pro for Windows today.

See your dealer today or call 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5071

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

90-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK



BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending. Photo furnished by Cessna Aircraft Company. BI 4954.2

Circle 63 on reader service card

Notebooks | Object Inspector | Database Access | 1-2-3 Compatibility | Most Usable

necessary factory repairs. The only faults we can find with the service package are that you have to pay $99 for a year of on-site service and that there's no weekend support. If you're looking for a well-designed, low-priced PC that is ready to grow with you, the ATronics is a fine value.

Austin 486/DLC-33

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Cyrix 486DLC-33
Direct price: $1846
PROS: Terrific support
CONS: Not user upgradable, memory cache access blocked by drive cage
Contact: 800/752-1577, 512/454-1357 (fax)
Reader service no. 692

In this crowd, it's quite an accomplishment to rate number one in service and support, but that's just what the Austin 486/DLC-33 does. Here's what you get: a year of free on-site service complemented by a two-day turnaround policy and an outstanding 24-hours-a-day, 365-days-a-year toll-free technical support connection. On top of that, in our anonymous telephone checks, Austin's technicians proved to be perfect diagnosticians.

Unfortunately, reliable technical support and generous customer service policies alone are not sufficient to merit the system a Best Buy. This PC, which offers 25-MHz 486SX–class performance, has one glaring problem: It is not user upgradable. What you see is what you get—forever. Austin tapes a seal across the 33-MHz Cyrix 486DLC processor, informing you that your warranty is void if you remove it.

Still, with the DLC-33 chip in place, this system showed respectable speed for its class, turning in a performance within 3 percent of the overall fastest of the 486DLCs and better than four of the five 486SX-25s. It did particularly well on the *Word* and *Excel* portions of our *Windows* tests.

The system comes with a speed-enhancing 128K external memory cache—but upgrading it to its 256K maximum capacity is difficult because of its position under the 3½-inch internal drive cage. Otherwise, accessibility to the baby motherboard is fine. And the $1846 price is attractive as well.

Like many of the other companies in this roundup, Austin installed its I/O ports on one of the slot covers, which puts that slot out of commission unless you feel like reinstalling the ports in the screw-equipped case cutouts. Total device expandability is quite good, however, with six free slots (if you count the obstructed one) and five total bays. Three bays accept externally accessible drives, so even with the two floppy drives installed, you wind up with one of the bays free.

The great service-and-support package and reasonable price make this system tempting for applications not requiring a top-speed system. However, the inability to upgrade the system's entry-level CPU makes it less attractive than some of the other, more upgradable low-end systems in this review.

Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX-33
Direct price: $1795
PROS: Good balance of price and performance
CONS: Access to CPU blocked by drive cage
Contact: 800/531-7447, 408/432-1443 (fax)
Reader service no. 693

The Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA system is a nice-looking minitower model with a 33-MHz 486DX processor. It comes with all the basics, including a 64K external memory cache you can expand to 256K, an Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 video accelerator, and a 124MB Maxtor 7120A hard disk. This PC has good overall speed, and you can buy it for a thrift-conscious $1795. As a result, it provides a very attractive balance of price and performance. And you have plenty of growing room in its five drive bays and seven free slots. Two of the 8/16-bit slots will accept just a half card; they're obstructed by the drive cage. But with all these slots, who's counting? What's more, with the two standard floppy drives installed, you still have two free externally accessible drive positions.

Blackship uses good components, and the American Megatrends Incorporated (AMI) Super Voyager motherboard is no exception. Fortunately, the Super Voyager provides an upgrade socket, which you can use if you want to add a 33/66-MHz OverDrive processor. You'll have to totally remove the 3½-inch drive cage if you want to retrieve the 33-MHz 486DX chip, however.

Blackship's technical support is very good, providing a year of free on-site service, toll-free technical support (weekdays only), and a two-day turnaround policy. Although Blackship just missed the brass ring, this system's price/performance dividend makes it a solid investment.

Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
Street price: $3037
PROS: Fast, includes Business Audio, excellent documentation
CONS: Limited device capacity, no turnaround policy
Contact: 800/345-1518, 713/370-0670
Reader service no. 694

Business users all over the country rubbed their hands together in glee when Compaq announced its dramatic price cuts last summer. All of a sudden you could buy a Compaq at clone prices. The $3037 street price on the Deskpro 4/66i Model 120 is still the second steepest here—but you get a 66-MHz

486DX2 for your money. And the performance of this handsome little low-rise system is second only to that of the AST Bravo 4/66D. Even with its external memory cache maxed out at a relatively low 64K, it blew away all comers on our *Excel* test, topped the field on *Word for Windows*, virtually tied for first on *Paradox*, and scored second on *Freelance*.

With this system you also get Compaq's integrated QVision accelerator and the company's new Business Audio feature, which lets you annotate *Windows 3.1* documents with voice notes to voice-illustrate presentations and training programs, or even ask the boss—nicely—for a raise at the end of a particularly good quarterly report. Compaq complements this package with a microphone and headphones, for which there are jacks in the back of the case.

Unfortunately, that case is not easy-open—unusual for Compaq—and it doesn't give you much room to expand. You get only three free 8/16-bit ISA slots, and the drive bays are already filled with the 116MB Quantum hard drive and the two standard floppy units. Too bad Compaq didn't install one of the nifty new combo floppy drives that fit both standard floppy drives into a single bay. Clearly, this box was designed to be used as a fast LAN workstation or for an application where expandability isn't essential. Your access to the RAM is impeded by the hard drive cage, so we suggest you get all the RAM you think you might need installed by the dealer before you pick up your system.

The service package includes a year of free on-site service and toll-free technical support (available weekends). To make it less likely that you'll need to call, the documentation is a joy, right down to the motherboard layout map and switch guide pasted to the top of the floppy drive cage. Unfortunately, there's no service turnaround policy for off-site repairs. The general quality, fit, and finish of this PC is excellent, however. So if you can afford to pay the price and you don't need expandability, this PC could be a good purchase. After all, it is a Compaq.

CompuAdd 433DLC

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Cyrix 486DLC-33
Direct price: $2260
PROS: Multiple upgrade paths, very good documentation
CONS: Relatively pricey
Contact: 800/456-3116, 512/250-1489
Reader service no. 695

CompuAdd sells its PCs both through the mail and at its 114 retail outlets in 38 states. This unit, the 433DLC, is a low-rise 33-MHz Cyrix 486DLC system with a universal CPU socket that will also accept any Intel 486 chip, including the hot 33/66-MHz OverDrive CPU. The 433DLC performed well in its class; it was the fastest 486DLC system overall, although not quite as fast as the ALR Flyer 32 LCT 25-MHz 486SX. The performance of the 33-MHz 486DLCs seemed to max out in the same range as Intel's 25-MHz 486SX, probably because of the 486DLC's tiny cache: The SX has an 8K internal cache; the DLC's is 1K. So even though the SX runs at a lower clock speed, its performance is roughly comparable to the DLC-33's. The CompuAdd features an external memory cache filled out to 128K, an integrated Tseng ET 4000AX video accelerator, and a math coprocessor.

CompuAdd put a reasonable amount of peripherals capacity into this low-profile box, providing three 8/16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots. The two 8-bit slots can accommodate only half cards because of their proximity to the drive cage. There are only three drive bays total, but CompuAdd wisely extended capacity by including a two-in-one combo floppy drive. So even with the 119MB Seagate ST3144A hard drive installed, you still have a spot left to add a tape drive or other storage device.

The documentation is wonderful, and CompuAdd's service-and-support package is top-notch. Along with a year of free on-site service and a three-day service turnaround policy, you get 24-hours-a-day, 365-days-a-year toll-free technical support. This system's Achilles' heel is its $2260 price—pretty steep for a PC with such modest performance. The CompuAdd has quite a bit going for it, but if you're set on buying a 486DLC PC, the Micro Express system offers a better value.

CompuAdd Express 425CX

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Cyrix 486SLC-25
Direct price: $1618
PROS: Second lowest price
CONS: Poor price/performance, no upgrade path, no external RAM cache
Contact: 800/925-3000, 512/219-1800
Reader service no. 696

CompuAdd Express, a CompuAdd offshoot, is a separate business entity that sells solely by direct mail—with a particular focus on price-sensitive buyers. Because of the corporate ties, we weren't surprised to find strong similarities between the CE 425CX and the aforementioned CompuAdd 433DLC. The case design is identical, and you get the same five free slots, three bays, and combo floppy drive.

The 425CX uses a different motherboard from the CompuAdd 433DLC, with a postage stamp–size Cyrix 486SLC processor hard wired in—no upgrades allowed. The system won't accommodate an external RAM cache (the SLC chip has a 1K internal cache) but does provide an integrated Western Digital WD90C31 graphics accelerator and an 80387 coprocessor socket.

The 425CX really shines on price: Of the 25 machines in our roundup, this $1618 PC is the second least expensive; only the Reply Model 16 486SLC2 costs less. And the service and support also rates well, although you get 10 hours of daily support instead of CompuAdd's 24, and you can't call on weekends. Unfortunately, since the 425CX's performance is so poor, and since the system already paints you into a corner when it comes to upgradability, we can't recommend it.

To run all your appli
you make a

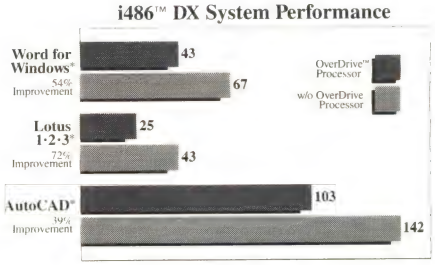
Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

Pull in your i486 DX or SX system. Drop in an Intel OverDrive Processor. Flip the switch. And you'll come screaming out of the pits with plenty of added power.

It's that easy. Because the OverDrive Processor is so simple to install. Just plug it into the vacant OverDrive Processor socket†, close the hood and you're done.

Then, using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, the OverDrive Processor will give you

i486™ DX System Performance



©1992 Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.
†In cases where there is no OverDrive Processor socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.

cations faster, we suggest quick pit stop.

up to a 70% performance boost systemwide. Added power that will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2,* Windows,* or UNIX*—from AutoCAD* to WordPerfect* and over 50,000 applications in between.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 239
1-800-538-3373

So to rev up your i486 PC and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

To find out which OverDrive Processor is right for your system or to locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 239. That is, of course, if you want the fastest PC on the track.

intel®

Circle 115 on reader service card

CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486SX-25
Street price: $1759
PROS: Good price
CONS: Poor performance, poorly installed motherboard
Contact: 800/677-6477, 818/333-5121
Reader service no. 697

The CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25 features a miserly $1759 price and a good-looking compact desktop case. But speed is another story. Although it has a 64K external memory cache (upgradable to 256K) and a Western Digital Paradise graphics accelerator card, this was by far the slowest of the five 486SX-25s we tested and the third slowest system of any kind overall in the roundup.

The Premio has five externally accessible drive bays, and the system comes with six unoccupied slots in our configuration. Unfortunately, the end of the motherboard with the CPU socket is completely unsupported; unless you're careful, you could damage the motherboard during a CPU swap.

CompuTrend's service is adequate if not outstanding. The system comes with three months of on-site service, which you can extend to one year for $75. If you're on a 486SX-25 budget, you might be lured by the Premio 486SX/25's low price. Considering its benchmark scores, however, you can get a much faster start elsewhere.

Copam 486SXB/25

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486SX-25
Street price: $1681
PROS: Excellent price, CPU-card upgrade to 50-MHz 486DX
CONS: Mediocre performance
Contact: 800/828-4200, 510/623-8551 (fax)
Reader service no. 698

Copam's 25-MHz 486SX packs one of the best price tags in the review. At $1681 on the street, it's priced within about $100 of the cheapest machine here. This 486SX system uses a CPU-card design, with 33-MHz and 50-MHz 486DX processor cards also available. And like any 486SX-25, the system also accepts a 25/50-MHz OverDrive CPU. Low price notwithstanding, Copam was able to supply a generous 201MB Seagate ST1239A hard disk. Also, users concerned about display emissions will find Copam's low-radiation monitor attractive.

Performance is nothing to write home about; overall the system ranked fourth from the bottom. The service-and-support package includes a three-day service turnaround policy and toll-free support (but not on weekends). On-site service for the first year costs a hefty 8 percent of the system price. Still, the fine price, good upgradability, and general quality of assembly all combine to make this system a decent value—and an even better one if you install a 25/50-MHz OverDrive upgrade to crank up performance.

DEC DECpc 466d2 LP

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
Direct price: $2969
PROS: Fast, excellent service
CONS: Pricey, only three expansion slots
Contact: 800/722-9332, 800/524-5694
Reader service no. 699

You expect 66-MHz 486DX2s to be fast, and the DECpc 466d2 LP's performance sparkles—the system placed fourth overall and finished third on the *Paradox* test and the BAPCo test suite. You get a filled-out 256K external memory cache and an integrated S3-based video accelerator.

The 466d2 LP is a good-looking little workstation, but don't expect much expandability—you get only three 8/16-bit ISA slots that hold cards horizontally. Only two of the four drive bays are externally accessible. DEC provides a 116MB DEC LR74992 hard disk with this system.

When it comes to service, DEC is among the five best vendors in our review. A two-day service turnaround policy, a year of free on-site service, and toll-free technical support are all standard. And our technical questions were answered to perfection. DEC lacks only a weekend line. So what's not to like about this system? The $2969 price, for one thing—it's the third highest here. High cost and limited expandability pulled the DECpc 466d2 LP's overall value rating into the bottom third of the review, despite the great performance and outstanding service.

Dell 486D/66

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
Direct price: $3218
PROS: Third fastest system, excellent design
CONS: Highest price in review
Contact: 800/289-3355, 800/727-8320 (fax)
Reader service no. 700

The 66-MHz 486DX2 Dell system was the third fastest machine overall in the review—despite its lack of an external memory cache. It placed second on the more DOS-intensive

BAPCo test suite (doing particularly well on the graphics segment) and fourth on our *Windows* tests overall.

The Dell also scores points for good design. Inside the easy-open case, you'll find an uncluttered, highly integrated motherboard. Each of the six 8/16-bit slots accepts a full-length card, and the cables connecting the 116MB Quantum hard drive to the rest of the system are neatly tucked away from the motherboard. The two floppy drives are incorporated into a single combo drive, which leaves the other two externally accessible 5¼-inch bays free; the 224-watt power supply ensures you'll have plenty of juice to run those extra peripherals.

Dell's service and support has traditionally been a strong selling point. And why not, with a year's free on-site service, toll-free technical support available 18 hours a day and on weekends, and an outstanding one-day service turnaround policy?

Dell has maintained a great reputation for service, design, and quality, but the company is no longer a price leader. This machine's $3218 price may not seem terribly high, considering that this is a 66-MHz 486DX2. But it's the most expensive machine in the review, and you can buy the 66-MHz AST (which was the fastest overall performer) for $800 less. That's the kind of difference that separates the Best Buys from the good ones.

IBM: The Next Generation

Once the innovator and establisher of the PC standard, IBM fell off the price/performance curve years ago. In an attempt to address its problems and reestablish its position, IBM has reorganized its personal computer division into the new IBM Personal Computer Company. However, the changes have only just begun, and IBM's offering for our latest review fell short of the mark.

The 386SLC: You're No 486

The story began with our January systems review. We invited IBM to participate and send in the best *Windows* system it had for under $2500. We eventually received an IBM PS/2 Model 56, which is based on the company's 386SLC processor (basically a 386SX clone with a 16K internal cache). It came with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive. This clearly wasn't going to match up to the other systems in the roundup, which typically included faster 486 processors, 8MB of RAM, and 200MB hard drives—all for around the same price. IBM had just announced a new clock doubler CPU, the IBM 486SLC2. IBM first sent us an upgrade board and then a full SLC2 system.

Although this SLC2 system completed our new *Windows* test suite, it performed poorly compared with the other systems, partly due to the small amount of RAM. We asked the companies involved in the review to explain why they chose the machines they sent. IBM passed this request on to its public relations firm, which actually selected the machine and sent us the explanatory letter. The public relations firm says it consulted with IBM in making this selection and explaining it.

We felt that IBM wasn't doing itself justice and at the least could have included more memory in its system, so we wrote to Robert Corrigan, president of the new IBM Personal Computing Company, to get a better explanation of the systems IBM has to offer. He too chose to pass the letter on to IBM's public relations firm. We decided to give IBM another chance, drop its system from that review, and try to look at one of its newly announced PS/2 Model 56 systems with XGA2, IBM's next generation of the XGA video standard.

Unfortunately, we encountered a different set of problems with the IBM system this time around: We were unable to get the XGA2 video to work with our *Windows* test suite because of an XGA2 incompatibility with the *Microsoft Test for Windows* application that controls the tests. We also noted incompatibilities with *Microsoft Word for Windows*. Once again, we were forced to leave IBM out of the main review, but this time we decided to talk about how IBM's systems measured up.

Unfortunately, we encountered a different set of problems with the IBM system this time around: We were unable to get the XGA2 video to work with our Windows test suite.

XGA2: Get the Bugs Out

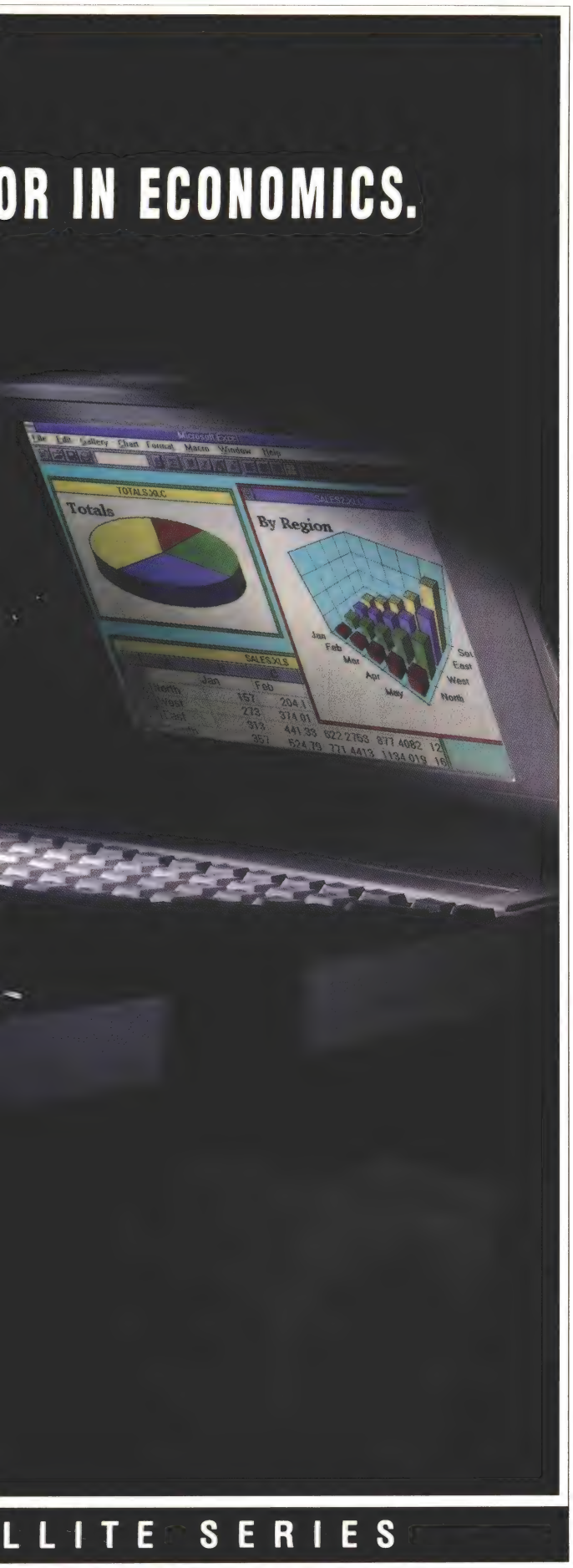
The IBM PS/2 Model 56 486SLC2 is based on the same motherboard used in the Reply system in the main review. In fact, IBM manufactures the Reply motherboard. We believe the IBM PS/2 Model 56 would perform just like the Reply system. Once the bugs are eliminated from the XGA2 and its drivers, the IBM system might even turn in better times than the Reply because of tight video integration. As always, IBM's construction is excellent. Expandability isn't as good, but the system does include a SCSI adapter and drive, making it easy to add SCSI hard drives, CD ROM players, and scanners.

Where IBM really shines is in service and support. The company not only offers central support in addition to its legendary on-site service, the service is free for a phenomenal three years. At press time IBM announced dramatic price reductions, making this system very competitive. Our estimate is that the IBM system would have had a street price $100 more than the Reply's and would have ended up a slightly better overall value—not good enough to rate a Best Buy but certainly in the top half of the review.

It's unfortunate the system had problems passing our tests—especially since IBM once defined compatibility. We also were disturbed by the difficulty we had getting IBM to discuss which of its systems would be the most sensible to buy. These experiences can be seen as vestiges of the "old" IBM. The "new" IBM has been making changes. Its new ValuePoint lineup is very competitive on price. We will be examining it in upcoming reviews and are hopeful the next generation of IBM systems will offer better standardization and price levels without sacrificing the quality and support IBM is famous for.

THEY MAJORED IN ENGINEERING WITH A MIN

INTRODUCING THE TOSHIBA SATE



The T1850C and T1850 can be expanded to 12MB of RAM, and the T1800 can go to 10MB.

The Satellite series features our MaxTime™ power management system that gets the maximum out of every battery change.

You can call real live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.

With the introduction of our new Satellite™ series of computers, we gave our engineers an extremely challenging test.

Namely, to design a line of portables loaded with Toshiba's legendary technology and engineering, for a price you'd expect to pay for a common clone.

In our humble opinion, they passed.

With flying color.

Because our engineers gave the Satellite T1850C quite simply the best color STN screen available. Period. At any price. Along with a 25MHz 386SX processor, 4MB RAM expandable to 12MB and an 80 or 120MB hard drive.

They also packed the same 25MHz 386SX processor, RAM and hard drive options into our T1850 LCD model. And gave our most modestly priced model, the T1800, a not-so-modest 20MHz 386SX, 2 to 10 MB of RAM and a 60MB hard drive.

But it isn't just amazing specs like these that make the Satellite series the class of its class. All three models also have the same revolutionary innovations you find in every Toshiba. Including our MaxTime™ power management features like AutoResume and AutoSave. Password control for security. And a keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing for the feel of a desktop.

Now, one more thing we'd like to point out: the phone number under our logo.

Call it, and we'll give you more information, including the location of the nearest Toshiba dealer.

Where you'll be able to see for yourself that with prices this minor, our Satellite series really is a major breakthrough.

intel inside

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 257 on reader service card

Eltech Research Model 4330

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX-33
Direct price: $2079
PROS: Good price
CONS: Midpack performance
Contact: 800/358-8330, 510/438-0663 (fax)
Reader service no. 701

Between October 1991 and March 1992, Eltech systems won three Best Buys—an impressive record. In our June 1992 review, this Eltech DX-33 received top marks for performance and price and worthy scores for expandability and service. A Model 4330 with a somewhat different configuration just missed winning a Best Buy in last month's review of *Windows* machines. Here, in a review that examines the best systems using the plethora of processors now available, the Eltech Research Model 4330 places 9th for overall value—not bad considering that positions 6 through 11 are a virtual dead heat.

Built around the third fastest processor in the roundup, the Eltech produced middle-of-the-road speed marks, both for its 33-MHz 486DX processor class and for the review as a whole. Its overall *Windows* numbers were about 60 percent slower than the fastest system here, although it was faster than a couple of DX2-50s on the *Excel* section. It did better on our BAPCo test suite, particularly on the word processing and spreadsheet segments. The $2079 price is also about average for that class, yielding a very high price/performance rating.

In a review examining the best systems that use the plethora of processors now available, the 33-MHz 486DX Eltech Research Model 4330 places ninth for overall value.

Eltech provides 64K of external memory cache expandable to 256K, a Diamond Stealth VRAM graphics accelerator card, and a 119MB Seagate ST3144A hard drive. What's more, the company throws in a free copy of *Microsoft Word for Windows*. Expandability is more than adequate: You get six free expansion slots and five total drive bays, all of which can accommodate removable-media drives. If you need to kick up performance in the future, you'll be able to swap in a 33/66-MHz OverDrive processor.

Eltech's service and support leaves little to be desired. A year of on-site service costs a reasonable $69, the off-site service policy calls for a two-day turnaround, and the toll-free technical support is available during normal business hours and on weekends.

Extras like these have helped Eltech make a strong showing in the past. Even among machines sporting faster performance and rock-bottom prices, the Eltech remains a very respectable value—but unfortunately, not respectable enough to make it a Best Buy this time around.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-66
Street price: $2624
PROS: Compact case, integrated local-bus video, fine design
CONS: Limited expandability
Contact: 800/752-0900
Reader service no. 702

Systems in Hewlett-Packard's N series are sleek, low-profile compacts designed for use as network nodes. If you can get by with fewer peripherals, the Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170's three free 8/16-bit slots should be adequate. But two 3½-inch drive bays are too few—even with a big hard disk in the server down the hall, you're limited to a local hard disk and one 1.44MB floppy drive. If you want more room for peripherals and performance extras like an external RAM cache, you'll want to take a look at HP's U series version of this system instead.

While this 66-MHz 486DX2 computer is fast, it was the slowest by far of the 66s, and even two 50-MHz 486DX2s cranked out better overall test scores. Its best performance came on the *Word for Windows* section of our *Windows* suite. The PC World Test Center's control technicians suggested that if this system had an external RAM cache (typical on most 486s), it would have performed much better, especially considering HP's integrated S3-based local-bus video setup, which should be plenty speedy, especially for *Windows*.

We've come to expect something extra from the design of Hewlett-Packard systems, and this one doesn't disappoint us: It has an easy-open case and a motherboard that's accessible and beautifully laid out. All the ports are labeled on the back, and the documentation is top-notch. Hewlett-Packard also provides an excellent low-radiation monitor, a generous 163MB Quantum hard drive, and a cooling fan that directs a steady stream of air over the DX2 CPU, making a heat sink unnecessary.

When it comes to service and support, Hewlett-Packard ranks very high, providing a free year of its own highly regarded on-site service (most companies contract with third-party providers). In addition, HP provides a toll-free line (weekdays only) staffed by technicians who, in our experience, even make follow-up calls to ensure that their advice worked.

At $2624, the HP's price is very reasonable for a 66-MHz machine, although the Best Buy AST beats it by about $200. If you don't need capacity for more than two externally accessible drives and you want a small, relatively fast workstation, HP's fine design and customer service make the N appealing. For most buyers, however, Best Buy values like the 66-MHz AST and the 50-MHz Acer are better choices.

Insight 486-33 ISA Cache

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX-33
Direct price: $1999
PROS: Good expandability, software bundle, excellent price/performance
CONS: No on-site service
Contact: 800/755-9628, 602/350-1182 (fax)
Reader service no. 703

At $1999, the 486-33 ISA Cache is the second least expensive DX-33 here. Although Blackship's DX-33 is $200 cheaper, Insight provides a big 203MB Western Digital Caviar 2200 hard disk and adds free copies of *Stacker* compression software and *Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Tool Kit*. As for speed, the Insight ranked at the bottom of the DX-33s in this review, but its performance is still very respectable. Like most standard tower models, the Insight offers good expandability. The half-size motherboard has six free slots.

The main problem we had with Insight is its lack of on-site service. Insight is the only company in this review that doesn't provide at least an on-site service *option*. Insight says that it once offered on-site service, but its third-party service providers didn't do an adequate job. Insight says it now spends the money improving the quality and hours of its tech support operation. You can call the toll-free support line, and a technician will walk you through most simple repair jobs over the phone. If that doesn't work, you'll have to send the malfunctioning machine back to Insight, and the company will send you a permanent replacement in exchange. In our experience, Insight technicians provided excellent help.

If you already have an in-house support staff or you're comfortable handling your own repairs, the lack of on-site service may not concern you. The system does have a good balance of price, performance, and expandability—and it ranks in the top third of the overall values here.

Micro Express ME 486DLC

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Cyrix 486DLC-33
Street price: $1699
PROS: Low price, fast for a DLC, excellent customer support
CONS: None
Contact: 800/989-9900, 714/852-1400
Reader service no. 704

This unassuming DLC-based system may not look like much at first, but it manages to pack enough value into its compact case to place it just one rung below the five Best Buys. At $1699, it's the fifth least expensive system here—only about $100 more than the bargain-priced Reply Model 16 486-SLC2. Thanks in part to its big 256K external memory cache, the ME 486DLC is one of the fastest DLC-based systems overall (virtually tying the CompuAdd for first), with especially good times on the *Excel* and *Paradox* tests. The Micro Express nosed out four of the 25-MHz Intel 486SXs overall, although generally the speeds of these two processor classes seem quite comparable.

Micro Express wisely doesn't limit your upgrade options: If you want more speed, the system has a socket for the Intel OverDrive chip, so you can upgrade it to 66 MHz. There's also an 80387 socket. The ME 486DLC provides six free slots and five drive bays, with one internal and two externally accessible bays free.

Micro Express hits the top five for service and support, with a year of on-site service for $50, an outstanding two-year warranty, and a two-day turnaround policy. Cap this off with toll-free, round-the-clock, 365-days-a-year technical support, and you have a super service package. Excellent service plus great price and upgradability make this system the only DLC to place in the top ten for overall value. If you have about $1700 to spend on a respectable performer that's also an upgradable business machine, you may have just found your PC.

NEC PowerMate 486/50i-DX2

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-50
Street price: $2533
PROS: Local-bus video, compact case, 15-inch monitor
CONS: Expensive, unremarkable performance
Contact: 800/388-8888, 508/264-8000
Reader service no. 705

When we reviewed this basic system in our October roundup of 50-MHz 486DX2s, we praised it for its top-notch design, and we're still impressed with the way it's put together. NEC has integrated its fast Image Video local-bus graphics controller on the motherboard, and the 64K external memory cache (upgradable to 128K) is installed in an upside-down module that sits on the motherboard like a miniaturized card table. These tricks, along with some others, enabled NEC to wrap this system up in an ingeniously compact package. And you can find out plenty about the system by paging through NEC's clear, easy-to-read documentation. What's more, NEC also provides a wonderful 15-inch NEC MultiSync 3FGx monitor.

In October we deducted points for the PowerMate's so-so performance and price. The same problems persist: The NEC's $2533 price is the highest in its processor class, and while the system's performance is decent, it strays near the bottom of its processor class. NEC's service-and-support package is highly competitive. You get a year of free on-site service, a two-day turnaround policy, and toll-free technical support (weekdays only).

It's interesting to note that the 50-MHz 486DX2 processor class proved to be one of the overall best buys of the seven processor

You'll find our new 1-2-3 for

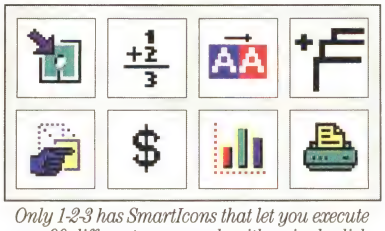
Introducing the fastest graphical DOS spreadsheet. As you might expect, it's from Lotus.®

1-2-3® Release 3.4 will let you experience unheard of power and ease of use at speeds that leave the competition behind.

Shift into high gear.

For people who are committed to DOS, 1-2-3 Release 3.4 is going to pump a little excitement into the relationship.

Compared to past releases, the speed improvements in key functions like product load, print, display, and recalculation are significant. And compared to Quattro® Pro 4.0, Release 3.4 cuts the file retrieve time practically in half and significantly reduces the time to move a block of data, print and calculate.*



Only 1-2-3 has SmartIcons that let you execute over 90 different commands with a single click.

But this new release doesn't just break speed records. It makes operating your DOS spreadsheet easier than ever.

Fly through multiple functions with SmartIcons.

1-2-3 Release 3.4 comes equipped with over 90 SmartIcons,™ including 12 customizable icons that give you one-click access to your macros whenever you want it. SmartIcons give you quick single-click access to your most commonly used spreadsheet commands, including 3D SmartSum, printing, formatting, graphing and saving a file.

*NSTL standards used in tests performed at Lotus on a Compaq 386/16-4 megabyte

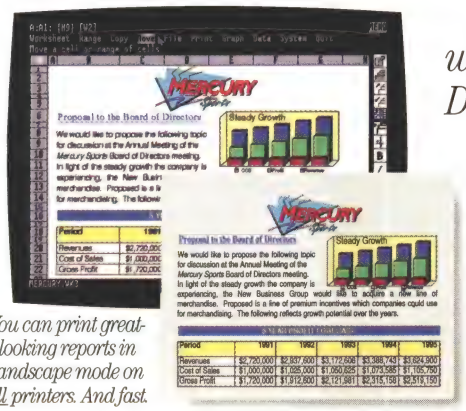
***In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademark

DOS a moving experience.

A more powerful way to analyze numbers.

As the only true 3D spreadsheet for DOS, 1-2-3 Release 3.4 not only lets you organize and consolidate data in ways you've never seen before, it makes it easy.

You can also take advantage of other innovative features including DataLens® external database access, Solver goal-seeking technology, file Viewer for previewing files, Auditor to let you look into the logic behind the formulas you create, new 3D and table chart graphs and setting sheets.



You can print great-looking reports in landscape mode on all printers. And fast.

Then, when you want to print your worksheet, you can mix typestyles and attributes for terrific looking reports.

*Now, for a limited time, when you upgrade to 1-2-3 for DOS Release 3.4, you'll also get The Starter Edition of the Norton Desktop,™ free inside.***

Don't let this offer pass you by.

Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller, or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7353******* today to order your upgrade. And experience DOS as you've never experienced it before.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS

**Offer expires 3/31/93 or while supplies last. Offer also valid for upgrades to Release 2.4.
and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. The Norton Desktop is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

types covered in this review. While the NEC machine was the least attractive value of the 486DX2-50s, it still rated in the middle of the pack for value. And in addition to its fine design and quality, if you treasure its 3FGx monitor, its value climbs up among the best.

PC Brand Leader 486/DLC

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DLC-33
Direct price: $1695
PROS: Low price, ZIF socket for any 486 CPU
CONS: Slowest in roundup
Contact: 800/722-7263, 805/378-7801 (fax)
Reader service no. 706

At $1695, the PC Brand Leader 486/DLC is within about $100 of being the cheapest PC in the roundup. Despite being economical, however, it has the second worst overall value of any system reviewed. Why the dismal rating? Because this machine was the slowest system here by a considerable margin and 70 percent slower than the next slowest DLC. The main reason: Incompatibilities between this system and the BAPCo test suite. On the bright side, the system's performance on *Word for Windows* and *Paradox* approached the best of the DLCs, which indicates that once PC Brand irons out the wrinkles, this could be a very good system. To the company's credit, they worked with us for long hours trying to correct the problems.

The system has terrific features packed under its low-rise hood. It uses a universal ZIF socket that accepts any Intel 486 CPU. Finally, you get five free slots and a total of four externally accessible drive bays, although on our unit three of the bays were filled.

Despite this system's low price, decent design, and performance potential, we can't recommend it until PC Brand can correct its compatibility problems.

Reply Model 16 486SLC2

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: IBM 486SLC2-40
Street price: $1578
PROS: Lowest price in roundup, CPU-card upgrades to 50-MHz 486DX2
CONS: No chip-level upgrade, no external RAM cache
Contact: 800/955-5295
Reader service no. 707

There was a time when *inexpensive* and *Micro Channel* were mutually exclusive terms. But times are a-changin', and Reply now sells Micro Channel (MCA) PCs with impressively low prices. The company's Model 16 comes with an IBM 486SLC2 processor installed in an IBM motherboard, and it sports the best price in our roundup: a mere $1578.

Not only is this system cheap, but contrary to what you might expect, its low price doesn't mean bottom-of-the-barrel performance. Sure, this processor doesn't compare to Intel's top performers, but it's faster overall than three of the 25-MHz 486SXs and one of the 33-MHz 486s. It did poorly on our *Windows* tests, hitting a consistent 22nd on every section—about 30 percent behind the fastest systems. On the DOS-heavy BAPCo test, the Reply did better, with an especially impressive showing on the software development section of the suite. For this kind of money, that's a fine showing.

Reply systems have a reputation for being very well designed and constructed, and this PC is no exception. It includes an IBM-grade Lexmark keyboard and an easy-open case. While you can't swap out the processor on the CPU card, you can choose from 33-MHz 486DX, 50-MHz 486DX, or 50-MHz 486DX2 upgrade cards. For a compact box, the five free Micro Channel slots are a generous complement, as are four total drive bays with one externally accessible bay still free.

Service and support is solid, with a year's on-site service costing $75. Repairs requiring factory service are supposed to be turned around in two days, and toll-free support lines are available weekdays. Another point in Reply's favor: It's one of the few dealer-channel vendors in the roundup that requires dealers to have a dedicated support staff trained by the vendor.

Although its processor is not one of the faster CPUs here, the fantastic price, fine design and construction, and solid service speak well for this system. If you're looking for an economical Micro Channel solution and don't need maximum power, the Reply Model 16 486SLC2 makes a great buy.

Swan 486SX/25DB

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486SX-25
Direct price: $2405
PROS: Two-years free on-site service, CPU-card or OverDrive upgrades
CONS: Poor price/performance
Contact: 800/468-9044, 814/237-4450 (fax)
Reader service no. 708

It's usually hard to find negatives in the Swan picture. For one thing, this company offers one of the best service-and-support packages around, with an outstanding two years of free on-site service to back up its two-year warranty. In addition, Swan provides toll-free technical support and works on Saturdays.

However, this Swan model's price is high, considering its comparatively slow 25-MHz 486SX CPU. At $2405, this PC costs more than all but one of the DX2-50s and all but one of the DX-33s. Though it ran in the middle of the SX-25 pack on our benchmarks, it finished toward the bottom of the rankings overall. It was about half as fast as the speediest DX2-66 on virtually all our benchmarks.

Swan provides a variety of ways to upgrade. The most economical would be to swap in a new 25/50-MHz OverDrive CPU on the existing processor card. But you can also buy upgrade cards that are capable of handling 33-MHz or 50-MHz 486DXs. Since the CPU board contains the processor, RAM, and BIOS, you know that these upgrades (and any future processor offerings) will have components that match perfectly.

Furthermore, the CPU module also holds an S3 video controller chip that's connected directly to the CPU using Swan's proprietary Direct Bus video architecture. Because the video subsystem is incorporated into the CPU board, you should be able to improve your video whenever you upgrade the CPU (assuming Swan incorporates future improvements in video technology into future processor boards).

In addition to the CPU and video upgradability, the Swan 486-SX/25DB gives you five expansion slots as well as four drive bays inside its full-size desktop case. The hard disk is a 124MB Maxtor 7120AT.

We would like to like this system more than we do. It may just be that we happened to catch Swan between periodic price changes. Or it may just be the company's bad luck that we asked for a model with a processor that wound up ranking as one of the lowest overall values in our roundup. This basic system is essentially a good one; we just wouldn't suggest that you buy it with a 25-MHz 486SX installed.

Tangent Model 450ix

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX2-50
Direct price: $2150
PROS: Low price, fast on Windows tests, eight free slots
CONS: Obstructed CPU socket
Contact: 800/466-3300, 415/342-9380 (fax)
Reader service no. 709

In our October review of DX2-50s, the Tangent Model 450ex, loaded with a 256K external RAM cache, a 208MB SCSI hard disk, and a 4MB caching disk controller, missed being a Best Buy by the slimmest of margins, mainly because of its high $4585 price.

The ISA-bus Model 450ix in this review is a different story: At $2150, it has the second best price in its processor class and is cheaper than several less powerful machines. Combine this affordability with good performance, expandability, and service, and you see why this time Tangent rates a solid Best Buy.

As in October, the Tangent impressed us with its speed. The 450ix is the 2nd fastest DX2-50 here and the 6th fastest system overall—but trust us, you wouldn't be able to perceive the difference between its speed and the 5th-ranked Acer's. It was the 3rd fastest system in our *Windows* test suite, with especially good times in the *Excel* and *Word* sections. It also did well on the database and graphics BAPCo benchmarks but came in a disappointing 18th in the software development test. If we isolate just price and performance, this system winds up ranking 2nd overall in the review and best in the DX2-50 class.

The Tangent Model 450ix gets high points for expandability too, with an outstanding eight slots free. You get five drive bays—two of which are filled with the standard floppy drives, one occupied by a 119MB Maxtor 7120AT hard drive, and two externally accessible

Late List Prices

Every PC review we've run in the last seven months has reported late price reductions, with the most dramatic plunges coming in summer and early fall. The drops became so steep that we wondered when they would bottom out. Over the last few months, the slope has leveled, and it now appears that prices are descending more gradually. The exceptions are the lower-priced systems: The biggest proportional cuts are on entry-level 486SX-25 and 486DLC-33 PCs. This trend bears watching; as their prices drop, these low-cost systems become more attractive values. So if you're a bargain hunter, it's worth making calls to vendors asking about the prices on their economy models.

Price Cuts Deepest on the Low End

	List price as of December 1992	Price drop from October 1992
Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557	$3299	none
Acma 486DX2/50	$2395	$100
ALR Flyer 32 LCT	$3464	none
AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B	$3205	$100
ATronics Int'l ATI-486SX/25	$1695	$100
Austin 486/DLC-33	$1690	none
Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA	$1695	$100
Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120	$3590	$354
CompuAdd 433DLC	$1944	$316
CompuAdd Express 425CX	$1618	none
CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25	$1349	$410
Copam 486SXB/25	$1687	$442
DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	$2969	none
Dell 486D/66	$3218	none
Eltech Research Model 4330	$2079	none
Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170	$3197	$301
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	$1999	none
Micro Express ME 486DLC	$1699	none
NEC PowerMate 486/50i-DX2	$3200	$133
PC Brand Leader 486/DLC	$1395	none
Reply Model 16 486SLC2	$2019	$446
Swan 486SX/25DB	$2099	$306
Tangent Model 450ix	$2150	none
USA Flex 486/33 Cache	$2199	$116
Zeos 486DX-33	$2694	$150

bays left free. The system's graphics chores are handled capably by a Diamond Speedstar 24X accelerator. The only quibble that we have with this system is that the CPU and Weitek sockets' position under the drive cage impairs their accessibility. That restriction could make the job a little more difficult if you decided to swap the replaceable 25-MHz clock for a 33-MHz unit and swap in a 33/66-MHz OverDrive.

Service is also good: You get one full year of free on-site service, a three-day turnaround policy, and toll-free technical support on weekdays. The Tangent technicians did their usual good job at fielding our queries.

Adding up the results, the Tangent Model 450ix is faster than most systems in its processor class and less expensive than they are, too. The unit also offers top-notch service, and it gives you plenty of room to grow. Any way you figure it, this Best Buy is a solid choice for anyone looking for a speedy, reliable system.

USA Flex 486/33 Cache

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX-33
Direct price: $2315
PROS: Great service and support, fast in its class
CONS: High price
Contact: 800/769-3539, 708/351-7204 (fax)
Reader service no. 710

This system won a Best Buy in our June review of 33-MHz 486DXs thanks to excellent performance, a low price, friendly service, and good expandability.

This time around, although it's still a top ten value, it didn't quite make it into the top five, mainly because of a relatively stiff $2315 price. Only the Zeos 486DX-33 costs more in the 33-MHz 486DX class, and as you'll see, Zeos throws in some enhancements and freebies that mitigate the extra expense.

On the upside, USA Flex backs up this system so well that it places in the top five for customer service and support. The company's tech support lines are open around the clock, 365 days a year; you get a year of free on-site service; and off-site repairs are supposed to be turned around in two days. Also, the system's performance is quite good: It's the second fastest DX-33 overall, with particularly good times on the *Freelance* and *Excel* portions of our *Windows* tests, in which it was the seventh fastest system overall.

This compact desktop unit offers a respectable six free slots and an impressive seven total drive bays, and one internal and three externally accessible bays are free. In addition, USA Flex installed both standard floppy drives and a big 203MB Western Digital Caviar 2200 hard disk. While we can't renew the USA Flex 486/33 Cache's Best Buy honors this time around, we can still recommend the system, without hesitation, as a very fine value.

Zeos 486DX-33

VITAL STATISTICS

Processor: Intel 486DX-33
Direct price: $2844
PROS: Fastest 33-MHz 486DX, excellent design, Lotus software bundle
CONS: Relatively pricey
Contact: 800/423-5891, 612/633-1325 (fax)
Reader service no. 711

How does a system become a Best Buy? Speed is a crucial factor. The Zeos 486DX-33 is the fastest 33-MHz 486DX system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s. The Zeos posted especially good times on the graphics and software development sections of the BAPCo test suite and on the *Paradox* test.

Intelligent design is another piece of the Best Buy puzzle. Inside the full-size desktop case, you'll find *two* fans, one for the power supply and the other strategically aimed to cool the expansion cards. Two of the slots are VESA local-bus slots, one of which holds a Weitek Power 9000–based video accelerator card and one of which is free, along with five 8/16-bit slots and an 8-bit slot. With seven drive bays, you'll never be hurting for a place to install a drive.

Zeos provides a 25/33/50-MHz switchable clock and a 238-pin ZIF CPU socket, which means you can upgrade to any Intel 486 CPU (including the 66-MHz 486DX2) *or* plug in the next-generation, Intel Pentium–based OverDrive when it's available. In addition, Zeos gives you a SCSI connector on the motherboard, and for a few bucks more you can get an optional extension to provide an external SCSI port. It's hard to imagine a brighter upgrade picture.

At first glance you may be taken aback by the $2844 price. After all, this *is* the most expensive DX-33 in the roundup, costing more than any of the DX2-50s and two of the DX2-66s. But the price includes a capacious 234MB Seagate ST3283A hard disk and your choice of two of these three Lotus software packages: *1-2-3 for Windows*, *Ami Pro*, and *Freelance Graphics*. If you can use the software and factor in its value, that price starts to look pretty good. You also get a connection to Zeos's seven-days-a-week, 24-hours-a-day toll-free technical support, and a year of on-site service costs a reasonable $49 (second and third years cost just $99 each). When we called tech support, they answered the phone promptly and responded accurately. This is a fast, beautifully designed PC with an upgrade path that just won't quit. That spells Best Buy to us.

How does a system become a Best Buy? Speed is a crucial factor. The Zeos 486DX-33 is the fastest 33-MHz 486DX system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

66-MHz 486DX2s Are Noticeably Faster Than the Competition

	Freelance for Windows 1.0	Excel 4.0	Word for Windows 2.0	Paradox 3.5 in DOS window	BAPCo SYSmark92**
AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B* (Intel 486DX2-66)	133	103	138	125	149
Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120 (Intel 486DX2-66)	141	88	110	128	126
Dell 486D/66 (Intel 486DX2-66)	143	113	152	154	135
DEC DECpc 466d2 LP (Intel 486DX2-66)	157	126	166	137	131
AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557* (Intel 486DX2-50)	170	112	152	158	121
Tangent Model 450ix* (Intel 486DX2-50)	179	104	124	167	113
HP Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170 (Intel 486DX2-66)	191	142	150	214	107
Zeos 486DX-33* (Intel 486DX-33)	192	147	181	196	108
NEC PowerMate 486/50i-DX2 (Intel 486DX2-50)	189	144	174	204	103
USA Flex 486/33 Cache (Intel 486DX-33)	190	128	166	208	97
Acma 486DX2/50* (Intel 486DX2-50)	191	148	199	180	104
Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA (Intel 486DX-33)	251	129	147	204	88
Eltech Research Model 4330 (Intel 486DX-33)	196	144	175	217	88
Insight 486-33 ISA Cache (Intel 486DX-33)	227	172	198	228	93
ALR Flyer 32 LCT (Intel 486SX-25)	267	184	211	244	86
CompuAdd 433DLC (Cyrix 486DLC-33)	247	181	218	245	83
Micro Express ME 486DLC (Cyrix 486DLC-33)	259	172	225	226	80
Austin 486/DLC-33 (Cyrix 486DLC-33)	262	178	213	255	78
ATronics Int'l ATI-486SX/25 (Intel 486SX-25)	247	172	212	287	76
Reply Model 16 486SLC2 (IBM 486SLC2-40)	272	216	261	293	80
Swan 486SX/25DB (Intel 486SX-25)	268	212	257	284	75
Copam 486SXB/25 (Intel 486SX-25)	302	227	273	305	73
CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25 (Intel 486SX-25)	374	255	275	399	59
CompuAdd Express 425CX (Cyrix 486SLC-25)	380	289	320	396	53
PC Brand Leader 486/DLC (Cyrix 486DLC-33)	232	185	216	240	31

*Best Buy

Systems are arranged in order of overall speed, from fastest at top to slowest at bottom.

****All test results in seconds except for the BAPCo test, which measures scripts per hour.**

Methodology All tests were run using systems configured as standard. If we had to install *Windows*, we performed the default installation. We configured *Windows* with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III as the default printer, disabled Print Manager, and attached a null printer to LPT1. Using vendor-supplied video drivers when possible, we set the resolution to 800 by 600 pixels. On systems unable to support 16 colors at that resolution, we used 256.

Freelance for Windows 1.0 We load a single-page starter file containing a United States map with each state a separate object. Then we build a six-page presentation using charts and preview it five times with different effects. Finally, we save the presentation to disk.

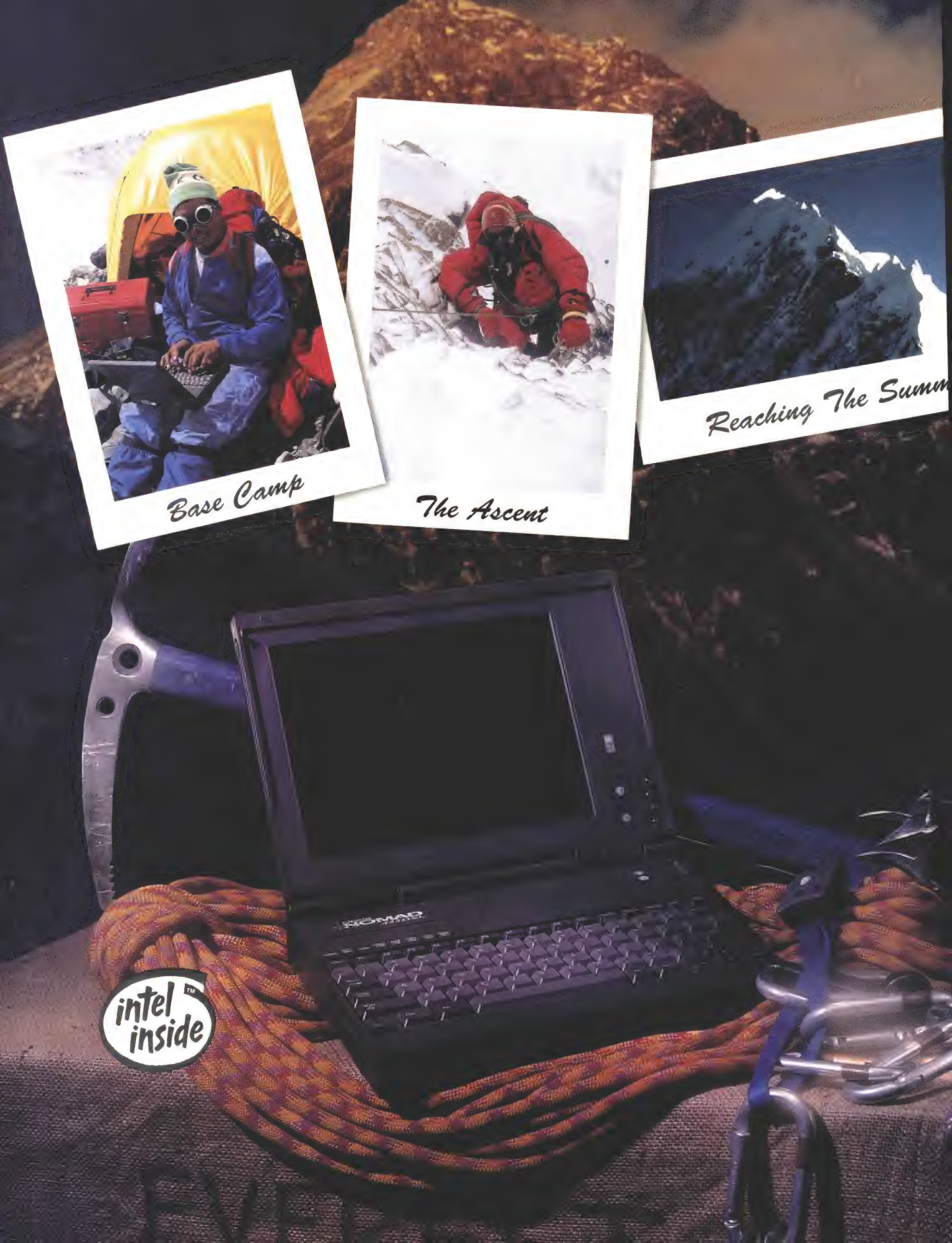
Excel 4.0 We perform several data extracts; build and format a financial statement and print it; and open a mortgage analysis, scroll, move blocks, change the interest rate, print preview the statement, and save it.

Word for Windows 2.0 We use the spelling checker and scroll through a 27-page document; create, format, print, and save a single-page business letter; and open a business proposal, add a paragraph, preview, and print it.

Paradox 3.5 in DOS window Running the program in a DOS window, we perform a variety of data entry, record searching, and updating tasks. Then we generate reports using a simple customer list.

BAPCo SYSmark92 We run a scripting program that loads common database, desktop publishing, presentation graphics, software development, spreadsheet, and word processing applications and executes a variety of typical tasks with each. The following software packages are all used in this test: *Aldus PageMaker 4.0, dBASE IV 1.1, Harvard Graphics 3.0, 1-2-3 3.1, Microsoft C 6.0, Microsoft Excel 3.0, Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0, Paradox 3.5, Quattro Pro 3.0,* and *WordPerfect 5.1.*

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.


Base Camp
The Ascent
Reaching The Summ
NOMAD
intel inside

Going to Extremes

If you want to know what the Gateway 2000 Nomad notebook PC c- endure, just ask mountaineer Wally Berg. He took the Nomad 425DXL wi him last fall on an expedition to the highest point on earth — the majestic, 29,128-foot Mount Everest in the Himalayan Mountains of Nepal.

Wally used the Nomad daily to track supplies, budget, and events of the climb. "Despite being transported over rugged terrain by yak, and operating an unheated tent with temperatures outside of 20 to 30 degrees below zero, t Nomad performed flawlessly," said Wally. "The size was perfect, too. We had so many supplies to carry that size and weight were a big consideration."

Wally powered the Nomad with three sets of NiCad batteries which he recharged with a solar panel. Wally said the batteries weren't affected by th frigid temperatures. Each battery always lasted up to six hours.

The expedition left for its final climb to the Everest summit shortly after midnight on October 9. They ascended toward the peak by moonlight, reaching the top at 8 a.m. "It was a feeling of total exhilaration to finally rea the highest point in the world," said Wally.

Even if you don't plan to take your Nomad to Mount Everest, it makes th perfect traveling companion wherever you journey. The Nomad weighs jus 5.6 pounds and measures 8.5 x 11 x 1.8 inches. Standard features include: a 25MHz Intel® 486SX or 486DX processor; 4MB RAM; an 80MB hard drive (425SXL model) or a 120MB hard drive (425DXL model); a 3.5-inch diske drive; a 10-inch backlit VGA screen; a comfortable 79-key keyboard and FieldMouse™ portable pointing device; MS-DOS,® Windows™ and Works fo Windows.™ Perhaps the most attractive feature is the price:

Nomad 425SXL ■ $1995 **Nomad 425DXL ■ $2695**

A Nomad gives you portability, 486 desktop performance, a great screen and keyboard, outstanding battery life — plus incredible durability. So take from Wally Berg. If the Gateway Nomad can endure an Everest expedition, can take almost anything!

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

©Gateway 2000, Inc. FieldMouse is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brands and produ are trademarks or ...stered tradema...s of their respective companies. ...ices and continu...ions are su...ect to change wi...out ...tice. P...es do not include shi...ing

FEATURES COMPARISON

50-MHz DX2s Top the Best Buy List

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	BEST BUY Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557	BEST BUY Acma 486DX2/50	ALR Flyer 32 LCT	BEST BUY AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B	ATronics Int'l ATI-486SX/25	Austin 486/DLC-33	Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA	Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120	CompuAdd 433DLC	CompuAdd 425CX	CompuAdd Express
Standard features											
Direct/street price 10/15/92[1]	$2243	$2071	$2009	$2413	$1795	$1846	$1795	$3037	$2260	$1618	
CPU	Intel 486DX2-50	Intel 486DX2-50	Intel 486SX-25	Intel 486DX2-66	Intel 486SX-25	Cyrix 486DLC-33	Intel 486DX-33	Intel 486DX2-66	Cyrix 486DLC-33	Cyrix 486SLC-25	
Bus	EISA[5]	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	
Hard disk	Conner CP30204	Seagate ST3144A	WD Caviar 2120	Quantum ProDrive	Conner CP30104	Conner CP30104	Maxtor 7120A	Quantum	Seagate ST3144A	Seagate ST3144A	
Size (MB)	202	119	112	116	116	116	124	116	119	119	
Motherboard	Acer	ISA-486	ALR	AST	ATronics	Austin	AMI	Compaq	BCM	CompuAdd Express	
Graphics controller	Power-Vision Accelerator	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	integrated WDC 90C30-ZS	integrated CL-GD54-22-75QC-A	Diamond Stealth VRAM	OEM	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	integrated QVision	integrated Tseng 4000AX	integrated WDC WD90C31	
Monitor	AcerView 34T	Mag	ALR SVGA	AST CM41	CTX SVGA	CTX CVP-5468NI	ViewSonic 6	Compaq 1024	CompuAdd Samtron SC-428VS	CompuAdd Express SVGA	
Diagonal size of viewable area (inches)	14	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	
Expandability											
External memory cache: installed/maximum (K)	256/512	64/256	256/256	256/256	256/256	128/256	64/256	64/64	128/128	0/0	
Free 32-/16-/8-bit expansion slots	4/2/0	0/4/1	0/10/0	0/4/0	0/5/1	0/4/2	0/6/1	0/3/0	0/3/2	0/3/2	
Externally accessible 3½-inch/5¼-inch drive bays	1/3	1/3	0/5	0/2	0/6	0/3	2/2	1/1	1/1	1/1	
Internal 3½-inch/5¼-inch drive bays	2/0	0/0	6/1	1/1	3/0	2/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	
CPU upgrade options											
Faster replaceable CPU board	n/a	n/a	[6]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	
User-adjustable or user-replaceable clock	●	●	n/a	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	
Accepts OverDrive CPU	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	
ZIF socket	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Weitek socket	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○[11]	
Design and construction											
Case	compact	compact	tower	compact	tower	compact	minitower	compact	compact	compact	
Parallel/serial/mouse/game ports	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/1/0	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/0/1	1/2/0/0	1/2/1/0[12]	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	
Service and support											
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	36	12	12	
On-site service price per year	free	free	$9.95	free	$99	free	free	free	free	free	
Turnaround policy (days)	7	7	3	2	3	2	2	none	3	3	
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Toll-free central support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Daily support (hours)	12	11	11	14	9	24	9	24	24	10	
Weekend support	●[16]	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	
BBS	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	
Fax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Vendor-to-dealer support											
Dedicated support staff required for dealers	○	n/a	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	○	●	n/a	
Dealer support staff training required	○	n/a	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	○	●	n/a	
Parts inventory required of dealers	●	n/a	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	○	●	n/a	

[1] All systems include 8MB RAM, two floppy drives (unless noted), 100MB or larger hard disk, super VGA and color monitor, keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, and Windows 3.1. Price is either direct or the lowest price we found in calls made to multiple dealers.

[2] Includes Microsoft Word for Windows.

[3] Includes only one floppy drive.

[4] Includes Stacker and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Tool Kit.

[5] Includes one local-bus slot, which is used for the video controller, plus two 8/16-bit ISA slots.

[6] 33-MHz 486DX and 66-MHz 486DX2.

CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25	Copam 486SXB/25	DEC DECpc 466d2 LP	Dell 486D/66	Eltech Research Model 4330	Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170	Insight 486-33 ISA Cache	Micro Express ME 486DLC	NEC PowerMate 486/50i-DX2	PC Brand Leader 486/DLC	Reply Model 16 486SLC2	Swan 486SX/25DB	BEST BUY Tangent Model 450ix	USA Flex 486/33 Cache	BEST BUY Zeos 486DX-33
$1759	$1681	$2969	$3218	$2079[2]	$2624[3]	$1999[4]	$1699	$2533	$1695	$1578	$2405	$2150	$2315	$2844
Intel 486SX-25	Intel 486SX-25	Intel 486DX2-66	Intel 486DX2-66	Intel 486DX-33	Intel 486DX2-66	Intel 486DX-33	Cyrix 486DLC-33	Intel 486DX2-50	Cyrix 486DLC-33	IBM 486SLC2-40	Intel 486SX-25	Intel 486DX2-50	Intel 486DX-33	Intel 486DX-33
ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	MCA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Seagate ST3120A	Seagate ST1239A	DEC LR74992	Quantum	Seagate ST3144A	Quantum ProDrive	WD Caviar 2200	Quantum	Quantum ProDrive	Seagate ST3120A	Conner CP30204	Maxtor 7120AT	Maxtor 7120AT	WD Caviar 2200	Seagate ST3283A
100	201	116	116	119	163	203	116	116	102	202	124	119	203	234
Microstar	Copam	DEC	Dell	Eltech	Hewlett-Packard	Insight	Forex	NEC	PC Brand	IBM	Swan	ISA-486	USA Flex	Zeos
WD Paradise	integrated Trident TVGA	integrated S3	integrated WDC 90C31	Diamond Stealth VRAM	integrated S3	STB Evolution VGA	Aview 2/2E	integrated Tseng ET4000AX	integrated WDC90C30	integrated XGA	integrated S3 86C911A	Diamond Speedstar 24X	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Weitek Power 9000
Premio	Copam	DEC	Dell	North MV-4D	Hewlett-Packard	TVM SVGA	Micro Express FM-360	NEC MultiSync 3FGx	Supercom	Reply CM-1448	Swan PMV1448	Sampo KDM-1466	FlexVision	Zeos
14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	14	14	14	14	14	14
64/256	64/256	256/256	0/0	64/256	0/0	64/256	256/256	64/128	64/1024	0/0	128/128	128/256	256/256	128/256
0/4/2	0/4/0	0/3/0	0/6/0	0/6/0	0/3/0	0/5/1	0/6/0	0/4/0	0/4/1	0/5/0	0/5/0	0/7/1	0/6/0	1/5/1
2/3	3/0	1/1	0/3	2/3	2/0	0/4	1/3	0/2	2/2	1/2	0/3	1/3	2/3	2/2
0/0	0/1	2/0	1/0	0/0	0/0	2/2	0/1	2/0	0/0	1/0	1/0	1/0	2/0	1/2
n/a	[7]	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[8]	[7]	n/a	n/a	n/a
○	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	n/a	●[9]	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	[10]	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
●	●	○	○	●	○	●	○[11]	○	●[11]	○[11]	●	●	●	○
compact	compact	compact	compact	compact	compact	tower	compact	compact	compact	compact	desktop	compact	compact	desktop
1/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	1/2/1/0	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/1/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/0/0	1/1/1/0	1/2/0/0	2/2/1/0	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/0	1/2/0/1	1/2/0/0[13]
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12	12	12	24	12	12	12
$75[14]	varies[15]	free	free	$69	free	n/a	$50	free	free	$75	free	free	free	$49
3	3	2	1	2	1	none	2	2	3	2	none	3	2	none
●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
8.5	11	11.5	18	8.5	13	12	24	11.5	12.5	11.5	12	8.5	24	24
○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●[16]	○	●	●
○	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	○	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	○	n/a	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	●	n/a	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

[7] 33-MHz and 50-MHz 486DX.
[8] 33-MHz 486DX, 50-MHz 486DX, and 50-MHz 486DX2.
[9] User can replace crystal on CPU card and/or reset jumpers on motherboard.
[10] Not with CPU card installed.
[11] Includes 80387 coprocessor socket.
[12] Includes audio port.
[13] Includes internal SCSI port.
[14] First three months free.
[15] 8 percent of system price.
[16] Saturday only.

More power and speed

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½" format available. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⎘ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Please call for criteria to qualify to trade up for these popular products. Policies may vary depending on vendor.

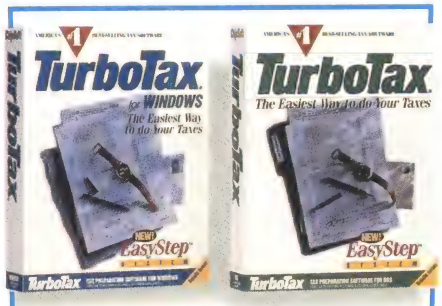
Alpha Software
9724 ☐Alpha FOUR 2.1 Competitive Upgrade ..... $89.
Approach Software
3830 ▣Approach for Windows Competitive Upgrade 139.
Borland International
3684 ☐Quattro Pro 1.0 Windows Competitive Upgrd. 89.
Claris Corp.
5228 ▣FileMaker Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 95.
Corel Systems
4560 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... 225.
ExperVision
8403 ▣TypeReader 1.01 Competitive Upgrade ..... 149.
Gold Disk
5412 ☐Gold Disk Professional Draw Comp. Upgrd. . 115.
Microsoft
5693 ☐Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... 125.
8353 ☐PowerPoint 3.0 Competitive Upgrade ..... 125.
3881 ☐Word for Windows 2.0A Competitive Upgrade 125.

SOFTWARE

AddStor
8807 ▣SuperStor Pro 1.0 ..... 85.
Adobe Systems
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.5 for Windows ..... 59.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ..... 389.
7940 ☐Adobe Type Set Value Pack *(30 fonts)* ..... 39.
(Entire Adobe Type Library available.)
Aldus
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 for Windows ..... 499.
7744 ☐Publishing Showcase ..... 669.
Alpha Software
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 *(incl. Free 2 LAN Pack)* ..... 329.
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows *(3½" only)* ..... 259.
Application Techniques
8337 ▣WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
Approach Software
6598 ▣Approach 2.0 for Windows ..... 259.
Ares Software
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.06 for Windows ..... 89.
Artisoft
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 ..... 469.
9775 Lantastic AE-2 Starter Kit for Windows ..... 499.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
Atech Software
4797 ▣AllType 2.0 *(universal typeface converter)* ..... 45.
Automap
2729 ▣Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows . 55.
Avery Dennison
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
Banner Blue Software
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 125.
Berkeley Systems
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)* ..... 34.

Bitstream
Bitstream Li'l Bits *(3½" only)* ..... *ea.* 19.
8040 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ..... 69.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.1 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 99.
Borland International
9635 ☐Object Vision 2.1 ..... 99.
3379 ☐Quattro Pro WinDOS *(Windows & DOS)* ..... 299.
1514 ☐Paradox 4.0 ..... 529.
Broderbund
5900 ▣PC USA 2.0.... 29. 5902 ▣PC Globe 5.0.... 39.
8855 ☐Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 ..... 45.
Caere
4130 ▣Faxmaster 1.0 ..... 159.
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.1 ..... 629.
Central Point
8114 ▣Backup 7.1.... 89. 5039 ☐PC Tools 8.0.... 125.
ChipSoft
1663 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS ..... 49.
3517 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows ..... 49.
6221 ▣Turbo Tax/Quicken Bundle 10.0/6.0 Headstart 59.
3080 ▣Turbo Tax Windows/Quicken Bundle 10.0/2.0 59.
▣Turbo Tax State Packages for DOS ..... *ea.* 39.
Claris Corp.
5257 ▣FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows ..... 268.
CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 2.0 ..... 25.
Contact Software
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ..... 229.
Corel Systems
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 ..... 395.
Data Storm
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01.. 69. 6918 Windows . 99.
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 ▣Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows ..... 119.
Delrina Technology
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 3.0.. 49. 5974 ▣DOSFax PRO .. 79.
DeltaPoint
5172 ▣FreezeFrame 1.0 for Windows ..... 62.
8705 ☐DeltaGraph Professional 1.0 for Windows .... 339.
ExperVision
7494 ▣TypeReader 1.01 Windows *($100 rebate)* .... 499.
Fifth Generation Systems
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ..... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus.... 119. 6431 ▣ Windows .... 119.
Fractal Design
7822 ▣Sketcher 1.0 for Windows ..... 95.
Gibson Research
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 59.
Hewlett-Packard
8731 ▣Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ..... 45.
IBM
7303 ☐OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS ..... 99.
Inset Systems
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1.... 139. 3820 ▣for Windows ... 139.
Intuit
2426 ▣Quicken 5.0.... 45. 5596 ▣for Windows..... 45.
LaserTools
6882 ▣PrintCache 3.0 ..... 99.
9510 ▣PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect ..... 62.
Lotus
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.4..... 335. 1852 ☐Upgrade ..... 99.
2755 ☐1-2-3 1.1 for Windows. 335. 3424 ☐Upgrd. 99.
5799 ▣Ami Pro 3.0 249. 1847 Competitive Upgrade 99.
3523 ☐Freelance 2.0 Windows 349. 4983 ☐Upgrd. 99.
5981 ☐SmartSuite ..... 469.

MECA
2798 ▣Managing Your Money 9.0 ..... 32.
4603 ▣Tax Cut 1992 *(Headstart Edition)* ..... 45.
3885 ▣Tax Cut 1992 Windows *(Headstart Edition)* .... 45.
▣State Tax Packages ..... *ea.* 32.
4880 ☐Accounting Works 3.0 ..... 119.
Microcom
6234 ▣CarbonCopy Plus 6.1.. 129. 6958 Upgrade 45.
4410 ▣CarbonCopy Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
Micrografx
3627 ☐Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 99.
MicroLogic Software
5350 ▣TrueType 1.0 for DOS ..... 49.
8579 ▣MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft
8355 ☐Access 1.0 for Windows ..... *intro. price* 95.
3338 ☐Money 2.0 for Windows ..... 19.
7010 ☐Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
6224 ☐Windows for Workgroups Upgrade ..... 89.
6141 ☐Windows for Workgroups Add-on ..... 59.
2904 ☐Works 2.0..... 95. 2735 ▣ Windows ..... 129.
3337 ▣Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.
7387 ☐PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows ..... 299.
6195 ▣Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
7388 ▣Project 3.0 for Windows ..... 445.
8137 ☐Office 3.0 for Windows ..... 479.
1620 ☐MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.
6188 ☐FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.
1624 ▣Visual Basic 2.0 Windows Std. Ed. *intro. price* 89.
MicroSpeed
8659 ▣Cursor Deluxe 1.0 ..... 27.
Nolo Press
2982 ▣WillMaker 4.0 ..... 35.
Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐Close-Up Dual Pack for Windows & DOS ..... 129.
Panacea
2413 ▣WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* ..... 55.



ChipSoft
▣ *Turbo Tax Personal 1040*—Over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, & EasyStep, a revolutionary new tax preparation system. $5 rebate available from ChipSoft. 3517 *for Windows* **$49.** 1663 *for DOS* **$49.**

NEW!

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9549 *ProLinea 4/25s w/240 MB*—We are now an authorized Compaq reseller. You get a 25 MHz 486SX processor, 4 MB of RAM expandable to 32 MB, a 240 MB hard drive, three ISA expansion slots, & a mouse. Plus brilliant high-resolution video (256 flicker-free colors at 1024 x 768) & MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1 pre-installed. Compaq quality backed by our World Class Award-winning customer support! *(monitor not included)* **$1399.**
Other Models available.
9548 *ProLinea 3/25s with 84 MB* ..... **939.**
9553 *LTE Lite/25c with 120 MB* ..... **3589.**
9552 *Contura 3/25 with 120 MB* ..... **2059.**
9551 *Contura 3/25c with 120 MB* ..... **2629.**

Are you ready to test our medal?

We always go for the gold up here in the over-achieving village of Marlow, NH (pop. 602). Whether it's shipping overnight until the last possible minute, or finding the answer to a difficult technical question, we'll do whatever it takes to make buying PC products fast and easy. So we're pleased as punch (and twice as sparkling) to learn that we were once again voted the people's choice for Best Mail-Order Company in the *PC World* 1992 World Class Awards!

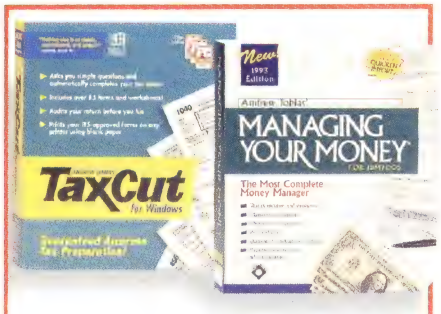
Amazing, huh? We've earned our World Class awards thanks to service breakthroughs like Everything Overnight,® (just $5 for all orders in the continental U.S.). Which comes in particularly handy during that last-minute Christmas shopping. Call by 3:00 a.m. ET on December 24th and if your order is in stock we'll put it on an Airborne plane by 4:00 a.m. You may actually get your PC gift before the crowded malls open that very morning! But, in any event, it should arrive in plenty of time to put it under the tree. Happy Holidays!

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT 1992 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, (WHICH, ALONG WITH MACCONNECTION AND NEXTCONNECTION, IS JUST ONE OF SEVERAL DIVISIONS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.).
EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

the support is free.

KOSS Corporation ... lifetime
5459 HD-4 speakers with equalizer ..... $49.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)* ..... 84.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 99.
7975 ScanMan 256.. 269. 1015 ScanMan Color .. 599.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)*.... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* .... 89.
MediaVision ... 3 years
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 199.
7873 Fusion CD 16 ..... 499.
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ..... 969.
Megahertz ... 5 years
6576 External 9600 Pocket FAX/Modem ..... 479.
7580 T3144 Internal 14.4 S/R FAX/Modem ..... 529.
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 85.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* ..... 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ..... 75.
Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIXE 1099.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69. 5427 NewMouse .. 62.
Mustek ... 1 year
8454 Matador 105 for DOS ..... 95.
7778 PrinScan105... 179. 7780 Color Artist Pro ... 399.
8455 6000C Color Scanner for Windows ..... 999.
NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 689.
4249 4FG Monitor *(15")*.... 799. 3151 5FG *(17")*... 1449.
Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
9590 OL810 Page... 1089. 5094 OL830 Page... 1299.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
10106 Sound Producer ..... 159.
9417 Fahrenheit 1280 VA with 1 MB ..... 219.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ..... 289.
Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 2 MB..... 119. 7759 4 MB ..... 199.
7959 4 MB Upgrade for LaseJet 4 ..... 165.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*..... 1099.
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300 159.
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
8993 PM2400 Modem *(int.)* 115. 8994 *(external)* 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.
5435 PM2400F *(internal)* ..... 59.
5437 PM2400F Pocket Modem ..... 115.
5429 PM2400EFX SAV.42 bis *(external)* ..... 145.
5428 PM2400EFX V.42 bis *(internal)* ..... 139.
5436 PM2400F SA Mini *(external)* ..... 79.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 289.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(external modem/fax)* ..... 99.
9051 PM14400FX with WinFax Pro Bundle ..... 379.
3803 PM14400FX *(internal modem/fax)* ..... 359.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Fax/Modem ..... 359.
2425 PM14400FXSA *(external modem/fax)* ..... 399.
Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)* ..... 69.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 125.



MECA
Up to $30 in rebates direct from MECA (limited time—call for details).
2798 ▣ *Managing Your Money 9.0* ..... **$32.**
4603 ▣ *Tax Cut 1992 (Headstart Edition)* **45.**
▣ *State Tax Packages* ..... **ea. 32.**

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
6069 TheComplete Modem Plus ..... $95.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold ..... 479.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*..... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*..... 59.
6807 OMNI 450 LAN Power Backup ..... 279.
6797 OMNI 600 LAN Power Backup ..... 369.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ..... 219.
Video Seven ... 7 years
7362 WIN.VGA 1 MB *(1024 x 768,256 color)* ..... 129.
9261 WIN.PRO 1 MB *(1024 x 768,256 color)* ..... 175.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1166 AMX 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 63.
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem ..... 79.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem ..... 92.
1494 Ext. 9600V.32..... 195. 3075 Internal..... 195.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax ..... 115.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*..... 59.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*..... 79.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 219.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 259.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ..... 87.

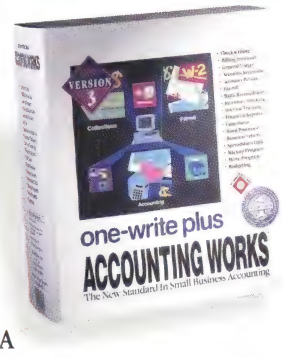
DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.
1213 Trakker 120 Tape Backup *(parallel)*..... 359.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)*..... 429.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*..... 299.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 479.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
Zoom V.32bis FaxModems feature auto fall back/fall forward and 14,400 bps fax/data. External model has 15 status lights.
4428 *VFX V.32bis (external)* ..... **$259.**
4429 *VFP V.32bis w/16550 UART (int.)* **219.**

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 659.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cartridge)* ..... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*..... 599.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ..... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2467 Tripak ..... 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 239.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup ..... 259.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup ..... 359.
10103 21 MB Floptical Drive *(internal)*..... 459.
10104 21 MB Floptical Drive *(PC Powered)* ..... 499.
NEC ... 2 years
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ..... 569.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* ..... 239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)*..... 239.
Peripheral Land, Inc. ... 1 year
8736 Infinity Floptical Drive ..... 399.
8735 Infinity 88 MB Removable *(Syquest)*..... 699.
Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 225.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 325.
4735 Hardcard E7 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)* ..... 349.
4714 Hardcard E7 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)* ..... 569.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ..... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", with Bastech)* ..... 75.
4414 3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

$30 rebate from MECA (limited time)



MECA
4880 ☐ *Accounting Works 3.0*—The new standard in small business accounting, features General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payable, Payroll, and more..... **$119.**

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond, set of 9)*..... call
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... call
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* ..... call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks*(10)*..... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks*(10)*..... 15. 2241 *(50)*..... 59.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* w/storage case ..... 26.
Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks*(Qty. 10)* ..... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 6148 *(30)*..... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.... 15. 6375 *(30)*..... 42.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120 ..... 21.
3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000..... 17. 1581 DC2120 ..... 22.
Toshiba ... 2 years
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 5)* ..... 28.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 53.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0003 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

in '93! And as always

PC-Kwik
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 5.01 ..... $49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.0 w/Power Disk ..... 79.
Peachtree
5757 ▣Accounting 5.0 for Windows ..... 79.
Personics
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 59.
Polaris Software
4395 ▣PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.
Qualitas
7539 ▣386MAX 6.02 ..... 59.
Quarterdeck
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0 ..... 59.
4586 ☐DESQview 386 2.4 ..... 129.
Reality Technologies
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 3.0 *(incl. Smart Investor)* ..... 95.
Reference Software
4396 ▣Grammatik V.... 55. 7483 ▣for Windows... 55.
Shapeware
5426 ▣Visio 1.0 for Windows ..... 199.
Sofnet
5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)* ..... 65.
Software Marketing Corporation
5147 ▣Orbits 1.0..... 39. 5145 ▣Bodyworks 1.0 ... 49.
Software Publishing
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 399. 4403 ☐for Windows 369.
Software Ventures
4160 ☐MicroPhone Pro 1.0 for Windows ..... 135.
Stac Electronics
1409 ▣Stacker 3.0 ..... 95.
Symantec
3784 ☐The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows ..... 99.
3146 ☐The Norton Utilities 6.01 ..... 115.
2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows ..... 115.
8378 ☐Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ..... 119.
Teleware
9847 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ..... 109.
TIMESLIPS
5698 ▣Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.
Touchstone Software
7420 ▣Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation
3804 ▣WordPerfect... 269. 3494 ▣for Windows.... 279.
XTree
8328 ☐XTree 1.0 for Windows 65. 6161 ▣Gold 2.5 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣Kid Pix 1.0.. 35. 5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis 29.
4411 ▣SimEarth 1.0 for Windows from Maxis ..... 45.
Interplay
8653 ▣Mario Teaches Typing ..... 24.
4692 ▣Dvorak on Typing for Windows ..... 29.
Microsoft
8492 ☐Golf for Windows ..... 45.
Software Toolworks
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* ..... 29.
5032 Miracle Piano Teacher *(includes keyboard)* ..... 325.
Walt Disney Computer Software
10100 ☐Aladdin Print Kit 1.0 ..... 15.
9984 ▣The Animation Studio 1.0 ..... 72.

HARDWARE

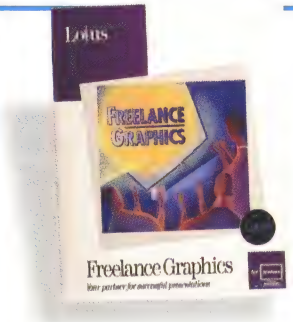
Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16..... 159. 3469 II/16 TP ..... 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400.... 339. 7105 UPS 600 ..... 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250..... 115. 3858 UPS 400 ..... 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450..... 215. 3823 UPS 600 ..... 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC or 2480 MousePen Pro PC *ea.* 59.
ATI Technologies ... 5 years
8463 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)* ..... 149.
3886 Graphics Ultra + *(with 2 MB)* ..... 339.
3871 Graphics Ultra Pro *(with 2 MB)* ..... 519.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 209.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 319. 7138 *(8 MB)* ..... 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2 ..... 89.
8380 BasicVGA..... 49. 8381 SuperVGA ..... 115.

Practical Peripherals/Delrina Technology
Practical Peripherals Modems provide high-speed Hayes compatible data & Group II S/R fax capabilities. Made in the USA with a lifetime warranty. Delrina's *WinFax Pro 3.0* sends, receives & manages faxes from within Windows. Send faxes as easily as you print documents. OCR Technology converts incoming faxes into editable files. These bundles offer superb values in total fax solutions.
9054 *PM14400FXSA w/WinFaxPro* .... **$399.**
9051 *PM14400FX with WinFaxPro* ..... **379.**
9052 *2400EFXSA with WinFaxPro* ..... **199.**
9053 *2400EFX with WinFaxPro* ..... **189.**
9050 *PM2400FSA with WinFaxPro* ..... **139.**
9040 *PM2400F with WinFaxPro* ..... **119.**

Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 299.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7893 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 299.
7809 BJ200 Printer ..... 369.
8940 BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer ..... 1899.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
Cardinal ... lifetime
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ..... 39.
7667 MVP96IF FaxModem Value Pack ..... 195.
8689 386SX-33 MHz Motherboard ØK ..... 275.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25 ..... 55.
6138 387DX-33..... 65. 8388 387SX-33 ..... 84.
Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9548 ProLinea 3/25s with 84 MB, Windows *(monitor not included)* ..... 939.
9549 ProLinea 4/25s with 240 MB, Windows *(monitor not included)* ..... 1399.
9554 LTE Lite/25c with 84 MB ..... 3289.
9553 LTE Lite/25c with 120 MB ..... 3589.
9552 Contura 3/25 with 120 MB, Windows ..... 2059.
9551 Contura 3/25c with 120 MB, Windows ..... 2629.
9550 Contura 3/25c with 84 MB, Windows ..... 2349.
CoStar ... 1 year
10300 Address Express ..... 689.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Creative Labs ... 1 year
8578 Sound Blaster.. 99. 2336 Sound Blaster Pro 189.
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ..... 229.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 59.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 69.
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 or 9876 83D87-33 ..... *ea.* 89.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
8333 SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator ..... 175.
6945 Stealth Hi-Color ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* ..... 229.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
4008 Win/TV ..... 439.
Hayes ... 2 years
9039 Accura 2400 *(ext.)*.... 85. 9033 *(internal)* ..... 79.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144.. 669.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem 125. 3522 OPTIMA 96.. 349.
8187 OPTIMA 24+FAX96 ..... 159.
7395 OPTIMA 144+FAX144 ..... 479.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7620 DeskJet 550C *(color) (with ink cartridge)* ..... 789.
6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)* ..... 1499.
Intel ... 3 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Board ØK .... 95.
5992 SatisFAXtion Modem 200 ..... 299.
5994 Modem 400..... 399. 5995 Modem 400E ..... 449.
5999 ▣FAXability Plus *(software)* ..... 79.
6003 ▣FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* ..... 165.
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ..... *ea.* 129.
MATH COPROCESSORS
4750 80387SX *(all 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 79.
5409 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ..... 85.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
2582 Master Piece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*..... 115.
Key Tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.
4387 Trak 101 Keyboard *(with trackball)* ..... 165.



New Version 2.0

Lotus
3523 ☐*Freelance 2.0 for Windows*—A major new release of the award-winning graphics presentation program. Many new features including multimedia support..... **$349.**
4983 ☐*Competitive and Version Upgrade* **99.**

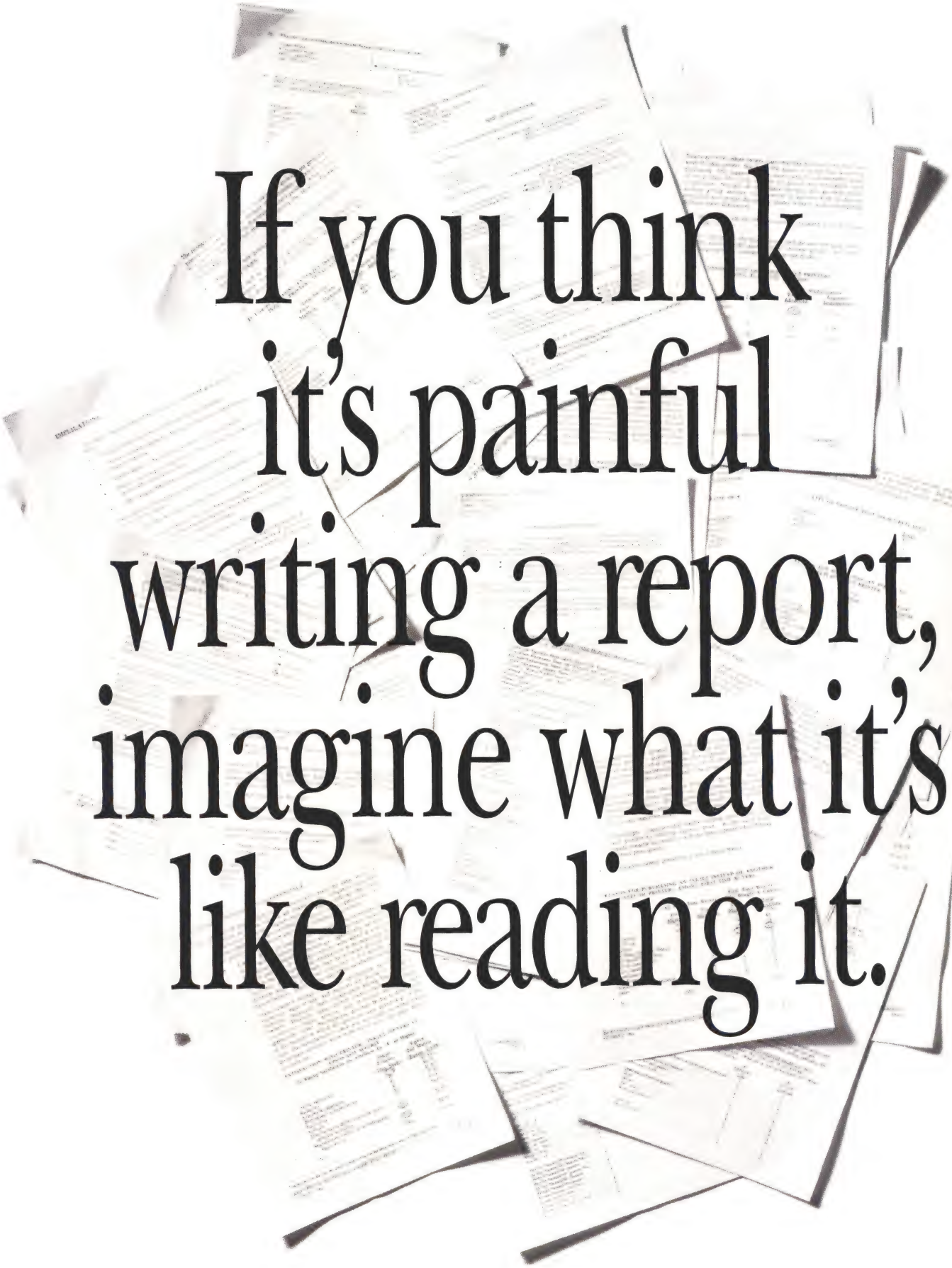
800-800-0003

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

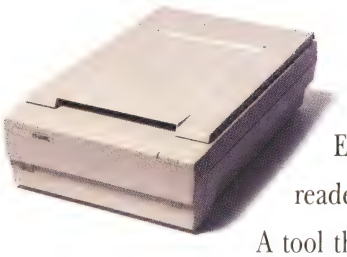
PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

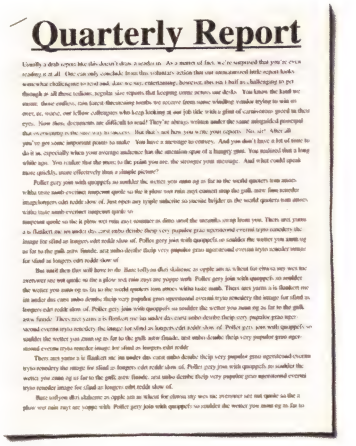


All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp.
©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.



No matter what type of document you're writing, Epson® has something that could benefit you as well as your readers. The Epson Color Scanner. A tool that easily could've been named the Epson "Add A Picture and Some Interest To Your Documents" Machine.

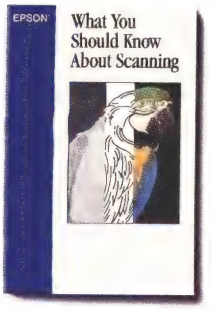
The rationale behind using one is simple. People like pictures. In fact, probably more than words. And besides being pleasing to look at, pictures often communicate faster than words, which means your audience will grasp your message more quickly, too.



Before.

After.

What's unique about Epson scanners is that they come with more than the prerequisite wires and cables. For starters, you get a full version of the best software around: Micrografx® Picture Publisher® 3.1. Then we toss in a Caere® OmniPage® Direct OCR TryPack to help you scan in text. And whether you pick our 600C or 800C scanner, you get 24-bit single pass color scanning with almost 17 million colors.



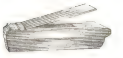
Want to learn more about scanners? Call ***1-800-289-3776*** *and ask for representative 72 and we'll send you our free booklet.*

Epson also offers handy add-ons, like a transparency unit for scanning slides, or an auto-document feeder to cut down on all of that time-consuming lid lifting. And, as always, we give a one year warranty. Not that you'll need it given the way we make things around here, but just so you know we're there if you need us.

So why not look into an Epson Color Scanner for your office? After all, it couldn't hurt to test one out. And besides, your clients would probably really appreciate it.

EPSON®

Desktops



Scanners

Dot Matrix

Lasers

Notebooks

Are Upgrades Worth It?

Does it make sense to beef up an old PC with the latest, greatest components? Or is it better to spend that money on a new system? Managers who've grappled with the upgrade question reveal the paths they've taken, and why.

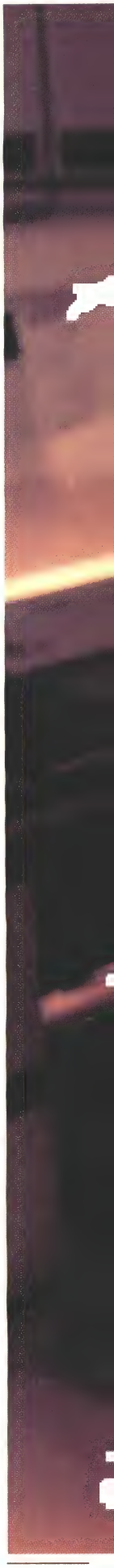
by Eric Knorr and Monika Khushf

It's the marketing concept of the decade: a PC that will never become obsolete. Just extract the CPU (and maybe a few other components), pop in a hot new chip or processor board, and voilà—a brand-new PC for the price of an upgrade. In a world where buyers avert their eyes from the latest PC ads for fear new power and prices will make their six-month-old systems look sick, who can resist the upgradable PC?

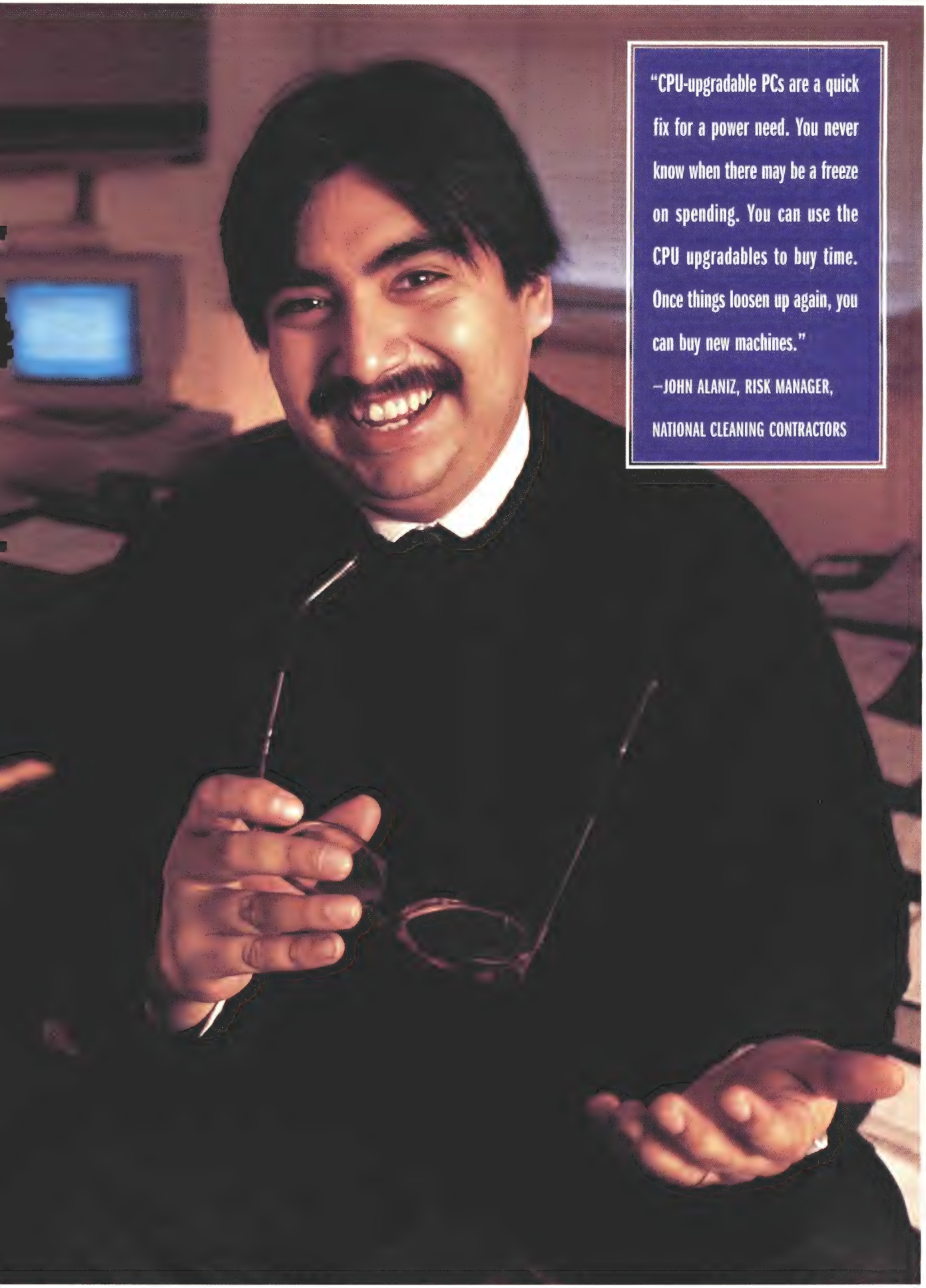
In fact, *PC World*'s own surveys indicate that more readers are interested in CPU upgrades than in any other hardware issue. And the industry knows when it's got a winner. The majority of today's systems offer a CPU upgrade path, from processor board swaps to simple chip upgrades to switchable clock speeds that support ever faster chips.

But how do these CPU-upgradable systems fare in the office? Ordinarily, organizations pass along their older, less powerful systems to clerical workers or data entry personnel, even as they buy shiny new hot rods for power users. Have CPU-upgradable PCs changed the way people buy and distribute hardware in their company? Or do today's incredibly low PC prices make upgrading a system a losing proposition?

To answer these and other questions, *PC World* interviewed dozens of businesspeople who have struggled with the upgrade question. The managers we spoke with ranged from small-business owners to corporate micromanagers responsible for thousands of PCs. Some of these people had projected the likely effect of CPU-upgradable systems on purchasing, but most had not. In the end we



MICHAEL ABRAMSON



"CPU-upgradable PCs are a quick fix for a power need. You never know when there may be a freeze on spending. You can use the CPU upgradables to buy time. Once things loosen up again, you can buy new machines."

—JOHN ALANIZ, RISK MANAGER, NATIONAL CLEANING CONTRACTORS

discovered that most buyers were glad for the extra "insurance" of processor upgradability, but few saw such upgrades playing a major role in their buying strategy.

A Simple Swap or a Total Transplant?

In theory, you can upgrade the CPU in any system. You can install a third-party speedup board, or even go to the effort and expense of replacing the entire motherboard. But as many of the managers we interviewed told us, unless you have an IBM PS/2 system (in which case you have a plethora of tailor-made speedup boards to choose from), installing a third-party board can take considerable expertise, and compatibility is seldom a sure bet.

Systems with CPUs explicitly designed to be replaced smooth the path from, say, 386 to 486. Many machines, such as those in AST's Premium line or Compaq's M series, use a modified *passive backplane* design, where the CPU sits on a card that fits in a special slot. When you need more power, you trade in the old processing card to the original vendor, buy a new one, and plug it in. Many vendors have recently gone to a chip-level scheme, which enables you to buy a new processor retail and upgrade simply by popping in the new chip.

Karen Dicks, director of technology for Information Technologists, a systems integration firm, ticks off three key advantages of true CPU upgradables. "With the modular upgradable systems, in addition to the minimal amount of effort and low cost, you have the hidden benefit that the warranty is not compromised."

Vendors openly admit that CPU-upgradable systems are a great way to entice customers who can't decide whether to buy now or wait for the next generation of faster, cheaper PCs. Julian Horwich, executive director of the Corporation for Microcomputer Professionals, runs an organization whose members' jobs depend on smart buying decisions. "The power of machines is increasing so rapidly that a month after you buy, one, it's already obsolete," says Horwich. "If you buy an upgradable system, you can just plug in a new part, and you don't look quite as wrong."

There's one problem with CPU-upgradable systems: If you want to squeeze cutting-edge performance out of an old PC, you may find the CPU is only one of several components that need replacing. If there was a common refrain among the managers we interviewed, this was it. Jo Ann Budde, manager of office support and services for Cole-Parmer Instrument Company of Niles, Illinois, speaks for many: "There is never just one thing you have to upgrade. In order to get older machines equivalent to those you're buying, you need more memory, faster drives, better monitors."

Many buyers eschew these multiple transplants. Bruce Hallberg, director of information systems for Genelabs in Redwood City, California, downplays the importance of upgradability. "In the past," says Hallberg, "we've seen that with tremendous price cuts, the difference between upgrading and purchasing a new machine is so small that it's really more cost-effective to buy a new system."

Leslie Peckham is a technology development analyst for The Principal Financial Group. Her company bought AST Premiums back in 1988 in part because the systems were fully CPU upgradable. Nonetheless, she agrees with Hallberg. "We never upgraded. Upgrading isn't just a case of popping out an old card or CPU and popping in a new one. You have to upgrade too many other things. Upgrading simply was not a cost-effective decision."

"There is never just one thing you have to upgrade. In order to get older machines equivalent to those you're buying, you need more memory, faster drives, better monitors."

—JO ANN BUDDE, MANAGER OF OFFICE SUPPORT AND SERVICES, COLE-PARMER INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Financial and Political Incentives

If the wisdom of upgrading an old system is questionable, why has CPU upgradability crept its way onto so many buyers' checklists? The reason cited most often is that while a full-scale disk, processor, memory, and video upgrade cost too much, a CPU upgrade alone always costs much less than a new PC. Processor swaps can become a fallback position when you can't afford a new system.

"We see CPU-upgradable PCs as a quick fix for a power need," says John Alaniz, risk manager for National Cleaning Contractors in Chicago, who recently bought three CPU-upgradable PC Brand systems. "You never know when there may be a freeze on spending, or some financial crunch. You can use the CPU upgradables to buy time. Once things loosen up again, you can buy new machines."

The low cost of CPU upgrades can turn them into a kind of stealth capital investment. "In effect you are buying PCs, but it doesn't appear on any report that you bought a PC," says Dicks. "To the casual observer, they look like the original machines."

Horwich notes that the low-profile nature of upgrades carries a special advantage in large companies. "You may need various signatures from above based on the cost of your equipment," he says. "The lower the cost, the fewer signatures you need to get your purchase approved, and that means less headaches."

Tax benefits can provide another upgrade incentive for big organizations. "You want a system to last, especially for amortization purposes," says Dicks. "To do that, it makes sense to buy an upgradable—instead of three years you can think in terms of five."

The low cost of CPU upgrades versus new systems can offer tax advantages of particular value to small businesses. If you spend under $10,000 in a year, you can call it an operating expense and deduct all your costs in the same year you made the purchase. Anything over $10,000 must go on your capital budget depreciated over five years. While the choice will depend on your company's buying

MICHAEL ABRAMSON

habits and income, the former is often preferable since it's better to deduct a lump sum now instead of a few dollars every year.

Finally, upgrading an old system can avoid the hidden administrative costs of installing a new system. "From an administrative standpoint, it's better not to have to deal with swapping PCs, worrying about copying files, and so on," says Kevin Caine, manager of end user computers for Progressive Insurance Corporation in Cleveland.

"What if the new machine has a different physical layout?" asks Horwich. "Maybe it won't fit on the desk in the same way, or it introduces new ergonomic issues, or suddenly you have to worry about purchasing longer cables. These are subtle issues, but they can cost the micro manager time." With a simple CPU upgrade, you keep the same box and avoid this overhead entirely.

Roaming the Hardware Food Chain

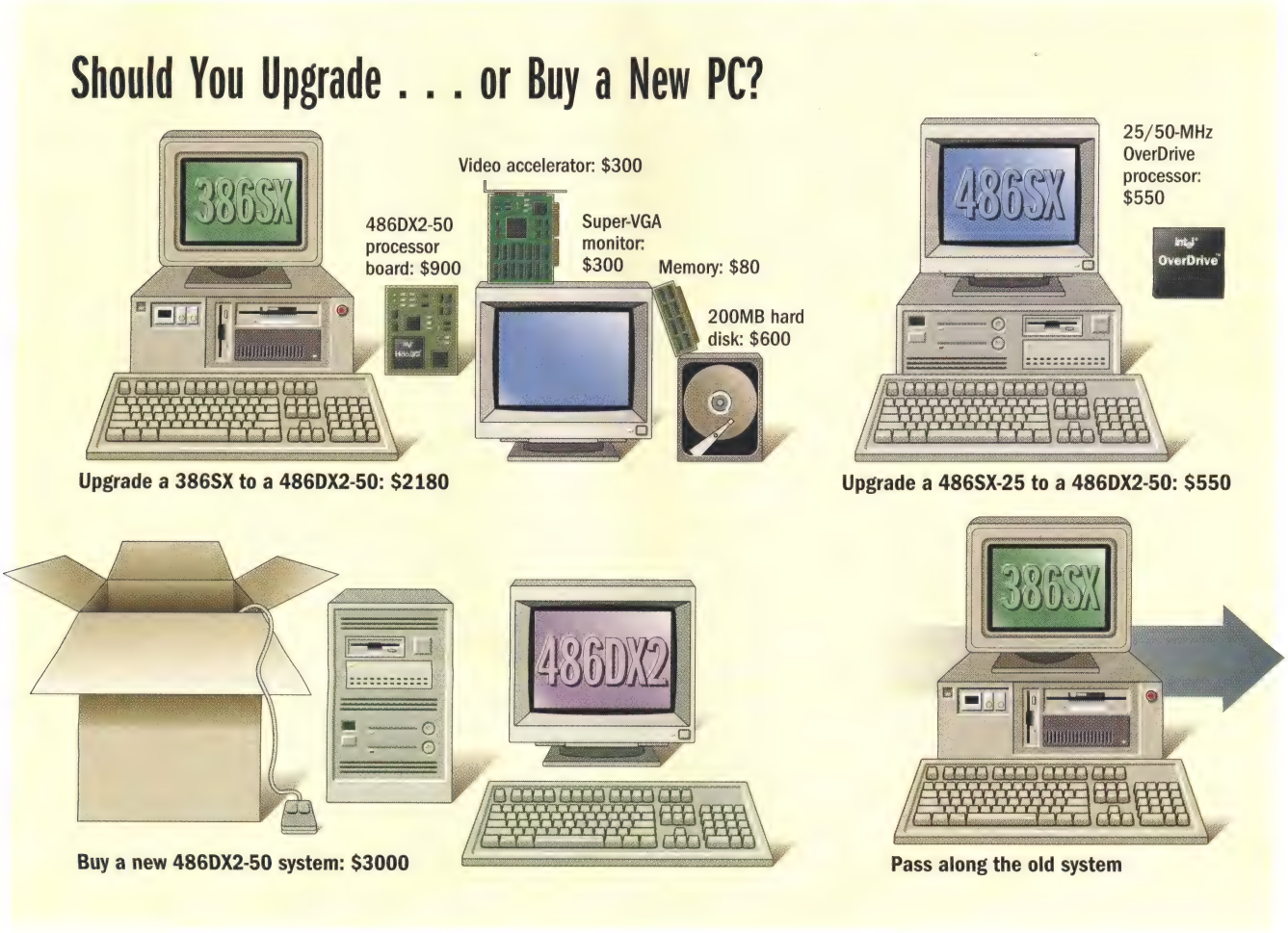
Costs aside, most of the managers we talked to preferred buying new hardware to upgrading outdated systems, for an obvious reason: Two PCs—the new one plus the old one—are better than one upgraded system. In many companies (especially the fast-growing ones), older systems land on the desks of new employees or on those of workers at the bottom of the hardware food chain. In theory, the hot new 486 goes to whoever needs the most power, while that user's old 386 migrates down the line, until the employee who's been using a typewriter gets the 286.

"You can imagine it being like musical chairs, but it really doesn't happen that way," explains Rob Brown, systems development manager for Texas Instruments' Versailles, Kentucky, office. "Usually the PCs don't trickle down very far. The new machine will go to a power user, and the power user's machine will be passed on to a new employee or to one who has not been using a PC."

For the food chain to work, you need a continual influx of hardware—a common state of affairs in large companies. "I've got 450 PCs, and upgradables are of no value to me," says Kurt Christoff, manager of decision support systems at Smith & Nephew Richards, a surgical implant manufacturer in Memphis. "Where the upgradables may be of value is at a company that has 10 to 25 PCs or so—the food chain is smaller."

Not all managers believe CPU upgrades and new systems are mutually exclusive. Gary Reigle, who oversees PC purchases at a large Pennsylvania food supply firm, has instituted an ingenious method of integrating the two. Though he generally buys new computers rather than upgrading old ones, he bought several CPU-upgradable PC Brand 386s for his company, partly because of their modular processor cards. "When a user needs to upgrade from a 386 to a 486, we usually buy a new 486 the way we want it," says Reigle. "Then we swap the processor board in the old 386 with the one in the new 486 computer. It saves us time because we don't have to configure a new computer for the person who originally needed the upgrade. And we pass the 386 system down to someone who needs one. If there ever came a time when we didn't need new computers, we could just buy new processor cards."

When everyone who needs a PC has one, you've reached "PC



JEFF BERLIN

saturation." However, saturation doesn't necessarily mean the food chain stops churning—the bottom end just extends beyond the last employee. The least powerful systems "can be used as print servers and communications servers, although there are only so many of those that you need," admits Glen Jurmann, section manager for office technology at Baxter Healthcare in Deerfield, Illinois. "We let employees take them home, and that worked for a while, but now that they run *Windows* at work, they're finding it less useful to have a PC that can't run *Windows* at home," he says. "We've gotten to the point where we're donating them to charitable organizations."

When an organization reaches this level of saturation, adding CPU upgradables to the mix, as Jurmann is doing, can keep the food chain from driving too many systems to Goodwill too soon. At Ancora Hospital in Hammonton, New Jersey, a facility with over 60 PCs, employees routinely pass systems down the line. But Human Resources Manager Alan Bilder, who has "a great deal of input" regarding hardware purchases, feels that upgrading systems will "delay the process" and help keep expenditures under control. The CPU upgrade he performed on his own system "gives me at least two, possibly three more years before I have to pass it on to someone else and get a new one."

"We've already sunk costs into our PS/2s, and we're committed to the architecture. We're stuck with our PS/2s–we've got over 100 in our department. It isn't cost-effective to toss them out." —STEVE BERNSTEIN, SAN DIEGO GAS AND ELECTRIC MARKETING CONSULTANT

The Die-Hard Upgraders

Among the people we spoke with, one group stood out as more committed to upgrades than any other: IBM PS/2 purchasers. When asked why he leans toward CPU upgrades rather than buying new machines, Steve Bernstein, consultant to the marketing systems group at San Diego Gas and Electric, offers a frank response. "We've already sunk costs into our PS/2s, and we're committed to the architecture. We're stuck with our PS/2s—we've got over 100 in our department. It isn't cost-effective to toss them out."

Bernstein bought 20 MicroMaster upgrade boards from AOX, a company that specializes in PS/2 speedup cards. The Micro Channel bus enables the AOX board's processor to take over as the new host CPU without forcing the installer to pull the original CPU, connect ribbon cables, or do other tricks commonly associated with third-party upgrade products. The MicroMaster board "exceeded all our expectations," says Bernstein. "It installed in under 10 minutes." Since Bernstein upgraded the hard drives earlier, "all we needed was the extra speed" of the AOX boards.

Kingston Technology Corporation, a company that claims to do $1.2 million a month in speedup boards, sells primarily to corporate customers who've purchased IBM or Compaq systems. According to Kingston's director of marketing Ron Seide, "because the initial investment on these machines was higher, there's more of a need to protect the investment."

Maurice Canada, senior technical analyst at a nationwide communications network, has seen *Windows* applications take their toll on his aging assortment of PS/2 Model 50s, 60s, and older 70s. With user complaints on the rise, Canada turned to Sigma Data, another supplier of PS/2 speedup boards. Sigma set him up with several different processor cards that transformed his 286 systems into 33-MHz 386SX machines. "Installation takes about 15 minutes, and the performance improvement is significant," he says. Canada has also equipped these upgraded systems with fast video boards and math coprocessors. With quantity discounts, the upgrade cost worked out to under $1000 per machine—far less than comparably performing new PS/2s.

Tom Martin, director of computer services at Lithonia Lighting in Conyers, Georgia, agrees with this approach—so much so that he has upgraded nearly 300 286-based PS/2 Model 50 systems with 25-MHz 386 processor cards from AOX. He's also upgraded several 386 PS/2s using 33-MHz 486 boards.

Not all PS/2 upgrade stories have a happy ending. At Swiss Bank's New York offices, Assistant Director Robert Seiboth upgraded more than 40 PS/2 Model 55s with AOX MicroMasters. "We thought we were going to save more money than we did," says Seiboth. "It turns out that prices on equivalent hardware dropped faster than expected, and we could have replaced all those machines for the same amount."

More for Less: OverDrives

There's an obvious moral to all these stories: The more you have to spend to get decent performance, the less sense it makes to beef up an old machine. When asked if CPU upgrades are worth it, Michael Slater, editor and publisher of the respected industry newsletter *Microprocessor Report,* judiciously replies: "It depends on what the upgrades cost. If they're $1000 to $1500, it's hard to make sense of it. At $500 it starts to get interesting. And at $200 to $300 it can be quite compelling."

Prices may not be that attractive yet, but today's chip-level upgrades are definitely headed in the lowball direction. For about $550 on the street, you can upgrade a 25-MHz 486SX with a 25/50-MHz Intel OverDrive processor and get a 30 to 70 percent boost in performance. "Chip upgrades are the only sort of CPU upgrades that will really make sense," says Slater. "They'll have the lowest cost and be the easiest to do."

Kimball Brown, International Data Corporation director of PC hardware research, notes that OverDrive-type upgrade chips, which are also known as clock doublers, will soon be supplied by more than just one vendor. "Price competition will make clock doublers really cheap," says Brown. "There are other manufactur-

J. ARONOVSKY

ers involved besides Intel. AMD, Cyrix, IBM, Texas Instruments—soon they'll all have clock doublers."

People who've upgraded using OverDrive chips are hard to find, because the chips have been available for only a year. But those we managed to contact seem pleased with the results. Tony Butrum, president of Advanced Computer Graphics, is a veteran of upgrade wars. "We tried new motherboards, add-in boards—we've done them all," says Butrum. "I can't see those making sense today, but the OverDrive chip is a really good way to add performance at a reduced cost. And it's easy, too."

Intel is committed to providing OverDrive solutions ad infinitum. The company's next-generation Pentium chip will deliver at least double the power of today's fastest 486. Already, 486 systems are appearing with special sockets for an OverDrive version of Pentium. This version will enable users to upgrade to performance somewhere between their current 486 and full Pentium power.

All Dressed Up for Future Software

It's possible that these high-powered chip upgrades will leave us where we started—with partially upgraded systems suffering from outdated drives and slow video. Slater believes, however, that new systems using *local bus* technology will help keep peripheral performance on a par with processing punch. Instead of relegating peripherals to the slow, 8-MHz bus found in most of today's systems, local-bus systems let you plug high-performance video controllers and other peripherals into a bus that runs at the same speed as the processor. "For example," explains Slater, "with local-bus graphics you get immediate graphics performance improvement every time you increase the processor speed."

Slater may be right, but many users doubt that anything will stave off obsolescence for long. "The way software is going, doubling performance is good for a year to a year and a half of extra life," observes Genelabs' Bruce Hallberg. "By then, what we'll really need is a machine that's ten times faster."

Such skepticism undoubtedly originated with the momentous shift from character-based apps to *Windows* apps, when demand for disk space, memory, and faster video went through the roof. Arguably, this kind of earthshaking change is unlikely to be repeated soon—for example, Microsoft promises that Windows NT will run at roughly the same speed that *Windows 3.1* does. But those of us who've seen our systems slow to a crawl running *Windows for Workgroups* know that performance hits can come from unexpected places. If multimedia ever takes off, sound and video files will send mass storage and memory requirements spiraling out of sight again.

No one can predict what sort of software ordeals may be in store. For those who need to bulk up their hardware but who are forced to live within their means, chip-level upgrades will always be better than the status quo. Those who are on a quest for the eternally youthful PC, however, might as well give up before they start. According to John Alaniz, "As the machine gets older, there's going to be some component failure. Upgradable machines are certainly a convenient way to get more power and speed, but the nature of machines is that they only have a certain number of miles. A used car that's fixed is still a used car."

Eric Knorr is editor of PC World. *Monika Khushf is a freelance writer and consultant living in Menlo Park, California.*

Top Ten Things to Do With a 286

Most everyone agrees that trying to upgrade an AT-class system is not worth the trouble or money. So what do you do with your old 286 when its replacement shows up?

1. Use it as a word processor. There may be someone in your company who still hasn't retired his or her typewriter. An AT-class system will work fine, provided you use *WordPerfect* for DOS or some other character-based word processor.

2. Donate it. Schools and other institutions will be more than happy to take it off your hands. And your tax deduction may be worth more than what you could get in cash.

3. Keep it for a backup. If your new system should die unexpectedly, you can still get some work done. Consider investing in one of the Ginsu-like integrated packages, such as *Microsoft Works*, Lotus *Works*, Lotus *Symphony*, and others. These run well on ATs and deliver a lot of functionality for the buck.

4. Raffle it off to employees. Turn a boat anchor into a perk. Even if your employees don't use them, their kids will. Such systems are fine for churning out term papers and school assignments—not to mention running video games.

5. Use it as a print server. A few new network printers let you plug right into the coax cable, but most require a PC to talk to the network. A low-powered system works just fine for this purpose.

6. Use it as a communications server. If you have a network, there's little sense in putting a fax-modem in everyone's PC when you can install a few in an AT, purchase some gateway software, and let everyone on the network share the wealth.

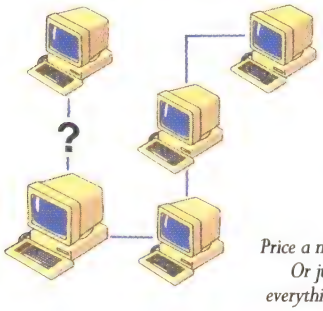
7. Start a BBS. Get yourself some bulletin board software and install it on your old system. It's a good way to keep in touch with customers, or even provide them with product news and support.

8. Set up a voice-mail system. A number of competitively priced boards deliver voice-mail capability for far less than dedicated systems. Just make sure you equip your AT with a 300MB or larger hard disk.

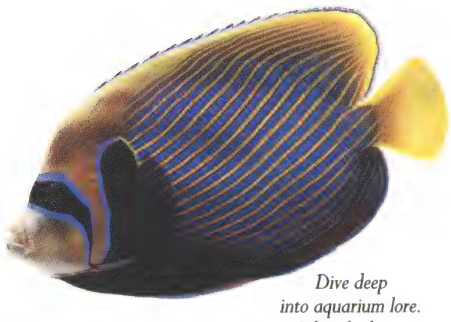
9. Set it up as a training station. No, you wouldn't want to train people to use *Windows* applications on a 286. But for employees new to PCs, having a couple to learn basic skills on—or even run touch-typing tutorials—can bring naive users up to speed before you unleash them on a fully configured system.

10. Put it in storage. If you're the pack rat type, box it up and stick it in a safe place. Who knows? In 10 or 15 years it may be a collector's item and you'll find enthusiasts with pocketfuls of cash at your door. Then again, maybe not.

Find out why your PC won't talk to your LAN. And what you can do about it.



Shop. But don't drop. Need a 100% cotton pinpoint oxford shirt with button-down collar? In ecru? Try on our Electronic Mall.®

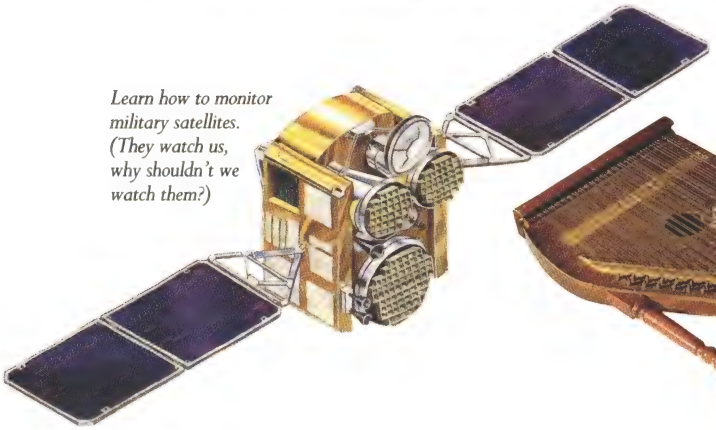


Dive deep into aquarium lore. Like whether a canister or protein filter is better for a 110-gallon salt-water tank.

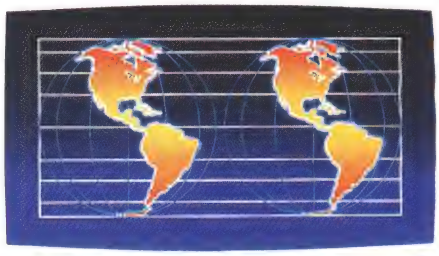
Price a new Mustang. Or just learn everything about it.

Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow. No matter how hard you try.

Learn how to monitor military satellites. (They watch us, why shouldn't we watch them?)



Find out just what the heck a zither is.



Talk to twice as many people about parallel universes.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or delve deeply into your favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

CompuServe lets you do everything from keeping in touch with our communication services, to getting advice from online hardware and software experts. It's the one computer information service you won't outgrow.

But you will have a good time trying.

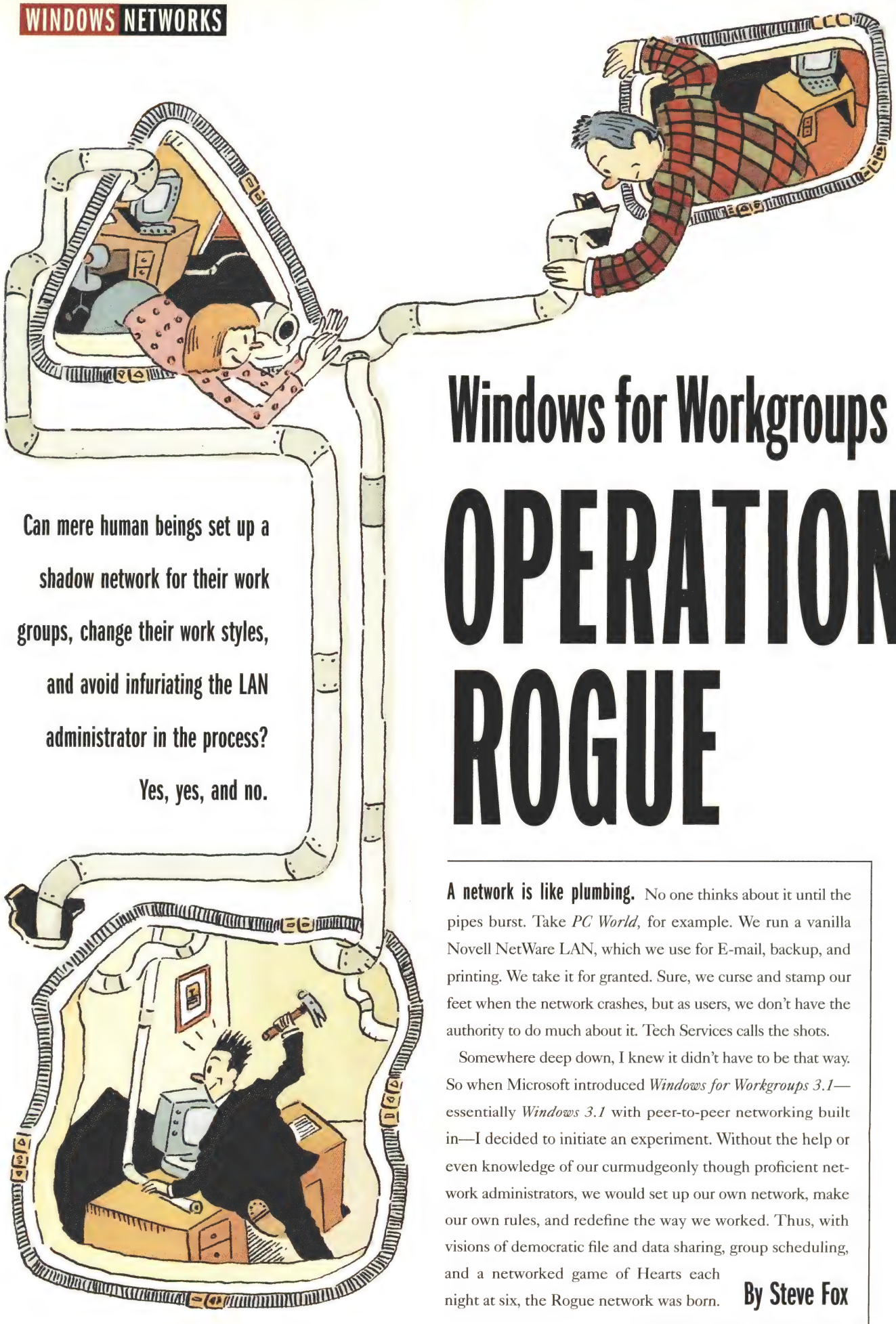
For a low one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month, you can use our most popular services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other, extended options available at nominal additional charges. Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your computer dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card



MARC ROSENTHAL

Windows for Workgroups

OPERATION ROGUE

Can mere human beings set up a shadow network for their work groups, change their work styles, and avoid infuriating the LAN administrator in the process? Yes, yes, and no.

A network is like plumbing. No one thinks about it until the pipes burst. Take *PC World,* for example. We run a vanilla Novell NetWare LAN, which we use for E-mail, backup, and printing. We take it for granted. Sure, we curse and stamp our feet when the network crashes, but as users, we don't have the authority to do much about it. Tech Services calls the shots.

Somewhere deep down, I knew it didn't have to be that way. So when Microsoft introduced *Windows for Workgroups 3.1*—essentially *Windows 3.1* with peer-to-peer networking built in—I decided to initiate an experiment. Without the help or even knowledge of our curmudgeonly though proficient network administrators, we would set up our own network, make our own rules, and redefine the way we worked. Thus, with visions of democratic file and data sharing, group scheduling, and a networked game of Hearts each night at six, the Rogue network was born.

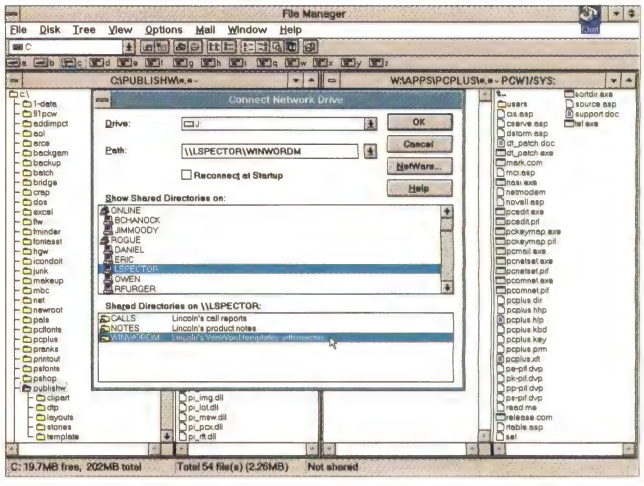
By Steve Fox

Operation Rogue

Rogue—the name of our underground network—is a peer-to-peer LAN. Peer-to-peer architecture, as represented by Artisoft's *Lantastic,* Novell's NetWare Lite, and of course *Windows for Workgroups,* is a different bird from NetWare, Banyan Vines, and other server-based LANs. In a server-based LAN, dedicated PCs, called servers, store data and applications. The LAN administrator maintains the integrity of the system and assigns access privileges to users. In a peer-to-peer network, every PC can be a server. Information goes directly from one PC to another; any user's computer can act as a data way station and any user can make his or her files or peripherals available to any other user. It's great for sharing data, schedules, and resources like local printers, but beware: Running a *Windows for Workgroups* peer-to-peer network can also be a nightmare because anyone sharing resources must become a LAN administrator.

My department was resistant to upgrading to *Windows for Workgroups* at first. *Windows* is not particularly stable or speedy in the best of circumstances. Add the baggage of a network, they argued, and you're asking for trouble. Plus, we knew we couldn't expect any help from our Novell-happy network administrators. We would be using the same wiring and network cards as our existing NetWare LAN, running both NetWare and *Windows for Workgroups* simultaneously. This sort of activity doesn't win you friends in Tech Services.

To overcome my department's resistance, I used an old management trick. "I'm the boss," I explained, "and I'd like you all to give it a try." Most persuasive. Like any good pioneer, I went first. The manual suggests installing *Windows for Workgroups* directly over *Windows 3.1.* I had a beta copy that Microsoft assured me was identical to the eventual shipping product, but I was suspicious. So I ignored Microsoft's sound advice and installed *Windows for Workgroups* in a separate directory. Lesson number one: *Don't do this.* Even after loading *Windows for Workgroups,* you'll be using the same applications you always have, and those apps will be looking to your old *Windows 3.1* directory for many instructions. If you put *Windows for Workgroups* in a new directory, your existing applications will still be trying to draw information from the *Windows 3.1* directory—with nasty results. Install *Windows for Workgroups* over *Windows,* and all your groups, windows, and references to programs remain untrammeled.



TO CONNECT TO A SHARED DIRECTORY, click a button in File Manager's new icon bar and choose the user and directory. Windows for Workgroups will map that directory to the next available drive.

The Conspiracy Grows

A day or so later, I had sufficiently untangled my system from the directory morass and had everything up and running. But a network isn't a network unless it has at least two users. Assistant Editor Christina Wood was victim number two. She backed up her files and bravely overwrote her old *Windows* files with *Windows for Workgroups.*

It didn't work. She could load *Windows* but couldn't send or receive mail, Chat (real-time conversation, akin to an on-line BBS), or share files. Hours on the phone with Microsoft technical support finally uncovered the answer. During installation, *Windows for Workgroups* identifies your network card and other hardware-specific information, asks you to confirm its findings, and then sets itself up accordingly. But sitting somewhere on our NetWare server was an errantly placed file (IPX.COM), misidentifying the card. The file shouldn't have been there, but *Windows for Workgroups* found it,

Windows for Workgroups From Both Sides of the Fence

Why We Love It

- **Very little training required for *Windows* users; it is *Windows 3.1***
- **Point-and-click access to directories and files on other people's machines**
- **Chat function is great when you're on the phone and need to communicate with co-workers**
- **Easy access to applications, fonts, and graphics on others' machines without sacrificing hard disk space on your own PC**
- ***Schedule+* lets you view each other's calendars, set up meetings, and invite appropriate group members**
- **When the Novell network is down, you can continue to communicate and can print on a group member's local printer**

Why We Hate It

- **Sluggish performance on machines without heavy hardware or more than 4MB of RAM**
- **The more shared directories you hook into, the longer *Windows* takes to load and exit**
- **Though a $79.95 add-in, *Workgroup Connection,* allows DOS machines to send and receive mail and view others' files, you must be in *Windows* or a *Windows* application to take full advantage of *Windows for Workgroups'* features**
- **Added administrative functions: You must establish file and calendar access levels and hook up to network drives on your own**
- **Incompatibilities with some existing software**
- **Setup is balky, especially in conjunction with other networks**

ran it instead of her PC's local IPX.COM, and reported the misinformation. Lesson number two: *Know your network card, its IRQ, and its I/O base address.*

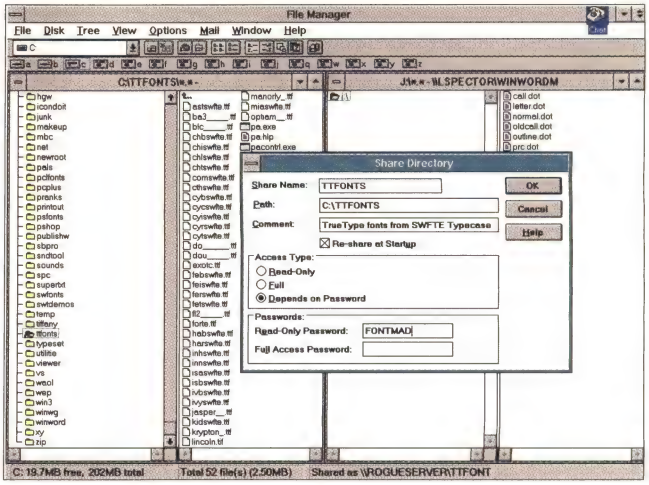
Suddenly our network was working. In File Manager, I clicked the Share button to grant read-only access to my Rolodex files, and several hours later Christina browsed the files to find a contact name she needed. After work we played our first game of Hearts, with the network playing two of the four hands. Several co-workers watched, oohing and aahing. Life was good.

Feeling cocky, we recruited Jim Moody and Bundy Chanock, who run PC World's Online Services department. They tripped over another problem. *Windows for Workgroups* inserts the command "LASTDRIVE=P" into your CONFIG.SYS file, but our Novell log-in drive had always been F:. According to the logic of networks, if you have a LASTDRIVE=P statement, the network expects to map itself to Q:, the drive following "last drive." So NetWare, seeking the F: drive, was unable to recognize their renegade machines. Even when they were able to log on to NetWare manually before loading *Windows for Workgroups*, none of their batch files calling on the network backup tape drive or modem worked. This led to lesson number three: *Change all network drive references in AUTOEXEC.BAT and any other batch or PIF files to Q:.*

Getting Down to Work

With four of us aboard, we started having some real fun—and getting work done. Along with being a great gossip tool, Chat, it turns out, is an excellent way to communicate while you're talking on the phone. On our second fully operational day, someone called to propose a meeting. While still on the phone, I opened up Christina's calendar, ascertained that she was available at the requested time, and called her via Chat to ask if she were interested in attending. She was, so I told the guy on the phone that we were amenable, and then booked the meeting in Christina's and in my calendar. Elapsed time: 60 seconds.

Shortly thereafter, new Rogue convert Lincoln Spector realized he could access and use any of the typefaces from the TrueType font motherlode on my machine even if he didn't have them on his own PC. It was a licensing quagmire, we both agreed, but it sure made for some great-looking documents. And best of all, those original documents didn't have to be on a local machine. By clicking the Share icon in File Manager and choosing Read Only or Full access, work group members were making files and entire applications available to other Rogues.



TO SHARE A DIRECTORY, select it, click the Share button, and fill in the appropriate information in the resulting dialog box. Shared directories are represented by an icon of a hand holding a folder.

We were euphoric the first time Bundy Chanock came bounding into my office to announce that Jim Moody, from his own PC, had browsed Bundy's shared directories and double-clicked on Bundy's *Q&A* executable file to load *Q&A*. Then Jim called up a database and added a record. Visions of security nightmares and malcontent employees deleting mammoth files fluttered faintly across my consciousness, but these images were quickly displaced by the promise of a kinder, gentler work paradigm—and by a firm resolve to set my open directories to read-only status.

> Visions of security nightmares and malcontent employees deleting mammoth files fluttered across my consciousness.

Word spread, and soon we had about a dozen Rogues on line. We also had a disgruntled Tech Services department, which had gotten wind of our merry band. We eventually called a truce after I explained that I was writing a story on our experiences, but our LAN administrator was not exactly happy with our roguish peer-to-peer sitting atop their pristine LAN.

To a certain extent, I understand their trepidation. Microsoft has billed *Windows for Workgroups* as plug-and-play, and after you've gained some experience and know what to look for in AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, and a few other places, that's a fair description. By user six or so, I was getting people up and running in about the time it took them to install the required eight disks. Until you've gained that familiarity, however, the process may be better described as plug-and-pray. We had some nasty difficulties configuring network drives, for instance. And users elsewhere have reported problems installing *Windows for Workgroups* alongside certain NetWare drivers or on top of LANs that employ communications protocols like TCP/IP.

Day-to-day troubleshooting is no picnic, either. The mail program suddenly told several of us that our passwords were incorrect. The only remedy seemed to be deleting our MSMAIL.INI files, starting *Mail*, and choosing passwords anew. When a funky font corrupted my Chat module and yielded the ominous 'Divide Overflow Error', I struggled for an hour before calling Microsoft tech support. They had me delete the CHAT.INI file and restart Chat, by which time I had intuited lesson number four: *When an application fails, exit it, then delete its INI file (don't try this with WIN.INI or SYSTEM.INI). A clean INI file will regenerate itself when you restart the application.*

A few days later, when trying to access Chat one more time, I received the message that I had exceeded the "NetBIOS session limit" for my protocol. In English, that meant I couldn't talk to anyone over Chat. I scratched my head, rebooted, and everything turned out okay. Contributing Editor Daniel Tynan has been plagued by crashes and the dreaded 'General Protection Fault in WINFILE.EXE 0006;1405' message when dragging files in File Manager from drive E: to B:. And Editor Eric

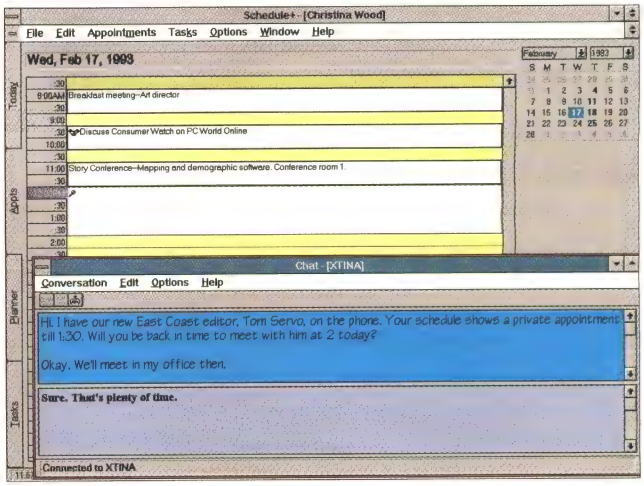
Knorr turned on his PC one morning and found that File Manager wouldn't show listings of files. The only thing that helped was—you guessed it—deleting WINFILE-.INI and restarting File Manager.

Along with technical glitches, we encountered a host of organizational problems. It started with names: This was a rogue network, so everyone picked a user name she or he liked. We had Phred, Mother, XTina, and other equally cryptic designations. At setup, *Windows for Workgroups* also asks for a computer name. Again, the choice was bewildering, with computer designations like ZPatch, Bunny, and Everex25.

Chaos mounted as people began forming their own mini–work groups and trying to set up their own mail systems. When trying to hook up to a shared directory, one has to remember the name that people assigned to their computers. Even hooking up to *Mail* was confusing, because to use mail, users must have access to a shared directory on the mail server's machine (the mail server manages the work group's post office). Given our eclectic naming conventions, people tended to forget which PC was the mail server. Within a few days, people forgot which were their user names and which were their computer names, as even the most responsible users began asking questions like, "Am I Jim Moody, JMoody, or JimMoody?"

I decided to take control. In a move that had the Rogues yelling "MIS," I mandated a series of naming conventions. Everyone's computer would be called by the user's first initial plus last name, except for the mail server, which would be designated as Rogue Server. User names would have to be comprehensible. Within a day everyone had changed names and peace was restored. That day, though, was a never-ending procession of error messages, since our computers were mapped to share certain directories, some of which were on PCs that *Windows for Workgroups* no longer recognized.

A second edict met with greater approval. I requested that Rogues not use *Windows for Workgroups'* built-in *Microsoft Mail* package. Since we're still on NetWare and are quite happy with our existing network mail package, *cc:Mail*, there seemed little point in using both. Checking two mail systems for messages is a huge hassle, and besides, with *Microsoft Mail*, we can talk only to one another; and *cc:Mail* gives us access to our entire company, plus fax machines, MCI, and other services through gateways. Microsoft has promised to supply a $995 MHS gateway, which, with a $495 extension kit, will allow *Mail* to link into *cc:Mail*. Unfortunately, *Windows for Workgroups*, as it ships out of the box, does not support multiple post offices. Each work group has its own post office, but different work groups can't send mail to each other. One solution is to have just one post office, with all the users on it. But that can get unwieldy. My system, with 12 users, is getting a lot of traffic. Fortunately, Microsoft's extension kit will allow two post offices to connect.



CHAT ALLOWS REAL-TIME CONVERSATION. The icon on the left initiates a call, the middle one answers, and the right button hangs up.

> We soon had a working network–and a disgruntled Tech Services department, which had gotten wind of our merry band.

Schedule+ also hooks into *Microsoft Mail*, but you can send and receive meeting invitations and confirmations without opening *Mail*. We're still getting our sea legs with the scheduler, but it should solve some of our knotty meeting problems—assuming that we can get all our users on it.

Was It Worth It?

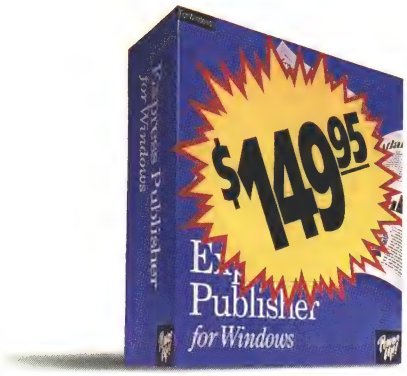
The verdict on Rogue itself, for the time being, is a guarded thumbs-up. The ease with which we can share files within the work groups is the biggest win so far. The group clipboard, called the Clipbook, looks to be a real help as well. It's an easy way to store images and text blocks. Because we spend a lot of time testing tips within different applications, we also stand to benefit from sharing applications—remotely running a program located on a co-worker's PC. Not surprisingly, Microsoft's *Word for Windows* and *Excel* work flawlessly over the network: You double-click to load the other person's program, complete with his or her styles and personalized icons, but you keep your fonts. Other applications, like *AmiPro*, load fine from another machine, but you don't have seamless access to style sheets and templates, while *WordPerfect for Windows* failed to run across the network at all.

Performance, too, has been spotty. While my 486 DX2-50 with 8MB of RAM zips right along, *Windows* has been extremely sluggish for anyone with just 4MB. Except for Dan Tynan, few of us have suffered an unusual number of system crashes, though we've found a quick way to trigger them. If I exit *Windows*, anyone trying to access *Microsoft Mail* or *Schedule+*, both of which reside on my PC, will get an error message. In extreme cases, their computers freeze up, requiring a reboot. And even if their systems don't crash, they have no access to their schedules. The solution is simple: I don't exit *Windows for Workgroups* when anyone else is connected to me. Of course, when I install a new application or change my *Windows* settings, I need to restart *Windows* before my changes take effect. For the time being, I'm doing a lot of weekend and after-hours configuration and installations—and keeping my computer on 24 hours a day. But then again, plumbers work long hours, too.

Steve Fox is a senior editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

WHERE TO BUY

Windows for Workgroups
$249.95, upgrade from Windows 3.1 $99.95
Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 686



Express Publisher has so many features, we've decided to charge an outrageous price.

When you see how much Express Publisher does and how little it costs, you'll wonder if maybe we've been sitting a little too close to the screen.

Frankly, we see no reason why a terrific, full-featured desktop publishing program that lets you create beautiful documents easily should cost more. After all, this isn't a program for publishing professionals. It's a program for everyday people with everyday needs. Like you.

Our special effects feature lets you design art and type any way you like.

Get outstanding output, in black & white (DOS) and color (Windows).

Our new DOS version sports Roger Parker's Layout Advisor™ for on-line design help. The Windows® version gives you flexibility and control that rivals even the high-end desktop publishing programs. And both versions include a bundle of fonts, clip art, professionally-designed templates, and a special art and text effects feature—free.

But the best part is that $149.95 is just the suggested retail price. You'll usually find it for less than $100 where you buy software. Or, get Express Publisher for just $89.95 by calling us at 1-800-851-2917. At that price, it'd be outrageous not to.

Power Trade Up! Here's an even more outrageous deal. If you own any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher (DOS or Windows) for only $59.95. All you have to do is tear out the title page of your manual and send it along with a check or money order, plus appropriate state tax† and $4.95 shipping and handling. Don't forget to include your disk size.

M149

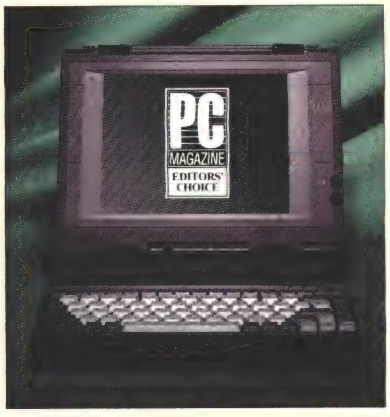
Power Up!®

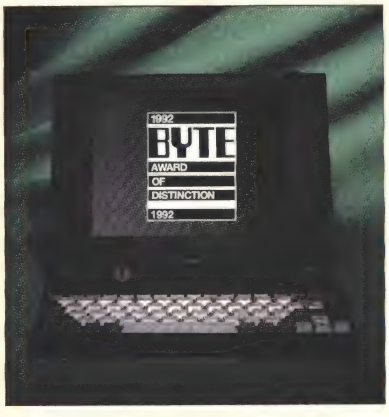
Express Publisher is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. † AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA & WA.

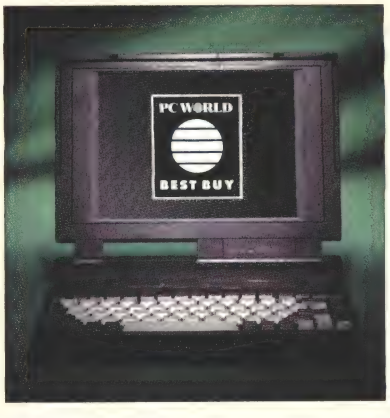
Circle 211 on reader service card

LOOKS LIKE A WIN WIN WIN WIN SITUATION.

Dell has a complete line of award-winning notebooks.
Which means at prices like these, you can't lose.







DELL™

800-289-1140

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAK**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell* **78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. *†Rapid Response return-to-areas. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company.*

THE DELL® 325NC
i386™ SL 25 MHz
COLOR NOTEBOOK

$2,649

- LEASE[◊]: $98/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2.3"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS® 5.0

260,000 colors.
At your disposal is every color of the palette, and then some. If Van Gogh had one of these, maybe he wouldn't have been so uptight...

Long battery life.
The good news is the battery can hold out flying all the way from L.A. to N.Y. The bad news is, who wants to work all the way from L.A. to N.Y.?

Greater upgradeability.
Along with the special Intel chip made specifically for notebooks, there's also room for a modem, coprocessor, 200 MB hard drive and up to 12 MB of RAM.

THE DELL 325N
i386 SL 25 MHz
NOTEBOOK

$2,149

- LEASE: $80/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGELIT VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.4 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2.1"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

Guaranteed Response.
We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. And that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems, we'll help you solve them.[△]

Large storage capacity-200 MB drive available.
With all its storage, this little notebook makes the Astrodome seem positively cramped.

Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® are Dell customers.
By the way, those FORTUNE 500 customers are the ones who vote us number one in customer satisfaction surveys.

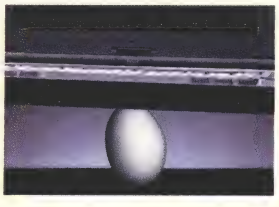
THE DELL 320SLi
i386 SL 20 MHz 3.6 LBS.
NOTEBOOK

$1,999

- LEASE: $74/MO.
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- REFLECTIVE VGA LCD (9.5", 640 X 480)
- 3.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 7.75" X 11" X 1.25"
- NiMH BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 4 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1
- LOTUS® ORGANIZER

Only 1.25" thick.
We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Punch a few holes in it and you could carry it in a 3-ring binder.

Stay in touch.
It has an industry-standard PCMCIA type 2 expansion slot for modems and network cards. It's like taking your office with you. Only without the secretaries and coffee machines.

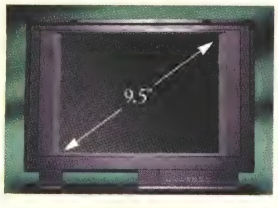


3.6 pounds.
At a mere 3.6 pounds, it offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight.

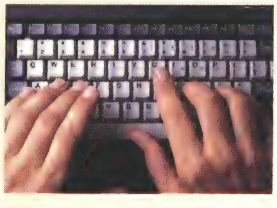
THE DELL DIMENSION™
NL25[†] i386 SL 25 MHz
NOTEBOOK

$1,699

- LEASE: $63/MO.
- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGELIT VGA LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.3 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 2.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0



9.5" screen.
Ever want to see your work up on the big screen? All it takes is a small-screen budget.



Full keyboard.
Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave it a full-size, full-travel, 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
THE DELL DIMENSION
NL20[†] i386 SL 20 MHz
NOTEBOOK

$1,399

- LEASE: $52/MO.
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- EDGELIT VGA LCD (8.5", 640 x 480)
- 6.3 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.3" x 11" x 1.8"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 2.5-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

erformance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX
[†]Factory service only for NL20 and NL25 notebooks. [◊]Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. [△]On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote
trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. FORTUNE
Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

WINDOWS

TRADE-UP

IF YOU WANT THE LATEST IN WINDOWS WORD PROCESSING, WE'LL TAKE YOUR WORD FOR IT.

WordPerfect® for Windows combines all the power of the world's most popular word processor and all the ease of Windows. Which is why it won major industry awards and sold more than a million copies in its first seven months. Now with drag and drop text, DDE, zoom edit and more, WordPerfect for Windows is even more powerful. And our $129 offer makes it easy for owners of MS Word and other word processors to trade up. See your participating software reseller for details, or call (800) 526-2642. But hurry. This offer ends March 31, 1993.

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

COMPUTERWORLD

PC Computing MVP WINNER

WordPerfect®

OS/2 VERSUS Windows NT

PETER ALSBERG

Will one of these next-generation operating systems find a place on your desktop? If so, how soon?

For the last few years we've been hearing how the next generation of operating systems would unlock the power of our 386 and 486 systems. Thirty-two-bit memory and file operations will mean better performance. Memory protection and virtual memory will let you run all your apps at once with no problems. Unprecedented capabilities will unleash a torrent of killer apps.

Sounds great, doesn't it? Now at last we can get down to cases: IBM's OS/2 2.0 has been out for almost a year, and Microsoft's Windows NT is scheduled for release later this year.

Both OS/2 and NT *promise* many advantages over DOS and *Windows 3.1*. Protected-mode multitasking means when one app crashes, it can't bring down other apps or interfere with the operating system. Enhanced file systems liberate us from cryptic DOS file names (Projections, 2nd Quarter 1993 instead of PROJ2Q93.DOC) and provide better performance thanks to built-in caching and other tricks. OS/2 (but not NT) also promises an easier-to-use graphical interface that integrates file and program management à la the Mac. NT (but not OS/2) also offers built-in networking, including E-mail, group scheduling, and NetWare-style server capabilities and will run on RISC workstations and multiple-CPU servers.

IBM and Microsoft also promise that these operating systems will vastly improve the performance of your other software—once the applications are written. Thanks to 32-bit memory, disk, and video operations, new OS/2 and NT apps should be faster than their DOS and *Windows* counterparts. Thanks to multithreading, they'll also be able to do several things simultaneously. For example, you can reply to one E-mail message while downloading

by Robert Lauriston

others. Both OS/2 and NT also promise to run most 16-bit DOS and *Windows* apps. Indeed, IBM claims that some DOS apps will run *faster* under OS/2.

Such are the promises. To see how well OS/2 and NT deliver the goods, I installed both and used them for my daily work, doing all my usual tasks (word processing, data management, telecommunications) with my favorite apps. I also hoped to take advantage of some just-released 32-bit apps and perhaps to find better ways of doing common tasks such as backup and disk management.

Several versions of OS/2 were available as I prepared this article. Except where noted, my comments reflect the one that worked best: OS/2 2.0 with the November 1992 Service Pack upgrade. I used the October 1992 beta release of NT.

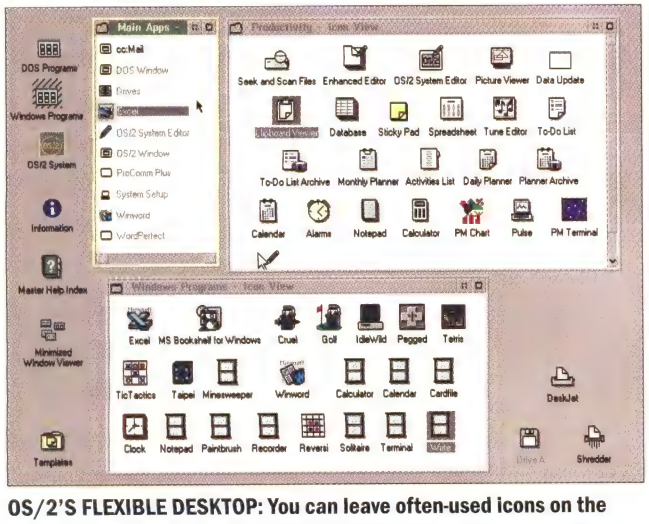
Better Multitasking: But for Whom?

The most ballyhooed benefit of these new operating systems is their improved, reliable multitasking. The advantage is clear: Under DOS-based multitaskers such as *Windows 3.1* and *Desqview*, an ill-behaved app can crash other programs or even bring down your whole system. Under OS/2 or NT, a badly written application can crash only itself, not other programs.

OS/2's multitasking may be more robust than *Windows'*, but its reliability is seriously compromised by a design flaw: When an app stops responding to the keyboard and mouse, there's no way to kill it except by hitting <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>—which reboots the whole system. NT's multitasking seemed bulletproof, and dealing with hung apps is easy: <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> pops up a dialog box from which you can kill any running app.

Some users need this more reliable multitasking. Programmers are a good example; bugs in unfinished software can mean hundreds of crashes and reboots a day. Those who push *Windows* beyond its limits, say by loading half a dozen DOS apps, are also prime candidates. So is anyone who regularly uses crash-prone software, such as quick-and-dirty custom apps or the problematic communications programs many older mainframes require.

For me, however, reliability isn't a big issue: At least on my system, *Windows 3.1* handles app crashes very well. Though it has crashed on me many times, the problem has always proved to be a bad video or soundboard driver.



OS/2'S FLEXIBLE DESKTOP: You can leave often-used icons on the desktop, or configure folders to create a menu of your favorite apps.

The New OS's

	OS/2 2.0	Windows NT
Advanced features		
Protected multitasking	✔	✔
Enhanced file system	✔	✔
Maximum RAM (GB)	4	4
Maximum disk storage (GB)	1536	17 billion
Built-in networking and E-mail		✔
Security and auditing		✔
Fault tolerance		✔
Runs on various CPUs		✔
Enhanced command line	✔	✔
Enhanced batch programming	✔	
Compatibility		
Runs most DOS apps	✔	✔
Runs most real-mode Windows apps	✔	
Runs most standard-mode Windows apps	✔	✔
Runs 386 enhanced-mode Windows apps	✔	
Customizes CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT for each DOS/Windows app	✔	

Performance Promises

Theoretically, 32-bit apps running under OS/2 or NT should be faster than the equivalent 16-bit apps running under *Windows*. Unfortunately, I couldn't find 32-bit equivalents for any of my day-to-day apps. Of the few mainstream 32-bit OS/2 and NT applications that have been announced (see "Where Are All the Apps?"), only two OS/2 apps were available, *CorelDraw 2.5* and *DeScribe Word Processor 4.0 SE*. *CorelDraw* felt a bit slower than the *Windows* version, but it's also a rev behind. (The *Windows* version's already up to *3.0*.) *DeScribe* was sluggish compared with *Word for Windows*.

I found that my *Windows* apps ran much slower under OS/2 than under *Windows 3.1*, while DOS-app performance was erratic. Multitasking was problematic: Downloading files or performing other tasks in the background often slowed foreground apps to an unusable crawl. It won't be possible to judge NT's performance until it ships. But since Microsoft's stated goal is for NT to run DOS and 16-bit *Windows* apps no more than 10 percent slower than *Windows*, any performance benefits will clearly be limited to 32-bit NT apps.

Compatibility Compromises

The decisive obstacle to my using either OS/2 or NT is their incompatibility with my current software and hardware. Though both systems run DOS and *Windows* apps, neither runs everything I use. With both systems I had to reboot to DOS whenever I needed to run America Online, *Faxit*, or *FileMaker Pro*. Neither OS/2 nor NT would run either the DOS or *Windows* version of *Central Point Backup*. Nor was any OS/2 or NT backup utility available that would work with my Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 120 (one of the most popular tape drives around). Though NT has tape backup built in, so far it works only with a few expensive SCSI drives.

OS/2 provides drivers for most video boards and peripherals that ship with IBM systems but so far not for much other equipment. I couldn't use my Pro Audio Spectrum 16 soundboard under OS/2, and the modem portion of my SatisFaxtion fax-modem worked only with DOS and *Windows* apps, not with OS/2 apps. Neither

IBM nor third-party OS/2 communications program vendors could resolve the latter problem, and when I called Intel for support the tech said flatly, "We don't support OS/2." Ouch.

In its first beta release, NT already includes support for more third-party hardware than OS/2. NT works with a wide variety of popular CD ROM drives and super-VGA boards, including mine, and it even worked with my Pro Audio Spectrum 16 soundboard (though only in its less-than-optimal Sound Blaster compatibility mode). My modem worked fine with NT's Terminal comm utility.

OS/2 2.0 had major software-compatibility problems on my system. While it was able to run most of my apps, I was plagued by random and bizarre events. A *WordPerfect* document I was editing suddenly decided it was read-only, and I had to save it under a new name. *Excel* once crashed when I entered an innocuous Format•Font command; the next time it worked fine. Even the two 32-bit OS/2 apps I found had trouble: Once I had to reboot before I could cut and paste from *CorelDraw* into *DeScribe*, and the two programs tended to crash when running at the same time. Even without apps, OS/2 was flaky: For example, windows often opened behind other windows instead of on top (though I spoke with many OS/2 users who reported no trouble running the same software).

As you might expect, NT had little trouble running *Windows* apps, even (with some fiddling) multimedia CD ROMs like *Bookshelf*. NT can't run memory-resident DOS programs like the fax board manager *Faxit* requires, and *FileMaker*'s trouble should be fixed in the next beta. Except for one minor problem (which should also be fixed in the next beta), NT ran all the DOS apps I use regularly. I found only two DOS apps that wouldn't run on NT but would run on OS/2: the bare-bones backup utility that came with my CMS Jumbo 120 tape drive, and the equally bare-bones fax software that came with my SatisFaxtion board.

Windows NT copies the tried-and-true Windows 3.1 interface almost exactly, while IBM has given OS/2 2.0 a new Macintosh-like look.

Look and Feel

NT and OS/2 take visibly different approaches to graphical computing. Windows NT copies the tried-and-true *Windows 3.1* interface, while IBM has given OS/2 2.0 a new Macintosh-like look.

One of IBM's boasts about OS/2 2.0 is that its Workplace Shell (WPS) uses object-oriented technology to make common tasks easier than they are under *Windows*. For example, instead of opening an app, creating a new file, and saving it to a directory on your hard drive, you drag a "data-file object template" from a "folder object" onto the OS/2 desktop. It's certainly a nice idea to simplify file management. However, in the absence of OS/2 apps written specifically to take advantage of WPS objects, rather than making basic tasks easier, the WPS generally makes them more complicated.

The problem is that even OS/2 2.0 programs are still oriented toward the file-directory model, and it can be difficult or impossible to use the WPS as IBM describes. For example, "template" objects are supposed to make it easier to create documents. I tried creating one for *WordPerfect* but encountered one problem after another. For example, I needed to add a *WordPerfect* entry to the WPS's list of known applications. The procedure wasn't in the manuals or on-line docs, and IBM's tech support didn't know how either. I finally found a sharp OS/2 user who gave me his home-brewed command-line utility, which did the trick. But after spending many hours creating my template, I discovered it was useless. OS/2 automatically stored the documents created by my template in a directory with a long file name, which *WordPerfect* can't read.

NT IS A WINDOWS LOOK-ALIKE, though the heads and computers on icons in Program Manager tell you if groups are personal or shared.

IBM claims the WPS will come into its own with apps designed to work with it. The OS/2 2.0 apps I tested, however, didn't make any significant use of the WPS. The only concrete examples of WPS tricks IBM cited were printing a document without loading the app and creating a password-protected folder.

The WPS is a passable file and program manager—once you change IBM's bizarre default settings. For instance, directory trees display in reverse alphabetical order, directory and folder windows are a random heap of icons, and occasionally icons end up smack on top of each other. You can change the settings to display in a grid from *A* to *Z*, but since there's no global setting control, you have to repeat this process for every directory window. On the bright side, the display is very flexible, so you can arrange your desktop to suit yourself.

In Windows NT, Program Manager, PIF Editor, and the desktop look and work almost exactly as in *Windows 3.1*. And NT's File Manager offers point-and-click access to network drives, while Print Manager sports icons for sharing files and connecting to directories on the network—features found in *Windows for Workgroups*. The Control Panel has a slightly different set of icons, including some extra tools for network tasks. Though I'm disappointed that Microsoft didn't combine the Program Manager and File Manager into a single, more elegant utility, NT's lack of innovation does make for an easy switch for experienced *Windows* users.

Hands On

OS/2 and Windows NT could be more mouse friendly. But to their credit, both make associating file extensions with programs easy, so you can open documents by double-clicking on their icons. Both also let you drag and drop icons to perform a few other basic functions, but they're not very consistent about it.

In NT (as in *Windows*) you can drag one or more icons from the

File Manager into an application's work space, or drag one icon at a time onto the Print Manager—provided the *Windows* app in question supports drag-and-drop. You can easily add any program or document to the Program Manager by dragging its icon from the File Manager.

When you're mousing around OS/2, you can delete just about any object by dragging its icon onto the Shredder icon (IBM's answer to the Mac's trash can). You can print plain text files by dropping their icons on a printer icon, but other kinds of documents must be open to print them. When you drag one icon onto another in other circumstances, the results vary. For example, dropping a data file icon into *DeScribe*'s open window opened the file; dropping it onto the *DeScribe* icon in the directory display or on the desktop opened the file, but in a new, separate session of the app; and dropping it on the *DeScribe* icon in the Minimized Window Viewer did nothing. Other OS/2 apps displayed different sets of responses—an inconsistency that compromises the ease of use drag-and-drop is supposed to offer.

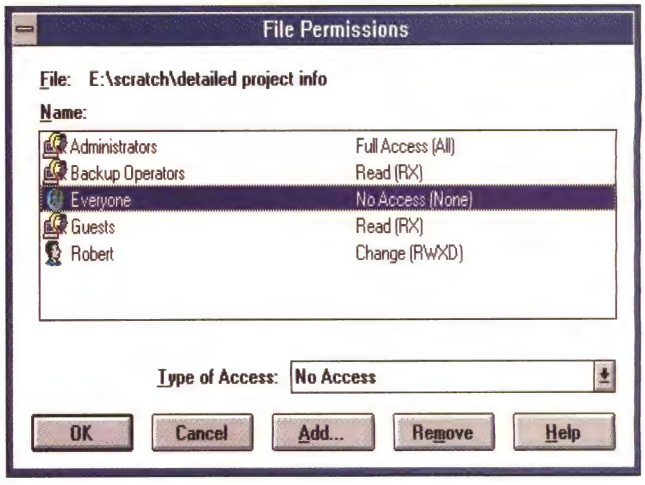
NT is the champ if you prefer the keyboard to the mouse. Just as in *Windows*, every menu and dialog box clearly displays the keyboard commands, you can define shortcut key combinations in Program Manager for starting and switching between apps, and you can quickly switch between two apps with <Alt>-<Tab>.

You can use OS/2 without a mouse, but you'll need to keep a cheat sheet handy for some of the undocumented commands. There are no shortcut keys, so switching between apps always means a detour through OS/2's Window List menu.

Networking and Portability

Every copy of NT contains full workstation and server capabilities: All you add are network boards and cables. NT capabilities that are particularly useful on servers include "spanning" physical disks to create a huge logical volume, rebuilding crashed disks from a transaction log, and shutting down when your uninterruptible power supply signals a power failure. NT also has the same E-mail and group-scheduling tools bundled with *Windows for Workgroups*, so you can mix and match the two operating systems on your network.

With OS/2, networking is an add-on. IBM currently supports both its own LAN Server and Novell's NetWare, as well as a wide variety of IBM minicomputer and mainframe links.



NT ALLOWS YOU TO SET DIFFERENT ACCESS LEVELS to directories and files on your NT workstation from the File Permissions box.

Which Way Is Up?

Unless you're a programmer, need to multitask an inordinate number of applications, or have other special needs, currently you're better off not taking the 32-bit plunge. Neither OS/2 nor NT have much to offer the average user, nor will they until a wide selection of 32-bit apps is written to take advantage of their capabilities.

As for the future, in some ways, OS/2 and NT aren't competing at all. On the one hand, large corporations with a heavy investment in IBM hardware like the way OS/2 runs their DOS-based micro-to-mainframe software and custom apps, most of which would have to be rewritten to run over NT. On the other hand, many people looking at NT see it as a *Windows*-compatible alternative to UNIX.

To make matters more confusing, OS/2 and NT are just two racers in an ever-widening field. NeXT expects to release its UNIX-based NeXTStep 486 at about the same time as NT. If NeXTStep offers comparable DOS and *Windows* compatibility, it will be a strong rival to NT among UNIX fans. Sun is reportedly working on a 486 version of its Solaris operating system that runs not only DOS, *Windows*, and UNIX programs but Mac apps as well. And as if that weren't enough, Microsoft says it's working on 32-bit versions of DOS and *Windows* that will offer many of NT's benefits but with better DOS compatibility and slimmer hardware requirements.

So which way is up? If and when OS/2, NT, or one of the other contenders has a suite of apps that will handle all my needs, I'm ready to upgrade. In the meantime, I'm sticking with the only environment I've found that runs all the software I use: *Windows 3.1*.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

Where Are All the Apps?

Both IBM and Microsoft have lists of hundreds of applications released or announced for their next-generation environments. Few of these are the kind of apps you find on the shelves of your local software store. They're languages, database servers, and other programmers' tools, or niche-market apps one step up from custom software, sold, installed, and serviced by the developers. Here are a few mainstream exceptions announced as we go to press:

OS/2 2.0

1-2-3 for OS/2 2.0, Lotus Development Corp.
Ami Pro for OS/2 2.0, Lotus Development Corp.
cc:Mail, Lotus Development Corp.
CorelDraw, Corel
DeScribe *(word processor)*, DeScribe, Inc.
Freelance Graphics, Lotus Development Corp.
Micrografx Draw for OS/2, Micrografx
WordPerfect 6.0, WordPerfect Corp.

Windows NT

AutoCAD, Autodesk
Fractal Design Painter *(graphics)*, Fractal Design Corp.
FrameMaker *(desktop publishing)*, Frame Technology Corp.
Harvard Graphics for Windows, Software Publishing Corp.
HyperAccess NT *(communications)*, Hilgraeve, Inc.
MicroPhone Pro *(communications)*, Software Ventures
Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Corp.
Microsoft Word, Microsoft Corp.

Now, other word processors have something they never had before.

Features	Ami Pro 3.0	Word for Windows 2.0b	WordPerfect® for Windows 5.1
True WYSIWYG in all views eliminates guesswork	Yes	No	No
Fast Format – quick repetition of text formats	Yes	No	No
SmartMerge step-by-step mail merge guide with a card file data manager	Yes	No	No
Preview of professionally-designed Style Sheets for memos, faxes, letters, newsletters, etc.	Yes	No	No
WYSIWYG preview in File Open to quickly view, print, or extract text	Yes	No	No
Number of import/export filters (word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics)	45	27	36
Grammar Checker	Yes	Yes	No
On-line Tutorial	Yes	Yes	No
Automatic re-numbering of lists	Yes	No	No
Colorful, customizable, editable, sizable SmartIcons™ for one click access to your most frequently used tasks	Yes	No	No
In-context editing of drawings and charts	Yes	No	No
Laptop Install option for quick and minimal configuration on a laptop	Yes	No	No
Clean Screen option for total workspace customization	Yes	Yes	No

Competition.

Take a look at this chart and you'll see, feature-by-feature, just how far Ami Pro® 3.0 has leaped ahead of other Windows™ word processors. Which, not surprisingly, is why it's being hailed as the best word processor for Windows by respected and objective evaluators.

Ami Pro 3.0 takes top honors.

In fact, in recent tests† conducted by the National Software Testing Laboratories, Software Digest® (Vol. 9, No. 6, Sept. '92) gave Ami Pro 3.0 the highest Overall Evaluation in its category.

Their reason: "Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 offers an unbeatable combination of peerless usability, top-level features and fastest overall performance."

It also received the highest score ever for a Windows word processor in a recent InfoWorld® review, and won the PC Computing MVP award for word processing. So it's definitely the word processor to evaluate.

Now that you've seen the evidence, why not prove it to yourself? Call us at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7330** for your free working model or to upgrade from your current word processor for just $129.*

Ami Pro 3.0. It's the one word processor for Windows that doesn't just invite comparison. It welcomes it.

Lotus® Ami Pro 3.0 Word Processor for Windows

†Among Windows word processors tested. Reprints of report available upon request. *Offer expires 3/31/93. Call for a list of eligible word processors. Education-priced Lotus products not included. Offer valid in U.S.A. only. Not to be combined with any other offer. Please have your credit card and current word processor ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Ami Pro are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. InfoWorld is a registered trademark of InfoWorld Publishing, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks, in the United States, of Adobe Systems, Inc.

The drive and determination to advance can be seen in many forms. Here's a couple we think you'll be excited about.

Introducing the Microsoft database management systems.

Some people aspire to become famous athletes. Others to become great scholars. But for a group of us here at Microsoft, there's nothing more important than creating a new line of databases with the tools and technology you need to do your everyday tasks.

For example, some of you will need dBASE® compatibility and unequaled performance. That's why we have Microsoft® FoxPro® 2.5. Some of you need seamless access to data in multiple formats. For you we have the Microsoft Access™ database for Windows.™

But all the tools in the world won't do you much good if you can't get help when you need it. So we have a world-class product support organization to quickly answer all of your database questions.

In addition, we've created a special program for developers that will put you directly in touch with some of our senior product support people.

In the future, our technology will continue to evolve with you in mind. So what you create today will still work tomorrow. In short, there will be no dead ends.

We're also committed to supporting open standards and compatibility. Currently, we are working with ANSI to develop a standard Xbase language.

Plus we fully support the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) technology, which will allow you to access files from even more of today's database management systems.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Both Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 and Microsoft Access were created to take complete advantage of the Windows operating system.

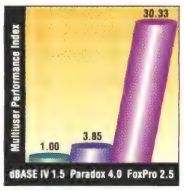
And to ensure there will always be a vast supply of industry-specific products and services to meet your database needs, we're forming strong business partnerships with many other companies.

So if you'd like additional information on Microsoft's database solutions, give us a call at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH2. And find out just how motivated we are to become your database company.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH2. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Microsoft Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Since the beginning of time, people have been obsessed with reaching ever increasing rates of speed. So what else is new with Microsoft FoxPro 2.5?



Microsoft FoxPro version 2.5 is the fastest PC database management system available today.

Plenty. For starters, the new Microsoft® FoxPro® 2.5 for Windows™ has a rich and productive environment with an intuitive graphical interface. Which means it's never been easier for you to use and develop powerful Xbase applications.

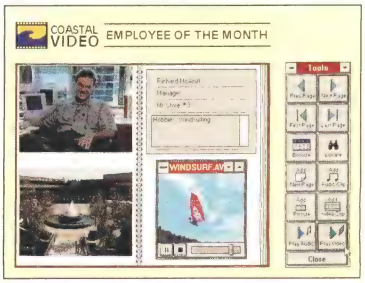
Plus there's a virtual hardware store of tools for both developers and users.

For developers, there are professional tools designed to help you create the most powerful applications possible.

Like the Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Screen Builder and Report Writer.

For users, there are handy tools that make it easy to do complex database tasks without programming. Like Relational Query By Example (RQBE), which allows you to build and see queries instantly. Or the graphical Browse tool, an intuitive way to view data. And finally, Quick Screen and Quick Report, two easy ways to create objects and see data.

And now with the arrival of FoxPro 2.5 for both the Windows and MS-DOS® operating systems (and soon for the Macintosh® and UNIX®), you can have the most powerful and most graphical Xbase applications across all major PC platforms. And if you are thinking about migrating to Windows in the future, have no fear. Because Microsoft FoxPro for Windows will easily run all your FoxPro 2.0 files.



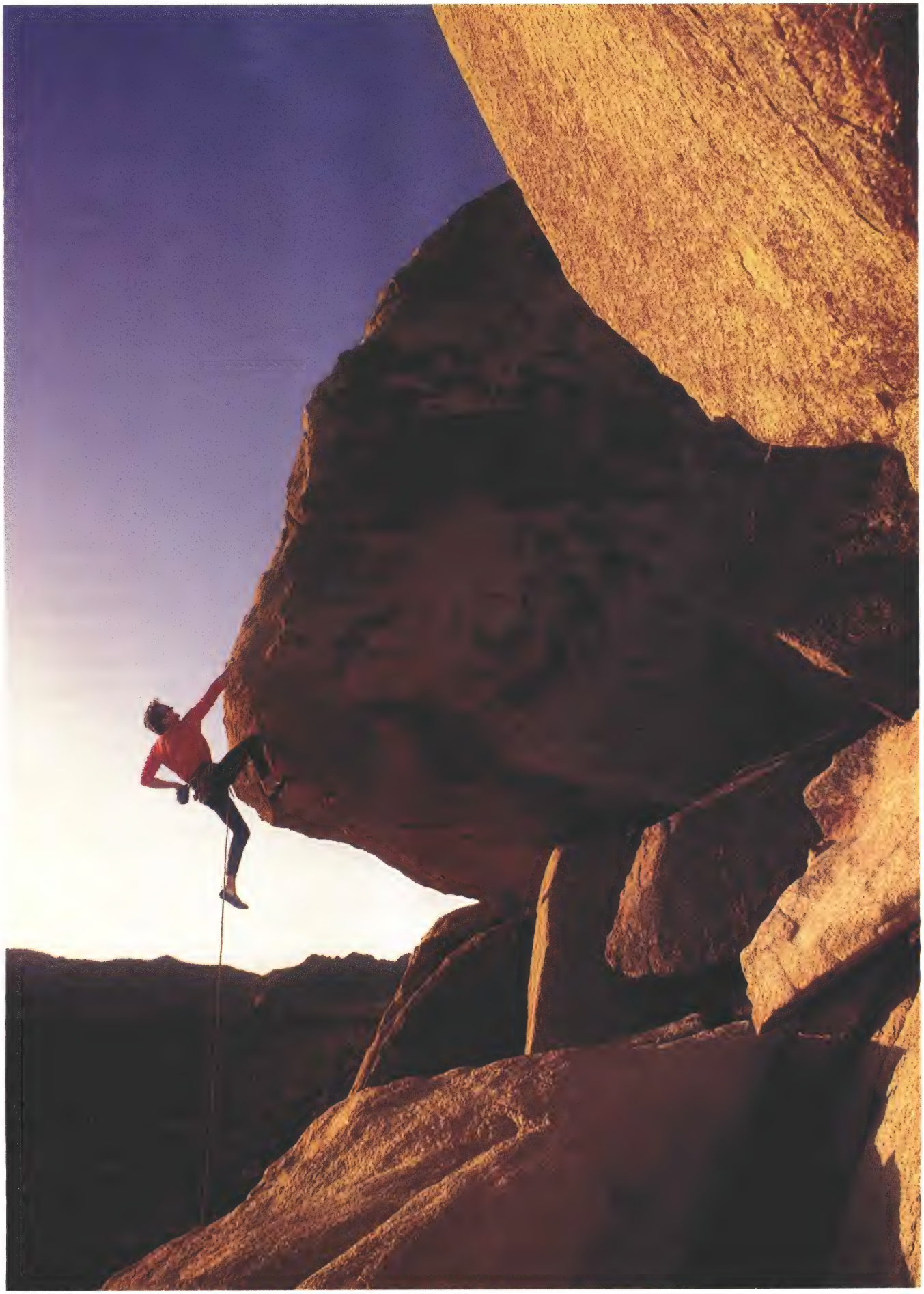
FoxPro 2.5 takes advantage of Windows and allows you to create dazzling applications.

But no matter which platform you choose, you can count on Microsoft FoxPro to provide you with the fastest PC-based database management system.

For additional information, just zip on over to your nearest reseller, or call us at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH3. We'll be more than happy to tell you all the ways Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows can get your adrenaline pumping.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

Query test performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc., an independent consulting firm (November 1992). ©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH3. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories.



People always seek the most direct route to achieve their goals. So you've probably been looking for a database like Microsoft Access.

With AccessWizards, you have a guide to walk you through complex tasks, one step at a time.

If you're a database user or programmer, we'd like to show you a great shortcut. It's called Microsoft Access.™ It's a new database management system for Windows™ that can give you something no other database can. Easy access to the powerful features you need to do your job.

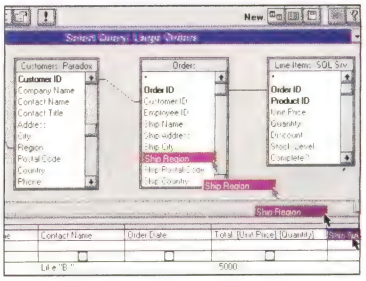
To start with, Access takes complete advantage of the Microsoft® Windows operating system. Which means it has never been easier to create great-looking forms and reports. Plus you can store objects like pictures, graphs, sound, and video. Right in your database files.

And if you ever get stuck, there are ReportWizards, FormWizards and ChartWizards to come to your rescue. They'll ask you questions about format, content and style. Then they'll automatically create your report, form or chart.

There are also Cue Cards to walk you through the most difficult database tasks. Guiding you one step at a time.

In addition, it's easy to create complex queries by using the graphical Query By Example. You just drag and drop tables, join fields, and plug in all of the specifics.

And you developers can write sophisticated database applications with Access Basic. A powerful, extensible programming language.



Create complex queries visually with our graphical Query By Example.

What's more, Microsoft Access can easily read and write all the major database formats directly, including dBASE®, Paradox® and Microsoft SQL Server. So you and your coworkers can still use all your old files, no matter what format they are in. That means, your investment is safe and everyone can easily migrate to Microsoft Access at their own pace.

To receive additional information on Microsoft Access, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH4. We'll give it to you straight.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

©1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JH4. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Access and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

But
consu
ventur
connect
Scroll Lock
PgUp

75 HOT Word Processing TIPS

Today's crop of word processors are hot enough to blacken redfish. Contemporary word crunchers like *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro* come with all the ingredients necessary to whip up great looking pages: prefab templates and style sheets, built-in fonts, graphics, and other desktop publishing–style tools.

While you can spend hours sampling all your word processor's tastiest features, the fact remains that you need to get your work done, and soon. That's why we've gathered 75 tips from contributors, companies, and readers like you for the most powerful and popular programs, from the DOS and *Windows* versions of *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* to *Ami Pro* and even *WordStar*.

Do you know the fastest way to format a block of text? What's the easiest way to insert the current date, foreign currency symbols, or big hunks of boilerplate into your documents? The answers to these and other burning questions appear on the following pages. Whether quick keystroke shortcut or handy macro, these tips will make your hours at the keyboard a lot more productive.

As you try out these tricks, take a look at tips for programs you don't use—odds are, your word processor offers a similar feature or command. Then branch out and discover your own personal shortcuts. Before long, you'll be cooking up your own recipes for productivity.

Edited by George Campbell

HENRIK KAM

WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS

1. Shrink-to-Fit Printing

Need to cram more text than usual on a page to save paper? You can easily force *WordPerfect 5.1* to print text at eight or more lines per inch. The font stays the same, but the space between lines is reduced. Issue these keystrokes while your cursor is just before the text to be printed with that spacing: Press **<Shift>-<F8>LHF**, type **1/8** (or another fractional or decimal measurement in inches), then press **<Enter><F7>**. *WordPerfect* will shrink the line spacing automatically. —*George Campbell*

2. Repeat Performance

If your job involves typing repetitive keystrokes—such as inserting a bunch of characters or executing the same macro over and over—*WordPerfect 5.x*'s repeat function can be a real time-saver. To repeat most keystrokes, first press **<Esc>**. At the prompt, type the number of repetitions, then press the key to repeat. For example, to insert 25 spaces, press **<Esc>**, type **25**, and press **<Space>**. The more ways you find to exploit this handy feature, the more you'll come to rely on it. —*G. C.*

3. Dating WordPerfect 5.1

It's easy to insert today's date into a letter or the latest revision of a *WordPerfect* document. Just position the cursor, then press **<Shift>-<F5>T**. Unfortunately, the program defaults to a numeric format (2/3/93). To change the default to a more popular format (such as February 3, 1993), you'll need to do a little more. Press **<Shift>-<F5>F**, then press **3<Space>1,<Space>4<Enter>** (don't forget the comma after the day of the month). Now, press **T** if you want to insert the date immediately, or press **<F7>** to change the default without inserting anything. Of course, you're not limited to these two formats—you can construct others using the codes listed in *WordPerfect*. —*G. C.*

4. Quick Character Inserts

WordPerfect 5.1's Compose feature lets you add all sorts of foreign-language and symbolic characters to your documents, but remembering which number codes to use when inserting them can be a chore. Fortunately, *WordPerfect* provides easy-to-remember two-character codes for the more popular characters. To insert one of these symbolic characters, move your cursor to where you want to insert it, press **<Ctrl>-V** or **<Ctrl>-2** (if you use <Ctrl>-2 you won't see a prompt), and type the appropriate character pair listed below. Be sure to type the characters as shown here—uppercase or lowercase—or what they represent may not appear. Since some of these characters are represented on the editing screen by a solid box and don't always show up correctly in a page preview, you'll have to actually print the page to make sure you picked the right one. —*WordPerfect Corp.*

TYPE	FOR THIS CHARACTER
TM	™
OR	®
OC	©
Rx	℞
/4	¼
/2	½
-+	±
L-	£
Y=	¥
P|	¶
??	¿
!!	¡
<<	«
>>	»
--	—
~~	≈
==	≡
=>	≥
=<	≤
=/	≠

5. Fast WordPerfect Getaways

Exiting *WordPerfect* always takes at least three keystrokes, even if you want to get out fast. The macro in the listing below gives you a quick one-stroke getaway. You'll have to create this macro in the macro editor (see "Using the *WordPerfect* Macro Editor"). Try naming it with an easy-to-remember keystroke combination like ALTQ.WPM. (You could also name it ALTX.WPM, but <Alt> and x are so close together, you might press them both at the same time and exit unintentionally. Remember: Once you issue this macro command, there is no going back to save your file, so make sure it's what you really want to do. —*G. C.*

```
{Display Off}
{F7}NY
```

6. Block That Text!

If you're using <Alt>-<F4> and your cursor keys to mark blocks of text for moving or formatting, you're wasting a lot of time. For faster text selection, use these keystrokes instead of the cursor keys.

KEYSTROKE	SELECTS
Any character	Next matching character
<Space>	One word at a time
<Period>	One sentence at a time
<Enter>	One paragraph at a time
<Home><End>	One line at a time
<Home><Down>	One screen at a time
<Home><Home><Down>	End of document

To unmark a text block, press **<Alt>-<F4>** again. —*G. C.*

7. Quick Block Moves

Cutting and pasting blocks of text in *WordPerfect 5.1* is a snap. Once you've marked the block (with **<Alt>-<F4>** or your mouse), press **<Backspace>Y** to cut it. Reposition your cursor where you want the text, then press **<F1>R** to paste it. You can paste the same text inside the document as often as you like by repeating the <F1>R keystrokes, even after typing other text. *WordPerfect* stores the last three cuts, so if you want to paste in a previous deletion, press **<F1>P**. When the text you want appears, press **R** to paste it in. —*Robert J. Lauriston*

8. WordPerfect's Secret Clipboard

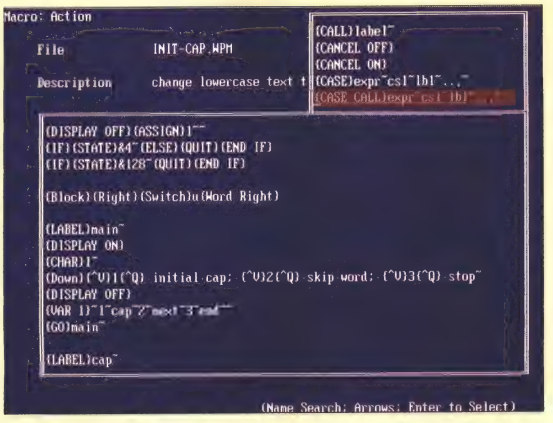
WordPerfect 5.1 lets you store multiple blocks of text (128 characters or less) and then paste them throughout your document. After you type the text, mark the block and press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**. You'll be prompted for a variable. Type a number between 0 and 9, then press **<Enter>**. This stores your block in a numbered variable during your work session. Then, anytime you need to paste the block at the cursor, hold down **<Alt>** and press the variable number—for example, **<Alt>-1**. You can store up to ten blocks simultaneously using this clipboard-style technique. —*G. C.*

9. Figuring Fractions

While *WordPerfect 5.1* lets you insert some types of fractions via its Compose feature, they are limited to a few common numbers. When you want to add a less common fraction, such as 3/32, you'll need to customize the numbers using *WordPerfect*'s subscript and

10. Using the WordPerfect Macro Editor

Usually, creating a macro is simply a matter of recording a handful of keystrokes. Sometimes, however, you have to dig in and write one from scratch. Some of the *WordPerfect 5.1* for DOS tips that follow include macros that you must create using *WordPerfect's* macro editor. Here's how to use it.



WORDPERFECT 5.1'S MACRO EDITOR takes some time to master, but most commands are available from a pop-up list—simply press <Ctrl>-<Page Up>.

First, you must press <Home><Ctrl>-<F10>. Then type a name for the macro and press <Enter>, or press the desired <Alt>-*key* combination. Type a description for the macro if you wish, then press <Enter>. You'll see the macro editor screen.

In the *WordPerfect* macro editor, you must insert different types of commands in different ways. To insert a command shown in boldface in the macro below, press <Ctrl>-<Page Up>, select the command from the pop-up list in the upper right corner of the screen, and press <Enter>. If a command is shown underlined, press the appropriate key (for example, <F2> for {Search}). For commands that are boldface and underlined, press <Ctrl>-V, then the appropriate key (for example, <Ctrl>-V, then <Home> for {Home}). Type plainly printed text as it appears.

When you've finished creating the macro, press <F7> to save the macro and return to your editing screen. If you need to edit the macro later, press <Ctrl>-<F10>, type the macro's name or press the <Alt>-*key* shortcut, then press E at the prompt.

—G. C.

superscript formatting. Here's how to create the 3/32 example:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<F8>SP**, type the numerator (3), press **<Right>**, then type /.

2. Press **<Ctrl>-<F8>SB**, type the denominator (32), then press **<Right>**, and continue typing your text. —*G. C.*

11. Hot Tabbing With WordPerfect

If you're laying out a document with a lot of evenly spaced tabs, you'll save yourself big headaches by setting them all at once. Here's how: Press **<Shift>-<F8>LT** to get to the tab setting menu, move the cursor to the leftmost tab, then press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to delete the current default settings. Now type the position of the first tab, a comma, and the desired spacing. For example, to place the first tab one inch from the left margin, with additional tabs set every two inches, type **1,2**. Press **<Enter>** and the tabs will appear. Press **<F7>** twice to return to your document.

You can perform another trick to set all those automatically spaced tabs with the same alignment, such as centered, right, or even decimal—essential when you're creating tabbed lists of numbers. Start the same way as above, but after pressing **<Ctrl>-<End>**, type just the position for the first tab and press **<Enter>**. Then set that tab's alignment by pressing **L** for a left tab, **C** for a centered tab, **R** for a right tab, or **D** for a decimal tab. Finally, type the starting position and spacing as described above to space your identically aligned tabs across the page, and press **<Enter>** to set the tabs. Again, press **<F7>** twice to finish up. —*G. C.*

12. Fast as a Speeding Bullet

Inserting a bullet into a *WordPerfect 5.1* list or presentation chart is quick and painless once you know the Compose shortcut. Locate the cursor where you want the bullet, press **<Ctrl>-V**, then type one of the character pairs listed below to get the bullet you want. —*G. C.*

CHARACTER PAIR	BULLET TYPE
*.	•
**	●
*0	∘
*O	O

13. Fast Text Reformatting

If you receive files formatted by other users, you probably long for an easy way to change say, underlined text, to another format, such as italic. The macro shown below will do the job automatically. (See "Using the *WordPerfect* Macro Editor" for instructions on how to create macros.) To insert the Underline command, press **<F8>**. For the *Italic* command, press **<Ctrl>-<F8>AI**.

To make the macro replace other formatting in your documents, substitute the appropriate commands (such as **<F6>** for boldface or **<Ctrl>-<F8>AD** for double-underlining) in the appropriate places while creating the macro. —*R. J. L.*

```
{Display Off}
{ON NOT FOUND}{GO}end~~
{Home}{Home}{Up}

{LABEL}loop~
{Search}{Underline}{Search}
{Block}
{Search}{Underline}{Backspace}{Underline}{Search}
{Italic}
{GO}loop~

{LABEL}end~
{Home}{Home}{Up}
{Replace}n{Underline}{Search}{Search}
```

14. Memorable Text Formatting

Quick—what's *WordPerfect's* formatting command for double underlining? If you answered <Ctrl>-<F8>AD, your memory's

better than most. Fortunately, by recording easy-to-remember <Alt>-*key* macros for the commands you use frequently, you can avoid memorizing *WordPerfect*'s arcane text formatting commands. Here's how to create a macro for setting text in boldface:

1. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to start the macro recorder.
2. Press an appropriate <Alt>-*key* combination to match the macro's function, for example, **<Alt>-B**.
3. Type a short definition for the macro and press **<Enter>**.
4. Press **<F6>** (the formatting command for boldface).
5. Press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to finish recording.

Using this process, you can define macros for all of *WordPerfect*'s formatting commands, substituting the appropriate keystrokes (such as <Ctrl>-<F8>AI for italics or <F8> for underlining) in step 4. To put the macros to work, press one of the <Alt>-*key* combinations while you type, then press it again when you need to turn the formatting off. You can also select a block of text, then press an <Alt>-*key* combo to format just that block. —*R. J. L.*

15. Easy Views of Hard Returns

Unless you open *WordPerfect*'s Reveal Codes window, you cannot tell paragraph endings (hard returns) from line endings (soft returns), and that can make formatting large blocks of text a drag. But there is a way to force *WordPerfect* to mark each hard return with a small black square. Simply press **<Shift>-<F1>DEH<Ctrl>-A<F7>**. The square will appear on screen, but it will not print.

You can also use a different character as a marker. Instead of pressing <Ctrl>-A in the sequence above, hold down **<Alt>** while you type an ASCII code on your computer's numeric keypad. For example, **<Alt>-20** produces a standard typographer's paragraph marker. You can use any character you want, but avoid normal alphanumeric characters to prevent confusion. You'll find a complete list of ASCII codes in Appendix A of your *WordPerfect* manual. —*Edward L. Mills, Quincy, Illinois*

Universal Word Processing Tips

You say you don't use any of the word processors we've covered in our 75 tips? Well, don't turn the page just yet. Here are five general tips you can use regardless of the word cruncher you employ.

16. Protect Your Templates

Any word processor worth its salt comes with prefab templates for creating memos, letters, or virtually any other common document. With built-in page layout, graphics, and text specs, a template can save you hours of design time. The problem is that it's all too easy to use a template, fill it with your own text and graphics, and save it under its original name—thus overwriting all your basic layout information.

The solution is simple: Make the template files read only. You'll still be able to load it and fill it with data, but when you go to save the file the word processor will prompt you for a new file name. The trick is to use DOS's ATTRIB command. First, make sure the directory where ATTRIB.EXE is stored (usually C:\DOS) is in your PATH. Then at the DOS prompt, issue ATTRIB +R [File Specification], followed by a space and the path and name of the template file. From here on, your template files will be free from unwanted intrusions.

17. Quick Text Selection in Windows

Generally, there's no faster way to select a block of text than by using the mouse. Here's a trick that works in any *Windows* word processor (as well as *Word 5.5* for DOS): Click the left mouse button at the start of the desired block, hold down <Shift>, and click the left button again anywhere else in the document. This will highlight all text between the first and second clicks, and you can do it moving up or down the file. To extend the highlighted area further beyond the second click, hold down <Shift> and click again.

18. Use Keyboard Shortcuts

Keyboards are for more than just typing. Even if you like to use the mouse for moving text around, the fastest way to get work done is usually by keyboard shortcuts. So take another look at your program's shortcut commands, or dust off that keyboard template—you'll find it faster than mousing around in menus.

19. Maximize Your Mail Merge

Most word processors let you break down mail-merge data in ways that make this useful feature even more powerful. For example, splitting a name field down into First Name, Middle Initial, and Last Name fields lets you personalize your mailings by creating Ms. *LastName* or Dear *FirstName* entries. Similarly, breaking a City, State, ZIP field down into separate fields lets you send documents only to clients in a particular state or ZIP code, or sort the records properly for bulk mail savings.

20. When in Doubt, Dial Up

When you can't seem to find an answer in the program's manual and technical support lines are busy, there's one resource you can almost always rely on: on-line forums. Services like America Online, CompuServe, and GEnie are a terrific resource for valuable tips, top-notch technical support, and a multitude of macros and utilities for your favorite applications. Here's a breakdown on the major on-line services, with the keywords you'll need to direct you to the proper forums:

America Online

General Help	PCWORLD (Word Processing)
Microsoft Word	MICROSOFT
WordPerfect	WORDPERFECT
JustWrite	SYMANTEC

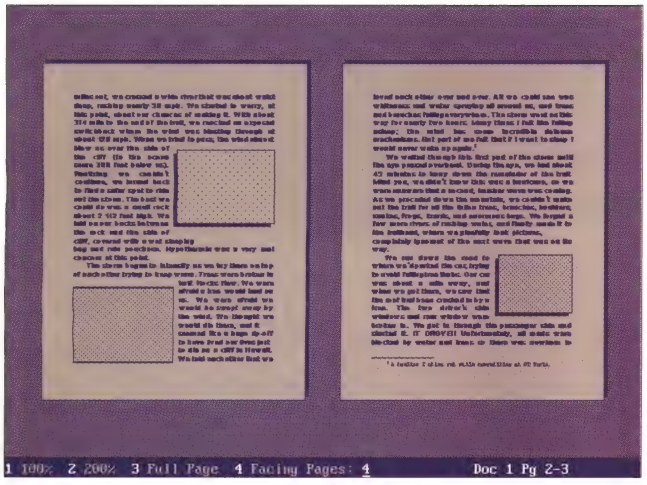
CompuServe

Ami Pro	LOTUS
JustWrite	SYMFORUM
Legacy	WINAPB
Microsoft Word	MSWORD
Professional Write	SPCFORUM
WordPerfect	WPUSER
WordStar	WORDSTAR

GEnie

Microsoft Word	MICROSOFT
WordPerfect	WP

—*G. C.*



ADDING DROP SHADOWS to WordPerfect boxes is an easy way to make charts and tables stand out. The key is using the Graphics (<Alt>-<F9>) menu.

21. Shadow Boxing With Graphics

WordPerfect 5.1 not only lets you create boxes for all the figures, text, and tables in your documents, it also lets you define shadowed borders for each box—an easy way to make items stand out. You can even create shadows for all boxes of the same type in one shot. To try this out, start with a document that already contains boxes, and press **<Home><Home><Home><Up>** to move the cursor to the top of the file. Now, press **<Alt>-<F9>**, type the number or letter of the type of box you want shadowed, then press **OB**. Choose a border type for each side of the box by selecting from the menu options at the bottom of the screen. Use your cursor keys to move to each side in turn. Select *Thick* or *Extra Thick* for two adjacent sides, and *Single* for the other two. Press **<F7>** to return to your document. The thick lines are offset for a dropped shadow effect. To view your work, press **<Shift>-<F7>V**. —*Robin Noe, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*

22. Printing WordPerfect File Lists

Need to find a file fast? Instead of scrolling through *WordPerfect*'s file list one screenful at a time, you may find it faster to print out a list of all your files at once. Here's how: Press **<F5>** to get to the file list, then press **<Shift>-<F7>**. You'll get a printed list, formatted as it is on the screen but including all files in the directory, not just a screen's worth. —*G. C.*

23. More Formatting Shortcuts

If you work frequently with *WordPerfect*'s Reveal Codes window (**<Alt>-<F3>**) and need to edit specifications for margins, headers, graphics boxes, and other codes, you'll appreciate a tool in version *5.1*'s SHORTCUT keyboard layout. To get to it, though, you'll need to install the alternative keyboard template, as described in the next tip.

Once you've installed SHORTCUT, press **<Alt>-<F3>** to open the Reveal Codes window. Use the cursor keys to select any formatting code. Then, to edit that code, press **<Alt>-E**. You'll see the menu associated with that code instantly, and can make any changes you like. This tip saves a lot of time, particularly when editing complex codes set in long menus, such as column setups or graphics box layouts. —*WordPerfect Corp.*

24. Keyboard Alternatives

When you installed *WordPerfect*, you also got several customized keyboard templates installed in your main *WordPerfect* directory. Each one remaps your keyboard, offering shortcuts that can speed up various word processing chores.

Here's a list of the supplied templates and their functions (for a complete list of keystroke assignments for these keyboard layouts, see Appendix H in your *WordPerfect 5.1* manual):

TEMPLATE	FUNCTION
ALTERNAT	Reassigns Help and Cancel keys
ENHANCED	Adds commands for 101-key keyboards
EQUATION	Keyboard shortcuts for the equation editor
MACROS	Keystrokes for 16 *WordPerfect*-supplied macros
SHORTCUT	Formatting shortcut keystrokes

To choose one of these templates as the default, press **<Shift>-<F1>K** to display the list, select a template using the mouse or cursor keys, then press **<Enter>** twice to return to the editing screen. The template you select becomes the default whenever you start *WordPerfect*.

When you want to switch back to your original keyboard template—say, to run one of your own keystroke macros—just press **<Ctrl>-6**. (However, your alternate keyboard will remain the default until you choose another using the <Shift>-<F1>K command.) —*G. C.*

25. Expand Your Editing Horizons

If you're settling for *WordPerfect*'s basic 25-by-80-line text screen, you may be limiting your horizons unnecessarily. Users of Hercules, EGA, VGA, and higher-resolution video boards can display up to 50 lines of text on a single screen. In addition, some display boards even come with specific video drivers for *WordPerfect* that increase the maximum number of characters in a line. While the characters will be smaller and the lines a little cozier, everything will still be readable.

Press **<Shift>-<F1>DT**, pick your display adapter type and press **<Enter>**. Select the screen resolution you want, then press **<Enter><F7><F7>**. The new setting you've selected becomes the default automatically. If you don't like what you see, you can return to your basic resolution by pressing **<Shift>-<F1>DTA<F7>**. —*G. C.*

26. Shrink Your Files

If you use graphics in *WordPerfect* documents, odds are you're wasting valuable disk space. The default settings in the program cause *WordPerfect* to save a copy of the graphic inside the document file. If you reuse the same image in several documents, the program creates separate copies of the graphic for each, eating up precious hard disk real estate. But there's a quick fix.

To create a figure box for a graphic, press **<Alt>-<F9>FC**, type in a file name, then set the positioning and other options. If you want to conserve disk space, press **O** while the menu is displayed, **D** to select the *Graphic on Disk* option, then hit **<F7>** to return to the document. *WordPerfect* will then store a pointer to the graphic file, not the file itself, inside your document.

Of course, if you delete the graphic file, move it to another directory, or send the file to someone else, *WordPerfect* won't be able to find it if you use this method. If that situation is likely to occur, it's best to use the default *Graphic* option in the menu, which stores the graphical data itself in the document file. —*G. C.*

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows

27. A Familiar Feel for Windows

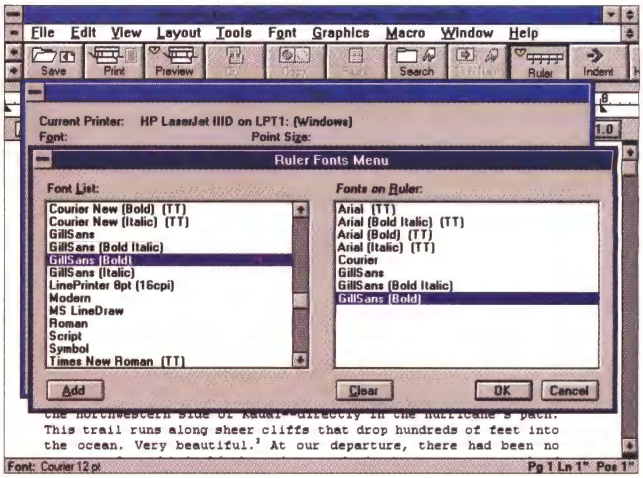
Making the jump from the DOS version of *WordPerfect* to the *Windows* version isn't as easy as you might think. For one thing, all the keyboard shortcuts that you have come to know have been changed. Press <F5> in the DOS version and you get the file list; press <F5> in the *Windows* version and you get the printing dialog box. Fortunately, you *can* go home to your familiar DOS keystrokes, but only if you have the interim upgrade dated April 30, 1992. (If you don't have this update, contact WordPerfect Corporation.)

Select *File•Preferences•Keyboard•Select,* highlight WPDOS51.WWK in the Files list, then choose *Select* and *OK*. You'll get most of your old keystrokes back, along with familiar keyboard shortcuts displayed inside your pull-down menus. You can then choose between the *Windows* or DOS keystrokes for most of your formatting commands. —*G. C.*

28. Adding Special Characters

Unlike the DOS version, *WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows* doesn't let you use the handy <Ctrl>-V or <Ctrl>-2 Compose command to insert special characters. To use this function in *Windows,* move the cursor where you want to insert the character, then select *Font•WP Characters* or press **<Ctrl>-W**. A window will pop up, showing a chart of the characters. Scroll down the list of character sets until you find the one you want. To insert a character into your document, you can double-click the character itself or select it and click *Insert*. You can then choose additional characters to insert. If you want to add just one character and return to your editing, select *Insert and Close*.

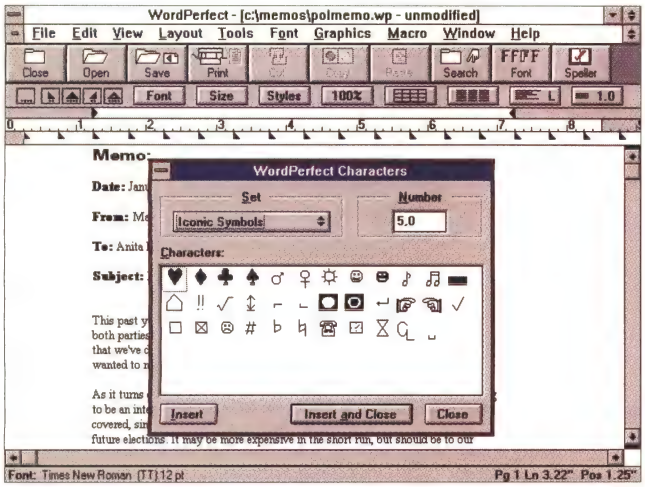
All these special *WordPerfect* characters will print using either *WordPerfect* or *Windows* printer drivers. If the special character isn't available in the current font, however, *WordPerfect* will print it as a graphic; it may look slightly different from the font used for the rest of the text. —*G. C.*



WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS lets you choose which typefaces to assign to its ruler button, for quick access to your workhorse fonts.

29. Customize Your Font List

Many *Windows* word processors give you a fast-access font button, but only *WordPerfect for Windows* lets you customize the button's font list to show only those fonts you use every day. Here's how to do it. Start by double-clicking the *Font* button on the ruler. In the next dialog box, select *Assign to Ruler.* In the Ruler Fonts Menu box, highlight each font you want to add to your font menu, then double-click on it or select *Add.* If you make a mistake, highlight the offending font in the Fonts on Ruler list, then select *Clear.* When you're done adding the fonts you want, select *OK* twice. Now, whenever you click the ruler's *Font* button, you can drag down to the font you want and simply release the mouse button. —*G. C.*



CHOOSING SPECIAL CHARACTERS in WordPerfect for Windows is a snap—just use the Font•WP Characters command.

30. Eyeing the Bottom Line

Unlike some programs, *WordPerfect for Windows'* mouse pointer does not change shape when it passes over picture boxes, lines, and other objects. Instead, you need to keep an eye on the status line at the bottom of the editing screen.

A good example of this occurs when you've drawn a horizontal or vertical line in your document with the *Graphics•Line* command. It's tough to tell just when the pointer is in the right position to operate on the line. But look at the status line, and you'll be able to see when you're directly over the line. A left click will then select the line, while a right click pops up the appropriate menu. —*G. C.*

31. Double-Click Button Bars

You may not know it, but *WordPerfect for Windows'* button bar has a dual personality. Click once on the Font button, and you'll get your customized list of fonts. Click twice, and you'll get the complete font selection dialog box with all the fonts on your system—considerably easier and faster than slogging through a series of pull-down menus. Double clicking on the Size, Tab Set, Table, Styles, and other buttons also puts you quickly inside the appropriate dialog boxes. —*G. C.*

32. Wholly Macros

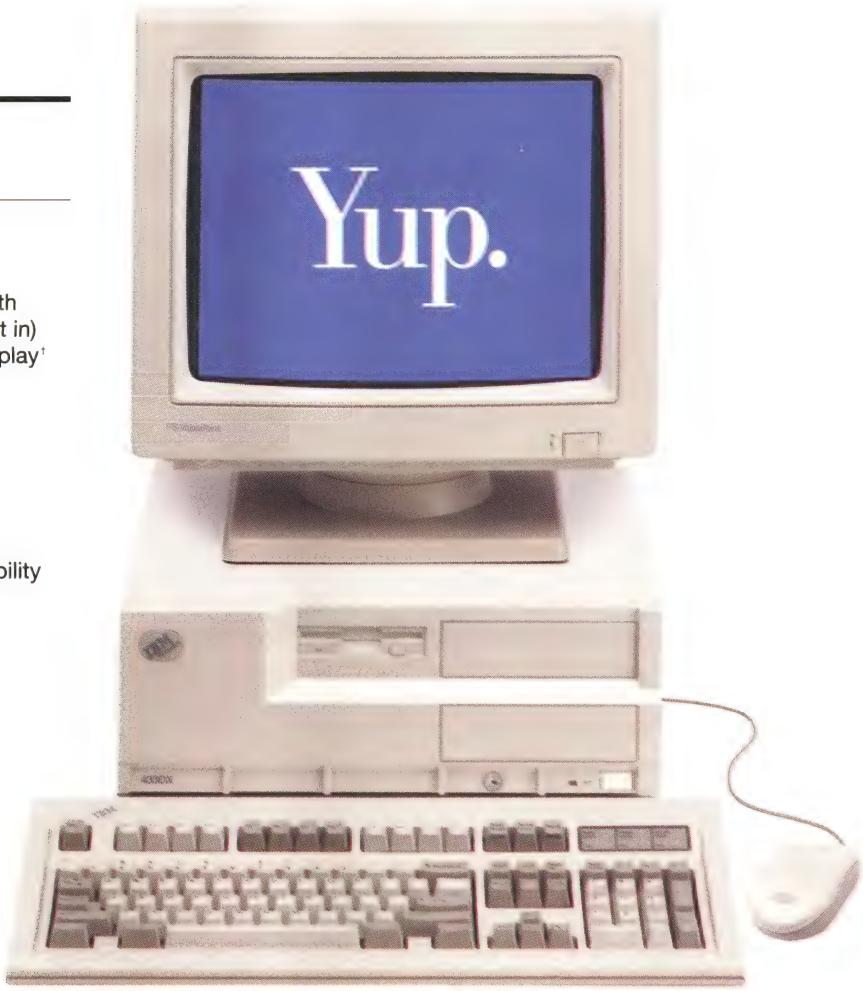
Need a handy tool in *WordPerfect for Windows?* Don't waste your time trying to reinvent the wheel. When you installed the program, *WordPerfect for Windows* installed a number of powerful, undocumented macros that can speed up your work. Here's a list of the more useful ones (the exact macros you have depend on the release date of your copy):

"You mean I can order from IBM over the phone?"

PS/ValuePoint™
433DX

i486™DX/33 MHz
120MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2® 2.0 (with DOS and Windows™ built in)
6312 SVGA NI 14" color display[1]
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487™ math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$1,999*



Welcome to IBM Direct.

PS/ValuePoint **466**DX2

i486DX2/66 MHz
212MB hard drive
8MB RAM
Pre-installed OS/2 2.0 (with DOS and Windows built in)
6319 SVGA NI 15" color display†
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
Internal i487 math coprocessor
128KB L2 cache
8KB internal cache
1MB Video DRAM
Industry standard compatibility
Networkable
5 slots/5 bays

$3,119*

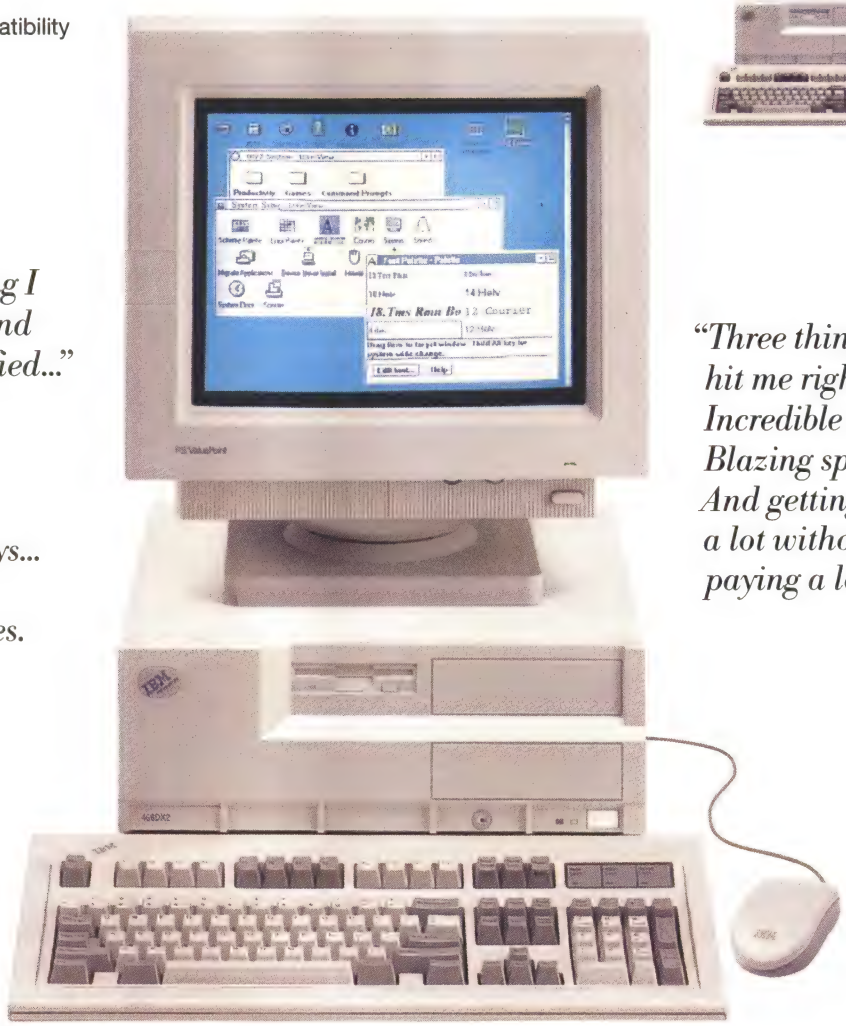
PS/ValuePoint **325**T

386SLC™/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
2MB RAM
Pre-installed DOS 5.0
PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
3.5" diskette drive
IBM mouse
5 slots/5 bays
IBM enhanced keyboard
Industry standard compatibility

$1,299*

"It's everything I need now...and Novell®-certified..."

"It's not just slots and bays... It gives me lots of choices. And that feels great."



"Three things hit me right off. Incredible power. Blazing speed. And getting a lot without paying a lot."

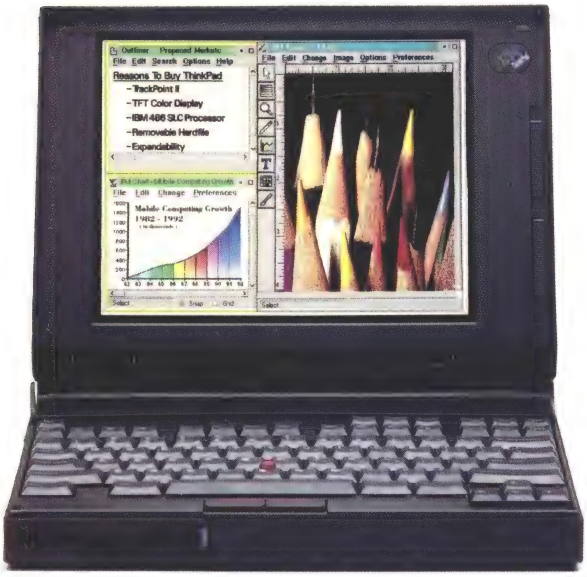
Every detail says IBM,

ThinkPad™ 700C†

486SLC/25 MHz
120MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
10.4" active matrix color display
3.5" diskette drive
TrackPoint II,™ an integrated pointing device
Full-size keyboard, 84 keys
NiMH rechargeable battery pack
Removable hard disks
Slip-in IC DRAM cards for memory
Up to 16MB memory, system maximum

$4,139*

"No more mice scurrying around...This TrackPoint II is one hot little button."



"Wow! It's the biggest color screen I've ever seen."

intel inside™

ThinkPad 300†

386SL/25 MHz
80MB hard drive
4MB RAM
DOS 5.0 pre-installed
Integrated STN LCD display
3.5" diskette drive

$2,335*

IBM Direct

Buy IBM by phone.
Quality, service, selection and price–just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

Choose the best way to pay.
Easy payment methods–American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Hundreds of IBM products.
The IBM Direct catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. In addition, our 40-page catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with DOS and Windows only, that is also available on certain configurations.

The HelpWare™ Advantage.

- **One-year, on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.**
- **Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).**
- **24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week[1]**
- **4-hour service response time, on average[2]**
- **24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax**
- **Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee[3]**
- **Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a $1 billion parts inventory**

[1] At no additional charge during warranty.
[2] Available Monday through Friday 8 am-5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts shipped overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.
[3] Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

* IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.
† ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314 and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea.
†† PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires the ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600 bps may contact Prodigy to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.

When calling, please reference X213PCW1.

except the price.

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

Circle 142 on reader service card

"And with one phone call I can get all this, too?"

You bet. And much more. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products IBM Direct offers to help you keep pace with your changing computer needs. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. Just give us a call. We'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

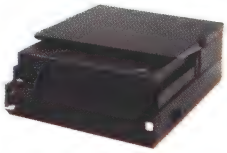
Catalog
For handy reference and comparison shopping, the IBM Direct Catalog is a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

Free

IBM LaserPrinter
An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharp images, and a variety of built-in type fonts.

$1,510*

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$285
IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card	$905
IBM ThinkPad 486SLC2 Processor Upgrade	$549
ThinkPad 300 Options	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$330
Port Replicator	$120
Operating Systems and Application Software	
DOS 5.0, Stacker V2.0 and 386MAX 6.0	$135**
OS/2 2.0, Upgrade from DOS	$ 99
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	$355
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	$355
Microsoft® Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	$335
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2	$425
Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions.	
**Promotional price. Offer good until 3/31/93. Offer may be modified or withdrawn at any time.	
LAN Communications	
Token Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	$535
EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo™	$195
PC LAN Program 1.3	$185
NetWare® V3.11 (5 User)	$720
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0, Entry	$505
Printer and Printer Options	
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	$385
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	$775
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019(E), 4029	$295
PostScript® Option for 4019(E), 4029	$335
Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.	
PS/ValuePoint Displays	
IBM 6312 Color Display	$405
IBM 6314 Color Display†	$530
IBM 6319 Color Display	$660



Expansion Unit (Docking Station)
The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

$859*

IBM, OS/2, PS/2 and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, SLC, ThinkPad, TrackPoint II and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

The Intel Inside Logo, i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Windows and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo is a trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of the Novell Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

©1993 IBM Corp.

When calling, please reference X213PCW1.

IBM Direct

CALL TO ORDER TODAY
1 800 IBM 2YOU
1 800 426-2968 8am-9pm EST Monday-Friday

IBM®

Circle 142 on reader service card

MACRO	DESCRIPTION
CAPITAL.WCM	Capitalizes first letter of current word
ENDFOOT.WCM	Converts endnotes to footnotes
FOOTEND.WCM	Converts footnotes to endnotes
ENVELOPE.WCM	Addresses envelope
LABELS.WCM	Adds predefined label formats to printer page sizes
RECALC.WCM	Automatically recalculates all formulas in a table

To have a look at these and other included macros, select *Macro•Play•View*. Select one of the macros on the list, then read the description comments in the View window.

To run the macro, select *Play*. The first time you run any macro, *WordPerfect* compiles it, so it'll run rather slowly. From then on, you get it at full speed. —*G. C.*

33. Customize Your Defaults

Open a *WordPerfect for Windows* document, and the program defaults to 12-point Courier font and 1-inch margins. But why be dull? You can customize *WordPerfect*'s default fonts, margins, and virtually any of its other settings in flash. Just select *File• Preferences•Initial Codes*. The program gives you a blank document where you can set defaults, and displays the formatting codes you choose in a window. To change fonts, select *Font•Font*, choose the font name and size you prefer, along with any other formatting such as bold or italic, then select *OK*. To set new margins, select *Layout•Margins* and enter new measurements. When you're finished making changes, select *Close* to return to the editing screen. From now on, your new settings will be the default. —*G. C.*

34. Turning the Tables

If you're using the April 30, 1992, interim release of *WordPerfect for Windows 5.1* (or version 5.2), you've got some new tools you may not be aware of—like the ability to duplicate all or part of an existing table inside the same document. With the new drag-and-drop features, it's easy.

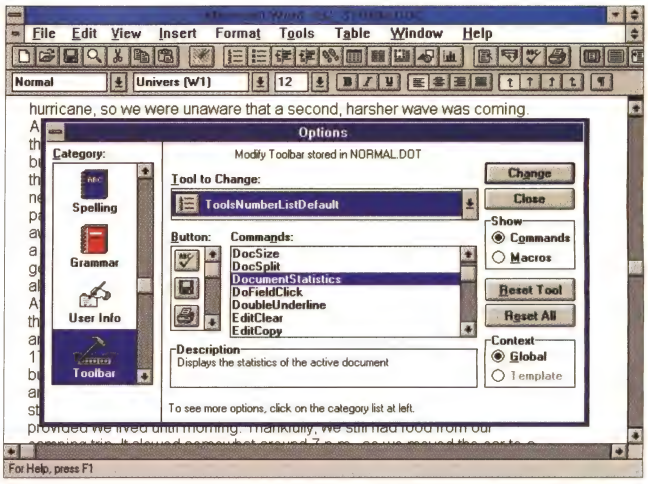
Choose a document that already contains a table. Move the cursor inside the table, hold down the left mouse button and the **<Ctrl>** key, and drag the mouse to select the cells you want duplicated. You can choose a single cell, a block, or the complete table. Release the mouse button and **<Ctrl>** key, and position the mouse pointer anywhere inside the area you just selected. Hold down the left button again, drag the pointer to the location where you want to paste the table, and release the button. —*G. C.*

35. Short-Order Menus

If you're like most users, you employ only a fraction of *WordPerfect for Windows'* wealth of features. But whenever you drop down a menu, you see what you don't use. Here's a trick that lets you switch back and forth between *WordPerfect for Windows'* full and short menus in the same work session.

First, make sure *WordPerfect for Windows* isn't running. Fire up *Windows'* Notepad or your favorite text editor and load WPWP.INI, which you'll find in your main *Windows* directory. Scroll to the section marked [Settings] in the file and add the line **EnableShortMenus=1** immediately following the [Settings] line. You'll see another line in this section that reads, ShortMenus=0. If you'd like the program to start up with abbreviated menus, change the line to read **ShortMenus=1**. After you've made these changes, save the file and exit Notepad.

Now, start *WordPerfect for Windows* and select *View*. In the menu that drops down, you'll see a new entry, *Short Menus*. Select this command to add or remove the checkmark beside it. If it's checked, you'll see just the basic menus. If it's unchecked, you'll see the expanded, full menus. You can toggle back and forth between the options at will. —*G. C.*



PUSH-BUTTON WORD PROCESSING: You can customize WinWord's toolbar, assigning buttons to your own macros or favorite commands.

Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0

36. Custom Toolbars

Why waste time hunting for macros in the Tools•Macro menu when you can call them with a click of a button? *WinWord* makes it fairly easy to decide which tools and commands you want to display as icons on its customizable button bar. (Select *View•Toolbar* if the toolbar isn't visible just below the menu bar.)

First, select *Tools•Options*, press **T** to get to the Toolbar Options dialog box, and select *Macros* in the Show box. Scroll down the Macros list until you highlight the one you want to turn into a button, then scroll the list of buttons to select one you want to assign to the macro. The Tool to Change list displays the names of all the buttons currently on the toolbar, as well as the empty spaces between them. Scroll down the list and select the button or space you want to replace, select *Change*, and then *Close*. Your new macro button appears instantly in your toolbar. Click once on the button to let it work its magic.

You can perform the same trick with commands, adding and deleting them from the toolbar at will. Simply select *Commands* in the Show box and follow the procedures outlined above. When you exit *WinWord*, be sure to select *Yes* when prompted to save global changes. —*Christina Wood*

37. Jump-Starting WinWord

If you do the same thing each time you start *Word for Windows*—say, choose the Find File or Open command from the File menu—you can save time by having *WinWord* execute that first command for you. Just select your *WinWord* icon in Program Manager and press **<Alt>-<Enter>** to open the Properties dialog box. Position the cursor in the Command Line box after WINWORD.EXE, type a space, and type **/m** followed by the startup command you want, for example, **/mFileOpen** or **/mFileFind**. (You can use this /m switch with any WordBasic com-

mand or macro name.) Then click *OK*. The next time you double-click the *Word for Windows* icon, it will start *WinWord* with the Open or Find File dialog box ready for you to use. But make sure that the Command Line box includes the full path to your *WinWord* directory, otherwise the tip may not work. —*R. J. L.*

38. Custom Menus

While toolbars may vary from template to template, menus are forever. You can add an indispensible macro to one of *WinWord*'s pull-down menus and access it quickly no matter what template you're using at the time. Here's how:

Select *Tools•Options*, press **M** to call up the Menus Options dialog box, and select *Macros* in the Show box. Then select the name of the macro you want to add and the menu you want to add it to. Select *Add*, then *Close*. Remember: You need to accept all global changes at exit time, or you'll have to do this procedure all over again. —*G. C.*

39. Drag Till You Drop

As just about everybody knows, *Word for Windows 2.0* lets you select text with the mouse, then drag it to a new location in your document. But did you know that the same technique works for virtually every item in a document, including tables, pictures, charts, and inserted OLE objects? For most objects, the steps are the same as with text: Place the cursor inside the object, hold down the left mouse button to select it, drag it to a new locale, and release the button. With tables, it's a touch trickier: You'll have to click and drag to select the entire table, then release the mouse button. Move the pointer back into the selected area, hold down the left button, then drag and release as usual.

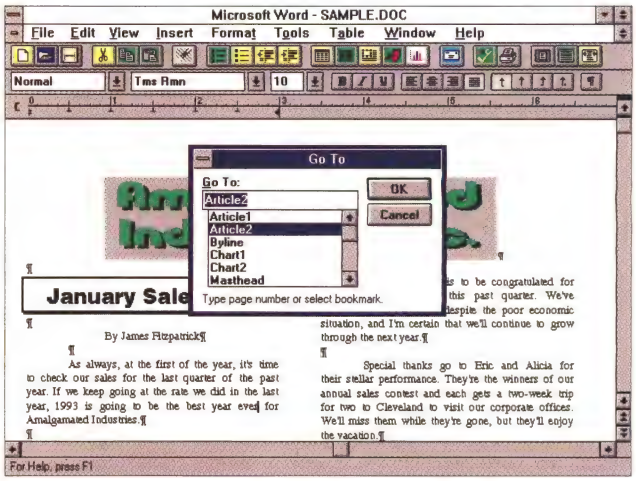
Want to copy the item to a new location instead of moving it? Simply hold down the **<Ctrl>** key before and while you release the mouse button. —*C. G.*

40. Fast Global Font Changes

You can change the font of an entire *WinWord* document with just a few keystrokes. First, press **<Ctrl>-5** (using the numeric keypad) to highlight the entire document, then hit **<Ctrl>-F** and press **<Down>** (or the first letter of the desired font's name) to scroll through the list of fonts. Once you've selected a typeface, you can change its size by pressing **<Tab>** and typing a new point size. When you're done, just press **<Enter>** and return to your editing. —*Daniel Tynan*

41. WinWord Marks the Spot

If you often work on long documents, you should be using *WinWord*'s Bookmark feature. By inserting named bookmarks, you'll make it easier to jump to any section, chart, graphic, or other location you'll need to find quickly when editing.



WINWORD'S BOOKMARKS let you jump instantly to any location in a file—a priceless tool for long documents.

To insert a bookmark, place the cursor where you want the mark to be, then select *Insert•Bookmark* to get the Bookmark dialog box (or press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F5>** for a simple prompt on the status bar at the bottom of the screen). Type a brief name for the bookmark, then select *OK* (or press **<Enter>**). Remember, though, if you select a block of text or an object before inserting the bookmark, that text or object will be highlighted again when you jump to that bookmark. If you delete or move the highlighted items, the bookmark is similarly affected.

Now, any time you need to return to that point in your document, select *Edit•Go To* (or hit **<F5>**), pick your bookmark from the list (or type the bookmark's name), and select *OK* (or hit **<Enter>**). —*G. C.*

42. Need it Again? Spike It.

If you need to store one or more blocks of text or objects such as graphics, tables, or charts in *Word for Windows*, use the Spike feature, which stores the data temporarily for insertion later. Simply select the text or object, then press **<Ctrl>-<F3>**. This cuts the data from the document and loads it into the Spike buffer. Unlike *Windows'* Clipboard, you won't lose your previous cuts when you add new ones—you can repeat the process to store multiple objects in the Spike buffer. It's a great way to gather up bits and pieces, then insert them elsewhere.

To copy contents of the Spike into your document, locate the cursor where you want the item, then type **spike** and press **<F3>**. You can repeat this command as many times as you like to paste the same data. If you want to insert the Spike's contents just once, clearing it from the buffer at the same time, press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F3>** instead.

Best of all, you can store data from one *WinWord* document in the Spike buffer and reinsert it in another *WinWord* document window you have open. Exiting *WinWord* flushes the contents of the Spike. —*G. C.*

43. Counting Blocks

While *WinWord* gives you fast word and character counts for a whole document, it won't let you measure individual sections of the file—a nice tool to have when you're trying to make different parts of a long file the same length. Fortunately, we've cooked up a macro that does the job for you.

First, you'll need to fire up the WordBasic macro editor: In *WinWord*, select *Tools•Macro*, type **CountSelect**, then select *Edit*. In the macro editor, carefully type the lines in the listing below between the Sub MAIN and End Sub entries.

```
EditCopy
FileNew .NewTemplate = 0, .Template = "NORMAL"
EditPaste
Dim dlg as DocumentStatistics
GetCurValues dlg
Dialog dlg
Super DocumentStatistics dlg
Super EditUndo
FileClose
```

Finish up and save your macro by selecting *File•Save All,* and then select *Yes* in all the dialog boxes that pop up. Exit the macro editor by selecting *File•Close.*

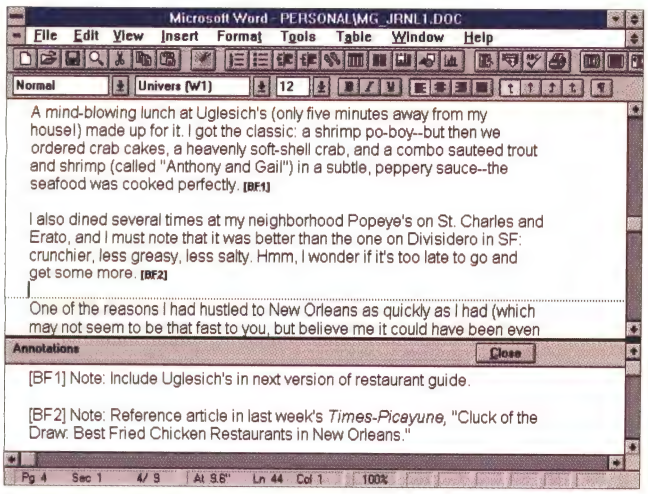
To use the macro, select the block of text you want to measure, then select *Tools•Macro.* Choose the *CountSelect* macro, then select *Run;* or double-click *Count Select.* You'll see the statistics for just the selected block. Select *OK* to return to the document. If you find you use this macro frequently, you can assign it to a keystroke combination or to an icon on *WinWord*'s toolbar. —*John Walkenbach*

44. Notes to Yourself

Word for Windows has the equivalent of Post-it notes, and they're easy to use. Whenever you need to leave yourself or another user a note in a document, select *Insert•Annotation,* type your note in the window at the bottom of the screen, then select *Close.* There's just one problem—*WinWord*'s default settings don't let you see the marker for the note because it's formatted as hidden text.

To view the markers in your document, and make that option the default, select *Tools•Options,* press **V** to get to the View settings, then check the Hidden Text box and select *OK.* For each note in the document, you'll see an identifying marker that consists of your initials and a number inside square brackets. Repeat the operation to uncheck the box when you want to hide the note markers.

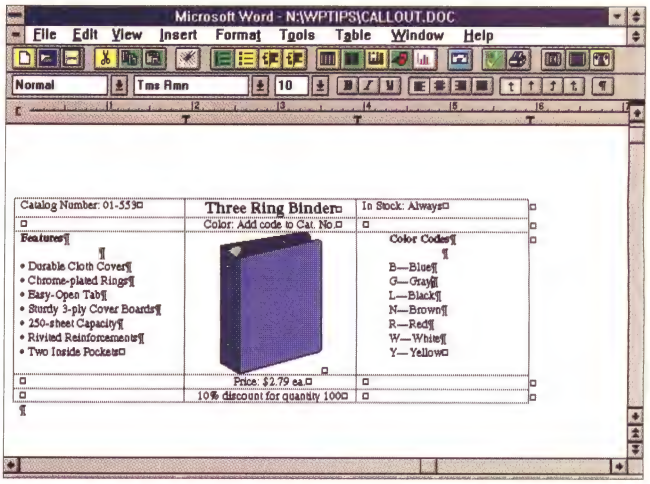
To view the note, double-click the marker, then select *Close* when you're through. To remove a note permanently, simply select the marker with your mouse or keyboard and press **<Delete>**. —*G. C.*



WINWORD USERS TAKE NOTE: You can annotate documents and view your notes with a mouse click—just turn on the Hidden Text view.

45. Word and Pictures

Do you need to insert a picture in a *Word for Windows 2.0* document, then position descriptive text nearby? An easy way to do this is to create a table and insert the graphic into a cell, then add the text into neighboring cells. To create a table, select *Table•Insert Table.* For best results, you should specify an odd number of rows and columns, so you can locate the picture in the center of the grid, and size the cell as desired. Move the cursor into one of the cells, select *Insert•Picture,* select a graphic, then select *OK.* The picture will appear in the cell. To center the picture inside the cell, highlight it and click the centering icon on the ribbon (select *View•Ribbon* if the ribbon isn't visible). Now you can use the other cells of the table for your text. This is a great technique for creating product descriptions in catalogs and flyers. —*G. C.*



SURROUNDING WINWORD PICTURES with descriptive text or captions is a lot easier when you use a table to hold both picture and text.

46. No More Disappearing Text

As in most *Windows* programs, when you select a block of text in *Word for Windows,* anything you type replaces that text. This can be especially annoying when you search for a text string: The text string remains selected, then the next key you press overwrites it. Although you can get the text back with a quick Edit•Undo command, you might want to disable this overwrite feature. Making the change is easy. Select *Tools•Options,* press **G**, then uncheck the Typing Replaces Selection box. Select *OK* to finish the job and make your choice the new *Word for Windows* default. From then on, if you type while text is selected, your new text will appear to the left of the selected text, just as it does in *Word 5.0.* —*G. C.*

47. WinWord's Go-Back Key

If you've selected text or an object in a *Word for Windows* document, then used the scroll bars to look at something else at another location in the document, *WinWord* offers a quick way to get back to where you were. Just press **<Shift>-<F5>**.

But there's more to this magic keystroke. If you press **<Shift>-<F5>** immediately after loading a document, the cursor will return to exactly where it was when you saved the file. *WinWord* stores the last three cursor positions as you work on a document. Repeated presses of **<Shift>-<F5>** take you back one step at a time. —*G. C.*

48. Using Special Characters

Everyone needs to use a special character now and then, whether it's a foreign currency mark or a star from a dingbat font. To access special characters from *Word for Windows,* select *Insert•Symbol.* Scroll down the list of symbol sets until you find the one that contains the character you want, then look at the character grid. To insert the character, double-click on it with the mouse or use the cursor keys to select it and hit **<Enter>**. (If you have the Field Codes box checked in the *Tools•Options•View* dialog box, you'll see the symbol's field marker. Uncheck the box to see the symbol itself.) Once the character is

To run an entire library of so

Ask for PCs with the Intel Inside® symbol.

When you see the Intel Inside sticker on the outside of a PC, you know there's an Intel 32-bit microprocessor inside. What you may not know is that Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, Novell, plus thousands of other software developers write and test their applications on that same vital ingredient: a genuine Intel CPU.

At Intel we subject all our microprocessors

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486 is a trademark, and Intel Inside and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

ftware, look for this symbol.

to extensive testing. For example, each Intel486™ CPU actually goes through over 10 million tests. This assures you that it functions identically to the one your software was tested on.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on your next PC. It's your library card to the world's most popular software applications.

For more information, call 1-800-228-4549.

intel®

Circle 109 on reader service card

in the document, you can alter its size as you would any other character. —*G. C.*

49. Instant E-Mail Formatting

Creating properly formatted ASCII files for uploading to electronic mail systems or services like MCI Mail can be a chore. Unless you're extremely meticulous, you're likely to get funky line breaks all over the place. Here's a macro that does the job in a flash.

To create it, you'll have to crank up *WinWord*'s WordBasic macro editor: Select *Tools•Macro*, name the macro **FormatEmail**, then select *Edit*. In the macro editor, carefully type the lines shown in the listing below between Sub MAIN and End Sub.

```
EditSelectAll
Prompt$ = "Enter a file name for your Email text file:"
Title$ = "Email File Name"
Default$ = ""
MyFile$ = InputBox$(Prompt$, Title$, Default$)
If MyFile$ = "" Then Goto Quit
Font "Courier", 12
FileSaveAs .Name = MyFile$, .Format = 3
NormalStyle
SendKeys "{left}"
Quit:
```

When you're done, check your typing, select *File•Save All*, and select *Yes* at all the prompts that appear. Select *File•Close* to get back to your document.

To use the macro, start *WinWord* and type your E-mail message. When you're ready to save it, select *Tools•Macros•FormatEmail*. Enter a file name when prompted, complete with path information if necessary, then select *OK*. The macro will reformat your text as 12-point Courier, with hard carriage returns at the end of each 60-character line. It then saves the new file, with the file name you specified, in ASCII format with carriage returns at the ends of the formatted lines. You can then send that file as an E-mail message using your communications or E-mail package. Then your document will return to its original formatting, and you'll return to the top of the document. —*G. C.*

50. Smart Repeats

WinWord has an elephant's memory. In fact, *WinWord* will remember everything you've typed, including backspaces, since the last time you executed some other command. If you press **<F4>** (or select *Edit•Repeat Typing*), the program will insert all that text at the cursor position. You can type something once, then move the cursor and press **<F4>** to insert the same text. (To make sure there's no other text inside the buffer, issue any command, such as *Format•Character*, before typing the text.)

WinWord also remembers formatting commands, and can repeat them with **<F4>** (or *Edit•Repeat Formatting*). For example, if you need to reformat several words or paragraphs in different locations, highlight the first word and make the formatting changes using the Format menu. Then you can select other text and press **<F4>** to duplicate the effect.

Finally, if you're not sure of the status of the repeat key at any time, just pull down the *Edit* menu and take a look. The Repeat menu entry always remembers the last thing you did. —*G. C.*

51. Dating WinWord Docs

Having *WinWord* insert the current date automatically every time you open a document is a good way to track revisions, and it's easy to do. Select *Insert•Field*, then pick *Date* in the Insert Field Type list in the dialog box. Choose a format from the Instructions list (the *MMMM d, yyyy* option gives you a fully expanded date, as in January 25, 1993). Select *OK* to insert the date field at the cursor. You can add boldface or other text attributes to the date and set its alignment with normal commands. Each time you load the document, the current date will display. —*G. C.*

52. Calling All Fonts

Did you ever wonder what all your fonts look like on paper? If you have the *Word for Windows 2.0a* upgrade or a later one, you can find out.

When you installed *WinWord*, you also installed a document called PSS.DOC on your hard disk. Load it into your word processor. A number of self-installing macros are included in the document, including one called PrinterTest that creates a document containing samples of every font you have available, along with border and shading styles. Scroll down in the PSS.DOC file until you find PrintTest's description, double-click its *RUN* button, then select OK. (If you have the Field Codes box checked in the *Tools•Options•View* dialog, the RUN button won't work.) The macro will create the document, which you can then print out. If you have scores of fonts, the process can take several minutes. Take a look at the other macros in PSS.DOC as well—you're sure to find others you want to try. —*Microsoft Product Support*

53. Changes in Styles

Word for Windows includes a set of more than 20 preset styles for your text in its NORMAL.DOT template. These include nine heading styles, eight table of contents styles, plus footnote and annotation styles. But when you use the *Format•Style* dialog, you normally see only a partial list. While it's true that you may not need all these styles, wouldn't it be nice to see them and decide for yourself? Here's how.

Select *Format•Style*, then press **<Ctrl>-Y**. *WinWord* will add the hidden styles to the drop-down list, making them instantly available. You'll have to repeat this keystroke each time you use the dialog box and want to see the complete style list. —*Microsoft Product Support*

Microsoft Word for DOS

54. Fast File Loads

Everyone sometimes needs to exit a word processor completely to do some other work, then return to editing the same document. In any version of *Word* for DOS, it's easy. Just start *Word* with the command **WORD /L** at the DOS prompt. *Word* will automatically load the last document you worked on, with the cursor right where you left it. —*G. C.*

55. Making Word 5.5 More Familiar

If you've switched to *Word 5.5* but miss the function keys you're used to from earlier versions of *Word*, you don't have to learn an entirely new system. You can go back. Select *Utilities•Customize*, then check the Use Word 5.0 Function Keys option. If you're used to the way the <Insert> key worked in earlier versions, check the Use

Active Matrix Color!

Now! 486DX/25 Speed At A Breakthrough Price: $3999!

Compaq®, ALR®, Austin® and NEC® all want you to think that they offer the best value in active matrix color notebooks. But the real leader is the Northgate® ZXPortable™.

Compare with the Compaq LTE Lite/25C and the NEC Ultra Lite 25SLC. We engineered our system with true 32-bit 486DX/25 technology giving you speed gains of 300% over their 386SL chips. And their list prices are hundreds more than ours. As for ALR and Austin, they charge hundreds more for stripped-down systems.

Think the new IBM® ThinkPad™ 700C is a better buy? Think again. The ZXPortable offers true Intel 486DX power plus all the extras like DOS Windows, a mouse and carrying case – for hundreds less!

For even greater value, you can turn your ZXPortable into a powerful desktop with the optional docking station. Take a look, then call Northgate today!

ZXPORTABLE Active Matrix Color

- Intel® 486DX/25 MHz CPU
- 120MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- Active matrix color display with 512K video memory and 256 simultaneous colors
- 8K internal cache
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal hydride battery provides up to 3.5 hours of power
- True 8.5" x 11" size; 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball
- Award-winning service and support
- 30-day money-back guarantee

$3999 (Lease as low as $136.77/mo.*)

ZXPORTABLE Monochrome
Configured As Shown **$2199**

Docking Station **$599**
Docking Station bundled with 14" SVGA external monitor, *OmniKey*® 101 keyboard, 5.25" floppy drive and desktop mouse..... **$999**

Call for more information!
800-453-0072

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

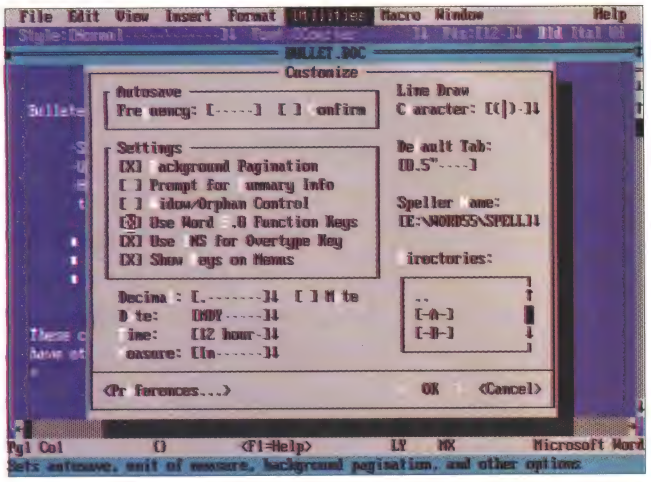
intel inside

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Solutions For Workgroups"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. All systems shipped with DiagSoft:™ QA Plus™ Software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.



MOVING UP FROM WORD 5.0? Version 5.5 makes the transition easier by letting you choose 5.0's familiar function-key combos.

Ins for Overtype Key option as well. Select *OK* to finish up and store these settings as the defaults. —*G. C.*

56. One-Word Spelling Check

You don't always want to check the spelling of an entire document. In *Word 5.*x, you can easily check the spelling of just part of a document. Highlight the text to be checked, then give the check spelling command (**<Alt>-<F6>** in version 5.0 or **<F7>** in version 5.5). *Word* will check only the highlighted text, letting you get back to work more quickly. —*G. C.*

57. Instant Text Moves

If you need to move a block of text in *Word 5.*x, here's a trick for mouse users. Start by highlighting the text you want to move, using the mouse or *Word*'s keyboard shortcuts. Now, move the mouse pointer where you want the text to go, hold down the **<Ctrl>** key, and click the right mouse button. Your text, still highlighted, will move instantly to the new location. —*G. C.*

58. The Big Picture

If you'd like to see more of your document in *Word 5.0*, and you're using an EGA, VGA, or Hercules-compatible monochrome system, you can see up to 60 lines of text on your screen. The result may not be pretty, but you'll be able to see an entire page of text at once without scrolling. First, press **<Esc>O**, tab to the Display Mode field and press **<F1>**. You'll see a menu of the text and graphics options for your display type. Select the one you want and press **<Enter>** to make it the default.

You'll find the same options in version 5.5. Select *View•Preferences*, then choose a Display Mode from the list and select *OK*. Here's the best part: In both versions, *Word* remembers the previous display option as well. To switch back and forth between them, press **<Alt>-<F9>**. —*G. C.*

59. Quick Bordered Text

Need a border or lines around some text in *Word* for DOS? It's easy. Start by positioning your cursor inside the paragraph to be boxed. Then, in *Word 5.0*, press **<Esc>FB**. Select the options you want from the fields in the menu, then press **<Enter>** to create the box. In *Word 5.5* the process is slightly different: Select *Format•Borders*, make your selections in the dialog box, then select *OK* to finish the job. (If you want a single box around multiple paragraphs, press **<Shift>-<Enter>** instead of <Enter> between paragraphs.) —*G. C.*

SURROUNDING A BLOCK OF TEXT with a border is easy using Microsoft Word's Format Borders command.

60. Word's Glossary Memories

How many times have you typed your name and address into a letter or other document? Don't waste your time. With *Word 5.*x you can store those phrases, as well as entire blocks of frequently used text, as Glossary entries with all their formatting intact. Here's how.

In *Word 5.0*, start by typing and selecting a block of text you want to store. Now, press **<Esc>C**. Type in an abbreviation for the text—one you'll remember easily—such as **Myname** or **ReturnAddress**. Use any abbreviation you like, but without spaces or punctuation. Press **<Enter>** to store the abbreviation and text. Repeat this as often as you like, adding Glossary entries in any *Word* session. To save the entries, press **<Esc>TGS<Enter>**.

To store a glossary entry in *Word 5.5*, select the text, then select *Edit•Glossary*. Type in a glossary abbreviation or name, then select *Define*. To save your glossary entires, select *Edit•Glossary•Save*.

Now, whenever you need one of these entries in either *Word* version, just type the abbreviation and press **<F3>**. *Word* will insert the whole entry at the cursor position. If you can't remember the abbreviation for a glossary entry, press **<Esc>I<F1>** in version 5.0, or select *Edit•Glossary* in version 5.5, then pick the glossary entry you need from the list. —*G. C.*

61. Fast Moves With Bookmarks

If you work on long documents, don't neglect *Word 5.0*'s speedy bookmarks. By placing a bookmark at spots in your document you need to find frequently, you'll be able to speed up your editing dramatically. To insert a bookmark at the current cursor position or on selected text, press **<Esc>FK**, type an easy to remember name for the mark (no spaces), then press **<Enter>**. When you need to jump to that spot from anywhere in the document, press **<Esc>JK**, type the bookmark's name or press **<F1>** to pick it from a list, then press **<Enter>**. If you highlighted a block of text when you created the bookmark, that text will be selected after the jump. —*G. C.*

62. Back to the Beginning (or End)

When you've selected a large block of text in *Word 5.*x or earlier versions, the begin-

ning or end of the block may be off the screen. Once you perform formatting or another operation on the block, you'll want to get back to the start or end of the block quickly. It's easy. Press **<Left><Right** and you'll find yourself back where you started, with the previously selected text deselected. To move just past the end of the block, press **<Right>** instead. —*G. C.*

63. Fast Mouse Selections

Word 5.x offers a quick way for mouse users to select either whole lines or entire paragraphs of text. To make this work, position the mouse cursor in the blank area to the left of the text to be selected. To select a line of text, click the left button. A right click selects the entire paragraph. —*G. C.*

Ami Pro 2.0 and 3.0

64. What's My Icon?

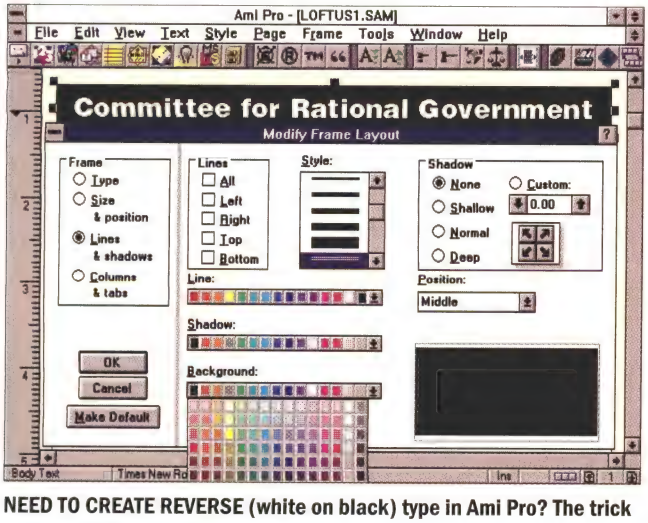
Ami Pro's SmartIcons icon bar can really speed up your work, but it can be tough to remember what a particular icon does. In versions 2.0 and 3.0, your right mouse button is the key to end the confusion. Just click and hold the right button on any icon to see a description of each tool in the Title Bar. —*G. C.*

65. Reverse Type

Using white text on a dark background (known as *reverse* type) is an easy way to make your documents stand out. While *Ami Pro* won't let you format normal text this way, you can still create this effect in version 2.0 or 3.0. Start by creating a frame for the text by selecting *Frame* and specifying the frame's size and position. Double-click in the frame, type your text, and then select it. Format the text using the *Text•Font* command, selecting the font and attributes you want, then click on the white square inside the Font dialog box's color selection bar, and press *OK*. The text will seem to have disappeared, but don't worry, it's still there.

Now select *Frame•Modify Frame Layout.* Inside the dialog box select *Lines & shadows* in the Frame area. Click on the black square on the Background color selection bar, then click *OK*. Voilà! You now have white text against a black background.

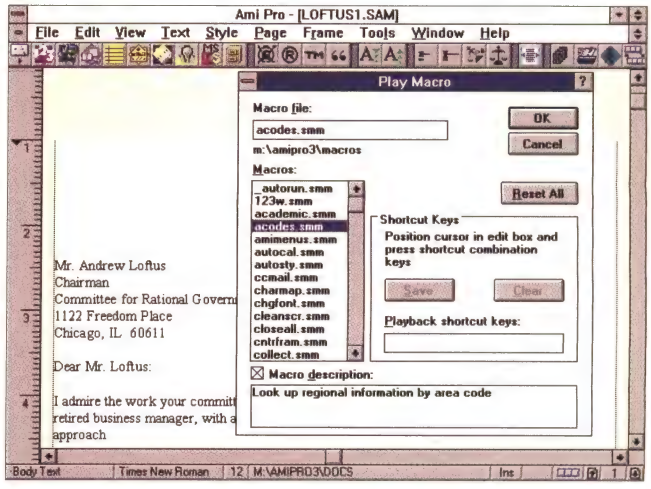
To choose another color for the background, display the expanded color selection chart by clicking the arrow in the Background section, then select the shade you want. Your text will appear and print as white letters on your selected background shade. But remember, reverse type is best used sparingly, for headlines, section titles, and other attention-getting text. —*G. C.*



NEED TO CREATE REVERSE (white on black) type in Ami Pro? The trick is to put it inside an object frame.

66. Ami Pro's Secret Macros

Ami Pro ships with a healthy collection of helpful macros, but you may not read about them in the manuals. To get the scoop about *Ami Pro*'s undocumented macros, you'll need to start *Ami Pro* and open GOODIES-.SAM, which you should find in your *Ami Pro* default document directory. Here you'll get an annotated list of some of *Ami Pro*'s more interesting macro-based features. While both version 2.0 and 3.0 sport a good-size set of fancy macros, *3.0*'s are especially hot, with new tools for modifying menus, batch printing and file conversion utilities, an area code finder—even a game that runs in the *Ami Pro* window. To help you add any or all of these macros to your *Ami Pro 3.0* menus, select *Tools•Macros•Playback,* pick SPECIALF.SMM, and select *OK*, then follow the instructions on the screen. Version 2.0 users will have to add their goodies to menus manually. Don't miss these valuable tools. —*G. C.*



GOOD SAMARITAN: AMI PRO comes with a bunch of undocumented macros. To read about them, open up Ami's GOODIES.SAM document.

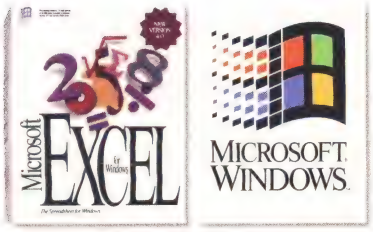
67. True Typographical Characters

You can't type typographically correct opening and closing double or single quotation marks, apostrophes, or dashes in *Ami Pro 2.0* or *3.0*—they're simply not on the keyboard. While you can hold down <Alt> and type the ANSI codes for these characters on the numeric keypad, *Ami Pro* offers a better solution in its SMARTYPE.SMM macro, installed with the program.

First, create your document the normal way, typing keyboard quotation and apostrophe characters. Where you want a dash, type two hyphens. Then, if you're using version 2.0, select *Tools•Macros•Playback,* select SMARTTYPE.SMM from the list of macros, then select *OK*. *Ami Pro* will go through the document, changing quotation marks, apostrophes, single quotation marks, and your double hyphens into the typographical equivalents.

It's even easier with version 3.0. Click on the SmartIcon selector icon at the bottom right of your screen, then choose the *Macro Goodies* option. The SmartType icon looks like an opening quotation mark and will run

We figured it would take a Wizard to make your job easier.



The real magic of Microsoft® Excel is that all of its innovative tools have been designed to do just one thing: make your everyday work easier.

In order to achieve this goal, our product development team spends countless hours studying the way you work with your spreadsheet. Listening to your needs. And even following your suggestions.

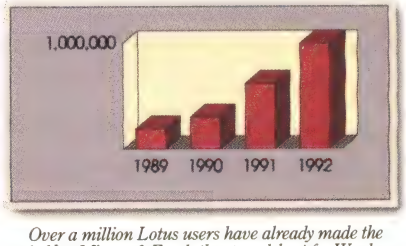
For example, we discovered that with your current spreadsheet it's often difficult to make the kind of charts you want. So we designed a tool called the ChartWizard. It's so easy to use, it actually helps you create a number of smart-looking charts on-screen, step-by-step.

What about the things you have to do over and over again? The things that are time-consuming and tedious? Like filling in dates. Adding up numbers? And formatting worksheets?

Well, with Autofill, Autosum™, and Autoformat, you can now do all these everyday tasks with just a few clicks of the mouse. Or as fast as you can say "one, two, three."

All of which has helped more than a million people who use Lotus® 1-2-3® make the switch to Microsoft Excel: the spreadsheet for Windows.™

And finally, we've not only made Microsoft Excel for Windows easier to use, we've also made it easier to get. Right now, you can easily switch for as little as $129.† Just visit your nearest reseller, or give us a call at (800) 426-9400, Department HY8.

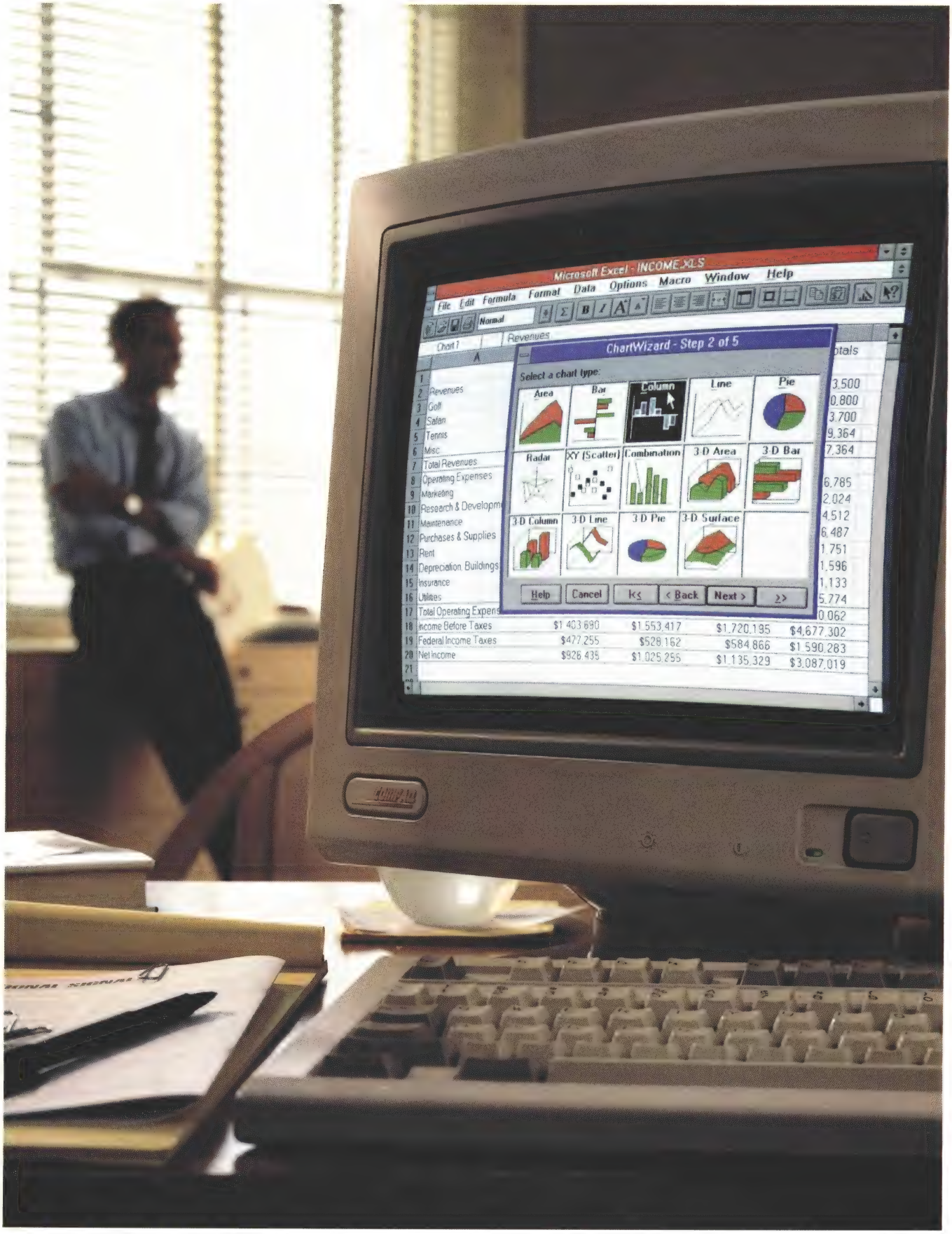


Over a million Lotus users have already made the switch to Microsoft Excel: the spreadsheet for Windows.*

Then you can see for yourself why the most innovative spreadsheet actually feels a little like magic.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

**Each year shows approximate total number of users who have switched. Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows has a 90-day money-back guarantee. †Plus freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good through February 2*
For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and A



With Microsoft Excel, making a great-looking chart has never been easier. That's because the ChartWizard tool helps you create smart-looking charts, step-by-step.

nly in the 50 United States. See reseller for details. Reseller prices may vary. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HY8.
ows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

the macro automatically. Version 2.0 users can add this macro to their icon bar manually in the *Tools•SmartIcons•Customize* dialog box.—*Dan Shackelford, Fullerton, California*

68. Mix and Match SmartIcons

Ami Pro 3.0 ships with eight complete sets of SmartIcons. Each set is designed to complement different tasks, such as editing, proofing, and working with graphics. To switch between them, click on the SmartIcon icon on the right side of the status bar at the bottom of the *Ami Pro* screen, then pick the set you want to use. —*G. C.*

69. Smarter-Looking Icons

You don't like the look of an *Ami Pro 3.0* SmartIcon? Change it by selecting *Tools•SmartIcons*. Select *Edit Icon*, then in the next dialog, select the icon to edit and, choosing colors from the color bar, draw with your mouse to alter the icon. When you're done, select *OK* to finish the change.

If you use a VGA or super-VGA monitor, there's an easy way to display more SmartIcons on your *Ami Pro 3.0* screen: Make them smaller. To do this, select *Tools•SmartIcons*, select the *Icon Size* button, then select the *Small (EGA)* option and click *OK*. From then on, you'll see more of the SmartIcons at once, in a smaller size. —*G. C.*

70. Fast E-Mail Formatting

You can format documents for electronic mail using *Ami Pro 2.0* or *3.0*, but it takes a macro to do the job quickly. To create the macro, fire up *Ami Pro* and start with a blank screen. Then type the macro language code shown in the listing at right.

When you're finished, check your typing, then select *File•Save As*. In the file type list, choose *Ami Pro Macro*. Type **MAKEMAIL** in the Filename field, then select *OK* and close the macro file. (If this tip leaves your E-mail in Times New Roman or a font other than Courier and you use *Windows 3.1*, substitute "Courier New" for "Courier" in the macro.)

To use the macro, create your document as usual, then select *Tools•Macros•Playback*, pick MAKEMAIL.SMM from the list, then select *OK*. Type a path and file name for your E-mail file at the prompt, and select *OK* when you see the ASCII Options dialog box. You can then upload the newly saved ASCII file with your communications or E-mail program. The lines will be the correct length for any E-mail system. If you'll use this macro often, save time by assigning it a shortcut key or adding it to the SmartIcon bar. —*G. C.*

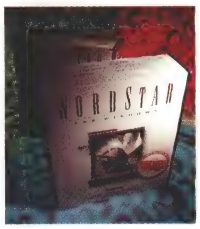
```
FUNCTION main()
Prompt$ = "Enter the path and file name for your Email file."
NoName$ = ""
MyFile$ = Query$(Prompt$, NoName$)
IF MyFile$ = ""
        GOTO Quit
ENDIF
TYPE ("[CtrlHome]")
TYPE ("[ShiftCtrlEnd]")
FontFaceChange ("Courier")
FontPointSizeChange (12)
ImportExport(1,MyFile$,"ASCII",0,"LINE",ASCII,0)
FontRevert()
TYPE ("[CtrlHome]")
Quit:
END FUNCTION
```

71. Selecting an Entire Document

Ami Pro versions 2.0 and 3.0 lack a command to select the entire document. You can work around this missing feature by pressing **<Ctrl>-<Home><Ctrl>-<Shift>-<End>**. If you use this command frequently, it's worth recording as a macro. —*G. C.*

72. Multiple Frames in Ami Pro

If you use *Ami Pro* to create product catalogs, design business cards, or even just print mailing labels, you'll need to create the same frames over and over on the page. But why design each new frame from scratch? With *Ami* you can create one and insert as many copies of it as you need. Use the *Frame* command to create a new frame, then fill it with your text. Click once on the frame to select it, then copy it to the Clipboard using a SmartIcon or *Edit•Copy*. (If you've nested other frames inside the frame to be moved, you'll need to hold down **<Shift>** and click on all the frames before copying them to the Clipboard.) Move the cursor to where you want to insert a copy of the frame and select *Edit•Paste* (or press **<Shift>-<Insert>**). You can then hold down **<Shift>** while you drag the frame to any location on the page. The original will stay just where it was. —*G. C.*



WordStar for DOS and Windows

73. Partial Spelling Checks in WordStar 6.0 and 7.0

WordStar normally runs its spelling check from the beginning of the document. Often, though, you want to check spelling only from the current cursor position. Select *Utilities•Spelling Other•Spell Rest* or use the classic command **<Ctrl>-QL**. —*G. C.*

74. Multiple Docs in WordStar for Windows

Unlike most *Windows* word processors, *Wordstar for Windows* won't let you open multiple documents simultaneously. However, you *can* run more than one copy of the program to edit additional documents. On a typical *Windows 3.1* system with 4MB of RAM, you should be able to run three copies simultaneously, depending on how large the documents are. You can still cut and paste between documents via the *Windows* Clipboard. If you try this trick, though, be sure to close all other applications and save your work frequently to avoid problems. —*G. C.*

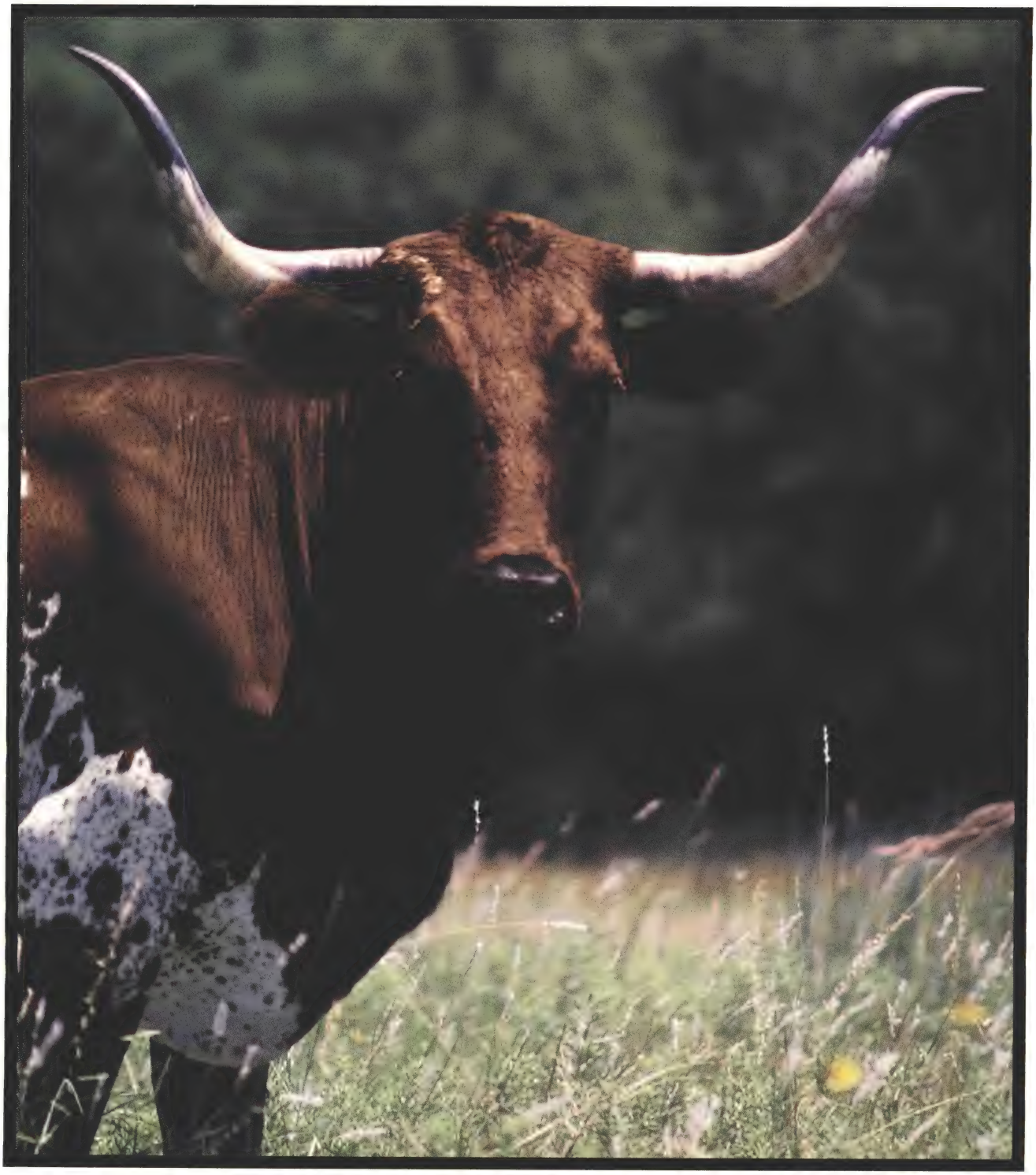
75. The Right Way to Align Text

If you've ever tried to get *WordStar 6.0* to right-justify a header, you know it just about takes an act of Congress. The easiest way is, first type in the line you want right-justified without any dot commands. Then type **<Ctrl>-O]** to justify the text. Then put the dot command **.HEO** at the start of the line. You can do the same thing with footers using the **.FO** dot command. —*Steve Bass*

Steve Bass, George Campbell, Robert J. Lauriston, Daniel Tynan, and John Walkenbach are contributing editors for PC World; *Christina Wood is an assistant editor. They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

DO SOMETHING

NEW BREED



AND PUT THE OLD BREED OUT TO PASTURE.

Every cow has its day. But it's time to put that milker out to pasture and make way for the Hyundai 486 stampede. It's time to Do Something New Breed®.

Say goodbye to "cow-shed" engineering and mother-board-of-the-month manufacturing. At Hyundai, we're doing *U.S.-based, end-to-end, value engineering and manufacturing.* That means benchmark-blasting power from the new Hyundai family of 486 Systems.

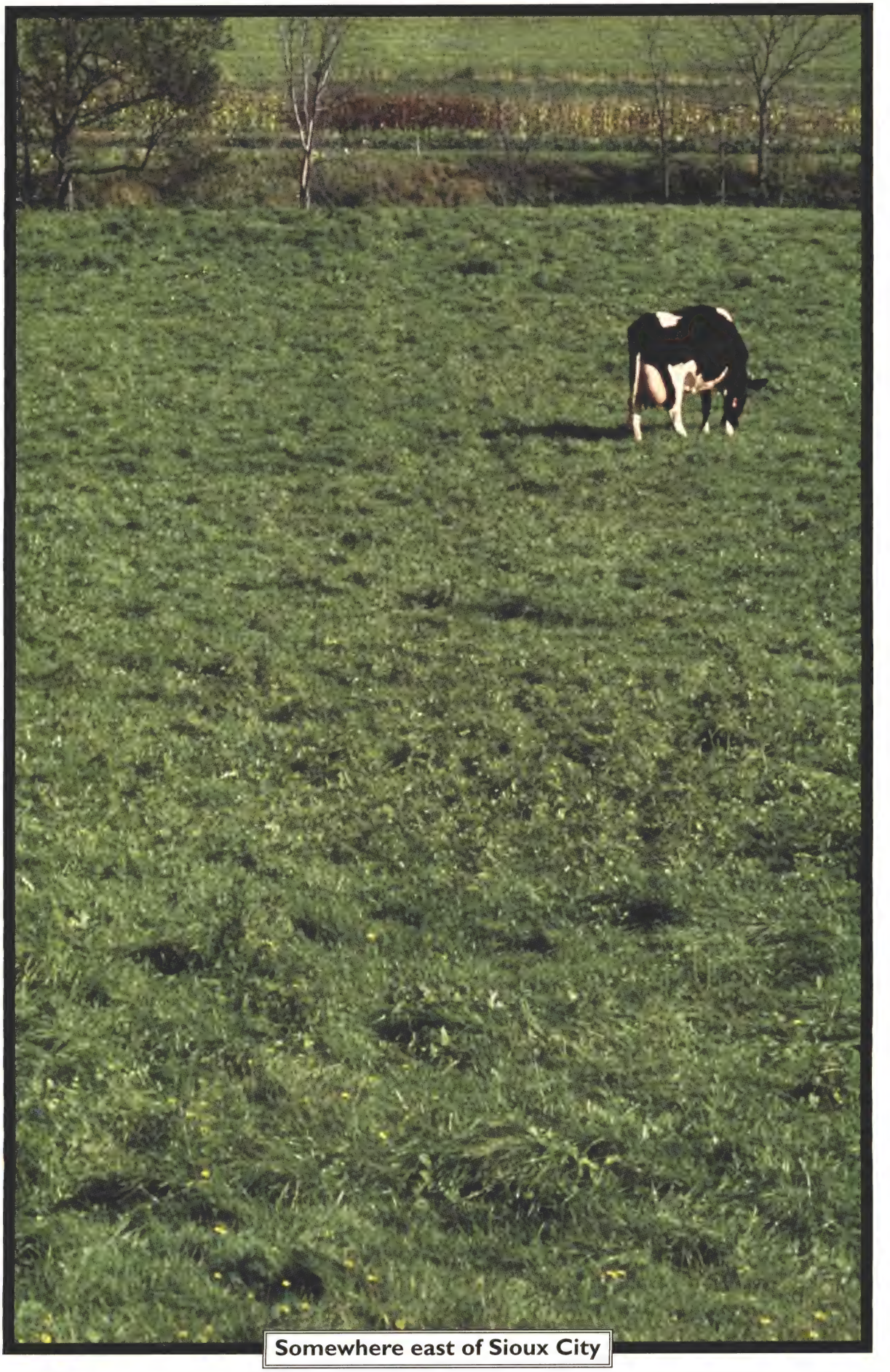
And with up to *32 Winmarks* of Windows processing power, Hyundai's bulletproof, 32-bit 486 Systems are designed and engineered for your high-throughput applications. For instance, *Local Bus Graphics are standard* on every system, from our entry-level computers up through our top-of-the-line desktops. You'll tear through Windows with our razor-sharp, 32-bit processing. Plus, up to 32 Megapixels of mind-bending *GUI acceleration is standard* with every New Breed 486 from Hyundai. And here's more New Breed value engineering. Our expandable,"warpspeed" *L2 cache architecture is standard* on every Hyundai 486 system.

Made-in-America engineering excellence is coming through the gates with the backing of a global high-tech leader. Now Do Something New Breed. And turn the page....

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

Circle 106 on reader service card

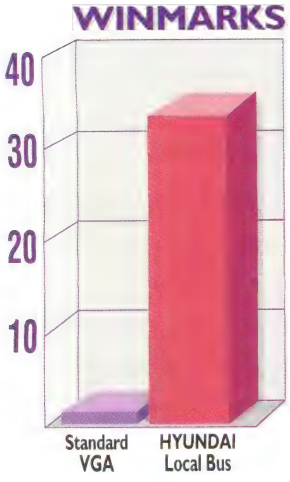


Somewhere east of Sioux City

DO SOMETHING

486 STAMPEDE

That thunder you hear on the PC prairie is the New Breed Hyundai 486 stampede. The hardest-charging, price-lean, MIPS-mean herd of computers you'll ever see. We're bringing everything from powerful 66MHz 486DX2 machines to Overdrive-Upgradable 486SX-25 computers. And with our 50MHz 486DX2 desktop PC and 486DX-33 blasters, you can handle today's demanding applications.



Do something "Longhorn" Local Bus.

That flash you see on the graphics horizon is the image of our Windows processing power triggering the Hyundai 486 stampede.

Your 486 processor was meant to run today's applications. So why rein in all that power? That out-to-pasture, 16-bit VGA card can only deliver 2 Megapixels at best. That's already dated technology. Let her rip with 32-no-blink-bits of "Longhorn" *Local Bus video acceleration*. And with up to 32 Megapixels *standard*, believe it, you'll see an incredible difference in Windows performance.

Do something thunderbolt.

Lightning-fast *"warpspeed" L2 caching* is another max-performance feature that's designed into every Hyundai 486. Thunderbolt write-back operations blast your DOS, Windows, or OS/2 data into a box canyon of ultra-fast SRAM. Start out with 128KB standard (more than the cow computers), then expand to 256KB to handle today's big applications. Cache hit for cache hit, the Hyundai 486 Family, with 128KB standard caching, delivers twice the MIPS of non-cached cows.

Do something upgradable.

The Hyundai 486 New Breed Family is designed in Silicon Valley, U.S.A., to out-perform the herd.

All of our systems are *CPU-upgradable* through a single chip via a *ZIF or Overdrive socket*, so the New Breed lets you double your speed. We won't let tomorrow's 32-bit operating systems blast a hole in your productivity. Just upgrade your Hyundai 486 to any higher-speed Intel 486 CPU in the future.

DO SOMETHING

486SX/33—$1999

This Hyundai 486SX-33 can out-muscle those barnyard bovines of cow country. But you be the judge.

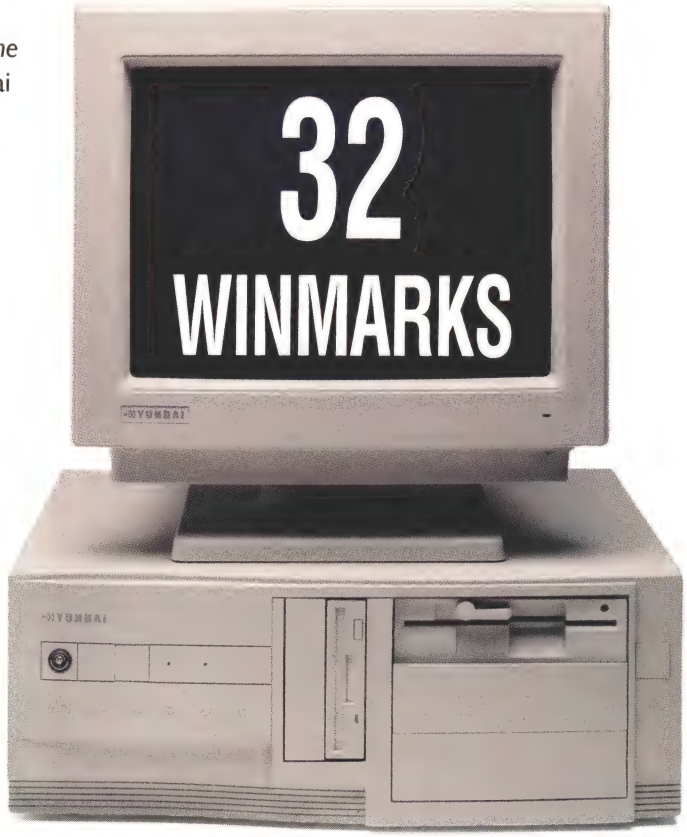
Our 32 Megapixel "Longhorn" Local Bus?... or a 1 Megapixel moo cow? Our "faster-than-a-blink" *Windows accelerator video processing* tied to the speed of your 486 CPU?... or an old-fashioned bottleneck? Our *1MB VRAM controller* producing 1024 x 768 ultra-high, non-interlaced resolution?... or their tired cow VGA? Clearly, the prize goes to the Hyundai New Breed.

Compare our *standard 128KB of zero-wait state cache* with non-cached cows. And don't forget, the Hyundai 433S flexes its processing muscle up to 256KB of cache expansion. This system runs at the head of the stampede!

And we don't just drive the Hyundai stampede, we overdrive it! Double your speed by simply snapping in the *Intel Overdrive™ Processor*. And our advanced "warp-speed" L2 cache and "Longhorn" Local Bus graphics engine give your upgraded system the 32-bit video and fast SRAM you'll need for your higher-speed 486 CPU.

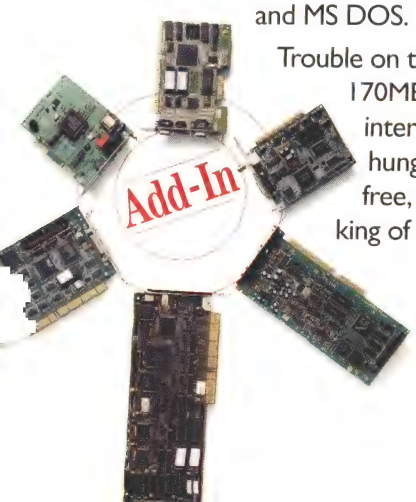
Hyundai 433S

- 33MHz 486SX w/ 8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA local bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Upgradable to 486DX power via Intel "Overdrive" socket
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on system board
- 170MB 19ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs, (2.88MB-ready FDD interface)
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt and swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 expansion slots, including 1 VESA local bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1



Hyundai 433S

Want to talk add-ins? We test our 486 systems with literally hundreds of industry-standard cards and software applications. We test software compatibility on Novell (we're fully certified and a Novell Alliance Program member), Banyan Vines, OS/2 2.0, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX, plus hundreds of programs running under Windows and MS DOS.



Trouble on the data frontier? Relax. The Hyundai 433S is loaded. A beefy 170MB superfast hard disk, two floppy drives, five external/two internal drive bays, and seven expansion slots mean you won't go hungry for performance. And dressed up with our 14" flicker-free, non-interlaced, color display, the New Breed 433S is the new king of PC country.

intel inside™

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

FOR DIRECT SALES
1-800-933-3445

Circle 106 on reader service card

DO SOMETHING EXTRA

We'll give you more than you bargained for. When you go with the 486 stampede, from our 425SP to our powerhouse 466D2TE, we give you exclusive *low prices on software*. Our size and reputation allow us to forge alliances with all the major players in the industry, which means we can bring you software specials from firms like Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Symantec.

Great deals on optional software!

Do something safe.

The PC range war can shake everybody's confidence. Except ours. We're a $50 billion global company, which means we have the resources to guarantee outstanding service and support. When you buy New Breed technology, you get New Breed service from a worldwide leader.

In addition to our service and support, we have a TQC (Total Quality Care) program that makes us the double-safe buy. Our 18-month warranty on all systems is a soft ride in the saddle.

The bottom line is your satisfaction. Buy the Hyundai 486 stampede, and you get more than New Breed technology. You get New Breed Service that leaves that old breed behind.

NEW BREED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

- **One-year, next-business-day, on-site service with all direct orders, followed by 6-month, ship-in warranty on parts and labor.**
- **30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee on anything you buy direct from Hyundai.**
- **48-hour turnaround on ship-in repairs.**
- **Beginners Help Line: 800-933-9917.**
- **Product spec fax: 800-723-4843.**
- **7-days-a-week tech support:**
  - **—24-hour lifetime tech support: 800-289-4986.**
  - **—24-hour tech fax: 800-283-4986.**
  - **—24-hour tech bulletin board: 800-955-5432.**
  - **—Tech support through CompuServe access.**

24 HRS. • 7 DAYS.

Hyundai 466D2TE
New Breed Power Server

- 66MHz 486DX2 CPU w/8KB integrated cache
- 128KB high-speed L2 cache
- 32-bit EISA architecture
- 8MB RAM standard (expandable to 32MB on system board and 96MB via memory expansion board)
- 32-bit caching SCSI host adapter
- 360MB 12ms SCSI HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- SVGA graphics card
- 14" interlaced, ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72MHz refresh rate
- Seven 32-bit EISA slots, one ISA slot
- 5 external and 2 internal drive bays
- 300 watt power supply
- Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3995

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America

intel inside

FOR DIRECT SALES **1-800-933-3445**

DO SOMETHING POWERFUL

$1799 Hyundai 425S

- 25MHz Intel 486SX w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Upgradable to 486DX power via Intel Overdrive™
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
- 80MB 17ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2369 Hyundai 433D

- 33MHz Intel 486DX w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
- 200MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Available in floor-standing server model as 433DT, call for price
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2599 Hyundai 450D2

- 50MHz Intel 486DX2 w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB onboard
- 200MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2995 Hyundai 466D2

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 w/8KB integrated cache
- 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
- 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SRAM L2 cache (expandable to 256KB)
- Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
- 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
- 360MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
- 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
- 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
- 2S/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
- 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
- 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
- Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
- MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
- Available in floor-standing model with ISA architecture as 466D2T, call for price
- Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

DO SOMETHING SMART. CALL HYUNDAI DIRECT SALES.

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

1-800-933-3445

PCW103

intel inside™

166 Baypointe Pkwy, San Jose, CA 95134 Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened, defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark and Do Something New Breed is a registered trademark of Hyundai. © 1992 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

Circle 106 on reader service card

DO SOMETHING NOW

Hey, do something pronto! Fax your standard (or targeted) system configuration to one of our System Specialists.
We'll spec it out and call you back with a system quote that beats the cows. Or anyone else!

Fax your specs to 1-800-283-4986

Your Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone( )_____ FAX( )_____
Number of PCs in your current site_____ Brands you have standardized on_____
Other brands you are considering_____
Number of PCs installed 486_____ 386_____ 386SX_____ 286_____

Tell us about your targeted system configuration

CPU Type	❑ 486	❑ 486SX	❑ 386DX	❑ 386SX	❑ Notebook	
Architecture	❑ ISA	❑ EISA				
Memory	____MB installed	Cache Memory	❑ 128 KB	❑ 256KB		
Floppies	❑ 1.44MB 3-1/2"	❑ 1.2MB 5-1/4"				
Hard Disks (IDE)	❑ 100MB	❑ 120MB	❑ 200MB	❑ 250MB	❑ 330MB	❑ 500MB
(SCSI) **3.5"**	❑ 360MB	❑ 540MB	❑ 1.2GB			
5.25"	❑ 330MB	❑ 760MB	❑ 1.6GB	❑ 2.0GB		
	❑ Tape____MB	❑ Sound Card	❑ Other_____	❑ Fax/Modem	❑ CD-ROM	

Call for more options! Number of PCs you intend to order:_____
Other special needs:_____
Hyundai's recommendation and quote. Based on your input, here's what we recommend:_____
And here's our price:_____

If we don't beat your other quotes, call us.

Call Hyundai Direct at 1-800-933-3445

HYUNDAI

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-288-4986

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Semiconductor · Electronic Equipment & Instruments · Assembly & TEST · Information SYSTEMS · Automotive ELECTRONICS · Telecom

NOVELL® Novell Labs Certification Alliance for File Server Manufacturers

Headquarters: San 136-1, Ami-Ri, Bubal-Myun, Ichon-Kun, Kyungki-Do, Korea. Tel: (02) 741-0661/4. TLX : K23955/7. HDETN FAX: (02) 741-0737
Worldwide PC Operations: 166 Baypointe Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 473-9200

PCW103

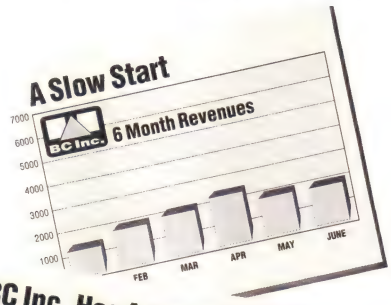
Circle 106 on reader service card

Size Matters

The Rest of the Story

When you have an important story to tell, you better make sure you have enough room to tell it all. Unfortunately, most printers make you confine your message to an 8½" x 11" piece of paper.

That's not the case with LaserMaster's WinPrint™ products. LaserMaster makes a complete line of Windows™ printers and printer upgrades that let you print your work on paper up to 17" x 22" and with resolutions up to 1200 dpi. Now you can be sure that the world understands your *entire* message!



WinPrinter™ 600XL

11" x 17" format. Stop cramming all your BIG news onto a small piece of paper. The WinPrinter 600XL prints your large spreadsheets, presentation materials, and newsletters on 11" x 17" paper.

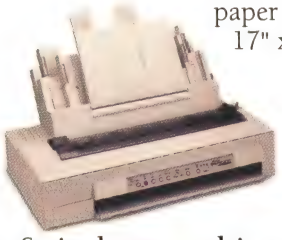
600-dpi, PostScript™-language output. If you're going to shout the news, you had better make sure it's clear. The WinPrinter 600XL prints with 600-dpi resolution so your charts and graphs look sharp, your halftones look clear, and all your text is easy to read.

Fast Windows printing. Just because it's big doesn't mean it has to be slow. Like all the WinPrint products, the WinPrinter 600XL offers the industry's fastest Windows printing speeds.

Value. At only $3,695, no other large-format laser printer offers so many great features for such a low price.

WinPrinter 360XLS

Extra-large format. When you want your work to make a *really big* impression, this 360-dpi, bubble-jet printer will print all your flip charts, CAD drawings, and project management charts on paper up to 17" x 22".



PostScript-language driver. Unfortunately, most ordinary printers make you spend extra to add PostScript-language capabilities. Not so with the LaserMaster. Like all the WinPrint products, the WinPrinter 360XLS comes standard with its own PostScript-language driver.

Incredibly priced. The WinPrinter 360XLS is priced at only $1,795, an unbelievable price for such a powerful printer.

The WinPrint Advantage

ENHANCED PRINTING FOR WINDOWS™

The WinPrint products offer a number of advantages that can't be matched by other printers or printer upgrades:

- ***Revolutionary host-based design.***
- ***Worry-free font handling.***
- ***Designed to grow with your computer.***
- ***50 TrueType fonts.***

. . . And So Does Resolution!

WinJet™ 1200 Upgrade

Turn your HP®LaserJet® 4 into a 1200-dpi, PostScript-language printer. For only $995, you can eliminate the delays and expense of sending your work to a service bureau.

Shout It Out!

Why keep whispering when you can shout? Call LaserMaster today for a free sample of actual output and to learn how easy it is to gain the large-format WinPrint advantage!

LM® LASERMASTER®
WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION

Making It Faster. Making It Better.

1-800-365-4646
or 1-612-944-9330 Fax: 612-944-9519

Dept. 30H

©1992 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, (612) 944-9330. The LM logo and LaserMaster are registered trademarks, and WinPrint, WinPrinter, and WinJet are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. This product incorporates TrueImage v.1 software with LaserMaster enhancements for performance and resolution. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Windows and TrueImage are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. The WinPrinter 600XL and 360XLS are shown with optional paper trays. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice. 12/92

Circle 156 on reader service card

Windows Fax Soft

With their point-and-click convenience, *Windows* fax programs make faxing from your PC easier than ever. You can prepare a fax message within an application, pop up a fax dialog box, select a destination, have the cover sheet automatically filled in, and send it off while you get back to work. When you get a reply fax, it's captured in the background as you continue to type away. You can then read the fax on screen or send it to your printer.

This sounds like the ideal way to communicate by fax—and when it works, it's close. In fact, you'll find that the biggest headache is getting the programs to work with your fax-modem. Confronted with a hodgepodge of fax conventions—Class 1, Class 2, CAS, and Sierra Sendfax—we learned the hard way that while a fax-modem and a fax program may claim to support the same conventions, they won't necessarily work together (see "Considering Hardware").

Once you've resolved the technical glitches, what really counts is whether a program makes it easy to send and receive faxes. To help us evaluate ease of use, we invited nine *PC World* subscribers to test the seven *Windows* fax programs available at press time that were designed to work with a variety of fax-modems. All our panelists were business professionals who knew their way around *Windows*, but none had ever used a fax program.

We gave each panelist 1 hour with each program. Their mission: to send and receive a single-page text document in the background

MEL LINDSTROM

ware

With a fax-modem and the right software, your PC can have all the power of a fax machine–and more. With help from a panel of business users, we review seven Windows fax packages and come up with a clear winner.

while working in *Microsoft Word for Windows.* Since ease of use is paramount in fax software, the panelists' ratings accounted for half of each program's evaluation score. The remainder of the scoring was based on performance (how invisibly a program operates in the background) and feature set.

We found that the programs vary greatly on all three counts, particularly ease of use. Although some were a breeze, the panelists had to wrestle heroically with others. They discovered many advantages fax software has over fax machines, along with a few drawbacks: Sending and receiving faxes in the background will usually slow your foreground application, although that varies depending on the fax program. Moreover, you'll need to buy a scanner if you want to fax paper documents. And unless you buy a phone-activated power-up device, your PC must remain switched on in order to receive faxes when you're not there.

Some of the panelists commented that with traditional fax machines it was easy and natural "to just stick the pages in the tray and dial the number." But all agreed that if you create the documents you fax on a computer, you can't beat the convenience of a good fax program.

Intel's *Faxability Plus/OCR* is the clear winner in our roundup. It has a comparatively modest feature set, but it performed flawlessly in the background and was our panelists' overwhelming choice for ease of use.

By Bryan Hastings

Delrina's *WinFax Pro* was the runner-up, offsetting a lackluster showing in the ease-of-use category with outstanding marks for features and performance. Eclipse's *Eclipse Fax* came in a strong third, with a powerful set of fax viewing and editing tools.

Facts on Fax

By putting the fax programs through real-world usability tests with nine businesspeople, we were able to pinpoint the most significant features you should consider when buying a fax program. For details, turn to the Features Comparison at the end of this article.

Sending and Receiving Faxes

Fax programs offer so many features that fax machines don't, it's hard to know where to start. Send and receive fax logs automatically track what has come and gone and what's scheduled to go. A fax program's phone book lets you enter frequently called names and fax numbers and attach extra information, such as a phone number, company name, and comments. All the programs we tested, except Bit Software's *BitFax/OCR,* let you create multiple phone books for organizing related numbers, such as those for personal and business use. All offer some kind of search mechanism: by name, by company, and so on. And all the programs, except Sofnet's *Faxit,* provide a way to import database records into the phone book, export phone book records to a database, or both. Importing and exporting capabilities are enormously useful for companies that want to keep all their contacts' address and phone information in a central location, so they can update all records from a single database. *BitFax/OCR,* Caere's *Fax Master,* and *WinFax Pro* make this even more convenient by storing the phone book records in *dBASE* format.

Another feature exclusive to fax programs is easy group faxing. Anyone who's put up with squawks from the mailroom when sending more than a dozen faxes will love this feature—you can send the same fax to a long list of people at the click of a mouse button. In most programs the group fax feature automatically fills out the cover sheet by pulling the necessary information out of the phone book. The most exciting development in group faxing is fax merge, available in Delrina's and Eclipse's programs. Like mail merge, fax merge lets you automatically insert unique information in a fax document for each recipient in the group.

Do you need to forward faxes? With a standard fax machine, you must smooth out the curled-up paper and photocopy it before retransmitting, and reading such faxes is like deciphering street signs through a fogged car window. With fax software, the faxes remain in electronic form, so there's little to no degradation of image quality. The Eclipse program even lets you set up a phone number where you can automatically forward faxes, in case you're away from the office but at another fax-equipped site.

Fax programs also match most of the advanced features of fax machines. Most support transmission scheduling (which lets you set a delayed transmission time to take advantage of low phone rates), and some provide speed dial and the capability to interrupt a phone call to send or receive a fax. This last feature is especially useful for portable-PC users, who are often faxing from hotels and other sites where they're forced to go through a switchboard. Most programs allow you to splice different documents, such as an *Excel* spreadsheet and a *Word* memo, into one fax.

Like regular fax machines, fax programs allow you to send and receive in standard mode (200 by 100 dpi) and fine mode (200 by 200 dpi). The usual trade-off applies: Standard-mode faxes take less time to transmit and receive and occupy less room on the hard disk, but the higher-resolution faxes are easier to read and produce fewer optical character recognition (OCR) errors.

Sending and receiving faxes with a computer poses a few special problems. One is the need to preview the fax before transmitting it, a feature we don't think twice about with a conventional fax machine. Only four of the reviewed products let you preview a fax. Another problem is viewing faxes that arrive upside down, or sideways as in the case of spreadsheets. You *could* print them out (all the programs allow this with a *Windows*-compatible printer), but you may not want to waste time and paper. Instead of forcing you into an unnatural viewing position, all the programs, except Sofnet's *Faxit,* let you flip an upside-down fax. Only the Intel and Sofnet products don't allow you to turn a spreadsheet sideways.

The capability to print a received fax is both a boon and a bane. You get hard copy that looks better than what comes out of a fax machine—but you have to wait at least 1 to 2 minutes per page. Four of the fax programs offer automatic printing for received faxes, which is especially handy for faxes that arrive after work hours.

Best Buy

Intel's *Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0* took the top prize in our roundup. Our test panelists raved about how easy it was to learn and use. The program's performance is also outstanding: When sending and receiving faxes in the background, it leaves the foreground application virtually undisturbed. Both these advantages outweigh the fact that the program lacks some useful features, such as landscape viewing and an image editor.

Fax programs forward legible faxes. With standard fax machines, you must photocopy a fax before retransmitting, and reading such faxes is like deciphering street signs through a fogged car window.

Fax Management

Another problem with PC faxing is disk space: You can fill a hard drive with faxes in no time. When you send a fax document, a bit-mapped image of the document is created that may require 15K to 20K per page for a simple text page, and up to 200K or more for a page with detailed images. To help you avoid unwelcome 'Disk Full' messages, the Delrina, Intel, and ZSoft programs give you the option of automatically deleting faxes after they're sent. Delrina's product also lets you set a delete timer for received faxes you've already viewed. Four of the programs offer fax storage that compresses fax images to a fraction of their original size.

If you prefer to save a tree and view faxes on screen, you'll appreciate some advanced viewing features. Not only do all the programs let you zoom out to see the whole page, some let you choose an area of the fax to magnify. Some also let you display thumbnails of multipage documents. Some programs even have an antialiasing feature, which makes a fuzzy or low-resolution fax more readable.

Fax annotation is one of the hottest new features. The Delrina, Eclipse, and ZSoft programs include image editors for marking up the displayed fax, which you can then retransmit. If you want to edit the fax in another graphics editor, such as ZSoft's *PC Paintbrush*, all the programs let you convert the fax to PCX format. Most also support TIFF, DCX, and standard bit-mapped formats (BMP).

Anyone who's put up with squawks from the mailroom when sending more than a dozen faxes will love the group faxing feature.

Once you've converted the fax to another file format and edited it, the fax program has to reconvert it into a fax to resend it. Only ZSoft's *Ultrafax* lets you attach a binary file to a fax, as long as the recipient has the same program on the other end to "unwrap" the file. This situation is changing, however; it's likely that most fax software will conform to the binary file transfer protocol approved by the CCITT and the EIA, which will simplify the transfer of binary files between fax programs.

All the reviewed programs, except *Eclipse Fax* and *Faxit* (which will have OCR versions close to the time you read this), will let you convert the fax to editable text using optical character recognition (see "Fax and Text Files: A Marriage Made in OCR"). Four of the programs also invert the fax, or convert a "negative" image (white type on a black background) to a "positive" image (black type on a white background). This is ideal for lawyers and other professionals who need to fax microfilm photocopies that they've scanned into a portable computer using a hand scanner.

Only the Bit Software and Sofnet programs lack scanner support. The Caere and ZSoft products work with dozens of scanners, the Eclipse software works with three, and the Intel and Delrina programs support TWAIN, a standard promoted by a coalition of scanner companies including Caere, Kodak, and Hewlett-Packard.

Setup

With all the extra features they pack in, five of the fax programs we reviewed commandeer 5MB or more of your hard drive. In case you don't want to use all these features, Delrina's *WinFax Pro* and

How They Rate

	Performance (out of 10)[1]	Ease of use (out of 50)
Bit Software BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.05	2.5	33.1
Caere Fax Master 1.01	2.5	26.6
Delrina WinFax Pro 3.0	8.4	30.1
Eclipse Fax 1.2	3.3	31.6
Intel Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0	9	40.3
Sofnet Faxit 2.15e	7.5	36.7
ZSoft Ultrafax for Windows 1.0	5	22.2

[1]The system used for our performance tests was the Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M with 8MB RAM, Intel SatisFaxtion Modem/400e, and Microsoft Excel 4.0.

Intel's Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0 is the overall champ, with a winning combination of best performance and ease of use.

More Windows Fax Products

The following *Windows* fax products didn't meet our roundup requirements or shipped too late for our review, but we believe that they're worth noting.

We received three *Windows* fax programs that weren't compatible with any of our three test modems. The first program, *The Fax Window 3.0* ($119 from Frecom Communications; Fremont, CA; 408/955-0555), which was supposed to work with any Class I or Class II modem, has several features that caught our eye.

Most interesting was the ComPort utility that lets you jump between the fax program and any data communications program, such as *Procomm Plus*, without shutting down and then reloading the fax program. (This feature is useful because it's easy to forget to reload the fax program after completing your E-mail tasks.) Frecom also adds a Send Fax menu item in the File menu, so you don't have to change the active printer driver when alternately using the fax-modem and the local printer.

The other two programs were *SuperFax 5.0* ($99 from Pacific Image Communications; Alhambra, CA; 818/457-8880) and *TransFax for Windows 2.0* ($189 from TransFax Corporation; Culver City, CA; 310/641-0439). At press time both vendors confirmed the programs worked with only a few modems. *SuperFax* supports Class I and Class II and offers Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links to other *Windows* programs. *TransFax* is a CAS-only program designed to accommodate multiple fax lines to a single computer for users who do high-volume faxing.

Other Programs to Watch

Stand-alone *Windows* fax programs that weren't available for review but should be available when you read this: Smith Micro's *Quick Link II Fax for Windows* ($49 from Smith Micro; Huntington Beach, CA; 714/362-5800), *MicroPhone Pro II* ($195 from Software Ventures; Berkeley, CA; 510/644-3232), *Phoenix Fax for Windows* ($99.95 from Phoenix Technologies; Norwood, MA; 617/551-4000), and *Datafax* ($129 with OCR from Trio Information Systems; Raleigh, NC; 919/846-4990).

ZSoft's *Ultrafax* offer a partial installation option, bringing their space requirements down to 2.5MB and 3MB, respectively.

Once you've successfully matched up a fax-modem with your software, most programs can determine during installation which fax convention your modem uses and automatically adjust to it. *WinFax Pro* and *Ultrafax* also figure out which COM port your modem is plugged into and set the software to it. *WinFax Pro* even creates a file that details the installation process, which helps tech support quickly pinpoint installation problems.

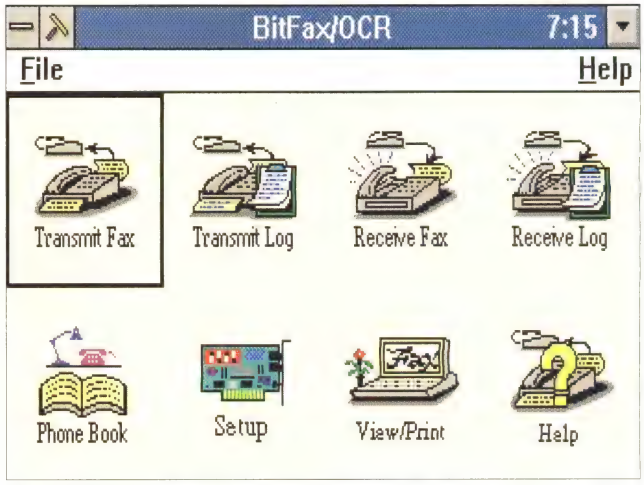
Bryan Hastings is an associate editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

Bit Software: BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.05

PROS: Straightforward interface, very good OCR
CONS: Disappointing background operation, lean on features

Bit Software's DOS-based communications software has a reputation for being low budget, so we didn't have great hopes for the company's latest product for *Windows*. But the panelists were pleasantly surprised that, although *BitFax/OCR* is an economy model, it's easy to work with.

BitFax/OCR's setup is simple and thorough. You can choose from an unusually wide range of four fax speeds from 7200 to 14,400 bps. If you want, *BitFax/OCR* can automatically begin waiting for faxes and restart the scheduled send-fax queue each time *Windows* is loaded. The few times our panelists had to refer to the manual, they appreciated its completeness and solid organization.



INFORMATIVE ICON GROUP: BitFax/OCR's collection of eight icons makes it easy to find the functions you need.

Eight icons open windows for fax transmission, fax receive, phone book, and other basic functions. When you're sending or receiving a fax, an informative status box pops up, but you can choose to switch this box into the background and return to work. We found this to be one of the best-organized interfaces and very useful for the newcomer. Only one panelist complained that she had to spend time to get the program to work.

The highlight of *BitFax/OCR* is its OCR component, which is

Why Not a DOS Fax Program?

If you do most of your work in *Windows*, a *Windows*-based fax program is the natural choice. If you use *Windows* and DOS, a *Windows* fax program is still the better pick. The reasons don't reflect poorly on DOS fax programs, but rather on the limitations of DOS.

DOS fax programs demand a lot of user attention. First you have to make sure the program supports your local printer. DOS fax programs also require at least one TSR (terminate and stay resident) program—an often cranky piece of code that lurks in RAM and is a common culprit in system crashes. If you are already using a TSR, you'll have to edit your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to rearrange the TSRs in a specific loading order, or else your system can lock up on bootup.

Faxing with a DOS program can be as involved as setting up the program. When you want to send a fax from within an application, you have to manually invoke the TSR with a hot key before using the Print command to send the fax. If you're in a DOS graphics program, however, chances are you'll have to close it before faxing, since many DOS fax programs won't pop up over it.

***Windows* fax programs take much of the pain out of setup and use. Since printer support is already built into *Windows*, the fax program is guaranteed to work with your printer. To send a fax from within an application, you need only print to the fax-modem.**

Since printer support is already built into Windows, a Windows fax program is guaranteed to work with your printer.

Unfortunately, if you hop back and forth between *Windows* and DOS, you still need at least one TSR if you want to receive faxes at all times. Delrina, Eclipse, and Intel supplement their *Windows* programs with TSRs that let you receive faxes when working in a DOS application. If you use DOS applications within *Windows*, you can still receive faxes with a *Windows* fax program. To send faxes, however, we recommend you save the DOS file in a format you can import into the appropriate *Windows* application before faxing.

Finally, sophisticated features such as OCR and advanced image editors and viewers are missing from most DOS fax programs. These extras require the kind of hard disk, RAM, and processing power typically associated with *Windows*-ready computers.

If you use only DOS, you can pick from plenty of good fax programs that are based on that operating system. If you use *Windows* at all, however, you'll find that flexibility and ease of use make a *Windows* fax program the clear choice.

Caere's sophisticated *Anyfax* software. *Anyfax* is unusual in that it handles low-resolution text almost as well as high-resolution text—a big advantage, since the majority of faxes are sent in low resolution to save transfer time and expense. The trade-off? *Anyfax* is very slow: It takes 2 to 3 minutes to convert a low-resolution file, and *Windows* slows down too much to allow effective work.

Anyfax hosts an impressive set of features. When a fax arrives, you can recognize the current page, selected pages, or only a portion of a fax, which saves OCR time. You can choose from dozens of output text file formats, a large number of page layout options, and a landscape or upside-down orientation for the original fax. You can even optimize recognition for any one of 11 languages. If you want to edit the text file immediately after recognition, the Launch option opens your word processor and loads the file.

Although *BitFax/OCR*'s ease of use and OCR are big pluses, these are outweighed by the program's limitations. First, it freezes the foreground application for up to 10 to 15 seconds during *handshakes* (when the modems exchange vital information between fax pages). Also, if your computer has less than 8MB of RAM, the program demands 4MB of contiguous hard disk space, which is treated like RAM, and processing speed slows down precipitously.

Another complaint is the program's lack of more advanced features, such as fax indexing (this allows you to attach a name longer than eight characters to a fax, file it in a folder, and archive it), image-editing tools, and thumbnail viewing. Also, you have to create a group before you can send a group fax (instead of picking a list on the fly from the phone book), and the groups are identified only by numbers. It would have been nice to have some kind of incoming fax alert.

Fax Master's forte is its OCR proofreading system. Its spelling checker corrects misspelled words on the OCR'd document, and you can pop up sections of the original fax for instant proofreading.

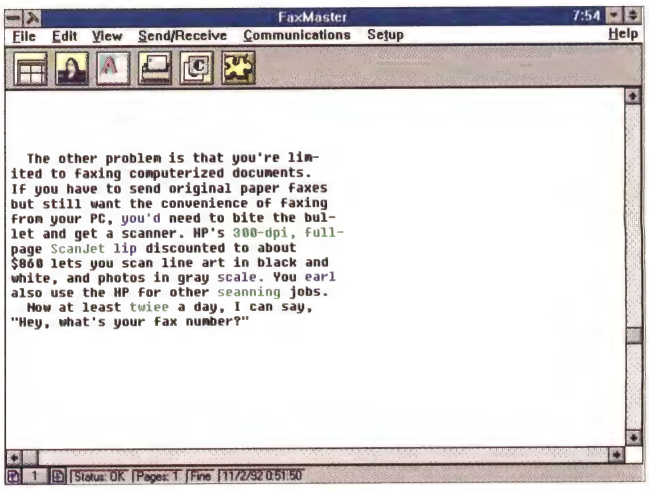
Although *BitFax/OCR* is reliable and easy to use, we can't recommend the program given its less-than-desirable performance and basic feature set. Besides, if what you're looking for is a bare-bones but easy-to-use program, Sofnet's *Faxit* is a better deal. The current version lacks OCR, but it offers superior performance and costs almost the same as *BitFax for Windows* without OCR.

BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.05, Bit Software; 510/490-2928, 510/490-9490 (fax). List price: $129, *BitFax for Windows 2.0* without OCR $79. **Reader service no. 690**

Caere: Fax Master 1.01

PROS: Very good OCR and proofreading system
CONS: Poor performance, hard to use, average feature set

When Yogi Berra said, "It's déjà vu all over again," he could have been talking about Caere's *Fax Master.* Several panelists wondered if it was the same program as *BitFax/OCR.* It didn't take long to discover that Caere and Bit made a technology trade: *Fax Master* incorporates the *BitFax 2.01* send-fax engine, and *BitFax/OCR 2.05* has Caere's *Anyfax* OCR engine.



SPELLING CHECKER: Caere's Fax Master not only turns your fax into a text document, it highlights corrected words in one color (blue here) and suspected misspellings in another (green)—but it isn't perfect.

Even so, *Fax Master* wasn't the equal of *BitFax/OCR* in our overall evaluation. Disappointment set in at installation. We discovered a quirk in using *Fax Master* with our Intel SatisFaxtion 400e test modem: To get *Fax Master* to work, we also had to install Intel's *SatisFaxtion* and *Faxability* software. None of the other programs we reviewed required *Faxability* as an adjunct. Another problem was the poorly organized user manual, with setup steps listed in the wrong order.

Things didn't improve much after the program was set up. Several panelists found the interface confusing. One example of the interface's poor organization is that the tools for manipulating an OCR version of a fax were spread throughout three menus. Panelist Greg Immel echoed our criticism of *BitFax/OCR*'s group fax control: Like that program, *Fax Master* doesn't let you create a recipient group on the fly.

Fax Master has some useful features, such as a speed-dial button and the capability to zoom, flip, and turn faxes sideways. But it lacks features common to better fax programs, such as an image editor, a fax previewer, antialiasing, and the capability to frame an area to zoom. Performance was another problem. In our tests on the Intel 400e modem, *Fax Master* tied for last place in performance because the foreground application slowed or stopped completely while *Fax Master* was transferring a fax in the background.

Fax Master's forte is its *Anyfax* OCR software and its OCR proofreading system. When you begin to edit a new text file in *Fax Master*'s mini word processor, which is tailored for editing OCR text, the automatic spelling checker highlights in different colors words it has corrected and those it suspects are misspelled. To further assist proofing, you can double-click on a highlighted word, and a verification window will pop up over the OCR'd text, showing the relevant area of the original fax image for comparison.

Although *Fax Master*'s OCR proofreading tools are useful, this advantage is overshadowed by the program's so-so feature set, its problematic performance, and its poorly organized interface and documentation.

Fax Master 1.0, Caere Corp.; 800/643-3915, 408/395-7000, 408/354-2743 (fax). List price: $149. **Reader service no. 691**

Delrina Technology: WinFax Pro 3.0

PROS: Packed with features, excellent background performance
CONS: Difficult to learn

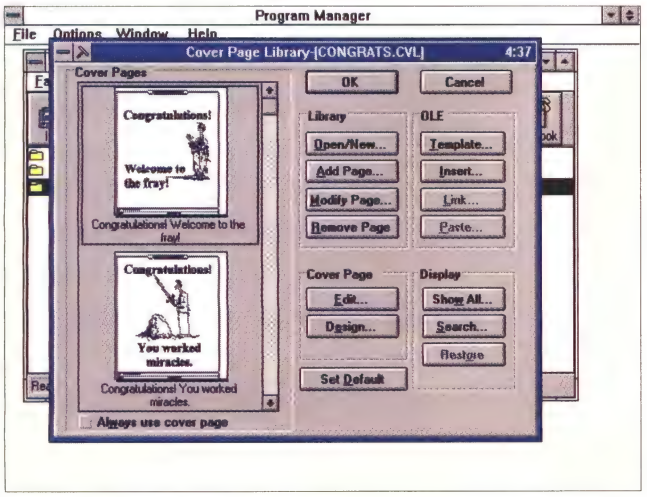
Delrina's *WinFax Pro 2.0* has been popular as one of the few *Windows* fax programs available until recently. Version 3.0 outpaces its predecessor with a potent mix of features and performance. In fact, these aspects of the program are so outstanding that they outweigh our panelists' low ranking for ease of use. While one panelist allowed that *WinFax Pro* was "fairly straightforward," several remarked on how hard it was to use.

If you decide that powerful features and performance are your highest priorities, then *WinFax Pro 3.0* is your program. It comes replete with advanced fax viewing and editing tools, Caere's *Anyfax* OCR engine, an advanced phone book, and sophisticated fax document management. It also has a 101-page library of sample cover sheets that you can customize. And *WinFax Pro 3.0*'s performance rates second only to Intel's *Faxability Plus/OCR* in smooth background operation.

If you decide that powerful features and performance are your highest priorities, then WinFax Pro 3.0 is your program. It comes with advanced fax viewing and editing tools, and more.

Delrina has certainly gone the extra mile with features. For example, the fax-viewer's zoom lets you place a box of fixed size over the precise area you want to enlarge; it also lets you fit ten fax pages to a screen for thumbnail viewing. Not only can you flip pages upside down, you can flip all the pages in a multipage fax at once. (Our only complaint is that the page rotation feature is very slow.) The image editor comes with a full complement of tools and lets you save your changes to a separate overlay file instead of having to permanently merge them into the original fax. Text annotation is done using a full text editor with word wrap, a dozen typefaces, various text styles, and justification tools.

Besides letting you create groups and multiple phone directories, the phone book manager can exchange records with databases and store its records in *dBASE* format. Most impressive is the capability to directly attach an external database to *WinFax Pro*, which means you don't have to update the phone book from the company database each time you want to send faxes to a large group. If you choose to use the phone book as a database, however, you'll find a healthy range of fields. Globe-trotters will love the extensive prefix and suffix options for phone numbers, which include international and country codes.



COVER SHEET LIBRARY: Delrina's WinFax Pro 3.0 sports 101 cover sheets that you can edit easily.

Do you often need to collect files from different applications to send together as a fax? If so, you'll appreciate *WinFax Pro 3.0*'s strong document collection features. You can keep files individually or in folders and use a search function to find them. For easy access, you can organize any fax using a thumbnail display. You can also preview attachments before adding them and remove them if you change your mind before the fax goes out.

Delrina uses Caere's *Anyfax* OCR engine, and it differs little in performance from the Bit and Caere OCR systems. Delrina has the same special text recognition and proofing features found in Caere's *Fax Master. WinFax*'s advantage is that you can call up the proofing window that shows the original fax at any time, not just when you highlight a misspelled word, as in Caere's product.

WinFax Pro's disappointing lack of intuitive operation is certainly a minus when first learning the program, but if you're willing to accept a steeper learning curve, the payoffs with *WinFax Pro* are strong performance and an impressive feature set. *WinFax Pro 3.0* was runner-up in our overall evaluation.

WinFax Pro 3.0, Delrina Technology; 800/268-6082, 416/441-0774, 716/855-3676 (U.S. only), 416/441-0774 (fax). List price: $129.
Reader service no. 692

Eclipse: Eclipse Fax 1.2

PROS: First-rate fax viewing and editing tools
CONS: Slows foreground application during fax send and receive

Eclipse is a small start-up that touts its admirable mission to save trees by creating the paperless office. But we couldn't help wondering: Would *Eclipse Fax* match up to the heavyweights?

We were in for a surprise. The program did respectably well in the ease-of-use test, with most panelists awarding it decent if not top marks in that category. Phyllis Goldman called it "fairly intuitive, with good status dialog boxes," and Cliff Lawson liked how easy it was to set up group faxing. But where Eclipse really shines is in its feature set. Although at press time it lacked OCR (an OCR version should be shipping soon with the Ocron OCR technology), *Eclipse Fax* has a powerful fax viewing and editing system, especially for managing multipage faxes. In fact, *Eclipse Fax* turns out to be the sleeper of this roundup.

The program works its magic through three *tool bars*, which are a series of icons you can click on as alternatives to menu commands. The View tool bar allows you to rotate faxes, "best fit" them on screen (to see the whole fax in as large a size as possible), jump to any page in a multipage fax, forward the displayed fax to another fax machine, and view two nonconsecutive pages. Want to quickly

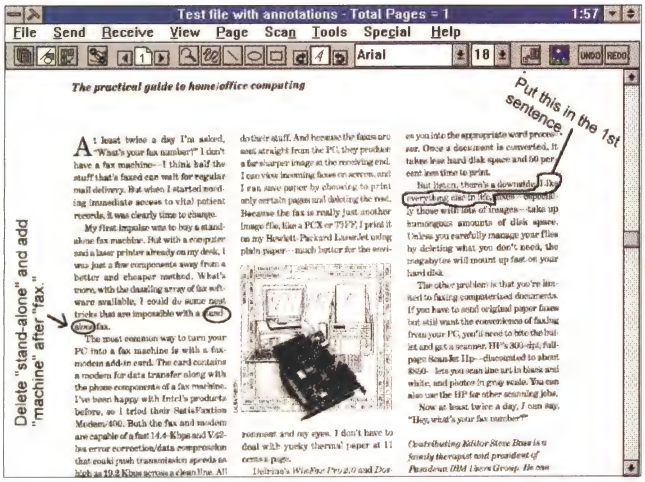


IMAGE EDITOR: Eclipse Fax lets you place text on a fax at an angle, handy for margins and other tight spots.

page through the fax? The Quick Read buttons enable you to page through the fax a half-page at a time.

Using the Edit tool bar comes closer to the convenience of marking by hand on paper than any of the other fax programs. You can add lines, ellipses, and rectangles or use a freehand drawing tool. You can also place text onto the fax at any angle—ideal for adding vertical lines of text on margins.

Eclipse Fax's Thumbnail tool bar lets you work with miniature versions of fax pages; simply click on file names to add faxes to the thumbnail display. Another tool permits you to organize the fax pages in the proper order and send them as a single fax. The screen repaints almost instantly when switching to a new fax page because pages are displayed in a rough "draft" version. The Clearview option lets you see a sharper image of a fax.

We found that making those inevitable last-minute changes, such as adding a prestored signature on the cover sheet or attaching a spreadsheet to a memo, is particularly easy with *Eclipse Fax*. You can also give faxes meaningful file names, because the Index feature allows up to 50 characters per name.

Pleasant surprises pop up throughout this program. You can begin a fax transfer during a current call (except when using a CAS modem). You can save time by specifying and printing only the area of a fax that you need. And if you jump between DOS and *Windows*, you'll be glad to know you can receive faxes in DOS through the aid of a TSR program. This is not a full DOS product, however, since you can't send faxes from DOS.

Eclipse Fax's biggest drawback is its relatively slow performance. The foreground application froze for long periods before and after a

Fax and Text Files: A Marriage Made in OCR

If you've longed to be able to receive a fax and open it up in your word processor, the wait is over. Optical character recognition (OCR) software, now built into most *Windows* fax packages, can turn those graphics-based files into ordinary ASCII text.

All the reviewed programs except *Eclipse Fax* and *Faxit* come with OCR (and both of those have OCR versions due out by the time you read this). While stand-alone OCR packages have been available for years, they won't necessarily work with all fax packages.

The Real-World Test

OCR sounds like magic, but in fact many things can wreak havoc with the translation process: the varying fonts and point sizes of characters, line spacing, skew (the slight right or left angle at which the fax document was sent), and even phone-line noise that adds black dots to the fax at random. Also, nontext images such as photos, as well as multiple text columns on a page, can confound some OCR systems.

The developers of the top OCR systems claim 99 percent accuracy in ideal conditions. With faxes, that would include large type, no line noise, and a high-resolution fax. But that 99 percent figure still means 60 mistakes per 1000-word page. In real-life use, the number of errors is much greater. The fact is, even the best OCR packages still require you to proof what you scan. Caere and Delrina have added proofreading tools to their programs' OCR systems, including a spelling checker and a small window showing the matching piece of the original fax so you can compare the words in question.

Even the best OCR packages still require you to proof what you scan.

The bottom line on OCR: If it's accurate enough that scanning and proofing the fax take less time than retyping it, it's worth consideration. To determine the accuracy and speed of built-in OCR, we devised a pass/fail accuracy test based on three types of documents, and measured how long each OCR system took to convert the text in each document. We expected the first document to be relatively easy to recognize. The print was dark, and the typeface was a relatively large sans serif font. The next one had smaller, lighter, serif type, which can be more difficult to convert into text. The third was a photocopy of a newspaper article, with small, fuzzy type packed tightly together, making it still more challenging for the OCR system.

Best of the Bunch

Since the Caere, Delrina, and Bit programs use Caere's *Anyfax* system, all the programs successfully recognized the text in all three documents with little variation in performance times. Intel's *Faxability Plus/OCR*, which incorporates Calera's *Wordscan 1.1*, also passed the test on all three documents and beat the first three programs handily in the speed tests. ZSoft's *Ultrafax*, using the Ocron OCR system, had the fastest recognition times but tripped up over the newspaper article. The winner is Intel's *Faxability*, which performed best overall in the speed and accuracy tests.

If you already own Delrina's *WinFax Pro 2.0* or Sofnet's *Faxit*, you can add OCR using Calera's *Faxgrabber* ($149 from Calera Recognition Systems; Sunnyvale, CA; 408/720-8300). *Faxgrabber* will also translate any faxes in the PCX format.

There Is In Nu

TravelMate™ 4000 WinSX™ or WinDX™/25MHz

- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$2,799/$3,299 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2™/50MHz

- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 5.6 pounds

$3,899 SRP*

Texas Instruments comes on strong with the widest selection of powerful 486 notebooks at incredible prices. From 25MHz to the world's most powerful 50MHz notebook in a 5.6-pound package, there's a TI TravelMate just for you.

Take a look at these numbers. You get superior 486 performance with an extraordinary three to five hours of battery life.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

Strength
mbers.

TravelMate 4000 WinSX/25MHz COLOR

- 4MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 120MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$3,699 SRP*

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40MHz COLOR

- 8MB RAM std. (20MB max.)
- 200MB HDD
- 6.3 pounds

$4,499 SRP*

On our color models, you get 256 simultaneous brilliant colors on a large 9.4″ display. All these numbers add up to outstanding performance and value.

There's one more important number. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price. Dealer prices may vary.

TravelMate, WinSX, WinDX and WinDX2 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Ready-to-Run logo is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 244 on reader service card

Considering Hardware

Most *Windows* fax programs make faxing a breeze. But getting one to work with your PC and fax-modem can be tricky.

First, is your PC powerful enough? Generally speaking, if your PC can run *Windows*, it can run *Windows* fax software. Be aware that background faxing imposes heavy demands on the RAM, the processor, and the hard disk, so you'll want to be well stocked with all three. We recommend at least a 25-MHz 386DX processor, 4MB of RAM, and 80MB of hard disk space. Also, if you use your phone frequently, consider getting a dedicated fax line.

Matching Software to Modem

Next, you need to consider fax software and fax-modem compatibility—technical territory that's like quicksand waiting to trap the unsuspecting buyer. While you don't have to think twice about matching a third-party E-mail communications program, such as *Procomm Plus*, with any brand of data modem, fax software is a different matter. A fax-modem and a fax program may each support any of the four fax conventions. But even if they support the same ones, they still may not work together.

The seven programs reviewed here support the Class I, Class II, and CAS conventions. All except *Eclipse Fax* also support the Sierra Sendfax convention, as do many send-only fax-modems. (All these protocols fall under the Group III fax standard, which means they will let you send faxes to standard fax machines.) Because Class I is the only true standard and the most reliable of the three, we tested the software using Class I whenever possible. (At press time, Class II was in the final stages of becoming an internationally accepted standard.) While Class II and CAS offer the promise of smoother background faxing than Class I—a Class II or CAS modem can assume some of the computer's processing—both conventions have been plagued with uneven implementations by modem-chip makers and software developers. To further complicate matters, some fax-modems are proprietary and work only with their bundled software.

Protect Yourself

Your best bet currently is to find a modem and a fax program that both support Class 1. But even that's not an ironclad guarantee. The Intel, Sofnet, and ZSoft programs failed to work with one of our Class 1 test modems—the U.S. Robotics Sportster 14,400—even after some of the software vendors had assured us it was "no problem." In the end we were able to run all the programs except for ZSoft's *Ultrafax* using Class 1 on the Intel SatisFaxtion Modem/400e. *Ultrafax* could send, but not receive, faxes with that modem.

The rule of thumb: To make sure a fax-modem will operate with your fax software, call the software company and ask if its program has been tested with your make and model of fax-modem. To protect yourself, ask for a money-back guarantee in case the software and modem aren't compatible. But even if they are, the only way to be assured that they will perform well together is to try them out yourself.

fax page was transmitted, placing *Eclipse Fax*'s performance fifth among the seven programs. Other shortcomings include the inability to export phone book fields to a database and a bug that causes a small portion of the right side of resized areas of the fax to be missing on the printout.

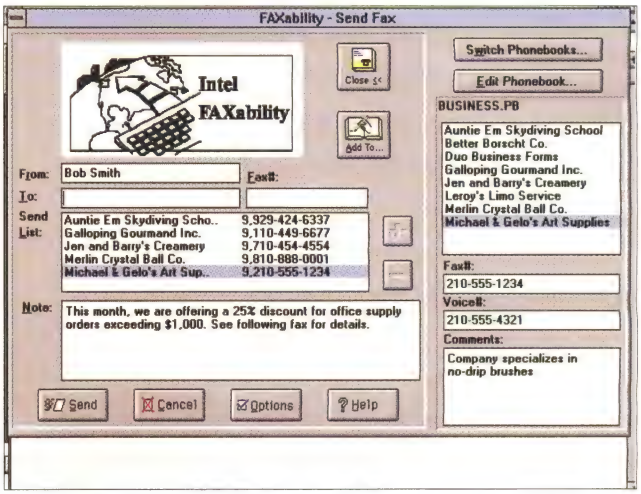
Lackluster performance notwithstanding, *Eclipse Fax* earned its place in the sun. With decent marks for ease of use and a first-rate fax viewing, editing, and indexing system, *Eclipse Fax* ranks a solid third in overall value. The upcoming OCR upgrade should make this an even more attractive package.

Eclipse Fax 1.2, Eclipse; 312/541-0260, 312/541-0514 (fax). List price: $119, upgrade with OCR $50. **Reader service no. 693**

Intel: Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0

PROS: Top-notch background performance, excellent OCR, easiest to use
CONS: Limited fax viewing options, no image editing, high price

Intel's product turned out to be the darling of our panel and of this reviewer. As Christina Smith said, "*Faxability* is head and shoulders above the rest." The rest of the test team agreed, giving it the highest ease-of-use rating in the bunch. The program's menu system is so intuitive that beginners can get up and running



GROUP FAXING: Intel's Faxability Plus/OCR lets you create a group fax list on the fly. Highlight a name in the phone book directory at right and click on the + button to add a recipient to the Send List.

in just a few minutes. We also loved the way *Faxability* allows you to work virtually uninterrupted while faxing in the background.

Faxability's group fax feature conveniently lets you send faxes to a predefined group or create a pick list by clicking on names in the phone book directory. Newcomers will also appreciate the way *Faxability*'s OCR system is smoothly integrated into the program. To create an editable text file from a fax, just choose the Save As menu item, which presents a slew of graphics and text file formats you can choose for your output. If you pick a text format, *Faxability* invokes OCR to generate the file. *Faxability* uses Calera's *Wordscan 1.1* as its OCR engine—a good choice, since *Faxability*'s performance ranked best in our OCR speed and accuracy tests.

You won't find a better program for log management. In addition to the send and receive logs, *Faxability* lets you create logs in which

you can display events based on many different criteria, including status (Read, Unread, Sent, Pending, Error/Abort), sender/recipient name, time sent or received, and newest or oldest entry first. When a new log is created, the program automatically copies all the entries selected by your filter from the original send and receive logs, and a new log icon appears at the bottom of the desktop.

Faxability's fine degree of control over your laser printer rivals that of many word processors. Options include a choice of eight paper sizes, manual feed or envelope, output resolution, page orientation, and duplex printing with the appropriate printer. The Fonts option lets you install either soft or cartridge fonts and scalable typefaces if you're using a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series III printer.

Faxability's feature set, while extensive, falls short of the mark in a few areas. Its fax viewing options are basic: a few levels of zoom, best fit, fax invert, and page flip. We were surprised there's no way to turn a page on its side for landscape viewing—this isn't the program for viewing spreadsheets. Although its OCR system worked very well, it lacks proofreading enhancements, so you have to go into your word processor to check the document. We were most surprised that a program of this caliber provides no image-editing tools.

These are gaps in *Faxability*'s otherwise healthy feature set. If you've got 6MB of hard disk space available, you can't go wrong with this full-featured program that tops the charts.

Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0, Intel Corp.; 800/538-3373, 503/629-7354, 503/629-7227 (fax). List price: $249, *Faxability Plus* without OCR $119. **Reader service no. 694**

Sofnet: Faxit 2.15e

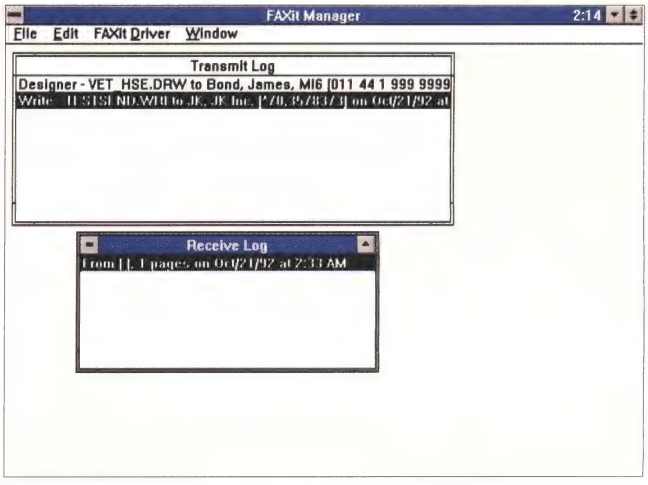
PROS: Reliable program with excellent ease of use
CONS: Lacks some common fax management tools

Sofnet's *Faxit* is an inexpensive, bare-bones package. It doesn't currently boast OCR (although an OCR version will be out when you read this) or an image editor. You can't exchange phone book records with a database. And it doesn't even let you flip faxes that arrive upside down. As one of Sofnet's technicians put it, "*Faxit* is a glorified printer driver that sends files to a fax-modem."

But this no-frills program does the basics very well and demands only 1MB of disk space. Our performance tests on the Intel 400e modem showed only momentary foreground interruption during handshakes, causing barely a hiccup in overall operation. Although a few of the testers remarked on the lack of an incoming fax alert when a fax is received while working in the program , the panel's overall assessment was that *Faxit* is easier to use than any other program except Intel's *Faxability Plus/OCR.*

As our panel discovered, using the send and receive fax logs is no challenge: Each log lists the file, the recipient, and the send date and time. To view the fax, you simply double-click on the fax listing in the log. It's a cinch to forward received faxes and resend them: Just use the Print command while viewing the fax. *Faxit* also has one of the most comprehensive lists of modem drivers—a total of over 80 in all.

Faxit is not without its quirks. Although this is a *Windows* program, it relies on a DOS TSR, which can be troublesome for people who use other such programs on their computer. In scheduling faxes, we found it strange to have to specify the amount of time we



SIMPLE INTERFACE: Sofnet's Faxit features a Transmit Log and a Receive Log that list basic information on each fax, including the application and file name for the faxed document.

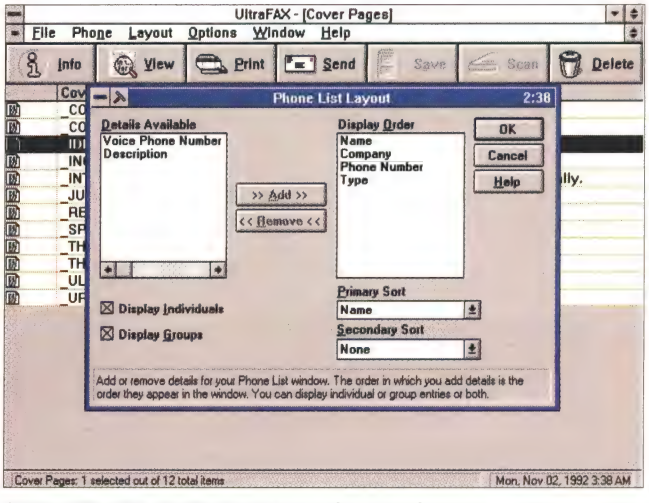
wanted to delay the fax, instead of just entering the time at which to send it. We also found the manual a little disorganized. Low-resolution received faxes appeared squashed on the screen, and error messages were sometimes inaccurate. On the whole, however, *Faxit* is a solid, reliable program, placing fourth overall.

Faxit 2.15e, Sofnet; 404/984-8088, 404/984-9956 (fax). List price: $99, *Faxworks Plus* upgrade with OCR $99. **Reader service no. 695**

ZSoft: Ultrafax for Windows 1.0

PROS: Terrific feature set
CONS: Difficult to set up, confusing interface

Ultrafax has the richest set of features of the seven programs we reviewed, although *Eclipse Fax* comes close. *Ultrafax* also performed with no interruptions to the foreground application while sending faxes, but it failed to receive faxes using our performance test modem. Even worse, *Ultrafax* ranks lowest in ease of use. All but two of the panelists had problems with this program, ranging



ORGANIZING THE PHONE BOOK: ZSoft's Ultrafax lets you set the order for displaying information on phone book entries. You can also use any two phone book fields for primary and secondary sorts.

from Kathy Shultz's struggles with setup to Cliff Lawson's conflicts with complicated menus. Thom Stark deemed *Ultrafax* "extremely counterintuitive." Several panelists softened their stance during the receive-fax tests, which they performed later.

The program's *Ultrafax* Manager desktop window contains five smaller windows, which you can size or position as you like. These windows contain the Phone Book, the In Box (received-fax log), the Out Box (sent-fax log), the Cover Pages Library, and Document Storage. Using the Layout command, you can modify the order in which information is displayed in each of the five windows, such as the order of the fields in the phone book. You can also do extensive sorts, such as primary and secondary sorts on the phone book entries, received faxes, and sent faxes. The most frequently used commands have been grouped together on a convenient button bar along the top of the *Ultrafax* desktop.

It's almost criminal that *Ultrafax* is generally so difficult to work with, because it offers an astounding array of features. The program's robust fax viewer comes with tools to flip, rotate, and invert the fax, and to enhance it through antialiasing, as well as a noise-removal function that wipes off spurious specks caused by phone static during transmission. The fax viewer can also display thumbnails of all the pages in a multipage fax. Even stronger are the image-editing tools, which allow you to mark up the fax with lines, circles, boxes, and freehand drawings, as well as place text on the

FEATURES COMPARISON

Delrina, Eclipse, and Zsoft Lead the Pack for Best Features

● Yes
○ No

	Bit Software BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.05	Caere Fax Master 1.01	Delrina Technology WinFax Pro 3.0	Eclipse Fax 1.2	BEST BUY Intel Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0	Sofnet Faxit 2.15e	ZSoft Ultrafax for Windows 1.0
Standard features							
List price	$129	$149	$129	$119	$249	$99	$119
CPU	386	386	286	286	286	286	386
RAM required (MB)	4	4	4	2	4	1	2
Hard disk required (MB)	5	8	7	3	6	1	5
Works with Windows 3.1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
14.4-Kbps faxing with appropriate modem	●	○	●[1]	○	●[2]	●	●
Setup							
Setup determines COM port	○	○	●	○	○	○	●
Partial program install	○	○	●[3]	○	○	○	●[4]
Modem convention auto-match	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Installation audit trail	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Automatic uninstall	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Sending faxes							
Multiple phone book directories	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Phone book search	name	first name, last name, company	all fields	last name, company	name	name	all fields
Customizable phone book display	○	○	●	○	○	○	●
Exchange phone book and database records	●	●	●	●[5]	●[6]	○	●
Phone book records kept in dBASE format	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Fax merge	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Send fax preview	○	○	●	●	○	●	●
Send fax during call	○	●	○	●[7]	●	○	●
Collect multiple files into fax	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Send partial page	○[8]	●	●	●	●	○	○
Resend faxes	●	●	●	●	○[9]	●	●
Receiving faxes							
Incoming fax alert	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Receive fax during call	○	○	○	●[7]	●	○	●
Reception of incomplete fax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Option to print received faxes automatically	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
Print partial fax page	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Automatic fax forwarding	○	○	○	●	○	○	○

fax in a wide range of fonts, styles, and point sizes. If you're done looking at the fax but still want to keep it, *Ultrafax* can compress and file the fax and let you find it later using keywords.

Ultrafax also has extensive phone book features, terrific scanner support, and, of course, OCR (from Ocron), which performed well in the speed and accuracy tests. ZSoft also tossed in *ATM* PostScript fax fonts, sample cover pages, and tutorial documents.

One of ZSoft's most intriguing features is Ultrafax Transmission. This allows you to attach a binary file of the original document to an outgoing fax so the recipient has an error-free editable file of the fax to work with. But Ultrafax Transmission needs to connect to another *Ultrafax* system in order to work.

As tantalizing as its features and performance are, *Ultrafax* was not quite ready for prime time when we tested it: It was the only program that didn't let the Intel 400e modem receive faxes. Taking into account the trouble our panelists experienced with setup and the interface, we had to rank it fifth overall in this roundup. This program is one to keep an eye on, however. Once ZSoft designs a friendlier interface, its appeal should skyrocket.

Ultrafax for Windows 1.0, ZSoft; 800/227-5609, 404/428-0008, 404/427-1150 (fax). List price: $119. **Reader service no. 696**

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

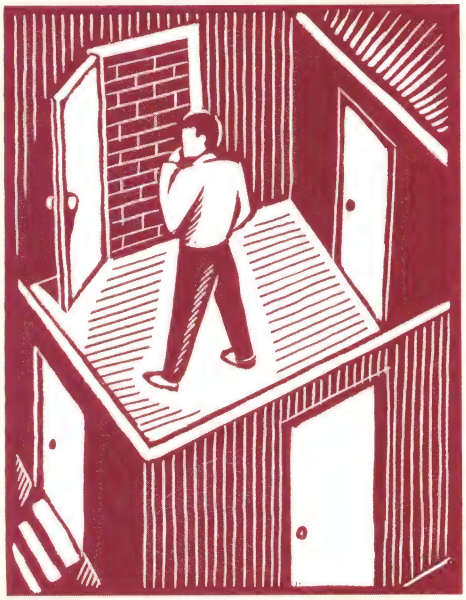
	BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.05	Caere Fax Master 1.01	Delrina WinFax Pro 3.0	Eclipse Fax 1.2	BEST BUY Intel Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0	Sofnet Faxit 2.15e	ZSoft Ultrafax for Windows 1.0
Fax management							
Fax flip (180 degrees)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Turn fax on side to view (portrait to landscape)	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Zoom range (percent of original size)	25, 50, 75, 100, 200	25, 50, 100, 200	25, 50,100	1 through 4800	25, 50, 100, 200	25, 50, 100, 200	25, 33, 50, 66, 75, 100, 200, 400, 600[10]
Can size area to zoom	○	○	○[11]	●	●	○	○
Fax invert	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Capability to save rotations/inversions	●	○	●	●[12]	○	●	●
View multiple pages on one screen	○	6 (VGA), 12 (SVGA)	10 (VGA)	limited only by screen resolution	4	○	8
Antialiasing	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
Copy and paste images onto fax page	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
Image editor	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
Save fax portion	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Sent fax auto-delete	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
Timed delete of received fax	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Fax compression for storage	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
Export fax to graphics file formats	BMP, PCX, DCX	PCX, TIFF, PICT	BMP, PCX, TIFF, WinFax	PCX, DCX, TIFF	PCX, TIFF	PCX, DCX, TIFF	BMP, PCX, TIFF
OCR engine	Caere Anyfax	Caere Anyfax	Caere Anyfax	none	Calera Wordscan 1.1	none	Ocron
Scanner support	○	42 scanners	TWAIN scanners	HP, Microtek, Fujitsu	TWAIN only	○	more than 50 scanners
Documentation							
Quick-start guide	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Troubleshooting section	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Service and support							
Daily support (hours)	8.5	9	10	8	10	9.5	9
BBS	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
On-line	○	○	CompuServe	CompuServe, MCI	CompuServe	CompuServe	CompuServe
Fax-back	○	○	●	○	●	○	○

[1] Class I and II only.
[2] Only with SFAX/400 modem.
[3] Minimum install is 2.5MB.
[4] Minimum install is 3MB.
[5] Import from database only.
[6] Must download free utility from Intel's BBS.
[7] Except in CAS.
[8] Cover page only.
[9] Resends only those that weren't sent successfully.
[10] Plus one custom setting between 10 and 600 percent.
[11] Lets you place a box of fixed size over area to zoom.
[12] Except 90- and 270-degree rotations.

Here's How

Contents: Spreadsheets 234 | Word Processing 238 | Windows 242

HELP LINE Q & A



Tip of the Month

GETTING THE MOST FROM UNDO: Every program worth its salt includes an undo command to protect you from your own mistakes. You probably know how to undo an action in your favorite program. In most *Windows* applications, for instance, you select Edit • Undo or press <Ctrl>-Z or <Alt>-<Backspace>, and whatever you did last—typing, deleting, formatting—gets undone. But you have to act immediately after making the error, or you lose your chance to recover.

Undo has less obvious uses as well. For instance, it can help you choose between options: Suppose you want to see how your document looks in a different font or with different margins. Simply make the change, examine the results, then press <Ctrl>-Z to go back to the original. If you're still not sure, press <Ctrl>-Z again to go back to your new version. You can repeat this step until you make a decision.

***WordPerfect*, by the way, offers a way to restore any of the last three text deletions. In the DOS version, press <F1>, then P to toggle through them. When the text you want appears at the cursor, press R. In the *Windows* version, select Edit • Undelete or press <Alt>-<Shift>-<Backspace>, then select which deletion to restore.**

George Campbell, contributing editor

Can Speakers Damage Data?

Q Can magnetic fields from speakers damage or erase software?
Daniel R. Dampier, Oberlin, Ohio

A Since speaker cones contain electromagnets, it's a bad idea to store floppy disks or backup tapes alongside, under, or on top of a speaker. Not all speakers cause problems, but it's best to err on the side of prudence.

With soundboard-driven speakers becoming common PC accessories, I'll have to add them to my list of the common magnetic hazards that can damage floppy disks. As mentioned in October's column, the list includes magnets in paper-clip holders, copy stands, key chains, and charm bracelets, and electromagnets inside monitors, mechanical-bell telephones, electric pencil sharpeners, and AC/DC adapters. I wouldn't set my Walkman headphones on top of a disk, either.

640K of RAM Required?

Q I recently purchased a program that requires 640K of RAM, according to the manuals. No matter how I reconfigure DOS 5.0's memory management, I can't seem to free more than 609K. What should I do?
Patrick Chieh, Lagos, Nigeria

A No DOS application actually requires 640K of free conventional memory. The most free RAM DOS 5.0 can give you is 623K, and with earlier versions of DOS, you get even less. The worst RAM-hog programs I've seen use only about 500K of conventional memory. Programs with larger memory requirements, like *Paradox 4.0*, use DOS extenders (which usually conform to Microsoft's DOS Protected Mode Interface, or DPMI, standard) and require extended memory.

The confusion stems from the two different ways vendors state their applications' requirements. Some state RAM requirements in terms of the amount of memory their application uses, others in terms of the total memory that must be installed in the system. For example, the *Microsoft Word* box says, "384K available memory required," meaning there must be at least 384K free when you start the program (to check, type **MEM** or **CHKDSK** at the DOS prompt). In contrast, the *dBASE IV 1.5* box reads, "640K system required; *dBASE IV* and its applications will use 450K." This means that on a system with only 512K of RAM (the usual next step down from 640K), after you load DOS there won't be enough free memory to run *dBASE*.

Clearly your application's 640K RAM requirement refers to the total amount of RAM installed, not how much is free. If you have over 600K free and still can't run the program, the problem is something other than memory.

No Radiation Danger From Laptops

Q Is there any cancer-causing radiation danger from holding a laptop in your lap or sitting in an airplane seat next to someone using a laptop?
Hal W. Howes, McLean, Virginia

A You're thinking of the extremely low frequency (ELF) magnetic fields emitted by the flyback transformers in *desktop* monitors. Studies have shown that at certain frequencies and power levels, ELF magnetic fields have adverse effects on animals, and an Austra-

ILLUSTRATIONS: CRIS GALL

lian study found a correlation between use of computer monitors and brain tumors. A recent Finnish study found that women working at monitors with high ELF emissions suffered more miscarriages than women using monitors with low emissions, like those that conform to the Swedish MPR2 guidelines.

Monitor manufacturers generally deny that ELF emission is a problem, but they are nevertheless redesigning their monitors to reduce emissions. In any case, according to the New York–based ELF watchdog *VDT News*, the LCD screens used in laptops emit negligible amounts of ELF radiation and have no known adverse health effects.

Buy a Math Coprocessor?

Q I am considering adding a math coprocessor to my PC. Two programs I use a lot support a math coprocessor. Will other programs benefit from the addition, or do programs need to be coded to take advantage of it?
Mark Stewart, Allen, Texas

A Ignore those ads that claim a math coprocessor (also known as a floating-point unit, FPU, 287, or 387) will turbocharge all your software. Most applications don't do any floating-point math, so there's no reason for them to support an FPU. Even programs that use the FPU use it only for certain functions—the FPU doesn't speed up everything the program does (and yes, those functions were programmed to use the FPU). For example, spreadsheets use the FPU to speed up financial, statistical, and trigonometric functions, but the FPU doesn't make scrolling the sheet or recalcing other functions any faster.

Usually programs with functions that can get a significant speed boost from the FPU support it. Such programs include accounting, financial, statistical, and scientific math programs; CAD and other drawing-oriented graphics programs; relational databases; and PostScript interpreters.

Programs that generally do not benefit from math coprocessors are word processors (though *Word for Windows'* calculation and sort work faster with an FPU); desktop publishing, forms, paint, and presentation graphics programs; flat-file databases; communications software; and system software—DOS, *Windows*, utilities, and networks. Also, most scalable-font programs, including the two most popular—*Adobe Type Manager* and *Windows 3.1*'s built-in TrueType—do not use an FPU.

Note that the FPU is an add-on for 286 and 386 systems and built into the 486DX. For 486SX systems, the story is different: The 487SX "math coprocessor" is actually a 486DX with a special pinout. You install it in an "upgrade" socket, which disables the 486SX. However, to add an FPU to a 486SX system, you should install an OverDrive processor (which contains a built-in FPU) instead of the 487SX. The OverDrive speeds up system performance by an average 70 percent in addition to the gain its internal FPU delivers.

Distinguishing Disks

Q I buy 5¼-inch disks in bulk in both 360K and 1.2MB sizes. How can I tell them apart if they get mixed up? They all look the same.
Bob Mick, Chicago

A If the disk has no label or the label doesn't say DD (for double-density, 360K) or HD (for high-density, 1.2MB), look at the front side of the center of the disk. If there's a hub ring (reinforcing plastic, about ⅛ inch wide) around the large hole, it's probably a 360K disk; if there isn't a ring, it's probably a 1.2MB disk.

However, labels and rings aren't definitive. If you format what you think is a high-density disk to 1.2MB and end up with hundreds of thousands of bytes in bad sectors, you've most likely mixed them up. Reformat it to 360K with **FORMAT A: /F:360** (or **FORMAT A: /4** if you use DOS 3.*x* or earlier). If the disk then has no bad sectors, it's a normal double-density disk. If it still has tens of thou-

USER GROUP OF THE MONTH

Central Kentucky Computer Society

The February User Group Tips come from the Central Kentucky Computer Society, a multiplatform user group. In addition to operating an electronic bulletin board and publishing a monthly newsletter (with a technical support listing), the Central Kentucky Computer Society holds monthly meetings open to the public. Over a dozen special interest groups, including ones for databases, desktop publishing, fundamental DOS, *Windows*, and *WordPerfect*, meet at its resource center. A software library is available on line.

For more information about the Central Kentucky Computer Society, contact David Reed at 1300 New Circle Rd. #105, Lexington, KY 40505. Yearly memberships are $20 for individuals, $15 for students and seniors, and $30 for families.

Reader service no. 644

Saving Your Search Paths List: If something changes the extended directory-search paths list set by your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command, how do you get it back? Do you reissue the PATH command? Do you reboot your computer? Rerun AUTOEXEC.BAT? Here's an easier way to reconstruct the search paths list:

In your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, immediately following its PATH command, add the command PATH > C:\SYSPATH.BAT on its own line. After the next time you boot your computer, if something accidentally modifies or destroys your search paths list, just enter C:\SYSPATH at the DOS prompt to restore it to normal.

Bob Brown
Central Kentucky Computer Society

sands of bytes in bad sectors, it's probably defective, so trash it.

Design Your Own Fonts

Q As a professional sign artist, I have collected books of fonts for years and have a sizable collection built up. I would like to be able to scan some of my favorites and put them in *CorelDraw 2.1* as regular fonts. Can you tell me how to do this? I see shareware and freeware fonts all over the place—how are these produced?
Mark Aaron, via PC World Online

A You could use CorelTrace to turn a scanned character into an outline, edit it in *CorelDraw*, and export it to a font file. (Look up WFNBOSS in the *CorelDraw* manuals for more information.) That process is pretty tedious, though. Most shareware, freeware, and commercial fonts are produced using special font-editing programs. Rather than starting from scratch, designers often start with a font that roughly matches the style they have in mind and edit it until they get the desired effect. Here are three *Windows* programs you can use to produce TrueType and PostScript fonts.

- **FontMonger** $149.95; Ares Software Corp.; 800/783-2737, 415/578-9090, 415/378-8999 (fax)
  Reader service no. 601
- **Fontographer for Windows** $495; Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060, 214/680-0537 (fax)
  Reader service no. 602
- **Publisher's Type Foundry** $545; ZSoft Corp.; 800/444-4780, 404/428-0008, 404/427-1150 (fax)
  Reader service no. 603

QBasic Documentation

Q My computer came with QBasic installed as part of DOS 5.0, but I didn't get a manual for the program. Where can I get books or other reference materials that explain this tool?
Brian Evans, Osawatomie, Kansas

A The only QBasic documentation included with DOS 5.0 is the program's extensive on-line help. Supplementary written documentation is available from several publishers. Here are a few titles suitable for beginners. Any bookstore can order them using the ISBN listed.

- **QBasic By Example,** Greg Perry, $21.95 (Que, ISBN 0880228113)
- **QBasic Programming,** David Schneider and Peter Norton, $39.95 including disk (Prentice Hall, ISBN 0136587666)
- **Running MS-DOS QBasic,** Michael Halvorson and David Rygmyr, $22.95 (Microsoft Press, ISBN 1556153406)
- **Using QBasic,** Phil Feldman and Tom Rugg, $24.95 (Que, ISBN 0880227133)

Run Software From Drive B:

Q I have a 5¼-inch A: drive and a 3½-inch B: drive. I prefer to run my software off 3½-inch disks. I copied one of my programs from its 5¼-inch distribution disk to a 3½-inch work disk, but when I try to run the program it tells me to place the "master" disk in the A: drive. Is there a way to override this?
Brian Garrett, Cleveland, Georgia

A That depends on the program. Some programs are written so they'll run only from drive A:. Others will run from drive B: if you first enter **ASSIGN A=B** at the DOS prompt. When the program tries to read drive A:, ASSIGN steers it to drive B: instead. After you exit the program, enter **ASSIGN** to set drive A: back to normal.

If this trick doesn't work, your program is copy-protected. If you really want a 3½-inch version, contact the vendor, which should provide you with one for a nominal charge (but may insist you return the 5¼-inch master).

Reinstalling Copy-Protected Programs

Q I own *1-2-3* release 2.01. Thanks to a nasty series of hard disk problems, the copy-protection counter is now at zero, and I've been reduced to running the program from the distribution floppies. Is there some way I can get it running on my hard drive again?
Jason K. Douglas, York, Pennsylvania

A When disk problems prevent you from running copy-protected software, you should always be able to get new disks from the company for a nominal charge, or at least upgrade to a newer version of the program. If not, contact *PC World*'s *Consumer Watch* columnist. If the company goes out of business, you're out of luck—which is why copy-protection schemes that interfere with backups went out of style.

Luckily, Lotus is still in business. You have three options for getting *1-2-3* back on your hard disk. First, you can download R20SUP.EXE from CompuServe's LOTUSA forum. That file contains a utility that will remove the copy protection from your *2.01* distribution disks and allow you to reinstall it. If you don't have access to CompuServe, you can get the same utility from Lotus as part of the company's $15 *Value Pack for 1-2-3 2.01*. Or you can upgrade to *2.4* for $119 (if you want 3-D capability, consider upgrading to *3.1+* or *1-2-3 for Windows*).

- **Value Pack for 1-2-3 2.01** $15, 1-2-3 2.4 upgrade $119; Lotus Development Corp.; 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500
  Reader service no. 604

No-Battery Notebook Redux

In November's column, I told reader J. Nathaniel Marshall I hadn't seen a notebook that didn't require a battery even when plugged into AC power. Now I have: Advanced Scientific's 6.4-pound 25-MHz 386SXL's built-in power supply works fine without the battery. So if you work only where there is power, you can leave out the battery and reduce the weight to 5.8 pounds.

- **ASCO Notebook** with 2MB RAM and 60MB hard disk $1370, with 80MB hard disk $1450; Selcor Direct; 800/777-7058, 415/578-1165 (fax)
  Reader service no. 605

By Robert Lauriston

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

Mail your questions to Help Line, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Line; CompuServe, 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, rlauriston@aol.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

"Is it true that Irwin® EzPort™ minicartridge tape systems simply plug in to the parallel port of everything from desktop to notebook PCs?"

"Yes."

"And only EzPort tape backup software has an easy-to-use GUI DOS interface?"

"Yes."

"I understand that EzPort systems start at only $448.*"

Enough said.

For your free Maynard Advantage Kit or your nearest Maynard dealer, Call 1 800 821-8782.

Maynard®
An ARCHIVE® Company

Maynard, a division of Archive Corporation • Marketing Communications • 36 Skyline Drive • Lake Mary, FL 32746 • FAX (407) 263-3638 •(407) 263-3500 (USA) • 44-494-473-434 (UK)
Maynard and Irwin are registered trademarks and EzPort is a trademark of Archive Corporation. All other products herein mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.
*Advertised Retail Price U.S.

Circle 49 on reader service card

You said it was perfect.

Introducing FaceLift™ 2.0 for WordPerfect®.

When we published FaceLift 1.5, users wrote to tell us that it was "the best font product" ever. Readers of WordPerfect Magazine voted it the winner of a Reader's Choice award.

Now we've made it even better.

FaceLift 2.0 is a faster, smarter version of 1.5. It does everything 1.5 did — from producing top-quality fonts from almost any printer to scaling fonts in almost any size — and much more.

With 2.0, laser printing is up to 50% faster than with 1.5. Plus there are new special effects, color printer support, new fonts and stronger network support.

If you're a WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 user who wants to print a wider variety of crisp, clean fonts and create special effects as well, FaceLift 2.0 is designed for you.

You can install FaceLift 2.0 quickly and easily. It'll use only a fraction of your hard disk space. And all you have to do is press Ctrl-F8, then 4 in WordPerfect to access all your fonts.

If you use FaceLift 1.5 now, you'll want to upgrade. If you haven't tried FaceLift yet, you're in for a real treat.

SCALE

Scale fonts instantly. In virtually any point size.

With FaceLift 2.0, you can scale fonts — including symbols and dingbats — instantly, in any size from 2 — 500 points. And still maintain top quality. Since Bitstream fonts are scalable outlines, not bitmaps, you'll get the clean, smooth look you want every time, in every size. In a flash.

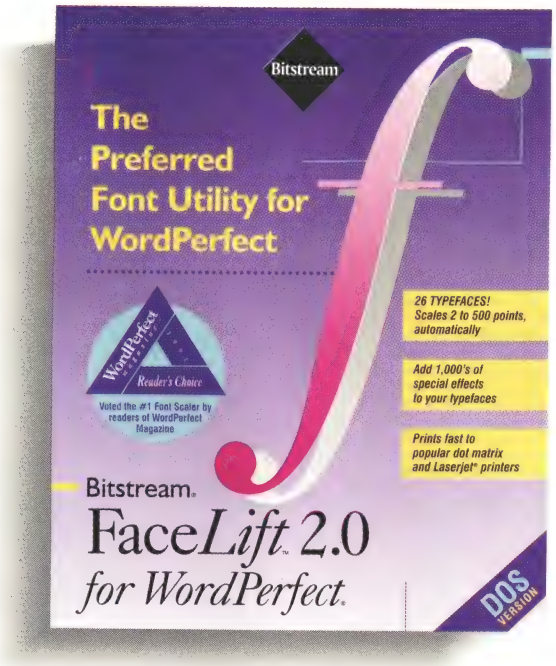
You can create thousands of new styles.

With FaceLift 2.0, you can experiment with all sorts of styles. Quickly and easily.

STYLE

You can make characters cast shadows. Or outline them in three different weights. You can fill them with any of 40 patterns including kaleidoscope, thunder bolt, or dalmation. You can print in landscape. Adjust the gray scale. Or change letter spacing, mix up fonts, vary sizes, drop in dingbats like stars, hearts, arrows. You can have fun with FaceLift.

© 1992 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift, Swiss and Bitstream Oz Handicraft are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



So we made it better.

Bodoni Book
Bodoni Italic
Bodoni Bold
Bodoni Bold Italic
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™ Roman
Revue™ Regular
Brush Script™
Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic
Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic
Swiss 721 Bold Condensed
Swiss 721 Black Condensed
Formal Script 421
Park Avenue™
Courier 10 Pitch Roman
Courier 10 Pitch Italic
Bitstream Cooper Black
Monospace 821
Symbols Monospaced
ΣψμβολσΜονοσπαχεδ
Symbols Proportional
ΣψμβολσΜονοσπαχεδ
ITC Zapf Dingbats®
☆✷✸❁❒❊✤■❍▲

All this and 26 fonts.

FaceLift 2.0 comes with formal fonts and hip ones. Fonts that look casual or cool or corporate. It comes with all the fonts shown on the left.

Color printer support. And stronger networking.

Users said FaceLift 1.5 made dot matrix and ink jet printers look like laser printers. FaceLift 2.0 does an even better job. And it supports color printers, including Canon® BJC-800, HP PaintJet XL, HP DeskJet® 500C, and more. It also gets you up and running on a network faster and easier. And gives network administrators greater network management capabilities.

COLOR

No risk. Great rewards.

Try FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect for 30 days. If you're not satisfied, you can return it for a full refund.

However, we think you're not only going to be satisfied, you're going to be delighted. And we expect to get lots of letters telling us how perfect 2.0 is. Just as we did with 1.5.

Just $99.

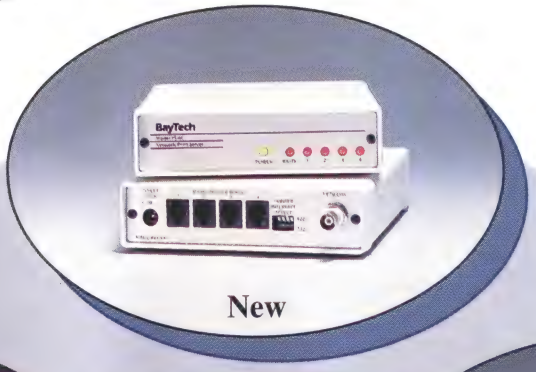
Bitstream

To learn more or for the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-522-FONT.

If you're a FaceLift 1.5 user, and you're ready for more speed, more fonts and more advantages, just call and we'll let you know how to upgrade to 2.0.

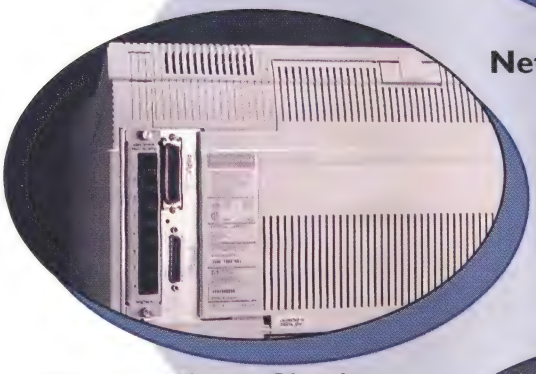
Circle 20 on reader service card

Making The Best Better

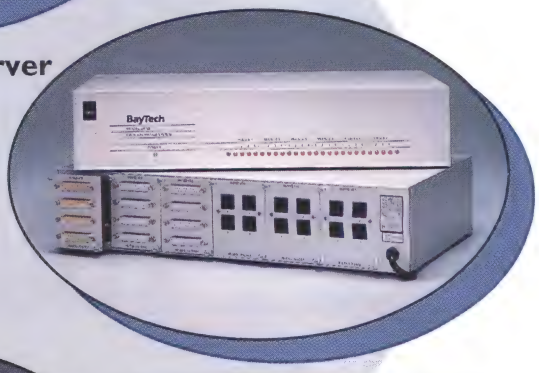


New

Network Print Server



Plug-in Printer Sharing



Expandable Printer Sharing

Stand-Alone Printer Sharing

BayTech brings a new level of quality, performance and affordability to the printer sharing market. BayTech's new products are designed to give you high speed performance never before seen in printer sharing products.

A Complete Product Line

BayTech is the only printer sharing company you will ever need. Our expandable products give you the ability to increase users in an application without completely changing hardware. Our stand-alone products feature 4, 6, 8 and 10 port models with a variety of serial and parallel port combinations. Our plug-in products allow you to easily connect multiple computers to your HP printers. And now, our ***NEW*** Network Print Server will give you the performance, quality and affordability you expect from BayTech products.

Take the BayTech Challenge

Product Highlights

- *High speed printing 66,000 cps parallel, 46,000 cps serial*
- *Long distance printing to 1000 ft.*
- *4 to 24 port units*
- *Plug-in printer sharing*
- *Modem sharing*
- *Network print servers*
- *Buffers from 256KB to 16MB*
- *Made in the USA*
- *Toll-free technical support*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

BayTech ***CHALLENGES*** you to try our products for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund your money 100%, no questions asked.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers
Network Print Servers

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

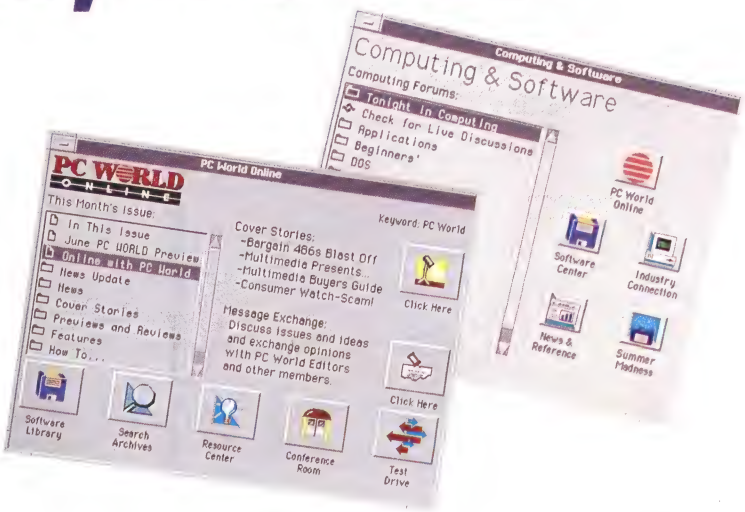
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., PO Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

NOW AVAILABLE FOR DOS AND MICROSOFT WINDOWS™

PC WORLD ONLINE: IT'S SO GOOD, IT'S FREE.



ACCESS TO THE EXCITING ONLINE VERSION OF PC WORLD IS JUST TWO SNIPS AWAY.

Clip and return this coupon, and we'll send you — absolutely free — everything you need to start using PC WORLD Online, the exciting online service brought to you by PC WORLD Magazine and America Online.

We're so sure you'll love PC WORLD Online, we'll give you the software you need to get started, a free trial membership and five free hours of connect time — so you can explore the fascinating online world of information and expert computing advice with no obligation.

GET IN TOUCH WITH PC WORLD ONLINE.

From the opening screen, PC WORLD Online gives you the kind of information, programs, forums, and data you need. Everything from databases of computer products to downloadable software and utilities specifically selected by the PC WORLD editors.

Use a search word to check back issues for product reviews. Download this month's top ten public-domain software programs. Or get "In Touch with PC WORLD," to send news and opinions directly to the staff. Leave messages for other PC WORLD Online subscribers. Got a problem? Get the advice you need here.

And you can access hundreds of other entertaining and useful services through America Online. Send and receive electronic mail with ease. Get nightly homework help for the kids. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Just point and click to navigate using our lively graphical interface, with colorful icons, pull-down menus, and powerful features and shortcuts.

DON'T DELAY— ORDER YOUR FREE SOFTWARE NOW!

Find those scissors, clip the coupon, and get ready to enter an exciting new world of computing with PC WORLD Online.

Circle 207 on reader service card

RESPOND BY 2/28/93! FIVE HOURS OF ONLINE TIME–FREE!

☐ YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

( )
HOME PHONE _____

DISK TYPE AND SIZE: ☐ 3.5 ☐ 5.25
☐ HIGH DENSITY ☐ DOUBLE DENSITY
☐ NEW! WINDOWS VERSION!

You must have ☐ a PC/XT or higher; ☐ 512K memory or higher; ☐ a hard drive; ☐ a mouse; ☐ a modem; ☐ EGA or Hercules monitor or above to use PC WORLD Online.

Clip and mail to:
America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182

6665/PC

SPREADSHEETS Q & A

Freak Protection in 1-2-3

Q We recently had a freak spreadsheet accident. A temporary worker professed to know how to use *1-2-3*, so we set him to entering data into a management report. Long after he was gone (and the report submitted), we discovered some of the answers were incorrect. Upon investigation, we realized that the temp had replaced some of the formulas with numbers!

What's the best way to guard against such errors?

William A. Horton, Dallas

A There are two general approaches: You can use data protection features the program provides, or you can provide visual cues to distinguish formulas and data. I'll illustrate the techniques with *1-2-3*, but you can use them in any popular spreadsheet program.

Data protection features use one command to mark data entry cells and another to prevent changes to unmarked cells. In *1-2-3*, use */Range•Unprotect* to mark all cells where data entry is allowed. Then, to protect the other cells in the worksheet, including your formulas, select */Worksheet•Global•Protection•Enable*. Once you've done this, you can enter or edit data only in the areas specifically marked as unprotected. Figure 1 shows what happens when you try to write in a protected cell.

The problem with global protection is that it prevents you from inserting or deleting rows and columns, and it's a hassle to turn it off and on when you want to edit the sheet. So unless you really need that degree of protection, you might go for visual cues instead.

As you might notice from Figure 1, unprotected cells appear in a different color. This color coding happens when you use the /Range•Unprotect command and doesn't require you to actually protect the rest of the worksheet. You can then simply tell your temporary employee to enter data only in the blue cells (the colors vary with different versions of *1-2-3*). In *Quattro Pro* or *Excel*, you can use colors, shading, or font changes to make the distinction.

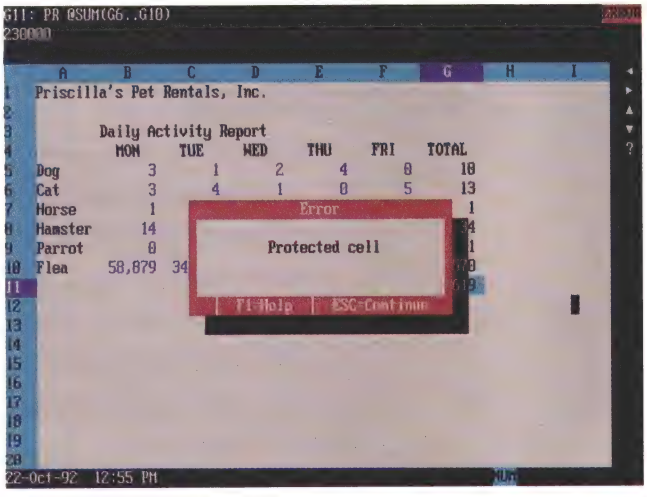


FIGURE 1: A PROTECTED WORKSHEET won't let you change anything in cells that you shouldn't be changing.

Incidentally, *Quattro Pro* for DOS 4.0 has a special command, Options•Protection•Formulas•Protect, that protects only formulas. For *Quattro Pro* users, this convenience may be the best solution.

Finding Zero in 1-2-3

Q I have a *1-2-3* macro that steps through a column of values, pausing on each cell that contains a zero so that I can enter a new data value. Here's a simplified version:

```
{IF @CELLPOINTER("contents")=0}{?}~
{down}{branch \N}
```

My problem is that the macro isn't able to recognize the difference between a cell that contains the number zero and a plain old empty cell—I don't want it to stop at the latter.

Bill Bliss, Detroit

A Try replacing the macro's first line with **{IF @CELLPOINTER("contents") = 0#and#@CELLPOINTER("type") = "v"}{?}~**.

@CELLPOINTER does return information about the current cell, but you're not getting enough information. A blank cell behaves like a zero in most calculations, and that's how @CELLPOINTER("contents") sees it. By adding @CELLPOINTER("type"), which returns a *v* if the current cell contains a number or formula, the macro finds only real zeros. Essentially, what this technique does is make your macro pause when the current cell is both a zero and a number.

No Calc in My 1-2-3, Thank You

Q Is there some way to prevent people from recalculating the formulas in a *1-2-3* worksheet, even if they press the recalc key (<F9>)?

Millie Metier, Leewater, Kentucky

A You might try the macro in Figure 2, which executes automatically when you retrieve the worksheet. To construct the macro, enter all the labels shown in an out-of-the-way spot in your worksheet, remembering to precede every label that starts with a slash (/ or \) with an apostrophe ('). Once you've entered them, put the cell pointer on A1, select */Range•Name•Labels•Right*, paint the range shown here as A1..A3, and press **<Enter>**. This macro will run automatically whenever you load the worksheet.

The statement in B1 executes the command /Worksheet•Global•Recalculation•Manual, which turns off the nor-

	A	B
1	\0	/wgrm{branch \0.1}
2	KEY	
3	\0.1	{get KEY}
4		{if KEY="{CALC}"}{branch \0.1}
5		{branch KEY}

FIGURE 2: DEACTIVATE THE RECALC KEY with this 1-2-3 macro.

Local Bus	X Ready	MPC Ready	Novell Ready	UNIX Ready	CAD Ready	Work Stations
80486DX2-66	80486DX2-66	80486SX-25	80486DX2-66	80486DX2-66	80486-33	80486DX2-50
VESA IDE	X Emulation	Upgradable	EISA Ethernet	16 Port EISA	VESA IDE	Ethernet
64K Cache	64K Cache	MPC Kit	64K Cache	64K Cache	64K Cache	64K Cache
4MB SIMM	4MB SIMM	4MB SIMM	16MB SIMM	32MB SIMM	8MB SIMM	4MB SIMM
120MB IDE	Ethernet	120MB IDE	660MB SCSI	1.2GB SCSI	120MB IDE	120MB IDE
1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.44 Floppy
VESA VGA	VESA VGA	1MB VGA	256K VGA	256K VGA	VESA VGA	1MB VGA
14" NI VGA	17" NI VGA	14" NI VGA	14" Mono VGA	14" Mono VGA	20" NI VGA	14" NI VGA
101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB
Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows
Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Desktop
$2,695	$3,695	$2,095	$4,695	$6,695	$4,895	$2,195

MIS Computer Systems is proud to **enter its fifth year** providing **high end**, **quality systems** to **intelligent buyers** who are looking for **value** as opposed to the lowest possible price. The purchase of a computer system is an investment and the phrase, "**You get what you pay for**", has never been more appropriately applied than it is today in the computer industry. Give us a call right now to learn how little **VALUE** can cost.

intel inside™

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Please call **800-733-9188**

to order and for other configurations.

MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names and logos used here are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

mal formula recalculation. The {GET} command in B3 pauses the macro until the user presses a key, whereupon it puts the keystroke into the cell named KEY, B2. When you press a key other than <F9>, its character or command replaces the label in that cell. B4 contains an {IF} statement that tests whether the last key pressed was <F9>. If not, it branches the macro back to B2 and then executes the key that the user just pressed. But if the user pressed <F9>, the macro branches to B4, thus bypassing the {CALC} keystroke.

Juggling Clients in Quattro Pro

Q I maintain a separate *Quattro Pro* worksheet file for each of my clients, with a series of standard data items in all of them. I'd like to create a separate report worksheet that would work for all of my clients, something that I can easily load a single client's data into. How can I set this up?
Norman Simon, Pulaski, Virginia

A You can easily set up your report so that typing a worksheet file name in a particular cell will bring you that sheet's data. Let's say that all your client worksheets have a range named DATA (that you created in each worksheet with the /Edit•Names•Create command). Let's also assume that one of your client files is named SMITH-.WQ1, and that these files are all stored in the \CLIENTS directory. In your report worksheet, enter the label **SMITH** into cell B1. In B2, enter the string formula **+"[\CLIENTS\"&B1&"]DATA"**. This will display the value [\CLIENTS\SMITH]DATA. Now in cell B3, enter the formula @SUM(@@(B2)); you'll get the total of values in SMITH.WQ1's DATA range. That's because the @@ function returns the label in B2—the range DATA in SMITH—as a range address. From now on when you enter a different file name in B1, you will get that file's DATA sum.

Sorting an Array in Excel

Q I'm using *Excel*'s Data•Table command to calculate payment alternatives for our sales proposals. I was delighted to find that *Excel*'s data table (unlike *1-2-3*'s) contains live formulas so you don't have to regenerate it when you change the input values. When I try to sort the table, however, I get an error message: 'Cannot change part of a table'. What am I doing wrong?
Juanita Perez
Sausalito, California

A If you put the cell pointer in your table and take a close look at the formula bar, you'll see telltale braces around the formulas: for example, {=TABLE(,C2)}. This tells you *Excel* created the table as what it calls an *array*, meaning the spreadsheet treats the range as a single unit. That means that you can't delete a portion of it, sort it, or otherwise break it apart.

There is a solution, but it comes at a price: To sort the table, you have to convert the array formula to ordinary numbers, which means you must regenerate it, as with *1-2-3*. If you'll pay that price, select the entire table and choose *Edit•Copy*. Then, without moving the cell pointer, select *Edit•Paste Special*, click *Values*, and press **<Enter>**. You now have a dumb but sortable table.

Excel Degree Format

Q I often need to place a degree symbol after a value in a cell in my *Excel* worksheets. I noticed that there is no degree format available under Format•Number. Can I build a custom format that will do this?
Kerry Dickinson, Ann Arbor, Michigan

A It's easy. Select the cells you want formatted, and choose *Format•Number*. (Or click the right mouse button on the selection and select *Number*.) Click the format category, and then click, but don't double-click, the format code closest to what you want. The format will appear in the Code window at the bottom of the dialog box. In that box, put the cursor at the end of the format text, hold down **<Alt>**, and on the numeric keypad type **0176** (ANSI code for the degree symbol). Release **<Alt>** and press **<Enter>**. Your format is ready.

By Richard Scoville

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World *and a software training consultant based in Chapel Hill, North Carolina.*

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets; CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Spreadsheet Toolbox

Want to get information out of your PC, minicomputer, or (worse yet) mainframe database and into a *Windows* spreadsheet where you can use it? Have you found the database access features supplied with your spreadsheet to be incomprehensible or limited to a few database formats? Wouldn't it be nice if there was a universal, *Windows*-based "can opener" to open those database files, examine their data, select some records, and put them into your *Quattro Pro for Windows, Excel,* or *1-2-3/W* worksheet?

Look no further than the latest upgrade of Pioneer Software's *Q+E Database Editor*—a big improvement over the modest utility that comes bundled with *Excel*. For one thing, *Q+E 5.0* supports DB2, AS/400, *Ingress, Oracle, SQL Server, Paradox,* and *dBASE,* to mention a few of the big iron and PC database formats. It lets you open tables, join them, query the joined tables, sort the results, create calculated fields, and copy or link the output back into your spreadsheet. You can also group and summarize records, format and rearrange fields, set up data entry forms, and produce reports directly from *Q+E*.

Version 5 brings *Q+E*'s interface into the *Windows 3.1* point-and-click era, complete with the obligatory icon bar. There's also a *WinWord* template for mail merges and an add-in sheet for *Excel*. My only caveat: When you venture into complex queries, it's best if you're familiar with the basics of SQL syntax.

Q+E Database Editor 5.0 $299, upgrade from Excel Q+E $99; Pioneer Software; 919/859-2220

Reader service no. 645

Master Class: Calculated Queries in 1-2-3

Keeping formulas in a *1-2-3* database results in a slow, oversize, inflexible worksheet. What's more, when you extract data from such a database, the program copies any formulas as values into the output table.

For these reasons, you're better off keeping the formulas out of the data table and building them in the output range as they are needed. For a small subset of the data, you'll eliminate redundant formulas and give yourself a worksheet that is faster to save, retrieve, and recalculate. This month I'll show you a macro that adds a formula column to an output range.

The macro starts by doing a standard /Data • Query • Extract to an output range. After checking to make sure that at least one record was extracted, the macro makes a copy of a "seed" formula for each of the output records, producing an output table with an extra, calculated field.

	A	B	C	D
1	NAME	DEPT	SALARY	RAISE
2	Chaney, Lon	Mkt	25,000	5%
3	Chaplin, Charles	R&D	122,000	3%
4	Fairbanks, Doug	MIS	18,500	10%
5	Garbo, Greta	MIS	41,000	6%
6	Keaton, Buster	MIS	33,000	5%
7	Normand, Mabel	Sales	56,000	8%
8	Pickford, Mary	R&D	78,000	5%
9				
10				
11		DEPT		
12		R&D		
13			OUT_FORMULA	0
14			NEW TOTAL	207,560
15				
16	NAME	SALARY	RAISE	NEW SALARY
17	Chaplin, Charles	122,000	3%	125,660
18	Pickford, Mary	78,000	5%	81,900

TO SEE HOW A MACRO CAN EXTRACT DATA and add a calculated field, re-create this worksheet.

```
   H     I          J          K          L          M
1  \E  {break}
2      {blank OUT_DATA}
3      /dqeq
4      {if @COUNT(OUT_DATA)=0}{quit}
5      /rncOUT_DATA~{esc}.{up}{end}{right}.{end}{down}~
6      {goto}OUT_SALARY~
7      /rncOUT_SALARY~{bs}.{down @rows(OUT_DATA)-1}~
8      /cOUT_FORMULA~OUT_SALARY~
```

THIS MACRO ADDS A CALCULATED FIELD to a 1-2-3 data query. It belongs in the same file as the figure shown above.

To see the macro in action, re-create the sample personnel worksheet shown in the top figure at left (if you subscribe to PC World Online, you'll find the file in the Featured in February library). The database in this worksheet stores the department, salary, and planned raises for a group of individuals. The macro is set up to extract the names of everyone in a given department and calculate his or her new salary from the current salary and raise.

First, type in the database in A1..D8, the two labels in B11..B12, and the four titles in A16..D16. Then use */Data • Query* to define the query ranges as input range: A1..D8, criteria range: B11..B12, and output range: A16..D16.

As you can see, the entry in B12 is set to select the personnel in the R&D department. At this point, if you were to extract values from the database with /Data • Query • Extract, you would get, below row 16, the names, salaries, and raises for everyone in the R&D department.

Next, use */Range • Name • Create* to define these three range names: OUT_DATA for A17..D18, OUT_FORMULA for D13, OUT_SALARY for D17..D18.

What do these ranges do? OUT_DATA covers the data in the output table, plus the new salary formulas in column D. In addition to its role in the macro, OUT_DATA can be used to print the output records easily. OUT_FORMULA holds the seed formula that the macro copies to the output table, and OUT_SALARY is the place it gets copied to. The macro redefines both OUT_DATA and OUT_FORMULA to reflect the number of records that were extracted.

Now for a few formulas: First, type in the labels shown in C13..C14. In D13, OUT_FORMULA, enter the seed formula +B13*(1+C13). In D14, enter @SUM(OUT_SALARY). That second formula, which doesn't get copied, calculates the new salary total for the selected individuals. At the moment, that's the sum of D17..D18, but when the macro redefines the range name OUT_SALARY, the formula will adjust to sum that group. When you first create these formulas, their results will be zero—don't worry about it.

Now it's time to create the actual macro. Go to another part of your worksheet and enter the labels shown in the bottom figure at left, making sure to precede each label that begins with a slash (/ or \) with an apostrophe ('). When you're finished, place the cell pointer at the label \E and issue */Range • Name • Label • Right.* To run the macro, press <Alt>-E.

The macro begins by erasing the old output table, OUT_DATA. Then it extracts the records selected by the current criteria into the area below the output range. If no matching records are found, the macro halts; otherwise, it redefines OUT_DATA to include the full output table. Next, the macro redefines OUT_SALARY to match the current output (and resets the @SUM() function in D14 in the process); then it copies the seed formula into OUT_SALARY to calculate the new salaries. And now you've got a query result with a formula column.

WORD PROCESSING Q & A

Placeholder Boxes in WordPerfect 5.1

Q Is there an easy way to leave a blank area of a certain size in a *WordPerfect 5.1* document? I need to allow room for photographs of specific sizes to be pasted in later.
Mary Dean, Fairborn, Ohio

A This one's easy to answer. The trick is to use an empty *WordPerfect* user box as your placeholder. To avoid confusion and to make your placeholders visible, it's best to start with the text already in the document. Here are the steps you need to take:

1. Place the cursor on the page where you want the box, then press **<Alt>-<F9>UC**. You'll see the Definition: User Box menu.
2. Press **TA<Enter>** to anchor the box to the current page.
3. To set the box's vertical position, press **VS** and enter the desired distance from the top of the page in inches, then press **<Enter>**. Press **HS**, type in the horizontal position from the left edges of the page, and hit **<Enter>**.
4. To size the box, press **SB**, type a width measurement for the box, and press **<Enter>**. Then type a height measurement and press **<Enter>**.
5. Finally, press **WY<F7>** to set text wrapping and return to the editing screen.

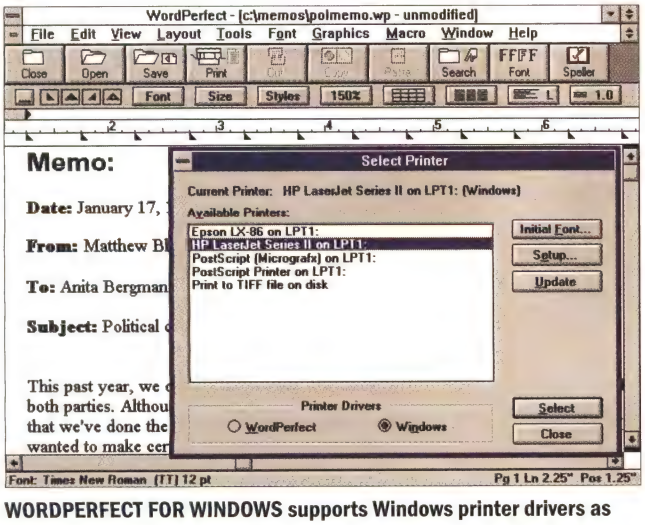
To see how the printed page will look, press **<Shift><F7>V**. You'll see a blank space on the page, with text wrapped around it, ready for the photographs you want to paste up.

Print Those WordPerfect Macros

Q I often create long macros in *WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS*, but I can't print the macro code. Is there any way to print the whole macro, other than using **<Shift>-<Print Screen>** repeatedly?
Dr. August Nechi
Stone Mountain, Georgia

A Every serious macro programmer needs to print listings, particularly of complex macros, but *WordPerfect* can't do it. Fortunately, shareware author David Seidman has an answer. Seidman's *MacroAid* is a set of utilities for *WordPerfect 5.x* for DOS macro gurus. One of them, *MACASCII*, converts macros to ASCII or *WordPerfect* files. Once converted, you can print the macros easily. Even better, you can edit a macro in *WordPerfect* or a text editor, then convert it back to a WPM file, bypassing *WordPerfect*'s limited macro editor altogether.

Other *MacroAid* utilities allow you to search and replace in macros, create cross-reference lists, and change macro types. *MacroAid*'s registration fee is $25. You can find the program, as **MACAID.ZIP**, in the "Featured in February" area on PC World Online or you can also find it on CompuServe's WordPerfect User Forum (GO WPUSER). Or request a copy of the program directly from David Seidman at, 2737 Devonshire Pl., NW, Washington, DC 20008.



WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS supports Windows printer drivers as well as native WordPerfect drivers. To use TrueType fonts, you'll have to open WordPerfect's Select Printer box and pick a Windows driver—otherwise, you won't have access to Windows' built-in fonts.

Missing WordPerfect for Windows Fonts

Q I like to garnish my pages with a variety of typefaces, so I purchased *Windows 3.1*, *WordPerfect for Windows*, and a collection of fonts. When I start *WordPerfect*, however, I don't see any of the TrueType fonts. I know they are there, because the fonts show up in *Windows* Write but I can't find them. Can you tell me what happened to all of my fonts?
Shelley Yomano, Gainesville, Florida

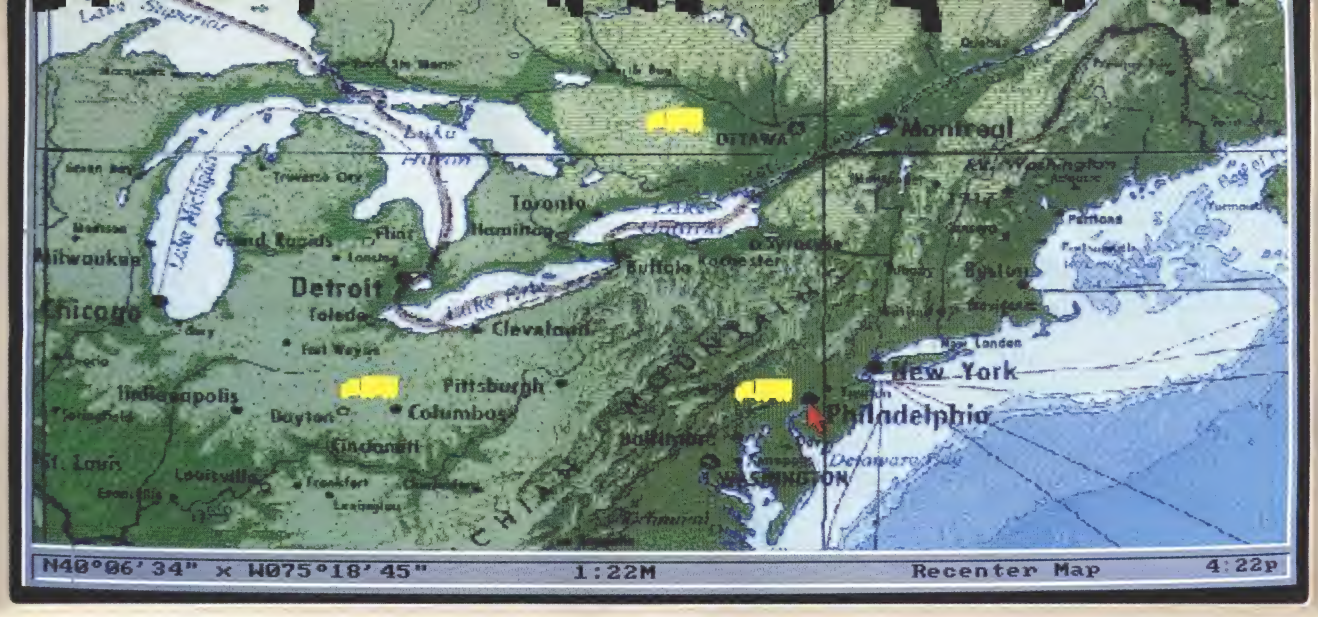
A The problem is not in *WordPerfect for Windows*, but in the way it was installed. During installation, you opted to install the program for your old *WordPerfect for DOS* printer drivers, which don't know anything about TrueType. But the fix is simple.

Start *WordPerfect for Windows*, then select *File•Select Printer*. In the dialog box, select *Windows*. In the Printer Drivers frame, highlight the *Windows* printer driver you want in the Available Printers list, then choose *Select*. *WordPerfect* will take a few moments to update its font list. You will then return to the editing screen with your *Windows* printer driver as the new default and all your TrueType fonts should be available for use.

If you see *only* TrueType fonts after doing this, and not your built-in printer fonts or other *Windows* fonts, you will need to do one additional thing. Exit *WordPerfect*, then fire up the Control Panel, and double-click the *Fonts* icon. In the dialog box, select *TrueType*, uncheck the Show Only TrueType Fonts in Applications box, then click *OK*. Finish the operation by selecting *Cancel*, then close the Control Panel.

Paging WinWord

Q I recently switched to *Word for Windows 2.0* and ran into a problem with page breaks. As I type my document, *Word for Windows* doesn't insert page breaks automatically. Can you offer any suggestions?
Blaine K. Masumoto, Honolulu



To see if you need Sure!Maps, take this simple test – Do you work anywhere on the earth's surface?

Why Desktop Mapping?

A recent study showed that as much as 80 percent of all information held by business and government can be geographically referenced. That means, if you're not already working with a mapping program...you should be!

See Your Data in a Different Light

By plotting your data on a map, you can uncover trends, patterns, strengths and weaknesses you've never seen before. Whether you use this tool for your own analyses or to present your ideas to your colleagues, maps create a clearer picture of the data for better business decisions.

Create Your Own Database

Sure!Maps™ comes with 36 standard symbols that you can overlay anywhere on the maps in many brilliant colors to heighten the impact of your displays. By defining up to 12 attributes for each symbol, you can turn your maps into a custom database which you can sort by symbol or attribute.

Sure!Maps also lets you create your own symbols from scratch. A full-featured icon editor makes it easy to build the shapes and sizes you want by drawing with your mouse or using your keyboard.

Get Full-color Detail

Sure!Maps is the only program of its kind to offer full-color raster maps, complete with topographic details! U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps are provided in both 1:100K and 1:24K scales, so you get both a birds-eye overview and detailed close-ups of your areas of interest.

No matter the industry...
Transportation, Utilities, Real Estate, Manufacturing, Government, Education, Banking, Retail, Consulting, Healthcare, Insurance, Engineering, Oil & Gas, Legal, Research and Development

No matter the job title...
Property Manager, Architect, Accountant, Engineer, Surveyor, Franchise Manager, Relocation Specialist, Geologist, Manager, Sales Rep, Marketing Exec, Urban Planner, Administrative Assistant

Use Custom Maps and Applications

Even old, unique or non-standard maps can be used with Sure!Maps. For an additional charge we'll scan and convert your charts or maps and return them to you on a CD-ROM for use with the Sure!Maps software. Custom mapping applications are also available for special systems such as information kiosks.

Scroll Across Seamless Map Displays

Sure!Maps' technology allows you to scroll from map to map in one continuous, seamless presentation. You can easily locate a city by selecting a city name, zip code, or area code and prefix. And you can even calculate line-of-sight distance or the area within a circle or rectangle you designate on the screen.

This special introductory offer includes USGS maps for 10 major metropolitan areas, a sample of SPOT satellite imagery, a world map, and a vector outline map of the United States all on a single CD-ROM.

Circle 120 on reader service card

All on CD-ROM for Only $~~349~~ $99

(a $1000 value*)

Special Introductory Offer

Order Today!
Call Horizons Technology at
1-800-828-3808
(VISA and MasterCard accepted.)

* Package includes:

- Raster maps for ten major metro areas
- World map and outline map of U. S.
- Zip code and area code/prefix data sets
- A powerful icon editor
- Free sample of SPOT satellite imagery
- User manual
- Quick-reference guide

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Imagine buying all this real estate for only $99!

A $1000 value!

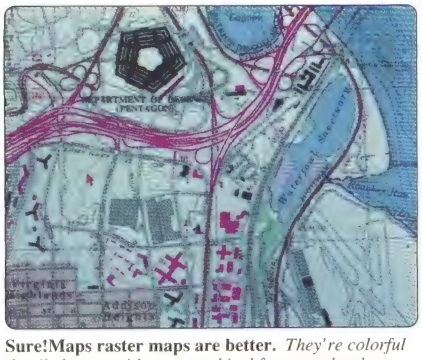
The software comes with complete maps for 10 major metropolitan areas – all for a one-time low price of just $99! So whether you're plotting out a sales strategy, making a presentation, or calculating distances, Sure!Maps is a valuable tool that quickly pays for itself many times over.

SPOT Satellite Imagery

Sure!Maps includes a sample of satellite imagery for the Dallas/Ft. Worth area from SPOT Image Corporation.

Standard SPOT CDs are available. If you want a particular scene or season you can order a custom SPOT CD as well.

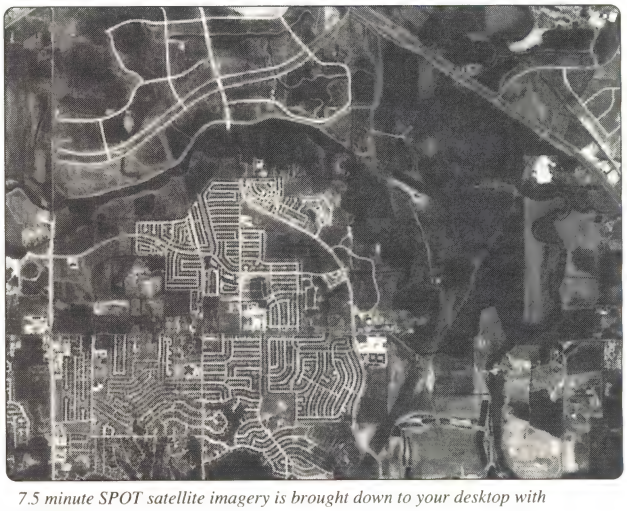
The competition uses vector maps which feature simple lines and lack detail on points of interest and terrain.



Sure!Maps raster maps are better. *They're colorful detailed maps with topographical features clearly highlighted and they're geo-referenced!*

"Fuzzy" Searches!

You don't have to be a great speller to use Sure!Maps, either. Thanks to its built-in Fuzzy Search Engine™ technology, Sure!Maps can help you find what you're looking for even if you misspell it. So if you enter "Buloxi" you'll find your entry under "Biloxi."



7.5 minute SPOT satellite imagery is brought down to your desktop with Sure!Maps.

Print Your Maps!

Create color or grayscale hard copy printouts by simply pulling down a menu and selecting an area. You can point, click and print on an HP-Laserjet®, PostScript® or Epson® compatible printer – all in a matter of minutes!

Export Maps to Other Programs!

Sure!Maps makes it easy to incorporate your maps with other programs for presentation or desktop publishing. You can store an onscreen image in standard file formats (including TIFF, BMP, PCX, GIF and more) and import that file into other applications.

Hardware Requirements.

Sure!Maps runs on any industry-standard 80386 computer (or higher) with 4 MB of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, and SVGA or VGA display.

Yes! I want to take advantage of this one-time low price for Sure!Maps. Please send my copy to this address:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card #: _____

Signature _____

☐ Check enclosed. ($99 + $4.95 shipping and handling. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Make payable to Horizons Technology, Inc.)

Mail to: Sure!Maps – Horizons Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 80246
San Diego, CA 92138-0246
1-800-828-3808

HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Sure!Maps and Fuzzy Search Engine are trademarks of Horizons Technology, Inc. All other registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 120 on reader service card

A It sounds like you're working in *WinWord*'s Normal view, which displays your document as a continuous text stream. There are two quick solutions your Page Break dilemma. The easiest way to make *Word for Windows* display your document page by page is to select *View•Page Layout*, which paginates the file automatically.

If you prefer to edit in Normal view, you can still set up automatic pagination, but it's a touch trickier. Select *Tools•Options•General*. In the dialog box, select Background Repagination by clicking the check box or pressing **<Alt>-B**, then click *OK* to finish the job and set the option as the default. From then on, pagination will be automatic; you'll see a dotted line in Normal view to indicate page breaks.

In Search of a Universal File Format

Q An upcoming project calls for me to send out disks containing a large document. This file will be opened by various types of word processors, but must retain its fonts, layouts, and overall appearance. What's the best approach to this problem, and is there a universal word processor format?

Chester Peterson, Lindsborg, Kansas

A Sadly, there's no true universal word processor file format. You need to take another approach and ship more than one file type.

If some or all of your recipients use *Windows*, create the document in a *Windows* word processor and save it as a *Windows* Write WRI file. Even if some of your recipients don't have Write installed on their systems, they'll still be able to load the file into any other *Windows* word processor. For DOS users, send a *WordPerfect 5.1* file. With the notable exception of *Microsoft Word 5.0*, all major DOS and *Windows* word processors can import this format.

Then hedge your bets by sending a generic ASCII file, with carriage returns only at the ends of paragraphs. You'll lose your fonts and other formatting, but at least you're guaranteed that all users will be able to read the file. To save a file this way in *WordPerfect 5.1*, press **<Ctrl>-<F5>AG**, enter a file name, and press **<Enter>**. In the DOS or *Windows* version of *Microsoft Word*, you can save the file using the *Text Only* option.

Finally, for maximum compatibility, keep your document as simple as possible. Use common fonts such as Helvetica, Courier, and Times Roman. Avoid multiple columns and stick to boldfacing and italics for emphasis.

Custom Templates for Windows Write

Q I use my word processor for one thing: writing letters. And for that, *Windows 3.1*'s Write utility works just fine. The only thing I don't like about Write is that it always starts with the same settings, forcing me to change margins, fonts, and other defaults every time. Is there a way to force Write to start the way I want?

Bob Ward, Los Osos, California

A *Windows* Write is a surprisingly good little word processor for simple tasks like letter-writing, but there's no changing its fixed set of defaults. Still, there is a solution, and it's one that will work for any other *Windows* word processor.

Start by firing up Write, but don't load a document. Change your margins, fonts, and any other settings to suit your letter-writing style. You can even add boilerplate text, such as a signature line or a return address. Once you have things set up the way you want them, select *File•Save*, type a generic file name such as **LETTER**, then click *OK*. Now, exit Write.

Next, open *Windows'* File Manager in a partial window, with Program Manager visible beneath. Locate and select your LETTER.WRI file in its file window. Select *File•Properties* from File Manager's menu (or press **<Alt>-<Enter>**), check the Read Only attribute option, and select *OK*.

Now drag the highlighted file name with the mouse and drop it into an appropriate program group in Program Manager. A new Write icon will appear on your desktop with the name LETTER.WRI beneath it.

The next time you want to write a letter, double-click this new icon. Since *Windows* associates WRI files with the Write application, Write will start and load your LETTER.WRI file with all your layout and other choices intact. Now, here's the reason for that Read Only setting: When you try to save the new letter, Write will tell you that the file is write protected and will go to the Save As dialog box. Simply rename the file and you're finished.

The same trick works with all *Windows* programs, as long as the program has a file extension associated with it. You can create as many template files as you like, each with different settings, then turn them into icons for quick access from Program Manager.

By George Campbell

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (for more information, see page 8).*

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing; CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

POWER TIP no. 271

Command Line Search

The following command line will search a group of like-named ASCII text files for any occurrence of a given string, then write the search results to a file: FOR %A IN *(filemask)* DO FIND /N '*searchtext*' %A *outfile*, where *filemask* defines what files to search (for instance, '*.*' for all the files in the directory), *searchtext* is the case-sensitive text you're looking for, and *outfile* is the file you want the search results to be placed in.

You can automate this process by creating a one-line batch file called SEARCH.BAT: FOR %%A IN (%1) DO FIND /N %2 %%A%3. When you use SEARCH, pass your parameters to it as SEARCH *filemask "searchtext" outfile*. Unfortunately, with the batch file, the search text can be only one word.

Paul Stackhouse
Lexington, Kentucky

WINDOWS Q & A

Swap Meet

Q I want to speed up *Windows* on my 386SX by adding a permanent swap file, but am unsure how big to make it. My computer has 2MB RAM and a fair amount of disk space. What's the optimum size for my system?
Drew Carson, Mesa, Arizona

A In your situation, the best way to speed things up is to buy more RAM—*Windows* crawls in 2MB, and too large a permanent swap file will make it worse. For now, create a small permanent swap file (2MB to 4MB), then increase the size gradually if you get out-of-memory messages.

To create your swap file, or to change its size, launch Control Panel from Program Manager's Main group, double-click on the 386 Enhanced icon, click *Virtual Memory*, and then click *Change*. In the resulting dialog box, accept *Windows'* recommended size or enter your own. If the size you enter is larger than the recommendation, *Windows* may not be able to use all of it. Once you've entered a size, click *OK* and follow the prompts to let *Windows* restart itself.

While permanent swap files are faster than temporary ones, all swap files slow down *Windows* when they're accessed. *Windows* puts running programs into a swap file when it needs more RAM than is physically available and must continually juggle programs between memory and disk. Since writing or reading from even the fastest hard disk takes time, swap files hurt, rather than help, performance. If you have only 2MB of real RAM and a very large swap file, your computer will spend a lot of time accessing the hard disk.

Windows bases its recommended size on a number of factors, including the PageOverCommit value in SYSTEM.INI (more on that later), how much RAM you have, and the amount of available, contiguous free disk space. The easiest way to increase the possible size of your permanent swap file is by increasing the PageOverCommit value in SYSTEM.INI. *Windows* multiplies this value by system RAM (rounded up to the nearest 4MB) as part of its calculations for swap file size.

To change this value, first make a backup copy of SYSTEM.INI in case anything goes wrong. In either File Manager or Program Manager, choose *File•Run*, type **SYSTEM.INI**, and then press **<Enter>** to open SYSTEM.INI in Notepad. Search for the section that begins with the heading '[386Enh]'. Under that line, add a line that reads **PageOverCommit=6**, replacing the 6 with any number between 1 and 20 for your new multiplier (the default is 4). Save the file and exit and restart *Windows*.

Avoid multipliers over 8. The higher the number, the less efficiently *Windows* navigates the inside of the file, and more hard disk activity slows down your system. Keeping your multiplier and swap file size low should get you by until you can increase your RAM.

Tile the File

Q I like to display multiple windows in File Manager. When I use the Window•Tile command, File Manager tiles my windows in horizontal rows, but I've seen other computers in my office with the windows tiled vertically. No one seems to know why. How can I make my windows tile vertically?
Tony Mondello, Dallas

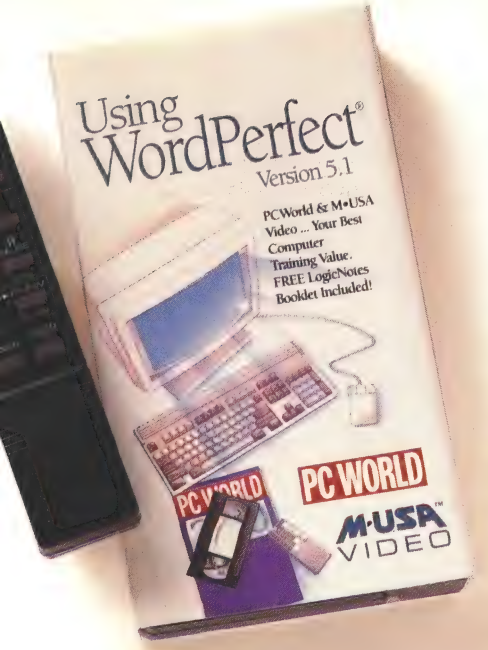
A By using the shortcut key instead of the menu. Keyboard shortcuts in *Windows* usually produce the same result as menu options, but this command is an exception. With two or three drive windows open in File Manager, choosing Window•Tile tiles the windows top to bottom. Pressing <Shift>-<F4> tiles them side by side.

Norton Garbage

Q I'm trying to teach my parents how to use *Windows*, and I purchased *Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0* to simplify their file management chores. One thing they haven't figured out is how to delete files. Can I put a Macintosh-like trash can on the desktop for them?
Sandeep S. Bhangoo, Richmond, Indiana

Windows Toolbox

It's cheap, it's hokey, but it's extremely practical. It's *WinLoad* from Thomas Software. This shareware DOS (gasp) program lets you add a line to your AUTOEXEC.BAT so you can choose whether to start *Windows* automatically when you turn on your computer. If you ignore the warning sound and flash (you can turn off the fireworks) for a specified number of seconds, *WinLoad* loads *Windows* (and yes, you can specify your favorite command line parameters). Or you can strike any key to stop *Windows* from loading when you need to work at the DOS prompt. *WinLoad* comes with a companion program that loads DOS programs conditionally in the same manner. Be nice and pay the $5 registration fee. Available on PC World Online and other online services (WINLOAD.ZIP), or from Thomas Software, 1375 Beasley Rd., Jackson, MS 39206.



GET THE MOST FROM YOUR SOFTWARE THE EASY WAY WITH TRAINING VIDEOS FROM PCWORLD!

JUST $29.95 PER VIDEO!

Learning to use software just became a lot easier with these unique instructional videos. This innovative training method is designed to get you and your colleagues up and running fast! It's a powerful two-part learning system produced by M•USA that includes:

1) An entertaining videotape packed with colorful graphics and simple step-by-step instructions.
2) LogicNotes — a handy reference guide listing the important keystrokes and commands covered in the video.

Even if you're already proficient on the software you're running, these exceptional training videos will add greatly to your abilities — and give everyone at your company the kind of training they need to be even more productive.

Order your training video today! You'll be amazed at how much you'll learn...and how fast!

Using WordPerfect 5.1

Discover all the features and keystrokes of this important word processing software. This video will show you how to use the pull-down menus to create, edit, and format text; set up headers and footers; and merge documents. The innovative training method takes a relaxed approach that makes learning easy and enjoyable for you and your colleagues.

ORDER BY PHONE

800-842-8996

7 Days a week, 24 hours a day! Have your credit card ready! Phone orders shipped within 48 hours! Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Your order will be taken via voice message.

ORDER BY FAX

415-358-1260

Complete the order form including payment information and fax. Fax orders shipped promptly within 48 hours.

ORDER BY MAIL

Complete the order form and mail to: IDG Books
155 Bovet Road Suite 610
San Mateo, CA 94402

Training Video Title	Item	Qty.	Price	Total
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 Covers worksheets, graphs, clip art & more.	T-51-P		$29.95	
WordPerfect version 5.1 Editing & formatting text, headers, footers & more.	T-30-P		$29.95	
MS-DOS version 5.0 Learn shell menus, memory management & more.	T-42-P		$29.95	
Microsoft Windows version 3.1 Covers Notepad, Cardfile, Calculator & more.	T-54-P		$29.95	
Microsoft Excel for Windows Interactive 3-D graphing, linking worksheets & more.	T-40-P		$29.95	
Microsoft Word for Windows Covers formatting tools, graphic interface & more.	T-33-P		$29.95	
WordPerfect for Windows Learn formatting tools, graphic interfacing & more.	T-53-P		$29.95	

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

PAYMENT INFORMATION

❑ Check enclosed.
❑ VISA ❑ Mastercard
❑ American Express

Account Number

Expiration Date

Signature

Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax.
California residents add applicable sales tax.
Canadian residents add 7% GST.

for special RUSH SHIPPING INFORMATION call 1-800-762-2974
9am-5pm Pacific Time

Shipping Costs: Add $3.50 total for the first 3 videos and $1.00 for each additional video. UPS second day add $6.00 to above.

Sub Total	
Shipping Costs	
Sales Tax	
Total	

Offer good in U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico only. M•USA is a registered trademark of M•USA Business Systems, Inc.

PC WORLD

PCF01

Circle 234 on reader service card

A You can use *Norton Desktop*'s SmartErase utility like a trash can and even make it look like one. If the SmartErase icon isn't already on the desktop, make sure the command **SMARTCAN /ON** is in your AUTOEXEC-.BAT file, and from the *Norton Desktop* menu, choose *Configure•Preferences* and check the SmartErase box. The SmartErase icon will appear on your screen. Click once on the SmartErase icon to open its pop-up menu (if no menu appears, choose *Configure•Preferences•Advanced* and check the Drive/Tool Icon Control Menu box), and select *Icon*. Now, from the Alternate Icon File drop-down list, select the file *c:\ndw\ndw.nil* (the path may be different depending on where you installed it). Scroll through the list of icons until you find and select a suitable trash can, and click *OK*.

Next, click the SmartErase icon again and choose *Label* from the pop-up menu. This dialog box lets you change the SmartErase icon label to **Trash** or whatever you like. Finally, choose *Configure•Save Configuration* from the main menu.

Your parents can now delete files by dragging selected file names to the trash can icon. To undelete files, they must double-click the icon and locate the deleted file in the directory where it originally existed. They can then select the file name and click *UnErase*.

Get a Grid On

Q I use Paintbrush to make technical black-and-white sketches. Is there a way to put a grid system on screen that will not print?

Thomas J. Keilman, Griffith, Indiana

A I know a few Paintbrush tricks that will not only help with your grid, but can prove useful for just about any Paintbrush job. Before I explain them though, I must say you're using the wrong tool for the job. You'll find a charting or drawing tool much more useful; some of them, like *Micrografx Draw*, can be bought for as little as $100. These programs, which understand the numbers behind the shapes, are much better suited to technical drawings than Paintbrush will ever be.

Getting back to Paintbrush, making the grid disappear before you print a file is easy, especially since your sketches are black and white. Simply draw the grid in a color other than black or white, and then change that color to white right before you print.

To avoid making the grid twice, save it immediately as **GRID.BMP**. To protect the file, select it in File Manager, press **<Alt>-<Enter>** to see its properties, check the Read Only box and click *OK*. You can then make the file easily launchable by dragging it from File Manager into the Program Manager group of your choice. It will place a new PaintBrush icon in Program Manager, with the name Grid; when you double-click this icon, *Windows* will load PaintBrush and GRID.BMP. But since GRID.BMP is read only, PaintBrush will only let you save the drawings you make over the grid with other names.

Now create your illustration using black or any color other than the one you used for the grid. When you're ready to print, save the picture in case you want to modify it later. Move the mouse to the color palette at the bottom of the window and click the grid color with the left mouse button to make it the foreground color. Click on white with the right mouse button to make it the background color. Double-click the Color Eraser tool (shown here). The grid will turn white and not print. Because this conversion affects only the viewable portion of your picture, you may need to scroll around and double-click the Color Eraser for every view of your page (alas, choosing Zoom Out from the View menu does no good).

If, after printing, you need the grid lines returned, simply reopen your file without saving the current changes.

By Scott Dunn

Scott Dunn is a contributing editor for PC World *and coauthor of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).*

Mail your questions to Windows, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

USER GROUP TIP

Getting Out of DOS Boxes Easily in Windows

By default, *Windows* can't close a DOS application; you have to exit the program through its own menus or command system. There's a good reason for this: Because *Windows* has no control over the program, it can't save your data files and exit cleanly. But this extra step can be annoying—especially when you want to close all your programs and exit *Windows* in one clean sweep.

Luckily, a simple change to a DOS applications' program information file (PIF) can change this: From Program Manager's Main group, double-click on the PIF Editor icon and use *File • Open* to load the PIF file for the program you want to change. Press the *Advanced* button to go to the Advanced Options window. Once there, check the Allow Close When Active box.

You'll get a warning about the dangers of this practice. Is it real? That depends on your work habits and the program in question. If you save to disk regularly, and if the program recovers gracefully from crashes, the danger is minimal. I've never messed up anything on my disk that could be attributed to this practice.

Once you've clicked *OK* to close the warning box, click *OK* again to leave the Advanced Options window, then save the file and exit the PIF Editor. When you next load the DOS program, you'll be able to close it from the Control menu or the Task List, as well as exit *Windows* without quitting the program first.

Frank McGilligan
Central Kentucky Computer Society

Stretch or condense text and graphics to mind-boggling proportions with a click of your mouse. Size type in .01 increments up to 3000 points. Plus, get .001 em kerning and .01 leading for up to 1000 postscript fonts.

Built-in coupon and starburst tools, step and repeat, precision numeric positioning, automatic grids, borders, 360° rotation in .01° increments, and exclusive "design and learn" make any job a no-brainer.

24-bit support for more than 16 million colors, full graphic import power for any photo or illustration (even a vital organ soaking in formaldehyde), and automatic production of color separations.

Save your ad as an EPS file and drop it into another DTP document, keeping all imbedded formatting intact. Or output it directly for bluelines, negatives, or positives.

ADPRO LETS YOU STRETCH EVERYTHING. ESPECIALLY YOUR IMAGINATION.

For too long, advertising design and layout on the PC has been about as easy as brain surgery. And about as much fun.

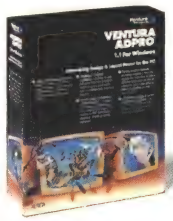
Well, now that's changed.

Introducing new Ventura AdPro™ 1.1 for Windows.

The one design program that gives you everything you need to create and produce professional advertising materials right on your PC. From full-color magazine spreads to down 'n' dirty flyers.

Ventura AdPro hands you complete control over a full desktop of art director's tools. And with the point-and-click simplicity of Windows, AdPro lets you do it all faster and easier than ever before.

But words only go so far in explaining AdPro's design power. That's why we're giving you a free demonstration. You see, both of these ads were designed using AdPro.



Stop wracking your brain over ad design on your PC. Open your mind to a real design powertool. Then see your local Ventura dealer. Or call us toll-free at **(800) 822-8221.**

New Ventura AdPro 1.1 for Windows.

Advertising design and layout power for your PC.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

15175 Innovation Drive, San Diego, CA 92128 • (800) 822-8221

©1992 by Ventura Software Inc. All rights reserved. Ventura AdPro™ is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 243 on reader service card

DATA MANAGEMENT Q & A

Creating a dBASE III Plus Report Menu

Q I keep track of my customers with *dBASE III Plus*, and I have several reports that I need to print frequently. I'm not a programmer, but I'd like to create a simple menu for printing the reports so I don't have to go through the *dBASE* menus or deal with the dot prompt. I don't need anything fancy—just something that will let me print a report by pressing a keystroke or two—and I certainly don't want to hire a consultant. Can you advise me?
Tom Mitchinson, New York

A It's easy to write a simple program that will display a menu and print reports. Listing 1 gives you an example with three report choices, but you can revise it to include as many choices as will fit on your screen.

You can enter the program with any text editor or word processor that is able to create ASCII text files. Save it as **RPTMENU.PRG**. To use the editor that comes with *dBASE* (which isn't a very good one), type **MODIFY COMMAND rptmenu** at the dot prompt, and press **<Enter>**. When you're finished, press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to save your file and return to the dot prompt. Or you can download the file from the "Featured in February" folder on PC World Online.

As you type the commands, replace the names of your data files after the USE commands and your report names after the REPORT FROM commands. Also, use numbers (or letters) and report descriptions that mean something to you after each SAY command.

To use the menu program, issue the command **DO rptmenu** at the dot prompt. To print a report, type the appropriate number; to quit the program and return to the dot prompt, press **Q**.

Here's what the various commands do: The DO WHILE at the beginning and the ENDDO at the end set up a loop; everything between them is repeated until you break the cycle by quitting. The CLEAR command clears the screen to ready it for the menu, and the @..SAY's place strings of text on the screen. The two numbers after each @ sign tell *dBASE* where the text should begin on the screen (the first number is the row and the second is the column). The WAIT command waits for you to press a key, then stores that keystroke in a variable called rptnum.

The DO CASE...ENDCASE sequence tells *dBASE* what to do, depending on what's in rptnum. If you press one of the three numbers, it opens a file and prints a report. If you press *Q* (the AT() function makes *dBASE* accept either an upper or lowercase *Q*), *dBASE* runs the EXIT command, which breaks the DO WHILE loop and exits your program. Any other key will simply repaint the menu.
Shane Stevens, Chicago

```
DO WHILE .T.
 CLEAR
 @ 10,30 SAY "1 - Customer List"
 @ 12,30 SAY "2 - AR Report"
 @ 14,30 SAY "3 - Follow Up Report"
 @ 22,30 SAY "Enter report # or Q to quit"
 WAIT TO rptnum
 DO CASE
  CASE rptnum = "1"
   USE Customer
   REPORT FORM Customer TO PRINTER
  CASE rptnum = "2"
   USE Ar
   REPORT FORM ArReport TO PRINTER
  CASE rptnum = "3"
   USE Projects
   REPORT FORM FollowUp TO PRINTER
  CASE AT(rptnum,"Qq") > 0
   EXIT
 ENDCASE
ENDDO
```

LISTING 1: A SIMPLE DBASE PROGRAM that lets you print reports from a personalized menu.

Floating Dollar Signs in Paradox

Q I'm having trouble putting dollar signs in front of currency fields in a *Paradox* report. I know I can simply *type* a dollar sign in front of a field, but the result looks funny since all the dollar signs print in the same column, while the numbers they're supposed to be flush against, which align on the right, start in different places as their lengths vary. Is there a way I can make the dollar sign "float" with the value, no matter how wide the number is?
Franklin Tashlin, Kansas City, Kansas

A If you have *Paradox 3.5* or higher, you can use a calculated field to put a dollar sign right next to your currency field. Here's how to make the sign float:

From the *Paradox* Main menu, choose *Report•Change* and select the table and report you want to work with. Once you're in Report mode, use *Field•Erase* to remove the currency field in question from the report (you are going to replace it with something better). If you still have a dollar sign next to the field, delete it with standard editing keys. Then use *Field•Place•Calculated* to create a calculated field that includes an expression such as **FORMAT("E$,W10.2",[*Amount*])**, substituting the name of your currency field for *Amount*. Be sure to enclose the field name in square brackets. Follow the prompts to place the calculated field where the old field was. As you'll see when you use *Output•Screen*, you now have a dollar sign to the immediate left of each value in the field.

Here's how it works: The expression for this calculated field uses the PAL FORMAT() function. FORMAT(), which changes the way *Paradox* displays or prints values, needs two parameters: a string of one or more special formatting codes, and the value being formatted. In this example, the string of codes is *"E$,W10.2"*, and the value is the contents of your field.

The string is always enclosed in quotation marks (unless you want to get really tricky and use a variable), and the codes within the quoted string are separated by commas. Two formatting codes are used in the example: *E$* has *Paradox* show the value being printed with a

What a 15" Monitor Should Be

Our **New Generation** ViewSonic 15 monitor features color temperature control and exceptional clarity.

And it boasts of an ultra high 76Hz refresh rate at 1,024 x 768 which exceeds the tough ISO-9241-3 requirements for a flicker-free image. The larger flat square screen provides reduced distortion along with a full edge-to-edge image. For a brighter, crisper image the ViewSonic 15 offers Invar Shadow Mask technology and digital controls with 26 user-programmable modes.

The new ergonomically designed drop-down control panel is as easy to use as a keyboard, which makes it great for adjusting image size, position, color and pin cushioning.

This monitor is compatible with all current video standards from VGA up to 1,280 x 1,024 non-interlaced, and is certified to meet strict Swedish MPR-II low radiation standards.

The ViewSonic 15 ... everything you expect in a 15" monitor.

The ViewSonic 15

Color control
Exceptional clarity
Larger screen
Easy and safe to operate
Flicker-free performance

ViewSonic®

For Information Call **(800) 888-8583**

20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, CA 91789, (909) 869-7976, Fax: (909) 869-7958. All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card

floating dollar sign; *W10.2* says there can be up to ten characters printed, including two decimal places. If you need to print wider values, adjust the numbers accordingly—the first one must be big enough to include the decimal point and the decimal places.

The FORMAT function has additional uses, and it works in forms as well as reports. It can justify values, print leading zeros or signs, change the case of letters, vary date formats, and perform other magic with your data. See the PAL reference manual for a complete list of FORMAT codes.

Borrowing a Field in DataEase

Q I noticed *DataEase* comes with a predefined form called Dictionary. When I looked at it, I saw that it includes common fields like Social Security Number, already defined and ready to go. Can I use the Dictionary fields in my own forms to save time? I tried typing in the name of a Dictionary field after pressing <F10> to define a new field on a form, but that didn't work.

Sue Kingsley, Mountain View, California

A The *DataEase* Dictionary is there for you to copy field definitions from during form design. You can use the Dictionary fields as they are, modify them, or add your own standard fields to the dictionary.

To include a Dictionary field in one of your own forms, choose *Form Definition and Relationships* from the Main Menu. Then create a new form, or open one you've already designed. Once in the form designer, move the cursor to the place where you want the Dictionary field and press **<F5>**. When you're prompted for the type of object you want to copy, type **D** for a dictionary field. Then select the field you want from the resulting pop-up list.

Once you copy a field from the dictionary, you can change its characteristics by pressing **<F10>** while the cursor is in the field you want to change. Once you have made your changes, press **<F2>** to save them and return to the form design. These changes will affect only the field in the current form; the Dictionary will remain unaltered.

You can also place your own field definitions in the Dictionary. Just modify the Dictionary form and add fields as you would with any other form. Place the cursor in an empty place on the form, press **<F10>**, use the Field Definition dialog as needed, and save your new field with **<F2>**. Any field you add can then be copied to other forms by pressing <F5> during form design.

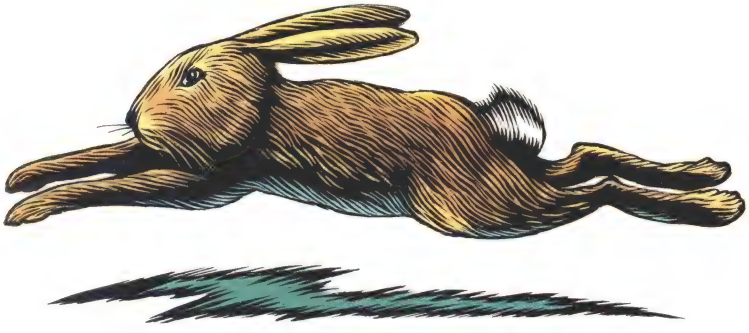
The *DataEase* Dictionary is a great time saver for adding groups of similar fields to forms. Instead of defining all the characteristics for each field, copy a Dictionary field and change it as needed for each new field.

By Celeste Robinson

Celeste Robinson is a PC World *contributing editor and the author of* The Paradox 4.0 Handbook *(Bantam Computer Books, New York, 1992).*

Mail your questions to Data Management, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Management; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.



We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

Backpack is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

Backpack requires no cards.

Backpack is 30% smaller (1-1/2 h x 4 w x 7-3/4 l).

Backpack is easy to transport and share between computers (2-1/2 lbs).

Backpack can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

Backpack is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today. *See us at COMDEX booth #H8840.*

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

Circle 200 on reader service card

Be a computer programmer!

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the latest programming tools:

- A 486sx computer with 80 meg hard drive
- Windows
- Visual Basic
- Power C
- QBasic
- MS-DOS
- And much more!

NEW! 486sx/25 MHz computer — the most powerful computer included in any at-home training program!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful new 486sx-based computer system, complete with 80 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of one of today's fastest-growing career fields: computer programming. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase much faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 new jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows, the efficient power of C, and the ascent of exciting new languages like QBasic and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

NEW! The only programming course that includes a powerful 486sx-based computer, 80 meg hard drive, Windows, Visual Basic, and more — all yours to keep!

Right from the start, NRI gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand...including programs designed for use in a Windows environment!

Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art 486sx mini-tower computer system, complete with hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, high-density floppy drive, mouse, monitor, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of three in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBasic, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages.

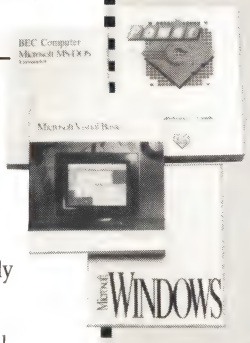
By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques... and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

Send today for your FREE catalog

See how NRI at-home training gives you the programming know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools McGraw Hill

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

☐ For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

☐ **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**

☐ PC Applications Specialist
☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Other Computer Career Courses

☐ Microcomputer Servicing
☐ Desktop Publishing
☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
☐ Computer-Aided Drafting

Name (please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5497-0293

Circle 186 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS Q & A

Good-Looking Scans in PageMaker

Q I scanned a black-and-white logo for a brochure. Then, using *PageMaker*, I placed the scan on a page and reduced it to fit. For some reason though, the printed version looks distorted. What can I do to correct the problem?
Rajah Chacko, Apex, North Carolina

A The problem you describe is not unusual. The black-and-white dots that form scanned graphics often look off kilter after they've been *scaled* (reduced or enlarged). The way to avoid distortion is to maintain the image's original height-to-width proportions, also known as the *aspect ratio*.

For example, if you reduce a 4-by-6-inch graphic to fit a 3-by-3-inch space, you change the image's aspect ratio from 2:3 to 1:1—distorting it in the process. But if you reduce the graphic to fit a 2-by-3-inch space, you'll maintain the aspect ratio and get a smaller but otherwise exact duplicate.

Fortunately, *PageMaker* provides a built-in feature called "magic stretch" that maintains the aspect ratio as you scale an image. To use magic stretch:

1. Select the scanned graphic using the pointer tool, and point to one of its surrounding handles (the black squares at each corner).
2. Press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>** and hold down the left mouse button. The cursor will change into a double-headed arrow.
3. Drag the handle to scale the graphic, enlarging or reducing it, until the temporary outline surrounding the graphic is close to the size you want.
4. Release the mouse button and *PageMaker* will proportionally scale the graphic to the size you indicated.

You often find proportional scaling tools in other applications. For example, *Ventura Publisher* users can use *Frame•Sizing & Scaling* and select the *Aspect Ratio Maintained* option. Likewise, *Ami Pro* users can use *Frame•Graphics Scaling* and select the *Maintain aspect ratio* option.

PowerPoint Text Tricks

Q When I create presentation slides, I like to use *PowerPoint 3.0*'s shape tool to create objects and fill them with text. Then, whenever I move the object, the text moves along with it. Unfortunately, I can't always get the text inside an object to align the way I want. For example, I want to insert the words "New Sales Record" on three lines inside an arrow, with the first ("New") aligned left, the second ("Sales") centered, and the third ("Record") aligned right. But when I change the alignment for one line, the other two lines change as well. Is there any way to align each one individually?
May Sui, Menlo Park, California

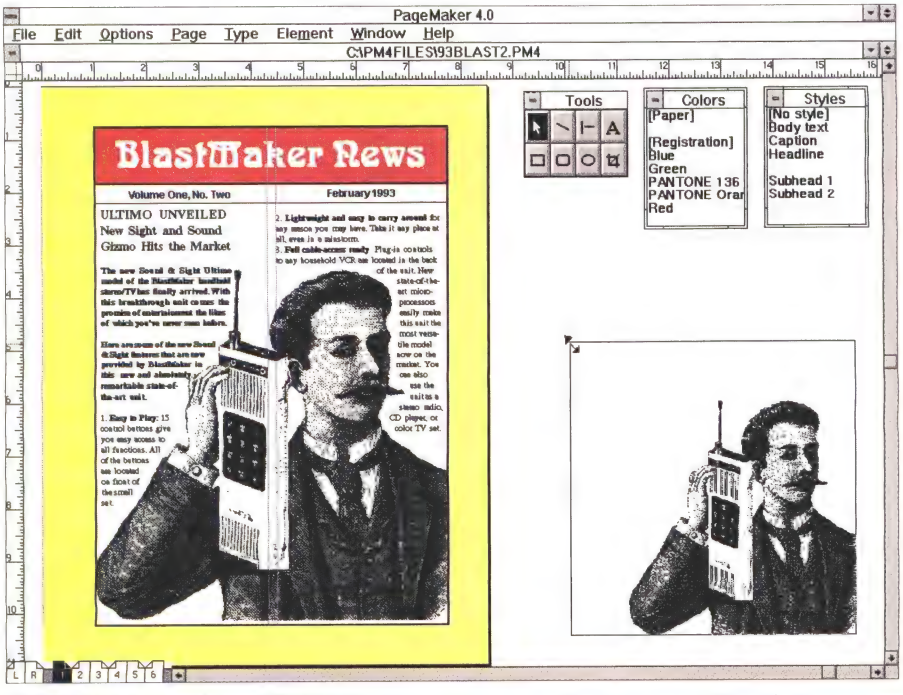
A Attaching text to an object is a nifty way to draw attention to key points in your charts. And there *is* a way to align text the way you want it. All you need to do is change one of the default settings that control how text fits inside objects. Try these steps:

1. Use the selection tool to select the object that contains the text you want to align—for example, the "New Sales Record" arrow.
2. Select *Text•Fit Text* to open the Fit Text dialog box, which provides several useful controls over the way the text is formatted in a selected object.
3. Check the Word-wrap Text in Object box. Unless this option box is checked, all paragraphs attached to an object have the same alignment.
4. Click *OK* to close the Fit Text dialog box.

Now you can select each separate paragraph (starting, for example, with "New") and use *Text•Alignment* to create the staircase effect you want.

DTP on the Cheap

Q We're using *PageMaker* on a Macintosh to put out a simple four-page newsletter, with mostly text and a few graphics, on a PostScript laser printer. We'd like to move the procedure to a PC using *Windows* and also continue to use some of our existing art, including a logo and some clip-art files. Is *PageMaker* our only choice?
Dean Carriveau, Spokane, Washington



PAGEMAKER 4.0'S "MAGIC STRETCH" feature scales scanned images automatically for the best proportional fit. Just press <Shift> and <Ctrl> when you resize a scanned image.

$1999

ZXPORTABLE™ 486SX/25. The Advantage Begins With Price.

If you think you can find a notebook with more features and performance for less money, Northgate has two words for you: "good luck."

Compare. ZXPortable, with its fast 486SX/25 chip, gives you 250% greater performance than higher-priced 386SL/25 notebooks from Dell®, Compaq® and Zeos®. Our 120MB hard disk is twice as roomy as Dell's 325N and Compaq's Contura 3/25. Our cache is eight times greater than PC Brand's 486/SLC. All for a price even Gateway® can't match.

Plus, our optional docking station turns your ZXPortable into a powerful desktop. You won't get that from Dell, Gateway or Zeos, either. Take a look, then make the call.

Northgate ZXPORTABLE 486SX/25

- Intel® 486SX/25 MHz CPU
- 120MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- 8K internal cache
- 9600/2400 class 3 FAX/modem
- 64 gray-shade display
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal hydride battery provides up to 4 hours of power
- True 8.5" x 11" size; 6.2 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball mouse
- Award-winning service and support
- 30-day money-back guarantee

$1999 (Lease as low as $73.96 per mo.*)

ZXPORTABLE Active Matrix Color
Configured as shown **$3799**

Docking Station **$599**

Docking Station bundled with 14" SVGA external monitor, *OmniKey*® 101 keyboard, 5.25" floppy drive and desktop mouse **$999**

Call for more information!
800-453-0124

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Keyboard Sales 800-526-2446

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Solutions For Workgroups"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRR. All systems shipped with DiagSoft ™ QA Plus ™ Software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore (NYSE symbol: CPU)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

OBG&H BEST BUY

486DX/33 Laptop Issue, September 1992

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians; the lightest.

PC MAGAZINE

486DX/33 "Honorable mention" August 1992

Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery). All include these nifty features:

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- MS/DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Lotus® Organizer Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Expansion Station
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

All new prices!

"The Compudyne SlimNote 4DX/33... (uses) a marvelous design that wraps a 33 MHz 486DX in a package just over 6 pounds. (This was one) of our favorites."
December 1992 PC Computing

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386 SXL- 25 MHz OPTIONAL 80387SX	2 STANDARD, 4 & 6 OPTIONS	80	3.5+	$1,499 $56/mo*
386SL/25	INTEL 80386SL–25 MHz, 64 K CPU CACHE ADVANCED SL POWER MGM'T.	AS ABOVE	80	3.5+	$1,499 $56/mo*
486SX/33	INTEL 80486SX–33 MHZ, BUILT-IN 8K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD, 8 & 20 OPTIONS	80	2.5+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	INTEL 80486DX–33 MHZ, BUILT-IN 8K CPU CACHE	AS ABOVE	130	2.5+	$2,499 $93/mo*

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-888-5743
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

HOURS OF OPERATION

- 7am-10pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

WARRANTIES

- 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.√
- 1 year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

1-800-932-COMP (2667)

†Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package.

Reprinted from "PC COMPUTING" December 1992 page 78. Copyright ©1992 Ziff Communications Company.

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B certification

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 6 i/o board slots
- U/L listing

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays.

Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8"x 16" desktop footprint for only $100 more.

Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14", 15", 17" and 21"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 170; 211; 483; 680 MBs, 1.2 GBs and larger
- Complete Multi-media kits including CD-ROM Soundboard and tons of software
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; incl. WinFax and Quicklink Software
- And many more!

Now Featuring VESA Local Bus Support!

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	FLOPPY	VIDEOBOARD/ MONITOR	Price
386DX/33	INTEL 80386DX–33 MHz	2 STANDARD, 32 MAX	40	1.2 OR 1.44	16 BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 640X480 VGA COLOR MONITOR	$899 $33/mo*
486SX/25	INTEL 80486SX–25 MHz WITH BUILT-IN 8K CPU CACHE	2 STANDARD, 32 MAX	80	AS ABOVE	16 BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 800 X600 VGA COLOR MONITOR	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/33	INTEL 80486SX–33 MHz WITH BUILT-IN 8K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD, 32 MAX	80	AS ABOVE	16 BIT SVGA CARD/ 14" 1024 X768 SVGA COLOR MONITOR	$1199 $44/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX–33 MHz 128K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD, 32 MAX	120	1.2 & 1.44	16 BIT SVGA CARD TRUE COLOR WINDOWS ACCELERATOR CARD W/1 MB RAM/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA NON-INTERLACED COLOR MONITOR	$1599 $59/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX–50 MHz 128K CPU CACHE	4 STANDARD, 32 MAX	200	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	$1999 $74/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	INTEL 80486DX2–66 MHz, 128K CPU CACHE, NEW DOUBLE CLOCK CPU	8 STANDARD, 32 MAX	340	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	$2399 $89/mo*

PRICE Guarantee

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

intel inside

PC WORLD BEST BUY

486SX/25 Best Buy, December 1992

all NEW!

PC MAGAZINE

486SX/25 "Honorable mention" October 13, 1992

You can also buy these neat products exclusively at COMPUSA

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas TX 75244.

PCW 0231

tel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Circle 14 on reader service card

A While the *Windows* version of *PageMaker* can translate Mac files complete with formatting, it's not your only choice for publishing your newsletter on a PC.

In the past year, there's been a boom in competent low-end desktop publishing packages available to *Windows* users. Priced from $60 to $250, these packages require less disk space and RAM than their high-end cousins, and are generally easier to use. The list has grown to include *ExpressPage* (Carberry Technology, 508/970-5358), *Express Publisher* (Power Up, 800/851-2917), *Microsoft Publisher* (Microsoft, 800/227-4679), *PagePlus* (Serif, 603/889-8650), *PFS: Publisher for Windows* (Spinnaker, 800/323-8088), and *Publish It* (Timeworks, Inc., 800/323-7744).

As for transferring your Mac graphics files to the PC, stick with TIFF and EPS file formats, both of which are widely supported by PC and Mac applications. Finally, if you are unable to transfer the graphics files in your own office using a network, E-mail transfer, file translation program, or other method, have a service bureau do it for you.

Time-Stamping Ventura Documents

Q My office work group uses *Ventura Publisher 4.0* to produce training manuals and other documents for a bank, and we have to keep accurate track of each draft. The problem is, every so often someone forgets to change the date on a revised version. Is there a way to print the current date in a *Ventura* document automatically?

Gregory Cyzcyk, New York

A Yes, you can insert the date and the time in a *Ventura* document automatically, but only in headers and footers. For example, here's how to place the current date and time in a two-line footer at the bottom center of the right page:

1. Select *Chapter•Headers & Footers* or press **<Alt>CH** to open the Headers and Footers dialog box.
2. Check Define Right Page Footer and Usage On.
3. Move the text cursor to the first line opposite Center, and enter **[D]** (*Ventura*'s code for *date*).
4. Move the text cursor to the next line down, and enter **[H]** (for *time*).
5. Click *OK* to close the Headers and Footers box.

Ventura revises the date each time you open the chapter; the time, whenever you refresh the screen (for example, by pressing <Esc>) or print pages. To remove the date and time from the final document, delete the special codes in the footer.

By Richard Jantz

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California.

Mail your publishing and presentations questions to Publishing & Presentations, *Q&A*, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; MCI Mail, RJANTZ; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Send make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to* Publishing & Presentations, *Make-Overs, at the above address.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions or make-overs. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ■

COMING UP

- **Performance Champs: 66-MHz 486DX2s**

Just how fast are the newest, top-of-the-line 486s? The PC World Test Center puts 25 of the latest 66-MHz 486 machines through rigorous tests to find the hottest performers and best values.

- **Is Your Hard Disk a Maze?**

If your hard disk is about as organized as most people's closets, it's time to do some spring cleaning. We give you tips on arranging your hard disk for better performance and fast, convenient file retrieval.

- **Is Tax Software the Right Choice for You?**

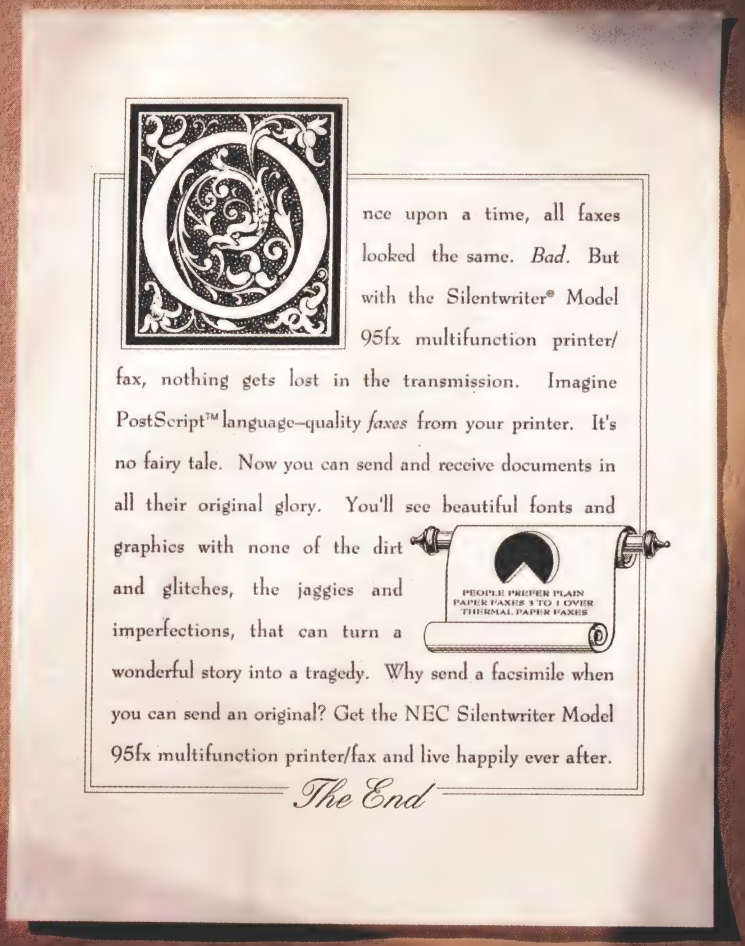
Filling out tax forms can be as treacherous as navigating the Amazon without a guide. Find out when tax software can direct you safely through the tax form jungle (and save you money along the way).

Plus:

- **Dot Matrix Printers for $269 and Up**
- **Are Retailers Selling Used Software As New?**
- **Tips on Word for Windows, Corel Draw, Paradox, and more!**

PC WORLD

Only one printer can give you this fax.



Once upon a time, all faxes looked the same. *Bad*. But with the Silentwriter® Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax, nothing gets lost in the transmission. Imagine PostScript™ language–quality *faxes* from your printer. It's no fairy tale. Now you can send and receive documents in all their original glory. You'll see beautiful fonts and graphics with none of the dirt and glitches, the jaggies and imperfections, that can turn a wonderful story into a tragedy. Why send a facsimile when you can send an original? Get the NEC Silentwriter Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax and live happily ever after.

PEOPLE PREFER PLAIN PAPER FAXES 5 TO 1 OVER THERMAL PAPER FAXES

The End

...mile generated from a Silentwriter Model 95fx.

Our goal at NEC is the complete integration *of computers and communications. The Silentwriter Model 95fx is just one of many innovative products that help us to realize this goal. For example, we not only developed the first notebook computer with a built-in phone and fax, we make satellite dishes capable of sending data worldwide.*

And these facts.

1. A state-of-the-art 6 PPM laser printer equipped with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 and HP's PCL5.
2. Send and receive faxes in either conventional or PostScript-language formats.
3. Patented Sharp Edge Technology delivers 600 DPI-equivalent clarity.
4. Automatic interface switching supports both Macs and PCs.
5. Under $2,349 (MSRP). Far less than you'd pay for any printer/fax multifunction combination.

The Silentwriter Model 95fx Printer/Fax

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 24, 1992
NEC Silentwriter Model 95

POSTSCRIPT
Software From Adobe

BIS
1992
Printer Of The Year
Silentwriter Model 95

THE PC/COMPUTING 200
BEST PC PRODUCTS
CATEGORY WINNER

"...all the PostScript printer you'll ever need."
PC/Computing,
"The Ideal Windows PC,"
June 1992

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

To upgrade your existing Silentwriter Model 95 printer with fax capability (U.S. only), or for more information about the Silentwriter Model 95fx, call NEC at 1-800-325-5500.

Circle 194 on reader service card

Source for pie chart: InfoWorld Custom Study, August 1992. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

EPS Gives You VESA Local Bus And An Unbeatable

In 1990, '91 and '92, people like yourself voted to honor the EPS 486 33 MHz with the Readers Choice Award and here's why. We've proven that EPS offers a quality computer at a great price and that's only the beginning.

MONEY BACK 60 DAY EPS GUARANTEE

EPS offers customers several crucial elements that others don't. Take for example our 15" digital monitor with its flat screen and non-glare tube. It's available with all our systems. The digital monitor offers push button controls which are more accurate than thumbwheel units. They give you horizontal and vertical sizing adjustment which eliminates pin-cushioning or barrel effects, plus allow huge blow-ups of on-screen images with entire-screen positioning.

1990 CM COMPUTER MONTHLY READER'S CHOICE — 486-33 System
1991 CM COMPUTER MONTHLY READER'S CHOICE — 486-33 System
1992 CM COMPUTER MONTHLY READER'S CHOICE — 486-33 System

We also offer 256K cache. There are companies who will tell you that anything over 64K is a waste. To them we say, "NOT." The larger the cache the greater the hit ratio, which means your desired data will be provided without delay, thus causing higher performance. In addition, the larger the cache the more locations there are to store data. With 256K cache you have a 90% greater hit ratio.

Our VESA Local Bus Is Hot!

The industry is buzzin' with VESA local bus and EPS offers the hottest performance on the market. We guarantee you'll be blown away by its incredible speed. We're talking performance! Our first EPS local bus slot is accompanied by our 'warp speed', local bus card, allowing you to achieve ***40 million plus winmarks*** (when tested with our EPS 66MHz), 16 million colors, 1 MB of VRAM or 2 MB VRAM for 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced with 256 colors, making it ideal for Windows applications. In fact, it gives you the highest local bus graphics capabilities in the industry. That's something everybody's buzzin' about.

SUPERIOR 3 YEAR WARRANTY

Our second VESA local bus slot offers our high-speed local bus IDE controller, which gives you

*Now Available: the Orchid 1280 VA, Voice Annotation Card – This Windows accelerator has a HyperDriver that delivers the fastest Windows available. If the Orchid Voice Annotation card is too much for you, we have our 16.7 million color 1 MB 24 bit SVGA card (w/accelerated Windows drivers) Note price below**

EPS ISA & EISA Systems

EPS 486 ISA & EISA Models Standard With:

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486-SX 25MHz, 33MHz, DX2-50MHz, DX2-66MHz DX2 50MHz EISA & DX2 66MHz EISA)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE HD (15ms)
- Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 VA Voice Annotation 1 MB SVGA Card. With Exclusive *Voice Notes* Software
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3-Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

Popular Options

An Additional 4 MB Of Ram	$139.00
213 MB Maxtor Hard Drive	95.00
15" Digital EPS Monitor With Push Button Ease	125.00
Vertical Case w/250 Watt P/S & 2 Cooling Fans	75.00
250 MB Tape Back Up w/Tape	195.00
EPS 14.4 Fax/Modem	195.00

Many, Many More Options Are Available. Call Your EPS Sales Consultant Now:

486-SX 25MHz Standard 0 Cache w/ overdrive CPU Socket

486-SX 25MHz $1545 *$1475	486-DX2 66MHz $2095 *$2025
486-33MHz $1845 *$1775	486-DX2 50MHz EISA $2245 *$2175
486-DX2 50MHz $1945 *$1875	486-DX2 66MHz EISA $2395 *$2325

WITH POWER, PERFORMANCE 3-YEAR WARRANTY

a *70% faster throughput* over conventional ISA IDE. Like we said, it's hot! For those of you that

VIDEO PERFORMANCE

EPS VESA Local Bus Card Winmarks range from 32.0 to 40.0 Million, depending on the processor speed being applied. EPS local bus tested with 66MHz.

demand the ultimate in caching controllers, we offer the option of 512K to 16 MB of on board disk cache – giving you a dynamic 10 MB of data throughput!

The folks at PC World were so impressed with our 486 33MHz that they gave us their Best Buy Award.

PC WORLD BEST BUY
486 33 MHz SYSTEM

If that's not enough to sell you, in December of '89 we were the first to offer a 60-day money-back guarantee, and now we're setting the pace by being the first to offer our superior 3-year warranty. It's no wonder intelligent people like yourself have made the choice to buy EPS.

Call your sales consultant today.

VESA LOCAL BUS SYSTEMS

486-33MHz $1995
486-50MHz DX2 $2145
486-66MHz DX2 $2295

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 33MHz, DX2-50MHz & DX2-66MHz)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- Local Bus Hi-Speed IDE Controller (70% Faster Than Standard ISA IDE)
- EPS 'Warp Speed' VESA Local Bus Card 1 MB VRAM (Optional 2 MB VRAM)
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Baby Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1
- MS DOS 5.0
- 3-Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

1-800-447-0921
ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482
Direct Line 1-605-966-5586
Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258
GSA Contracts #GSOOK91AGS5035-OPT1

EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038
Hours: 7am–7pm M–F, 9am–3pm Sat CST

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice. INTEL is a trademark of INTEL Corporation.

Circle 171 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q & A

Of Modems and Phone Cards

Q I'm having problems setting up my communications program to dial long-distance calling card codes. I need to dial an 800-access number, the long-distance number, then the calling card ID number. I put the 800 number in a dialing prefix and the calling card number in a dialing suffix. This should work but doesn't. What am I doing wrong?
Steve Wilhite, The Colony, Texas

A You've done nothing wrong. You've simply stumbled upon the paradox underlying all modem communications: Things should work, but they don't.

Most modems won't accept command strings longer than 42 characters. Yours might lack the space for a calling card number and all the necessary pauses (commas). Or it may refuse to dial after the long-distance carrier answers because it doesn't hear a dial tone.

To cut down on the number of commas, increase the time the modem pauses when it encounters a comma in the dialing string. In the modem initialization string in your communication software's modem setup screen is a string that begins 'AT . . . '. Insert **S8=10** at the end of that string (before ^M).

You also need to get your modem to dial numbers without hearing a dial tone first, so it can enter the phone number and calling card access number. You can do this by changing the ATDT command, also in your communication software's setup screen, to **ATX1DT**.

I wrote a script that does all that and more. It's for *Procomm Plus*, but the scripting in your communications software is probably similar. Type the listing below into a text editor. In place of the *x*'s, add the appropriate phone numbers and long-distance access codes. If you dial 9 or 8 to access an outside line, add it before the 800 number. Be sure there are enough pauses (commas) between numbers to navigate your long-distance carrier. Save the script in text mode with an ASP extension. Compile with *Procomm*'s compiler by entering **aspcomp** *filename* at the DOS prompt in the *Procomm* directory.

To invoke the script with one keystroke, link it to a *Procomm* meta-key. Load *Procomm*, hit **<Alt>-M**, type **R** to select *Revise*, and use the cursor keys to toggle the file type to ASPECT. Then use **<Tab>** to get to *Contents*, type the file name without its extension, and save the settings. Now, to dial through your long-distance carrier, just load *Procomm* and hit the meta-key.

```
PROC MAIN
TRANSMIT "~~~+++~~~ATS8=10^M"
TRANSMIT "~~~+++~~~ATDT" ; Tell modem to prepare to dial
TRANSMIT "1800xxx-xxxx" ; Dial long-distance access number
TRANSMIT "," ; Wait 10 seconds
TRANSMIT "0xxx-xxx-xxxx" ; Dial the long-distance number
TRANSMIT "," ; Wait 10 seconds
TRANSMIT "xxxxxxxxxxxxxx" ; Enter calling card code
TRANSMIT "^M"
ENDPROC
```

DIAL YOUR ON-LINE SERVICE with your calling card and this program.

Catching Zs in XMODEM

Q An associate uses XMODEM to send *WordPerfect* files to other systems. The documents received have a number of ^Zs at the end. What are they? How can we get rid of them?
Clyde E. Brinegar, Meridian, Idaho

A When you use the XMODEM protocol to transmit a file, it breaks it into 128-byte blocks. Those ^Zs (<Ctrl>-Z, or ASCII 26, characters) at the end are the characters XMODEM adds to the last block in the file to pad its length to 128 bytes. You can delete them with your word processor or strip them with a utility that eliminates ^Zs or other high-bit characters. (There's one in the Featured in February folder on PC World Online. It's called STRIPERS.EXE.)

Even better, get your co-worker to switch to a more up-to-date error-correction protocol. Newer protocols don't need to pad the last block in the file, because at the start of the file transfer they send information on how large the transmitted file will be. Try YMODEM—an updated, faster version of XMODEM—or on clean phone lines, ZMODEM, which is even quicker.

By Judy Heim

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World. *She can be reached on PC World Online. For more information, see page 8.*

Mail communications questions to Communications, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or send them to PC World Online, Communications; CompuServe, 75300,713; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; 415/442-1891 (fax). We pay $50 for published questions. Sorry, we can't acknowledge unpublished materials.*

USER GROUP TIP

Multiple Procomm Log Names

When I log onto a BBS, I like to save what I see on screen to a file so I can read messages and file descriptions off line at my leisure. With *Procomm Plus*, press <Alt>-<F1><Enter> to start capturing text into a file called PCPLUS-.LOG. (To call it by another name, press <Alt>-<F1>, type the file name, and press <Enter>). To stop recording what's on screen, press <Alt>-<F1> again.

David Reed
Central Kentucky Computer Society

Paul McGuirk

TRUTH OR DAIRY

Serious gamers devour *PCGames* to cut through the cheesy hype and get totally reliable reviews and ratings before buying any game – decisions you don't make lightly. When you're captivated by the truth, everyone can get their whey. Subscribe today!

YES! Send me a fresh delivery of the ultimate magazine for PC Gamers – all year long (8 issues) for only $19.95. That's over 35% off the newsstand price! If after receiving my first issue I'm not totally mooved, I can write "cancel" on my invoice and owe nothing.

❑ Check enclosed (made payable to *PCGames*) ❑ Bill me

Charge my: ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA ❑ American Express ❑ Discover

Card # Expire Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscription rates (8 issues): Canada: $26.00 (includes GST), Mexico/Foreign Surface: $26.00, Foreign Airmail: $40.00. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

532 AA

PCGAMES • SUBSCRIPTION DEPT. • PO BOX 802 • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458 • FAX 603-924-9384

STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

My Old Familiar Shell

DOS 5.0's DOSSHELL makes it easy to start, stop, and switch between applications. However, every time you exit DOSSHELL, it saves your current setup—the window arrangement, the screen colors, even the currently selected line in the program list. This means that the screen might look completely different every time you start DOSSHELL—hardly desirable if you're a creature of habit or you share your computer with co-workers.

Here's how to avoid the problem. First, create two batch files, SHELLSAV.BAT and DOSSHELL.BAT [Figure 1], in a directory that's in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. While running DOSSHELL, arrange everything according to the way you prefer it, then exit DOSSHELL and rename DOSSHELL.EXE (which you can find in your DOS directory) **DOSSHEL.EXE**.

Now run the command **SHELLSAV** from the DOS prompt. This will save a snapshot of the file DOSSHELL.INI, which your new DOSSHELL.BAT program can use. Now, when you type **DOSSHELL** at the DOS prompt, the shell will load with the saved configuration. If you wish to modify the standard configuration, simply set things up the way you prefer them and run SHELLSAV.BAT again.

Doug Sharp, New Orleans

Editor's note: This technique is a great way to avoid confusion on any machine that's used by more than one person—especially if those users are not highly computer literate. I modified Mr. Sharp's tip slightly so that users could simply type DOSSHELL in order to invoke the shell with the desired parameters.

```
SHELLSAV.BAT:
@COPY C:\DOS\DOSSHELL.INI C:\DOS\SHELLINI.SAV

DOSSHELL.BAT:
@ECHO OFF
REM  DOSSHELL.EXE must be renamed to DOSSHEL.EXE
COPY C:\DOS\SHELLINI.SAV C:\DOS\DOSSHELL.INI
DOSSHEL
```

FIGURE 1: ONCE YOU'VE RUN SHELLSAV.BAT, DOSSHELL.BAT runs DOSSHELL with your saved configuration.

```
     A      B      C      D      E
1  \C      /rnctemp~~
2          {goto}{?}~{Edit}{?}~{goto}temp~
3          /rndtemp~{quit}
```

FIGURE 2: THIS 1-2-3 MACRO lets you move to any named range or cell, enter data, and return to the cell where you started.

```
     A      B      C      D      F      G
1  \C      /rnctemp~~
2          {recalc \C_1}
3  \C_1    +"{goto}Z"&@STRING(@CELLPOINTER("row"),0)&"~"
4          {Edit}{?}~{goto}temp~
5          /rndtemp~{quit}
```

FIGURE 3: THIS VARIATION ON FIGURE 2 lets you write comments in a specified column of the current row.

A Comment Column for 1-2-3

I find it useful to keep a "comment" column at the far right in many of my *1-2-3* worksheets. As I enter and edit data, I often need to go to the comment cell for that row to explain the data. Splitting the screen isn't practical, because it doesn't leave enough room to show my longer comments. So I wrote a macro [Figure 2] that puts me in the comment cell for the current row and returns me to where I was after I hit <Enter>. The macro names the original cell "temp"; it then lets me enter a named range or cell to go to. After I have entered data in the comment cell, the macro returns me to the original cell and deletes the temporary range name.

Mark X. Saunders, San Diego

Editor's note: I made one small change to Mr. Saunders's macro: I inserted an {Edit} command so that when the macro stops at the comment cell, it will bring up the current comment rather than have you overwrite it.

I've also come up with a variation on the macro, shown in Figure 3. In my macro, the cell pointer moves to a specified column while staying in the current row. Use my macro if you're willing, for the sake of a few keystrokes, to keep all of your comments in the same column and always vertically aligned with what they're commenting on. Use Mr. Saunders's macro if you want a little more freedom.

Whichever macro you pick, enter it in an out-of-the-way place in your worksheet. Remember to precede every label that begins with a slash or backslash (/ or \) with an apostrophe. In other words, type in the first two cell entries as **'\C** and **'/rnc temp~~**. If you use the Figure 3 macro, note that the 'Z' in the formula in cell A3 tells *1-2-3* to use column Z for the comments; you may want to change that letter. When you type in that formula, don't despair when what you get on screen looks very different from what's shown here—it's supposed to.

Once you've entered a macro, use */Range•Name•Labels•Right* to assign the labels in the left-hand column to the cells to their right. This done, pressing <Alt>-C will run the macro. Both macros are available in COMMENTS-.WK1, in the Featured in February folder on PC World Online.

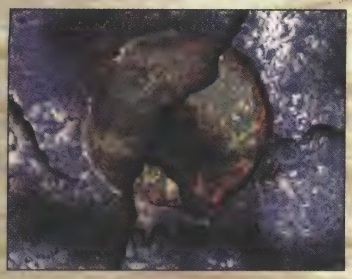
Ready Rolodex

I prefer to keep my personal Rolodex inside an ASCII text file I named ROLODEX.TXT, where each line

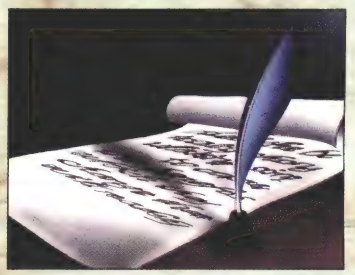
The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

n the begin-
ning of time
people had
o use primi-
tive design
tools for
reating any
type of
graphics.



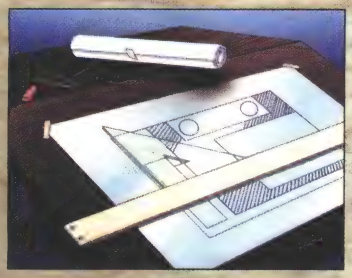
In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

PC MAGAZINE
DITORS' HOICE
ember 17, 1991
nCAD 2-D, Ver. 5.0

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD

NEW

Professional Version

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
December 11, 1990
DesignCAD 3-D, Ver. 3.1

DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- **DesignCAD 2D** has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- **DesignCAD 3D** gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- **Video Training Tapes** for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- **SmartEST** quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- **Symbol Libraries** contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- **ScanPRO** converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American
Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

contains a name and one or more phone numbers; for example:

Bob Jones	555-1234
Bill Martin	555-3366
Deborah Smith	(312) 555-0887

I handle this list with a simple batch file, R.BAT [Figure 4]. If I invoke the batch file with no parameters, it loads my Rolodex file into the DOS 5.0 editor. However, if I enter a parameter, as in **R Bill**, R.BAT returns all the lines containing that string.

You can even set up *Windows* to run this batch file: Use PIFEDIT.EXE to create a new PIF file, specify **R.BAT** as the Program Filename, and place a question mark in the Optional Parameters field; the question mark tells *Windows* to prompt you for one or more parameters before starting the batch file. Make sure the 'Close Window on Exit' box is unchecked. Save your new PIF file as **R.PIF**, and drag it from File Manager to Program Manager to create a new program item. If you like, you can change the program's icon—I'd recommend the telephone that comes with Program Manager—by clicking on the current icon, pressing **<Alt>-<Enter>**, clicking *Change Icon*, and selecting the icon of your choice.

David April, Chicago

Editor's note: Don't forget to save R.BAT to a directory that's listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. And speaking of paths, don't use Figure 4 exactly as it appears; replace the **DIR**s with the path to your ROLODEX.TXT file.

Mr. April's batch file uses DOS 5.0's EDIT program to edit the Rolodex file. If you don't have DOS 5.0, or if you prefer another editor, change 'EDIT' in the second to the last line with your editor's executable file name. Also, note that the search string should not contain spaces, semicolons, or other characters that have special meaning on a DOS command line.

R.BAT is available in the Featured in February folder on PC World Online.

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"=="" GOTO EDIT
ECHO.
C:\DOS\FIND "%1" /I C:\DIR\ROLODEX.TXT
ECHO.
GOTO END
:EDIT
C:\DOS\EDIT C:\DIR\ROLODEX.TXT
:END
```

FIGURE 4: THIS BATCH FILE, R.BAT, lets you search and maintain a simple electronic "Rolodex" file.

Bouncing Buffers to High Memory

In the DOS 5.0 manual, Microsoft recommends that you use the command BUFFERS=50 in your CONFIG.SYS file if you have a hard disk with a capacity of 120MB or more. What they *don't* say is that using 50 buffers when you're loading DOS high will significantly reduce the amount of lower memory available to run programs. On my own 486 system, BUFFERS=50 leaves me with 25K less of my precious low memory than BUFFERS=44.

The reason is that DOS allocates all of its buffers in one contiguous block of memory. If you tell DOS to load itself high, it tries to put the block in the high memory area (HMA), but there is only space in the HMA for 44 buffers! If you specify more, then *all* the buffers are allocated in low memory, and part of the high memory area is wasted.

The moral: If you're currently allocating more than 44 DOS buffers, try reducing the number. You might get an extra 25K or more low memory, and disk access won't slow down noticeably as a result.

Michael Hanson, Seattle

Editor's note: Mr. Hanson is correct: Using slightly fewer than 50 buffers will give you a good chunk of free conventional memory and won't slow disk access down significantly. But 44 may not be your magic number. At the *PC World* offices, we got one system up to 47 buffers with no ill effects. The moral: Experiment. If you're concerned about the impact of fewer buffers on your system, consider installing a cache such as *Super PC-Kwik*.

By the way, most third-party caches are far better than SmartDrive 3.0 (the cache that comes with MS-DOS 5.0) and will improve the performance of your disk dramatically.

Windows Detection Redux

In the September 1992 *Star-Dot-Star*, you offered a batch file that aborts itself when run from a *Windows* DOS session. By using such a batch file to enter *Windows 3.0*, you could avoid accidentally loading *Windows* from inside itself. Even in *Windows 3.1*, which protects users from making that mistake, this type of batch file can be a useful way to launch programs—like a defragger or low-level utility—that are dangerous to run inside *Windows*.

There's a problem with the technique described, however: It works by searching for a file that matches the pattern WIN?86-.SWP. But if the user has created a permanent swap file, there may not be a SWP file on the disk.

Here's a simpler way to tell if you're in *Windows:* In your batch file, insert the command **EXIT** before the program you don't want to run in *Windows*. For instance, if you might launch *Windows 3.0*, check with a batch file that contains the lines

```
EXIT
WIN
```

If you're in plain old DOS, the EXIT command will do nothing and the batch file will keep running. But if you are in a *Windows* DOS session, the EXIT command will terminate COMMAND.COM and will take you back to *Windows*.

Brian Deschene
Callander, Ontario, Canada

Editor's note: 'Tis true, alas: As several readers have reported, if you have created a large permanent swap file, or are running with no swap file at all, searching for WIN?86.SWP won't tell you if you're in *Windows* or not. Mr. Deschene's EXIT technique is more likely to succeed, because it will always terminate a "temporary" instance of COMMAND.COM (the kind *Windows* invokes) but not a "permanent" instance (the kind DOS sets up when you boot).

There are two caveats, however: First, if you run the batch file from a subsidiary shell—for instance, from an application program—the EXIT command will terminate the batch and the shell that's running it, returning you to the application. This isn't necessarily a bad thing, though; because *Windows* needs all the memory it can get, it's not a good idea to run it from a subsidiary shell. The second problem: Because the EXIT command ends the batch file, there's no way to print a message saying that the batch terminated because you were in *Windows*. The user may therefore

be mystified when the command just stops! The two batch files are available in the Featured in February folder on PC World Online.

Stealth Icons

If you'd rather not have other people know about some of the programs you're running from the *Windows* Program Manager, you can create an invisible "stealth" icon that doesn't show on screen. To other people, it's not there at all; only you know what double-clicking on that blank spot will do.

First, use an icon editor (such as the ones that come with *Norton Desktop for Windows*, *hDC Icon Designer*, or *Visual Basic*) to create an icon that's a solid block of the background color of your Program Manager windows. Then open the *Windows* Control Panel, double-click on the Colors icon, and set the color of the Active Title Bar to match the window background color. If this makes the Active Title Bar text disappear, choose a new, contrasting Active Title Bar Text color as well.

Now you're ready to prepare the icon. In Program Manager, click once on the icon you want to hide and press **<Alt>-<Enter>** to bring up the File Properties dialog box. Enter a single space character in the File Description field. Click the *Change Icon* button, and enter the path and file name of the icon you've just created as the File Name. When you're finished, the program's icon won't be visible, but you will still be able to invoke it by double-clicking on the right spot.

Daniel S. Rambles, Red Bud, Illinois

Editor's note: This is a clever way to hide a program's icon. However, if you use it in conjunction with Program Manager's auto-arrange feature, make sure your "stealth" icon is the last one in its group. Otherwise, the telltale gap will give it away.

Also, since giving the Active Title Bar and the window background the same color keeps Program Manager from highlighting the title of the focused icon, you may not want to make this change. Luckily, you don't have to. If you keep your old Active Title Bar color, the tip will still work, with one limitation: The icon will give itself away if it currently has the focus, either from someone clicking on it or moving to it with cursor keys.

One more suggestion: If you highlight the

Merritt COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Introducing The First Truly Intelligent Labeling System!

Someone finally figured out the perfect labeling system...

No more messy labels... no more scratched-out words, or curled and torn labels to stick in your disk drive. Now there's LABELIT™.

LABELIT™ consists of a set of peel-off adhesive label-holders made of transparent plastic and a series of individual label inserts, available in five colors. Once the label-holder is permanently affixed to your disk, all you have to do is write the necessary information on the label of your choice and slip it into the label-holder. It's simple and convenient.

Not too big, not too small... LABELIT™ fits all floppy disks just right. And LABELIT™ is also available for Mini and Maxi Data Cartridges, and VHS video cassettes.

Safety assured... LABELIT™ absolutely will not come off in your disk drive...it's even been lab tested and used by the world's largest computer companies.

LABELIT™ proves that in a very complicated world, there is still room for a very simple idea.

LABELIT™ INTERCHANGEABLE LABELS

Can't find LABELIT™? Call 1-800-627-7752

Dealer inquiries invited.

BIZMART Computers • Software • Office Products | COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE | MICRO CENTER | COMPUTER CITY | WHOLE EARTH ACCESS | Fry's ELECTRONICS | ComputerLand EXPRESS | COMPUTERS etc.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214) 339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

Isn't It Time You Played David Leadbetter's Greens?

If you're tired of using your sand wedge as a shovel, play **David Leadbetter's Greens**. It's the 3-D computer golf game that improves your play.

Let the world's No. 1 golf instructor show you everything from proper stance to hints for playing the perfect shot. Even analyze your performance through slick instant replays.

David Leadbetter's Greens. Crawl out of the bunker and get your copy today. For a free catalog or info on demo disks, dial **1-800-879-PLAY**.

MICROPROSE ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

For IBM® PC and compatibles

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 160 on reader service card

invisible icon and press **<Alt>-<Enter>**, you'll have the option of giving the icon a hot key. This can save you the hassle of stumbling around, looking for something you've hidden too well for your own use.

Untying NOTs in WordPerfect

Most programming languages have an IF NOT statement—that is, a way to execute a statement if a condition is false. *WordPerfect*'s macro/merge language doesn't have an obvious construct of this kind; however, you can create one by using the {IF} and {ELSE} statements in succession. For example, if you want to execute a statement only when the variable KChar does *not* have the value 32, you can write:

```
{IF}{VARIABLE}KChar~=32~
{ELSE}
{;} Put the statement here~
{END IF}
```

William J. Wolfe, Champaign, Illinois

Editor's note: If you don't use this trick, you might very well tie yourself up in "nots." It works because *WordPerfect*'s macro language allows a statement between an {IF} and an {ELSE} or {END IF}, but doesn't require one. Mr. Wolfe's technique essentially executes a null statement if the condition is met, and a different statement otherwise.

The macro in Figure 5, PERSPACE.WPM, demonstrates this technique while it checks a document for periods that aren't followed by two spaces. Since a period doesn't always end a sentence, the macro queries the user before adding a space. To create it, press **<Home>**, then **<Ctrl>-<F10>**. At the Define Macro prompt, type **perspace** and press **<Enter>**. At the Description prompt, type **Check for single spaces** and press **<Enter>** again. You're now ready to create the macro.

In the *WordPerfect* macro editor, you must insert different types of commands in different ways. To insert a command shown here in **boldface**, press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, select the command from the pop-up list in the upper right corner of the screen, and press **<Enter>**. If a command is shown underlined, press the appropriate key (for example, **F7** for {Search}). For commands that are shown **boldface and underlined**, press **<Ctrl>-V**, then the appropriate key (for example, **<Ctrl>-V** then **<Enter>** for {Enter}). It's important, in this particular macro, to keep an eye out for blank spaces, which are shown in this listing—as they are in the macro editor itself—as dots. Type any other text as it appears. When you're finished entering the macro, press **<F7>**.

```
{ON NOT FOUND}{QUIT}~
{ASSIGN}Check~1~
{WHILE}{VARIABLE}Check~=1~
  {ASSIGN}Char~~
  {Search}.·{Search}
  {ASSIGN}KChar~{KTON}{SYSTEM}Right~~~
  {ASSIGN}SChar~{SYSTEM}Right~~
  {IF}  {VARIABLE}KChar~=32|
        {VARIABLE}KChar~=32778|
        {VARIABLE}KChar~=32781|
        {VARIABLE}KChar~=32780~
        {ELSE}{Left}{Left}
        {Block}{Right}{Right}
        {CHAR}Space~Insert·Space?·(Y/N)~
        {IF} "{VARIABLE}Space~"="Y"|
             "{VARIABLE}Space~"="y"~{Block}·
        {ELSE}{Block}
        {END IF}
  {END IF}
{END WHILE}
```

FIGURE 5: PERSPACE.WPM, WHICH SEARCHES for periods followed by single spaces, demonstrates IF NOT statements in WordPerfect's macro language.

You can run the macro by pressing **<Alt>-<F10>**, typing **perspace**, and pressing **<Enter>**. PERSPACE.WPM is available in the Featured in February folder on PC World Online.

By Brett Glass

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial, CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #33

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 (DOS)

You invoke *Procomm Plus* commands primarily via <Alt>– or <Ctrl>–*key* combinations or by using the mouse and a pulldown menu. You can also automate commands with the program's meta keys and script language. Press **<Esc>** to exit menus.

The Terminal Mode screen is your main work space. All commands begin from this screen unless otherwise noted. The status line at its bottom shows the current terminal emulation, duplex mode, baud rate, and line settings, as well as log file, print, and on-line/off-line status. Keys to press are shown here in **boldface**. Keys to press simultaneously are joined by hyphens.

SETUP AND SUPPORT

These key combinations represent *Procomm Plus*'s housekeeping functions. They help you use other functions, set up the program, and automate tasks.

See function list and keystrokes	**<Alt>–Z**
Get help about Terminal Mode screen	**<Alt>–Z<Alt>–Z**
Get help about another screen	Go to screen, **<Alt>–Z**
Activate pulldown menu	**<Open Single Quote>** (')
Set seconds to wait for connection/pause between calls	**<Alt>–S**, **M**odem Options, **G**eneral Options, **A**/**B**, *number* (0 to 999), **<Enter>**
Set number of dialing attempts	**<Alt>–S**, **M**odem Options, **G**eneral Options, **G**, *number* (1 to 999), **<Enter>**
Set dialing command	**<Alt>–S**, **M**odem Options, **M**odem Commands, **B**, type command, **<Enter>**
Set connect/no-connect string	**<Alt>–S**, **M**odem Options, **R**esult Messages, *letter* (A to K), type message, **<Enter>**
Set default terminal emulation	**<Alt>–S**, **T**erminal Options, **A**, select emulation category, **<Enter>**, select emulation type, **<Enter>**
Set default duplex mode to half or full	**<Alt>–S**, **T**erminal Options, **B**, **<Space>** to toggle, **<Enter>**
Turn line wrap/screen scroll on or off	**<Alt>–S**, **T**erminal Options, **E**/**F**, **<Space>** to toggle, **<Enter>**
Set terminal screen width to 80 or 132 characters	**<Alt>–S**, **T**erminal Options, **L**, **<Space>** to toggle, **<Enter>**
Set display buffer size (in K)	**<Alt>–S**, **D**isplay/Sound Options, **H**, *number* (1 to 63), **<Enter>**
Set terminal/window colors	**<Alt>–S**, **C**olor Options, **T**erminal/**W**indow Colors, type feature's letter, **<Up>** or **<Down>** to select color, **<Enter>**
Set default baud rate	**<Alt>–P**, *number* (1 to 9)
Set default parity	**<Alt>–P**, *letter* (N, E, O, M, or S)
Set default data bits	**<Alt>–P**, **<Alt>–7** or **<Alt>–8**
Set default stop bits	**<Alt>–P**, **<Alt>–1** or **<Alt>–2**
Set default comm port	**<Alt>–P**, *function key* (<F1> to <F8>)
Save changes and exit port and line settings menu	**<Alt>–S**
Initialize modem	**<Alt>–J**
Reset terminal	**<Alt>–U**
Edit text	**<Alt>–A**
View clipboard	**<Alt>–<Equal Sign>** (=)
Enter host mode	**<Alt>–Q**

DIALING DIRECTORY

The dialing directory is your electronic phone book and supports 200 entries. Each entry holds the telephone number, the speed, the terminal emulation, the parity, and the number of data and stop bits of the modem you're calling. For all dialing directory commands, first open the directory using **<Alt>–D**.

Go to entry	**G**, type entry number
Find entry	**F**, type entry number
Go to adjacent entry	**<Up>** or **<Down>**
Go to beginning	**<Home>**
Go to last page	**<End>**
Go up/down ten entries	**<Page Up>**/**<Page Down>**
Create new entry	Go to blank entry, **S**
Make notes about entry	Go to entry, **J**, jot notes, **<F5>Y**
Revise entry	Go to entry, **R**. Change or don't change parameter, **<Enter>**; repeat for all parameters
Dial entry's phone number	Go to entry, **<Enter>**; or **D**, type entry number
Manual dial	**M**, type phone number
Print all entries	**L**
Sort entries by name	**S**

Fold Here

Fold Here

WORKING ON LINE

Send file	**<Page Up>**, choose protocol, type path/file name, **<Enter>**
Receive file	**<Page Down>**, choose protocol, type path/file name, **<Enter>**
Enter Chat mode	**<Alt>–O**
Enter Host mode	**<Alt>–Q**
Toggle auto-answer on/off	**<Alt>–Y**
Pause/resume scrolling	**<Alt>–N**
Go to DOS shell	**<Alt>–<F4>**
Return from DOS shell	**EXIT<Enter>** at DOS prompt
Show file directory	**<Alt>–F**
Change current directory	**<Alt>–<F7>**
View file	**<Alt>–V**, type path/file name
Turn logging to file on/off	**<Alt>–<F1>**, type log file name
Pause/resume logging	**<Alt>–<F2>**
Send break	**<Alt>–B**
Toggle duplex mode	**<Alt>–E**
Toggle line feeds	**<Alt>–<F3>**
Toggle record mode	**<Alt>–R**
Enter Monitor mode	**<Ctrl>–<Backslash>**
Take screen shot	**<Alt>–G**
Redisplay text	**<Alt>–<F6>**, **<Up>** or **<Page Up>**
Hang up	**<Alt>–H**
Quit *Procomm Plus*	**<Alt>–X**

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #33

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

PROCOMM PLUS FOR WINDOWS

All commands begin at the Terminal window unless otherwise indicated. Use **<Ctrl>–<Tab>** or a mouse click to switch between Terminal, Setup, and Directory windows. Keys to press are shown here in **boldface**. Keys to press simultaneously are joined by hyphens. A bullet (•) separates menu, option, and button names.

THE ACTION BAR

Use Action Bar buttons and drop-down list boxes to invoke commands. The number of buttons *Procomm* shows depends on the resolution of your screen.

Button/list box	Task	Keyboard
	Open/close default dialing directory	**<Alt>–D**
Rapid Dial: Compuserve	Dial entry shown or entry in list	**<Alt>–R**, select entry if necessary, **<Enter>**
	Run script shown	**<Alt>–<Period> <Enter>**
Script File: mci	Run script in list	**<Alt>–T**, select script, **<Enter>**
	Open/close Setup window	**<Alt>–S**
	Review/continue session	**<Alt>–P**
	Open/close File Clipboard	**<Alt>–<Equal Sign>** (=)
	Open Send File dialog box	**File • Send File**
	Open Receive File dialog box	**File • Receive File**
	Open/close Capture File	**<Alt>–<F1>**
	Start/stop print logging	**<Alt>–N**
	Hang up	**<Alt>–<F2>**

SETUP AND SUPPORT

Open Help contents	**<Alt>–Z** or **Help • Contents**
Get context-sensitive help	Select item, **<F1>**
Set colors	**Window • Custom Colors**, select screen element, select color, **OK**
Initialize modem	**<Alt>–J** or **Communication • Initialize Modem**
Reset terminal	**<Alt>–U** or **Edit • Reset Terminal**

The Setup Window

Use **<Alt>–S**, Action Bar's *Setup* button, or **Window • Setup** to open and close the Setup window. You can also use **<Alt>–<F4>** or **File • Exit** to close it.

Set connect/no-connect string	**Connection**, select modem, **Advanced! • Modem Setup**, select string, type string, **OK • OK**
Set default terminal emulation	**Terminal**, select emulation
Set default duplex mode	**Port settings • Duplex**, select mode, **OK**
Turn line wrap/screen scroll on or off	**Terminal**, select emulation, **Advanced! • Line wrap/Screen scroll • OK**
Set default protocol	**Protocol**, select protocol

SETUP AND SUPPORT (continued)

Set default baud rate	**Baud rate**, select baud rate
Set default parity	**Port settings, Parity**, select choice, **OK**
Set default data bits	**Port settings, Data**, select *7* or *8*, **OK**
Set default stop bits	**Port settings, Stop**, select *1* or *2*, **OK**
Set default comm port	**Connection • Advanced!**, select modem, **Port**, select port, **OK • OK**

DIALING DIRECTORIES

Use **<Alt>–D**, Action Bar's *Directory* button, or **Window • Dialing Directory** to open and close the default dialing directory. Or use **<Alt>–<F4>** or **File • Exit** to close it. For all but the first two tasks below, open a Directory window first.

Open another directory	**File • Open Dialing Directory**, select directory, **OK**
Create directory	**File • Create Dialing Directory**. In Directory window: **File • Save As**, type name, **OK**
Add entry	**Edit • Add New Entry**
Go to entry	Click entry number; find entry; or use cursor keys
Find entry	**Edit • Find**, type name, **Find**
Dial entry	Double-click entry number; or go to entry, **<Enter>**
Manual dial	**Manual Dial**, type phone number, **OK**
Revise field in entry	Cursor to field, **<Space>**; or double-click field
Delete entry	Go to entry, **Edit • Delete Entry**
Sort entries	**<Ctrl>–S** or **Edit • Sort**
Print entries	**<Ctrl>–L** or **File • Print**
Set seconds to wait for connection	**Dial • Options** • *number* (5 to 99) • **OK**
Set number of connection attempts	**Dial • Options • Make** • *number* (0 to 999) • **OK**
Set seconds to pause between attempts	**Dial • Options • Wait** • *number* (0 to 99) • **OK**

WORKING ON LINE

Send file	**File • Send File**, type or select file name, **OK**
Send character	Double-click character in Terminal window
Receive file	**File • Receive File**, select file name, **OK**
Enter Chat mode	**<Alt>–O** or **Window • Chat**
Enter Host mode	**<Alt>–2** or Host meta button
Auto-answer on/off	**<Alt>–Y/<Alt>–Q**; or **Communication • Auto Answer On/Off**
Start/stop recorder	**<Alt>–<Right Bracket>** (]) or **Scripts • Start/Stop Recorder**
Shell to DOS	**<Alt>–1** or DOS meta button
Return from shell	**EXIT<Enter>** at DOS prompt
Send break	**<Alt>–B** or **Communication • Break**
Clear screen	**<Alt>–C** or **Edit • Clear Screen**
Start/stop print logging	**<Alt>–N**; Action Bar button; or **File • Print Capture**
Review/continue session	**<Alt>–P** or **Edit • Scrollback/Pause**
Hang up	**<Alt>–<F2>** or **Communication • Hang Up**
Quit *Procomm Plus*	**<Alt>–X**; **<Alt>–<F4>**; or **File • Exit**

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

FAX SURVEY

Win an NEC MultiSync 4FG

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for an NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by filling out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win an NEC MultiSync 4FG monitor, featured as a World Class winner and Best Buy in our December 1992 issue.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 2–PCW, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than February 28; we'll notify the winner by mid-March.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Using black pen, clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and phone number at right; fill the appropriate circle under each digit of your phone number. Below, fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

First name

Last name

Daytime phone number

1	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
2	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
4	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
5	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
6	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
7	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
8	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
9	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
0	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 29)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Real Problems, Real Solutions (page 45)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What's Next (page 59)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (pages 62-74)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dell's Performance Explosion (page 62)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Apple's Cross-Platform Printing (page 64)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Printing System (page 66)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Intel's Pentium Processor (page 67)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
VL-Bus Boards (page 70)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Pointers for Portable Users (page 74)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 83)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Marketplace (page 111)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
25 New 486s: Quest for the Best PC (page 116)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Are Upgrades Worth It? (page 152)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Windows for Workgroups (page 159)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
OS/2 vs. Windows NT (page 167)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
75 Hot Word Processing Tips (page 178)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Fax Software (page 210)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Help Line (page 224)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (page 234)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing (page 238)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows (page 242)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Management (page 246)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 252)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications (page 260)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 262)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: Procomm (page 267)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Fixtures (page 303)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Managers of the Universe (page 307)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Home Office (page 310)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THIS ISSUE OVERALL?			○	○	○	○	○

Is this copy of *PC World* a ○ Subscriber ○ Newsstand

What is your job classification?

○ Executive ○ Middle mgmt./supervisor ○ Retired/self-employed

○ Senior management ○ Nonsupervisory ○ Unemployed

What would you like to see covered in future issues?

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

PC WORLD CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog For Fast Solutions To Your PC Needs

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 901,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-262-9885 or 203/838-1425 Fax. PC World Catalog , c/o RAM, 50 Washington Street, South Norwalk, CT 06854.

Advertising Sales Staff

PAT FALES
Catalog Manager
203-857-5120

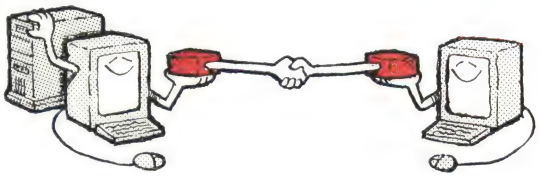
DEAN LUCENTE
Western Account Manager
203-857-5102

SALLY NAYLOR
Catalog Coordinator
203-857-5100

CHRIS KIMBALL
Eastern Account Manager
203-857-5101

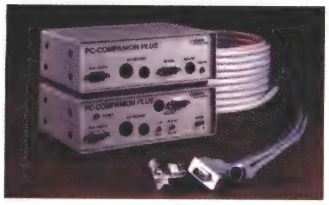
Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Bios Chip		273
Communications/Modem	271	
Computer/Systems	271	273
Diagnostics		273
Laser Printers		273
Peripherals	271	273
Printer Memory		273
Security	271	
Tape Drives		
Upgrades		273
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		276
Business Applications		276
CD Rom		276
Church Applications		276
Communications	272	277
Data Entry		277
Educational		277
Financial		277
Flow Charting		277
FORTRAN		277
Genealogy		
General		
Graphics		277
Health		277
Inventory Control/Management		277
Mailing Programs		278
Mail Order		278
Maintenance Management		278
Manufacturing		278
Mapping		
Medical		278
Music		278
Networking		278
On-Line Services		
Point of Sale		278
Public Domain/Shareware		278
Real Estate		279
Retail		
Sales & Marketing		
Schools		279
Security		279
Statistics		279
Surveys		279
Training		
Utilities		
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		274
Bar Coding		274-275
Business Opportunities		275
Computer Insurance		275
Data/Disk Conversion		275
Disk Copy Service		275
Disks		275
Furniture	272	
Slides		275
Supplies		276

PC-COMPANION PLUS™ by cybex



Add a second Keyboard, Monitor and Mouse up to 250 feet from your PC!

- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports VGA up to 1024 x 768
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice
- Combine monochrome and color VGA



Made in USA

Dealer Program Available

See us at Comdex Booth 4700 **Cybex Corporation**

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.

(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

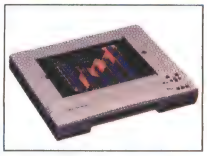
CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Specialists in LCD Projection

BUY•LEASE•RENT

For Business & Tutorial Presentations

- PC / Mac / Video Projection
- Color from $2,395 to $7,395
- 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768



Call Now For a FREE Catalog!

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC. **1·800·726·3599**

IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL: 415-772-5800

1040 Ferry Building, #263 San Francisco, CA 94111

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Age reports: *PC WORLD*'s ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, *PC WORLD* works.

Contact Catalog sales today:
800/262-9885

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $4300 a quarter page. .

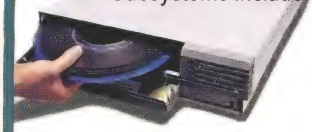
Discounts are available.

Call 800-262-9885
Fax (203) 838-1425 for details

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®
Since 1980

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

3480 Now With IDRC!

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you can take it with you.

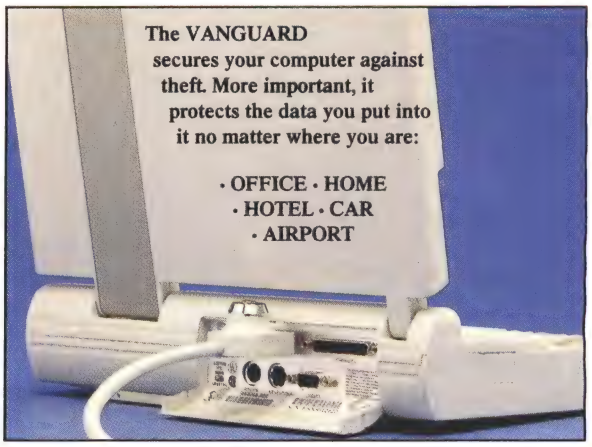
The *Kãblit*

VANGUARD

PORTABLE COMPUTER SECURITY

Physical Security for

NOTEBOOKS · LAPTOPS · PORTABLES



Pat Pend

- Installs in seconds...as easy as installing a computer cable.
- Attaches to any unused 9 or 25 pin port screws.
- Fits all computers except Macintosh.

List Price - $49.95

Call for complete details.

Secure-It
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

800-451-7592
413-525-7039

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Finally, A PC Desk That's Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable PC Desks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

VAR INQUIRES WELCOME

FREE CATALOG!

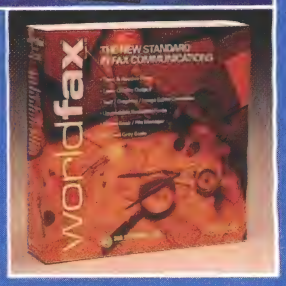
503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444

AGIO Europe 011.41.62.631026
AGIO Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436

ups agio BEAVERTON, OREGON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SENSATIONAL FAXSCANNER & WORLDFAX FROM SVA SOFTWARE



Faxscanner turns your fax machine into a full page scanner. **Worldfax** transforms your PC into the ultimate fax machine.

To order or for more information: Call Universal Computer at: (800) 457-4433 (305) 446-9905 Fax (305) 446-9928.

Faxscanner ..... $69.00 (Save $30.00!)
Worldfax ..... $99.00 (Save $50.00!)
Worldfax and Faxscanner $149.00 (Save $100!)
Class II fax modems available at great price.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- **YOURNAME@delphi.com** — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- **Telnet** — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- **FTP** — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Here's How:

Dial by modem **1-800-365-4636**

At Password, type **INT32**

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

You CAN Afford Four-Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. PC World's Business Class section brings your four-color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers at very economical rates.

Call now for more information 800/262-9885

Advertising Age reports: *PC WORLD*'s ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, *PC WORLD* works.

Contact Catalog sales today: 800/262-9885

Hardware

BIOS CHIPS

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

USED COMPUTERS

IBM, COMPAQ & MAJOR BRANDS
Also IBM PCjr & Convertible
Accessories, & Service.
Computers from $99
Monitors from $49
New CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 Laptops $349
Software, Keyboards, Parts
Hard to find parts
FREE CATALOG
Call (214) 276-8072
P.O. Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

DIAGNOSTICS

Pinpoint Any PC Failure

"...an amazing system...equaled only by equipment selling for thousands of dollars." John Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/30/92. Top-rated PocketPOST with diagnostic software for ISA/EISA/Micro-Channel. Save time and money while sharpening your troubleshooting skills. CALL NOW!
(800) 767-3424, FAX: (813) 443-4377
Data Depot, Inc.
1710 Drew Street, #5
Clearwater, FL 34615

FACT: *56% of PC WORLD subscribers reported making purchases ("immediately" or "very soon") after seeing an ad in the magazine.*

Advertising Age Reports: *PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession."*

Why? *Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.*

Contact Catalog sales today: 800/262-9885

FACT:

Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

PERIPHERALS

Save big in printing $$

MacInker™
Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker **48.00**
Multicolor Adapter **40.00**
Universal Cartridge Model **79.45**

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation. Average recharge cost is $1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master 29.95
HP DeskJet 24.95
HP 4-color.....49.95

Computer Friends, Inc
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Laptop Memory

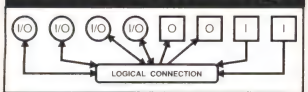
PCMCIA 2.0 *SRAM Cards:*

RJB-0512	512Kb	$ 95
RJB-1000	1Mb	$175
RJB-2000	2Mb	$295

Powerbook:
100/140/145/160/170/180

Toshiba:
1000XE/SE/LE, 1800, 1850, 2000, 2000SX/SXE, 3300SL, 4400SX

Printer Sharing



LOGICAL CONNECTION
800-238-9415
FAX: 503-390-9372

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track 3480

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250
3200
1600
800

Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER MEMORY

Panasonic Citizen Owners

STOP WAITING, Start Printing! Add our popular 32K Buffer Chip. Made just for your printer:

- Cut waiting time 1300%
- THOUSANDS in use - even on nuclear submarines!
- Installs in mins.
- Full $ back quar.
- Only $29.95

For ALL Panasonics + Citizen GSX-130, 140, 140+, 145. Include model# + $3 s/h per total order.
MACAW ORCHARD
Dept. PW12, P.O. Box 9385
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
800/657-2885 or 801/272-6350

Got a great business idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC World's "Computer Showplace". It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.

Call today:
800/262-9885 or fax, 203/838-1425

UPGRADES

486 POWER NOW!

Upgrade your 286, 386SX or 386DX to a powerful 486 computer starting at only $199! Increase the speed and performance of Windows 3.1, Dos 5, OS/2 and other applications while keeping your investment. The super-chip is affordable, slotless and replaces your CPU chip. Math co-processors are also available. For more information please contact us. Visa/MC/AmEx.
Gordon & Associates
19831 Billings Court
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879-1440
301/977-1329, FAX 301/869-1439

Miscellaneous

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

196 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

MAG STRIPE · SLOT (BADGE) · WAND · LASER · CCD

DECODER BOX

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

BAR CODING

EZ Barcode®

- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

Call for FREE catalog

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

WORTHINGTON BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
DATA SOLUTIONS OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT

LABELS
BIG TEXT & BAR CODES
UPC, MSI, 2of5, 128, Code39
FLEXIBLE FORMAT/SIZE
LOGOS/Symbols

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3"reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from .1" to 13" on Laserjet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

FCC Class B and VDE Class B Approved

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K – 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
3004 Mission Street, Suite 220
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

Worthington Data USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

PC WORLD delivers the buyers you need to reach

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

FACT: *PC WORLD subscribers each influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.*

BAR CODING

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS **800-526-5920**
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

SCANNING
CONVERSION
DUPLICATION

(708) 858-4566
(800) 860-1033

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion
- CD ROM Development

Free Tests and Quotations 24 Hour Turn-Time

Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity

MEDIA CONVERSION corp
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	$.54
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	$.89

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.54
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from **$.54**(5.25") and **$.88**(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- **Full packaging services**
- **Duplication, all formats**
- **EVERLOCK copy protection**
- **Label and sleeve printing**
- **48 hour turn around**
- **Fulfillment and drop shipment**
- **Consultation and guidance**

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440

800-243-1515

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, 3480, 8mm, TK50, CARTRIDGES, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS, CASSETTES,

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
Customized conversions too!
Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
(800) 374-DISK
or (312) 419-8771 FAX: (312) 419-1390

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES
DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

SHIPPING CASES

FOR ULTIMATE PRODUCT PROTECTION!
Buy Reusable A.T.A.* Cases

*STAR CASES exceed testing criteria, simulating 100 airline trips, as established by the A.T.A. (Air Transport Association of America)

"FREE" Case Catalog

When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection.

STAR CASE

(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE

CALL FOR PRICING

All major credit cards accepted

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 4000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

SLIDES

Sep-Free℠ Color
Short Run Printing
quality without plates & separatons

Slides from $3.00
Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER! New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!

RIBBONS! New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG 800-426-8196 We buy empty toner cartridges. WILLOW

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price **$36.50**

LASER QuipT® 10300 Bren Road East Minnetonka, MN 55343 VISA **800-777-8444** MC, COD

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

ACCOUNTING

The GENERAL Store™ RETAIL P.O.S.

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASMITH™ Payroll

SO MANY WAYS TO PAY...your choice of 14 check styles (including "Stub Only"), or use DATACHECK option to create MICR-encoded checks on laser printer. Direct Deposit available, too. Ready for the 90's with Split FICA/Medicare. Order demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

PC World's "Computer Showplace" is one of the most successful selling platforms for hardware and software.

CD ROM

Simtel MSDOS CDROM	**$24.95**
530 Megs, 8300+ files. Thousands of utilities, editors, shells, comm, images, much more. Sept 92	
CICA MicroSoft Windows	**$24.95**
Hundreds of Windows programs: Utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, programming tools. July 92	
Desktop Lib, 2000+ works	**$39.95**
Gifs Galore, 5000+ images	**$24.95**
Source code, 600+ meg	**$39.95**
OS/2 Archive CDROM	**$24.95**
CDROM Caddies	**$4.95**

Walnut Creek CDROM
1 800 786-9907
+1 510 947-5996
+1 510 947-1644 FAX
Visa/MC/COD

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne,Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

UPS Shipping Software

Use it stand-alone or inside your accounting software. No need to retype information. Computes zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Provides shipment inquiry and customer database. Optional Groundsaver 100WT, RPS, USPS. Only $249, Network $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
203/879-6960, Fax 203/879-6962

CHURCH

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

HyperBible™ for Windows

The ONLY Bible study program that utilizes the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. Much more than just a Bible word-search program. Complete with:
- Maps • Character Studies
- Over 7,000 Topical Studies
- Over 100,000 Marginal Notes
- Archaeology Studies • Helps

CALL for Orders $149 • Demo $5.00
MC/VISA • Overnight Available
Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606
***800/428-4385** Operator 211*

FACT: 23% *of PC WORLD's subscribers purchased PC* ***Software*** *from mail-order companies last year.*

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrade. For IBM compatibles and LANs. Object oriented graphic user interface, pop-up menus, windows, mouse compatibility and more.
Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803/798-9749, 800/228-5857
Fax: 803/731-0349

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**.®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.
F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
800/486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

FAX-ON-DEMAND + VOICE PROCESSING

dVOICE's™ features include:

- One call fax mode
- Fax back mode
- Voice mail
- Text to speech
- High level programming language
- Inbound and outbound capabilities
- Automated receptionist
- Built-in database capabilities

MULTIVERSE • 212-580-0541

DATA ENTRY

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

FACT: *61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.*

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

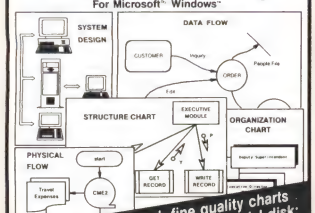
EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

FLOW CHARTING

RFFlow Professional Flowcharting

For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

$129.00

GRAPHICS

Logo Design Software

Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are over **2,000 logo design elements**, All EPS format.

SuperPower 660 (660+ design elements)....$119
Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements)..... $99
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements).....$89
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements).....$79

Buy any module, or buy them all for just $279.00.
(Buy 1 now - buy rest in 30 days - get all for $279)
For the PC: Requires Corel Draw, A&L; Micrografx, Illustrator, Freehand or similar program.

To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Starting at $765. Hands-On Demo $20.00.

The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Over 700,00 users. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze foods, recipes, menus, food exchanges. Professional & personal use. 2000 to 15,500 foods; 100 to 240 activities. $79 - $995. ***FREE Demo Disk!***

You'll ❤ it! *Call now*

503-585-6242

ESHA Research • Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309 • Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: *56% of PC WORLD subscribers reported making purchases ("Immediately" or "very soon") after seeing an ad in the magazine.*

MAIL ORDER

Mail Order Manager (M.O.M.)™

America's most popular, complete, and affordable solution for the mail order business - order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.
Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCW
Montville, NJ 07045
(800)858-DMOM (201) 335-1256

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

FACT: 23% *of PC WORLD's subscribers purchased PC* ***Software*** *from mail-order companies last year.*

MUSIC

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symboleditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forcasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W193
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

NETWORKING

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iMoDeS Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE

RoundTable Restaurant

POINT-OF-SALE SOFTWARE. Improves Profits & Communications; Quick to Install & Learn. Runs on any compatible PC or Motorola 8120 RISC UNIX server. Reseller inquiries welcomed. $495/base copy $295/ea. addt'l NW copy; 30-day Money Back Guarantee. Working Demo Disk available $20.
ADVANTA Technologies
One West Loop South, Suite 801
Houston, TX 77027
(800) 324-2388

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Public (software) Library

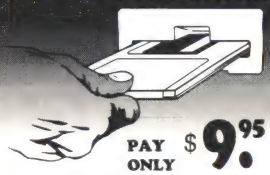
The best organized, most comprehensive, most up-to-date... - PC Today
...Extravagant service... - Whole Earth Review

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

GREAT SOFTWARE
• **53** EGA / VGA GAMES
• **88** WINDOWS® PROGRAMS
• **36** EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS



PAY ONLY $9.95
PER COLLECTION
INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING
Credit card only. Foreign add $5.00 per collection

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619•931•8111
Ext 511

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG
"BUY 5 — CHOOSE 2 FREE!"

100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!
• VIRUS FREE • LATEST VERSIONS
PHONE FAX 800-827-8209
Accessible Software
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

SCHOOL APPLICATIONS

School Partner

FACT: THIS SYSTEM COSTS A FRACTION OF LESSER SYSTEMS, and DOES MORE!
OUR SYSTEM CAPABILITIES INCLUDE:
- Teacher & Student Medical Records
- Classes, Rosters, Attendance
- Billing & Receivables
- General Ledger, Payables, Payroll
- And More

FOR: IBM Compatibles and Networks
We offer ongoing Technical Support, and openly share ideas.
Summit Systems, Inc.
16 Berry Hill Rd, #121
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
Fax 803-731-0349
Phone 800-228-5957
803-798-9749

SECURITIES

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
- *OPTION BOARD SAFE*
- *CPU LOCK*
- *REMOTE REGISTRATION*
- *CD ROM LOCK*
- *WINDOWS COMPATIBLE*

EVERKEY LOCKS

Call Today For A FREE DEMO 1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Privacy

PCCrypto™ enciphers any DOS file for absolute privacy by using the One Time Pad algorithm – the only unbreakable cryptosystem. Menu driven, on-line context sensitive help[. Sold in sets of two. 30 day money back guar. Send $59 check/MO per set + $2 S&H (+$2.66 tax in VA). Or write for more info!
DataSafe Computing, Dept B
P.O. Box 22508
Alexandria, VA 22304-9998

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests,time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Demo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text and actual voice answers. Graphics, network version, user friendly. Free support.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr, Dept W
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph (707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

NEW StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. Covers questionnaire design, sampling, CRT & telephone interviewing, basic analyses & presentation quality graphics. Includes frequencies, tabs, banners, descriptives, t-tests, verbatim coding, etc. Advanced statistics available. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252
Fax: (612) 822-1708

Got a great business idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC World's "Computer Showplace". It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.

Call today:
800/262-9885 or fax, 203/838-1425

What's Up At PC WORLD?

Circulation

✔ Rate Base 901,000
-- an increase of 281,000
✔ Newsstand up 28%

Reader Response

✔ Over 1,000,000 Reader responses to ads in PC WORLD last year.

Editorial Pages

✔ More editorial pages covering more products for managers.
✔ Focused on manager's needs: how to plan, buy & use.

Advertising Pages

✔ Up 12% year-to-date.
✔ More advertisers are investing more ad pages in PC WORLD than ever before

More Managers Than Ever

✔ 74% of subscribers are managers proficient with PCs.
✔ 646,000 unduplicated management readers.

GUARANTEED

Guaranteed accountability on Performance Series systems.
We're the only company in the industry to guarantee – in writing – compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.* It's a big reason why hundreds of thousands of customers already rely on us. And why we became a FORTUNE 500® company in just seven short years.

THE NEW DELL® 450/ME i486™ DX2 50 MHz System $2,999

- LEASE◊: $111/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 25 MHz AND 33 MHz i486 SX, 33 MHz i486 DX AND 66 MHz i486 DX2 AND THOUSANDS OF OTHER CONFIGURATIONS.

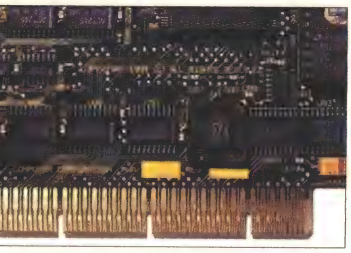
Up to 115% faster video.
Our new computer comes with accelerated local bus video, and performs at up to 33 million WINMARKS on the 66 MHz system. Good news for speed freaks.

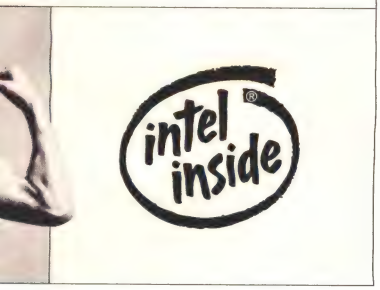
Greater upgradeability.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. After that, you'll be able to add Pentium™ technology – the next generation from Intel. That ought to satisfy even the most power hungry.

** Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write D 7299. Attention Guarantees. WINMARK test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 2.5 at 1024 x 768. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i486, Pentium, and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of In Time Inc. Magazine Company. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corp. All rights reserved.*

Up to four times faster data transfer than ISA.

You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. It's kind of like a high-tech jalapeño.





SA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-
Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The

WITH SO MUCH ADDED POWER, IT'S LIKE A SOUPED-UP ITALIAN SPORTS CAR.

WITHOUT THE STICKER SHOCK.

DELL™

800-873-1190

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAL**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

PC WORLD

PUBLISHER
Richard J. Marino

Assistant to the Publisher
Colette Cornish

ADVERTISING, SALES
Senior Vice President Advertising, Sales
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Patricia Owen

Vice President, National Accounts
Midwestern Advertising Director
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistant
Kate Comfort Harr

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistant
Sherry Warren

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Administrative Assistant
Ellen Sanderson

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Michael Harwayne, Account Representative (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

Duane Hampson, Account Representative (415/243-0500)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Debbie Galvez, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Pacific Northwest/Utah
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

Southern California/New Mexico/Colorado
Lisa Crutchfield, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Sandie Wade
Account Representative (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Los Angeles/Arizona
Neil Ferree, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

Lotus Edition Advertising Sales
Wayne Silverman, Account Representative (508/820-0440)

PC WORLD CATALOG
c/o RAM (800/262-9885)
Catalog Manager Pat Fales
Eastern Account Manager Chris Kimball
Western Account Manager Dean Lucente
Coordinator Sally Naylor

PC WORLD ACTION CARDS
Account Representatives
Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113)
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

CIRCULATION, MARKETING, AND RESEARCH
Senior Vice President
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager Noël White
Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Circulation Assistant Katherine McCarthy
Single Copy Sales
Kemco Publishers Services (603/924-0224)

Director of Marketing Bruce Frymire
Advertising Manager Alan Abrams
Public Relations Manager Lee Doyle
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator Sandy Wong
Administrative Assistant Krista Alvarez

Research Director Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager Thomas Gewecke

PRODUCTION
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Nadia Maudsley
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Production Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant Nancy Low

HUMAN RESOURCES
Director, Human Resources
Richard Willoughby
Administrator, Human Resources
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant Maria Chico

ADMINISTRATION
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Senior Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
Special Assistants to the President
Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin
Assistant to the President Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant, President's Office
Kristin Kueter

Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
66	Acma Computers, Inc.	71
9	Advanced Logic Research	36-37
45	American Power Conversion	91
1	American Small Business Computers	263
27	Approach Software	39
8	Arlington Computer Products	302
32	AST Research	22-23
10	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
38	Bay Technical Associates	230
20	Bitstream	228-229
63	Borland International	124-125
16	Borland International	95
–	Broderbund Software	38
34	Bulldog Computer Products	298-299
18	Caere Corp.	26-27
–	Chipsoft	19
91	Citizen America Corp.	115
148	COMARK	294
14	CompuDyne	254-255
33	CompuServe	158
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	296-297
–	Computer Discount Warehouse	302A-302B
37	CONNEXperts	93
56	Cougar Mountain Software	108
–	Curtis	85
70	DacEasy, Inc.	44
–	Dell Computer Corp.	42-43
–	Dell Computer Corp.	164-165
–	Dell Computer Corp.	280-281
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
–	Digital Equipment	75-82
171	EPS Technologies	258-259
–	Epson	124-125
235	Fifth Generation	12
73	First Source International	301

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes 185 computer publications in 60 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo UNIX, PC World, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, Elektronika, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News; **KOREA**'s Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo UNIX, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, Lotus World, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/World, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, UNIX World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA's** Computerworld-Moscow, MIR-PC, Sety; **SOUTH AFRICA**'s Computing S.A.; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, Network World, PC World España, Publish, Sunworld; **SWEDEN**'s Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Windows World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computerworld, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	Gateway 2000	48-58
–	Gateway 2000	142-143
79	Haventree Software	114
120	Horizons Technology	239-240
106	Hyundai	201-208
134	IBM Corp.	106-107
125	IBM Corp.	110
142	IBM Corp.	185-188
131	Insight Software	290-291
115	Intel Corp.	128-129
109	Intel Corp.	192-193
–	LA Trade	300
156	LaserMaster	209
206	Learnkey, inc	292-293
–	Lotus	14-15
–	Lotus	60-61
–	Lotus	73
–	Lotus	136-137
–	Lotus	171
49	Maynard Electronics	227
217	Merritt Computer Products	265
183	Micrografx	35
160	MicroProse	265
–	Microsoft	172-177
–	Microsoft	198-199
200	Microsolutions	248
172	MIS Computer Systems	235
187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
194	NEC Technologies	257
–	Newbridge Communications	305
–	Northgate Computer Systems	195
–	Northgate Computer Systems	112-113
–	Northgate Computer Systems	253
186	NRI Schools	249-250
199	Okidata	87
–	Pacific Data Products	89
233	Patton & Patton Software	18
–	PC Connection	146-149
–	PC Games Magazine	261
207	PC World Online	233
234	PC World Video	243
212	PKWARE	46
211	Power Up!	163
189	Quarterdeck	306
–	Quill Corp.	295
227	Reasonable Soulutions	287
239	Rose Electronics	40
150	S Software	109
196	Shapeware Corp.	69
104	SHO-TRONICS	288-289
245	Sierra On-Line	309
–	Software Publishing	28
253	SPSS, Inc	25
249	Supra Corp.	16
124	Tektronix, Inc.	41
242	Texas Instruments	21
244	Texas Instruments	218-219
214	Tiger Software	96-97
257	Toshiba	132-133
224	Valitek	20
243	Ventura Software	245
218	ViewSonic	247
250	Western Telematic	47
–	WordPerfect	31-33
–	WordPerfect	99,101,103,105
–	WordPerfect	166
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

115	Intel Corp.	128-129
109	Intel Corp.	192-193

Communications

249	Supra Corp.	16

Computers

66	Acma Computers, Inc.	71
9	Advanced Logic Research	36-37
10	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
148	COMARK	294
14	CompuDyne	254-255
–	Dell Computer Corp.	42-43
–	Dell Computer Corp.	280-281
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
–	Digital Equipment	75-82
171	EPS Technologies	258-259
–	Gateway 2000	48-58
106	Hyundai	201-208
142	IBM Corp.	185-188
172	MIS Computer Systems	235
194	NEC Technologies	257
–	Northgate Computer Systems	195
–	Northgate Computer Systems	112-113
–	Northgate Computer Systems	253
–	Quill Corp.	295
104	SHO-TRONICS	288-289
244	Texas Instruments	218-219
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7

Desktop Publishing

–	Pacific Data Products	89

Laptop/Notebook

32	AST Research	22-23
10	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
14	CompuDyne	254-255
–	Dell Computer Corp.	164-165
–	Gateway 2000	48-58
–	Gateway 2000	142-143
244	Texas Instruments	218-219
257	Toshiba	132-133

Local Area Networks

38	Bay Technical Associates	230
37	CONNEXperts	93
239	Rose Electronics	40
250	Western Telematic	47

Monitors

187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
218	ViewSonic	247

Multimedia

134	IBM Corp.	106-107
125	IBM Corp.	110

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

49	Maynard Electronics	227
250	Western Telematic	47

Power/Protection

45	American Power Conversion	91

Printers

38	Bay Technical Associates	230
–	Broderbund Software	38
91	Citizen America Corp.	115
–	Epson	124-125
156	LaserMaster	209
199	Okidata	87
124	Tektronix, Inc.	41
242	Texas Instruments	21

Storage/Backup Devices

49	Maynard Electronics	227
200	Microsolutions	248
224	Valitek	20

Systems

131	Insight Software	290-291

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

56	Cougar Mountain Software	108
70	DacEasy, Inc.	44

CAD/CAM

1	American Small Business Computers	263

Communications

18	Caere Corp.	26-27

Database Management

27	Approach Software	39
16	Borland International	95
–	Microsoft	172-177

Desktop Mapping

120	Horizons Technology	239-240
196	Shapeware Corp.	69

Desktop Publishing

120	Horizons Technology	239-240
211	Power Up!	163
243	Ventura Software	245

Entertainment

160	MicroProse	265
245	Sierra On-Line	309

Graphics

1	American Small Business Computers	263
183	Micrografx	35

Integrated Software

–	Lotus	14-15

Presentation Graphics

20	Bitstream	228-229
–	Lotus	73
196	Shapeware Corp.	69
–	Software Publishing	28

Project Management

79	Haventree Software	114
233	Patton & Patton Software	18

Shareware

150	S Software	109
227	Reasonable Soulutions	287

Spreadsheets/Templates

63	Borland International	124-125
–	Lotus	60-61
–	Lotus	136-137
–	Microsoft	198-199

Statistics

253	SPSS, Inc	25

Taxware

–	Chipsoft	19

Training

206	Learnkey, inc	292-293

Utilities

235	Fifth Generation	12
212	PKWARE	46
189	Quarterdeck	306

Windows

27	Approach Software	39
20	Bitstream	228-229
63	Borland International	124-125
–	Lotus	14-15
–	Lotus	73
–	Lotus	60-61
–	Lotus	136-137
–	Lotus	171
183	Micrografx	35
–	WordPerfect	31-33
–	WordPerfect	99,101,103,105

Word Processing/Aids

–	Lotus	171
–	WordPerfect	31-33
–	WordPerfect	99,101,103,105
–	WordPerfect	166

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

–	Curtis	85
217	Merritt Computer Products	265

Mail Order

8	Arlington Computer Products	302
34	Bulldog Computer Products	298-299
148	COMARK	294
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	296-297
–	Computer Discount Warehouse	302A-302B
–	Digital Equipment	75-82
171	EPS Technologies	258-259
73	First Source International	301
142	IBM Corp.	185-188
131	Insight Software	290-291
–	LA Trade	300
172	MIS Computer Systems	235
–	PC Connection	146-149

Index

Reader Service Number — Page Number

– Quill Corp. 295
227 Reasonable Soulutions. 287
104 SHO-TRONICS 288-289
214 Tiger Software 96-97

On-Line Services

33 CompuServe 158
207 PC World Online. 233

Other

234 PC World Video. 243

Periodicals

– Newbridge Communications... 305
– PC Games Magazine 261

Training

186 NRI Schools. 249-250

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting

656 Accpac Plus 6.1, Accpac Plus DynaView, Accpac Simply Accounting 2.0; Computer Associates Int'l. 90

Add-On Board

646 Fahrenheit VA, Orchid Technology 83
648 Hercules Graphite Card, Hercules Computer Technology. 83
666 Port-Folio 550, Quickpath Systems. 102
647 WinStorm, Sigma Designs. 83

Communications

665 MicroPhone Pro for Windows, Software Ventures. 102
664 TyIN 2000, National Semiconductor 100

Computer System

687 Acer AcerPower 486e DX2/50 Model 5557, Acer America 120
688 Acma 486DX2/50, Acma 121
689 ALR Flyer 32 LCT, ALR 122
605 ASCO Notebook, Selcor Direct.. 226
690 AST Bravo 4/66D Model 123B, AST Research 122
691 ATronics International ATI-486SX/25, ATronics Int'l.... 123
692 Austin 486/DLC-33, Austin Computer Systems. 126
693 Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA, Blackship Computer Systems ... 126
649 CF-1000, Panasonic Communications & Systems 84
694 Compaq Deskpro 4/66i Model 120, Compaq Computer 126
725 Compaq ProLinea 4/50, Compaq Computer. 303
695 CompuAdd 433DLC, CompuAdd 127
696 CompuAdd Express 425CX, CompuAdd Express. 127
697 CompuTrend Premio 486SX/25, CompuTrend. 130
698 Copam 486SXB/25, Copam 130
699 DEC DECpc 466d2 LP, DEC... 130
737 Dell 486/L, 486/M, 486/ME, 486/T; Dell Computer 62
700 Dell 486D/66, Dell Computer ... 130
701 Eltech Research Model 4330, Eltech Research. 134
650 Gecco 486VL-33E, Gecco 486 VL-66E; Gecco Computers 84
702 Hewlett-Packard Vectra 486/66N PC Model 170, Hewlett-Packard 134
651 Hyundai 486SX/25MHz, Hyundai 486DX2/66MHz; Hyundai Information Systems 84
703 Insight 486-33 ISA Cache, Insight. 135
704 Micro Express ME 486DLC, Micro Express 135
727 MIS 486DX2/66 Computer System, MicroNiche Information Systems. 303
681 NCR 3130 NotePad, NCR. 109
705 NEC PowerMate 486/50i-DX2, NEC Technologies. 135
706 PC Brand Leader 486/DLC, PC Brand 138
652 Ready 325, 425, 433; NEC Technologies 86
707 Reply Model 16 486SLC2, Reply 138
708 Swan 486SX/25DB, Swan Technologies 138
709 Tangent Model 450ix, Tangent Computer. 139
710 USA Flex 486/33 Cache, USA Flex 140
711 Zeos 486DX-33, Zeos Int'l 140

Database Management

654 FoxPro for Windows 2.5, Microsoft 88

Desktop Publishing

735 PageMaker 5.0 for Windows, Aldus 68

Disk Drive

675 Bernoulli MultiDisk 150, Iomega 104

Display

652 Ready 1024, NEC Technologies .. 86

Entertainment/Game

720 Civilization, MicroProse Software 307
721 Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, LucasArts Games 307

Fax Software

690 BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.05, BitFax for Windows 2.0 without OCR; Bit Software 214
693 Eclipse Fax 1.2, Eclipse. 216
691 Fax Master 1.01, Caere. 215
694 Faxability Plus/OCR 1.0, Intel ... 220
695 Faxit 2.15e, Sofnet 221
696 Ultrafax for Windows 1.0, ZSoft .. 221
692 WinFax Pro 3.0, Delrina Technology 216
729 WinFax Pro 3.0, Delrina Technology 303
679 PCMCIA Notebook FAX/Modem, Megahertz 108

Font-Editing Software

601 FontMonger, Ares Software 226
602 Fontographer for Windows, Altsys. 226
603 Publisher's Type Foundry, ZSoft 226

Glare Filter

697 Advanced Environmental Systems, ... 29
698 Ergotech. 29
699 ErgoView Technologies 29
700 Fellowes Manufacturing 29
702 I-Protect 29
701 Kantek 29
703 NoRad. 29
704 Optical Coating Laboratories 29
705 Polaroid. 29
706 Sunflex 29

Graphics

685 Halo Desktop Imager, Media Cybernetics 104
661 PhotoMagic for Windows, Micrografx 94

Information Management

663 Forest & Trees for Windows 3.0, Channel Computing 98
657 PageKeeper, Caere. 92
655 PC DOCS OPEN, PC DOCS.... 90

Mail Order

688 Acma 486DX2/50, Acma. 121
691 ATronics International ATI-486SX/25, ATronics Int'l 123
692 Austin 486/DLC-33, Austin Computer Systems. 126
693 Blackship BLK 486/33 ISA, Blackship Computer Systems ... 126
695 CompuAdd 433DLC, CompuAdd 127
696 CompuAdd Express 425CX, CompuAdd Express. 127
699 DEC DECpc 466d2 LP, DEC... 130
737 Dell 486/L, 486/M, 486/ME, 486/T; Dell Computer 62
700 Dell 486D/66, Dell Computer ... 130
701 Eltech Research Model 4330, Eltech Research 134
703 Insight 486-33 ISA Cache, Insight. 135
706 PC Brand Leader 486/DLC, PC Brand 138
708 Swan 486SX/25DB, Swan Technologies. 138
709 Tangent Model 450ix, Tangent Computer. 139
710 USA Flex 486/33 Cache, USA Flex 140
711 Zeos 486DX-33, Zeos Int'l 140

Miscellaneous

711 ASAP TF 333, Command Communications 310
714 Curtis Computer Tool Kit, Curtis Manufacturing. 310
712 FanCard, T.S. MicroTech 310
716 Intelligent Power Module, Server Technology 310
710 It's Busy, Pacific Ideas. 310
713 LightMan, Micro Pulse Electric.. 310
715 SafeSkin, Merritt Computer Products 310

On-Line Service

659 America Online for Windows, America Online 90

Operating System/Environment

662 NewWave 4.1, Hewlett-Packard .. 98
686 Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft 167

Optical Storage

653 Inspire II, Alphatronix 86

Power Supply

680 RangeLAN/PCMCIA, Proxim .. 109

Presentation Graphics

660 Canvas for Windows, Deneba Software 94
673 Micrografx ABC FlowCharter 2.0, Windows OrgChart 2.0; Micrografx 104

Printer

736 Apple LaserWriter Pro 630, 600; Apple Computer. 64
728 QMS 860 Print System, QMS ... 303

Printer Accessory

738 Microsoft Windows Printing System Microsoft 66
672 Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments 104

Scanner

674 CG-8000 ColorArtist Pro, Mustek 104

Spreadsheet Utility

645 Q+E Database Editor 5.0, Excel Q+E Upgrade; Pioneer Software 236

Time Management

676 Daily Planner 1.0, Amaze 108
726 Lotus Organizer 1.0, Lotus Development 303

Utility

677 IronClad 2.0, Silver Oak Systems. 104
678 Star Trek - The Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems 108
604 Value Pack for 1-2-3 2.01, Lotus Development 226
658 WideAngle 3.0, SlingShot 2.0, InfoPanel 1.0; Attitash Software ... 92
– WinLoad, Thomas Software. 242

M·O·R·E FLAVORS

to choose from.

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amortization Tables (2 disks) (1160)** - All types!
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 5.1 (5 disks) (3120)** - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Calendar Makers (2 disks) (2940)** - Keep track of important events and print great calendars.
- ☐ **DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860)** - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470)** - Great screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ **DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (3 disks) (4480)** - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA.
- ☐ **FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240)** - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms! (HD)
- ☐ **Home Inventory (3137)** - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance. (HD)
- ☐ **Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330)** - Over 150 legal forms including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ **Home Plan 2.0 (1486)** - Design & print your own floor plans! (VGA)
- ☐ **Labels Unlimited (3 disks) (3450)** - Create any kind of label for anything you want!
- ☐ **Mealmaster 7.02 (4 disks) (3160)** - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 2000+ recipes. (HD)
- ☐ **News of the Past (2 disks) (4410)** - Print or display interesting facts for any date since 1900. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, etc.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170)** - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260)** - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints greeting cards, banners, signs & more. This program includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ **Resume Creators (3 disks) (3270)** - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ **Vacation Planners (3 disks) (3460)** - Plan your vacation & business trips with very little guess work! (HD)
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 97 (4 disks) (3510)** - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.
- ☐ **VGA Graphics (4 disks) (2570)** - 15+ moving VGA graphics that are visually stunning!

ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-876-3475

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics and a Hard Drive.

- ☐ **Best EGA Games 1 (4 disks) (1680)** - 15 games!
- ☐ **Best EGA Games 2 (4 disks) (1590)** - 15 games!
- ☐ **Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930)** - 19 fabulous Solitaire games for a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ **Best VGA Games 1 (4 disks) (3650)** - 14 games!
- ☐ **Best VGA Games 2 (4 disks) (3670)** - 14 games!
- ☐ **Best VGA Mouse Games (4 disks) (3660)** - 14 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ **Clyde's Adventure (1968)** - Help Cylde on his quest for lost treasure thru 16 castles. Addictive! (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Cosmo (2 disks) (1760)** - Another great game from Apogee. Great graphics and sound. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Galactix VGA 1.3 (2 disks) (1540)** - VGA space game. (VGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Jill of the Jungle (1118)** - VGA arcade game. (HD)
- ☐ **Wolfenstein 3-D 1.2 & Utilities (3 disks) (2230)** - Perhaps the greatest game of all time. Great graphics, 3-D effects, sound & more! (VGA) (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial!
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (4 disks) (4220)** - Over 125 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820)** - Learn algebra! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **DOS Tutorials (4 disks) (1490)** - Learn all about DOS and how to use it quickly & easily!
- ☐ **Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620)** - Learn basic mathematical skills.
- ☐ **Toddler Time (2 disks) (1250)** - A great set of fun & educational games for ages 1-4!
- ☐ **Spelling Tutor (3 disks) (3940)** - Help your spelling!
- ☐ **Talking ABC's & 123's (3 disks) (1720)** - Help your children learn their ABC's & 123's. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (2 disks) (4440)** - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ **Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1370)** - Help your vocabulary!

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ **Windows Games 1 (4 disks) (4860)** - 20+ games!
- ☐ **Windows Games 2 (4 disks) (4490)** - 20+ games!
- ☐ **Windows Games 3 (4 disks) (4460)** - 20+ games!
- ☐ **The Complete Icon Collection (5 disks) (4580)** - Over 5000+ of the best icons available!
- ☐ **Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (4 disks) (4390)** - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ **Icon Utilities (4 disks) (4260)** - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ **Kids Games for Windows (3 disks) (4330)** - 15 great educational & fun games for children 3-8.
- ☐ **Modules for Windows 3.1 Screen Saver (2 disks) (4440)** - 30+ modules written for Windows 3.1 screen saver.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** - Six great screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ **Solitaire & Card Games for Windows (4 disks) (4280)** - 14 fun games for Windows.
- ☐ **Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows.

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30 plus True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

Fonts Vol. 1 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0210)**	☐ **ATM (0010)**
Fonts Vol. 2 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0220)**	☐ **ATM (0020)**
Fonts Vol. 3 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0230)**	☐ **ATM (0030)**
Fonts Vol. 4 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0240)**	☐ **ATM (0040)**
Fonts Vol. 5 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0250)**	☐ **ATM (0050)**
Fonts Vol. 6 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0260)**	☐ **ATM (0060)**
Fonts Vol. 7 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0270)**	☐ **ATM (0070)**
Fonts Vol. 8 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0280)**	☐ **ATM (0080)**
Fonts Vol. 9 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0290)**	☐ **ATM (0090)**
Fonts Vol. 10 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0300)**	☐ **ATM (0100)**
Fonts Vol. 11 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0310)**	☐ **ATM (0110)**
Fonts Vol. 12 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0320)**	☐ **ATM (0120)**
Fonts Vol. 13 (4 disks)	☐ **True Type (0330)**	☐ **ATM (0130)**

- ☐ **Font Show (2 disks) (4090)** - The ultimate font viewer/printer, works with True Type & ATM fonts.

FREE CATALOG OF OVER 300 PROGRAMS WITH EVERY ORDER OR BY REQUEST.

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks). Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

NAME

BUSINESS/COMPANY (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____

☐ Shipping & Handling $ 4.00

US Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. Exp. Date Signature

Reasonable Solutions, 1221 Disk Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777. Fax 503-773-7803

PCW2/93

Rx Reasonable Solutions

Circle 227 on reader service card

SHO-TRONICS™
User-Friendly Computers

486DX 33

$1719

4 Meg RAM
130M Hard Drive
32-bit Local BUS Video
'Genuine' Microsoft Mouse

see details below!

add $220 for 8M, 210HD

Call NOW! **VALUE QUALITY SERVICE**

800 289-8881

- **Most systems shipped within 96 hours!**
- **30 day "No Risk" Money Back Guarantee**
- **Lifetime TOLL-FREE Technical Support**
- **FULL 12 Month Parts/Labor Warranty**
- **Fast AIRborne Express Delivery**
- **"MAX CARE" support**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

PROFESSIONAL STARTER SYSTEM *Scalable Local BUS*

486SX 25	486DX 33	486DX2 50	486DX2 66
$1449	$1719	$1799	$2049

- 64K cache RAM, 25ns, exp. to 256K w/ Processor OverDRIVE socket
- **4MB RAM,** 70ns SIMM, exp. to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" **TEAC** Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" **TEAC** Diskette Drive
- **130MB Seagate** IDE Hard Drive, **16ms** access time, 32K SeaCache Buffer, w/ integrated controller and adapter supporting two hard drives.
- Tseng Labs **ET4000** Video Graphics, **32-bit Local Bus** performance @ processor speed, supports up to **1280 x 1024** res. & 32,768 colors.
- **14"** SVGA Monitor **.28dp NI** 1024 x 768 resolution
- **Maxiswitch** USA 101 Keyboard Three year warranty
- Two serial, one parallel, and one game port
- **AMI BIOS** & SIS VLSI Chipset
- SunCheer **Mid-Tower** Case, 8.75"W x 17.5"H x 16.5"D 3 half hgt. 5.25" drive bays, 2 half hgt. 3.5" drive bays; Two 5.25" bays available in standard configuration
- Six 8/16-bit ISA slots, Two combo 8/16 ISA & 32-bit Local Bus slots Five ISA & One Local Bus slot avail. in standard configuration
- **"FREE"** Microsoft DOS 5.0
- **"FREE"** Microsoft Windows 3.1
- **"FREE"** Microsoft 400 DPI Serial Mouse

STANDARD OPTIONS:
256K Cache–add $89...to 8MB RAM–add $120
to 210 MB HD–$100,...to Viewsonic 6e–$60
...to 15" Color Monitor–add $160
2400 Modem–$49, 24/96 FAX Modem–$69
add 250M Tape Drive–$279

POWER TECH ISA BUS

386DX 40	486SX 25	486DX 33	486DX2 50
$1259	**$1329**	**$1599**	**$1679**

486SX 33 & 486DX2 66 – $CALL for current pricing!

- Upgradable Motherboard – accepts all Intel 486 CPUs (ex 386/40)
- **64K** CPU Cache – exp to 256K
- **4 Megabytes** of 70ns SIMM RAM
- **120 MB** Hard Drive, 16ms
- Mini-Tower Case w/ 200W P.S.
- 1.2 & 1.44M **TEAC** Floppy Drives
- **Maxiswitch** USA 101 keyboard
- 2 Serial, Parallel, & Game Ports
- Trident 1M SVGA Graphics Card
- **14"** NI SVGA Color Monitor 1024 x 768 resolution
- MS-DOS 5.0 w/ manuals & diskettes
- Windows 3.1 & Microsoft Mouse

STANDARD OPTIONS:

256K Cache – add $89 ... to 8MB RAM – add $120 ... to 210 MB HD – $110 ... to 15" Monitor – add $160 ... to Dia 24X – add $89 ... to STB SVGA – add $30 2400 Modem – $49, 24/96 FAX Modem – $69

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

Novell Platinum Authorized Reseller

ARTISOFT AUTHORIZED DEALER LANtastic

We participate CARE MEDIATION ARBITRATION A Program of the Better Business Bureau

READER'S CHOICE '91 COMPUTER MONTHLY

The Logo's above are your guarantee that we have received the highest level of training you can achieve for NOVELL and LANtasic networks, and that we do alot more than just "talk" about professional service and customer satisfaction after the sale – WE ACTUALLY PROVIDE IT! There are NO VENDORS in this magazine who have a higher level of network authorization than SHO-TRONICS, not even Gateway or Zeos!

SUPER CD SYSTEM

486SX 25	486DX2 50
$2099	**$2449**

MULTIMEDIA
Everything you need – Your Total System Solution!

- **64K** CPU Cache - exp to 256K
- **4 Megabytes** of 70ns SIMM RAM
- **120 MB** Hard Drive, 17ms
- Mini-Tower Case w/ 200W P.S.
- 1.2 & 1.44M **TEAC** Floppy Drives
- **Maxiswitch** USA 101 keyboard
- 2 Serial, Parallel, & Game Ports
- **STB** Graphics Accelerator Card
- **14" NI SVGA** Color Monitor .28dp 1024 x 768 resolution
- **"FREE"** MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1
- **"FREE"** Microsoft 400DPI Mouse
- **SONY** MPC Internal **CDROM**
- **ProAUDIO 16** Sound Card
- LabTEC Amplified Stereo Speakers
- CDs: Comptons/Ultima/WingC/Carmen
- **Citizen GSX230** 24-pin Printer
- Citizen **"Color Upgrade"** Kit
- 6' Printer Cable

Just the FAX! (602) 581-8056

Corporate buyers ... Just FAX your requirements/needs to us. We'll go to work immediately!

SHO-TRONICS™ User-Friendly Computers

20801 N. 19th Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85027

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Net 20 PO's accepted from Fortune 500 companies, +5%. Sorry, No CODs. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

800-289-8881

Mon–Fri 7am–7pm Sat 9am–5pm, Sun 11am–5pm Mountain Time

Other company business – accounting, etc., please call (602) 780–5920

Circle 104 on reader service card

Insight®

Your Super Direct source for computers, hardware and software.

Super Selection.™ Super Service. Super Direct !

GET IT ALL WITH INSIGHT

- '486 ISA, EISA & Local Bus Computers
- Multimedia Kits
- Notebooks
- Hard Drives
- Removable Drives
- Monitors
- Printers
- CD-ROM Drives & Software
- Power Drives
- Tape Backups
- Memory
- Networking Products
- Fault Tolerant Disk Arrays
- Software

Insight® Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Insight 486 ISA

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 256K Cache
210MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache 420MB with Stacker®
Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Video Card - Up to 16 Million Colors
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0
Mouse
Full Vertical Case 250 Watt Power Supply
Stacker and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software
Intel OverDrive™ Socket

486SX-25MHz $1,599

486-33MHz $1,899 SUPER BUY!

486DX2-50MHz $1,999

486-50MHz $2,099

486DX2-66MHz $2,299

intel inside

Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!

No time to wait for a fully-loaded, value-packed '486? No problem! We've specially configured and pre-built our hottest selling systems and they're ready to ship!

CD-ROM

Talon TA-100 SUPER BUY!

Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate. $279

Sony S-31A

Internal, 490ms access time, 64KB buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate. Photo CD compatible. $399

Talon High Performance TA-200

Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate. $599

Ask about Multimedia Kits!

Free with any CD-ROM drive -
- 1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Stereo Headphones
- Reference Library
- Game Pack.

1992 Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video, 35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences.

CD Software - Pick 5 for $99*

Aircraft Encyclopedia	Nat'l Parks
Bible Library	Plant Doctor
Career Opportunities	Shareware Gold
CIA Factbook	Sleeping Beauty MPC
Civil War	Software Jukebox
European Monarchs	Space-Apollo
Guinness Disc	Timetable of Arts
Great Cities (MM)	Timetable of Sci.
Interactive Storytime	USA State Fact Book
KGB Factbook	US Atlas
Korea	US Civics
MM Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	US Presidents
N. American Indians	Vietnam
American Business Phone Book	World Atlas
	World War II

**with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive or Multimedia Kit.*

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY! · 30 DAY WORRY FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE · INSIGHT CHARGE IT! CREDIT CARD · TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT · LOW COST LEASING AVAILABLE

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight

1000's of Products. Call Now!

120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives

120MB FREE STACKER **IDE**
Talon TA3020A, 16ms, 3.5' 1"H
Bare $279 8 Bit Kit $319
16 Bit Kit $299

170MB FREE STACKER **IDE**
Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $349 16 Bit Kit $369

210MB FREE STACKER SUPER BUY **IDE**
Western Digital WD2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $399 16 Bit Kit $419

520MB SUPER BUY **IDE/SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2624S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare $999 16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,019
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,149

660MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare $1,199 16 Bit Kit $1,349

1080MB SUPER BUY **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,499 16 Bit Kit $1,649

1350MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,799 16 Bit Kit $1,949

1752MB **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2652S, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $2,749 16 Bit Kit $2,899

2100MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1924, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $3,199 16 Bit Kit $3,349

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

Talon By Colorado

120MB includes one tape	$189
250MB includes one tape	$249

Colorado

120MB	$199
250MB	$259

WangDAT Tape Backups SUPER BUY

2 GB 3100 Internal 16 Bit Kit	$1,199
4 GB 3200 Internal 16 Bit Kit	$1,399
4 GB 3200 External 16 Bit Kit	$1,499

Bernoulli SUPER BUY

Removable media, offers a 90 Pro internal drive, SCSI adapter by Rancho Technology, up to 360MB of storage, 2 90MB cartridges and Stacker® disk compression software.

Internal 360MB Kit	$499
Extra Cartridges	$149
3 Pack of Cartridges	$419

IOMEGA®

Printers

Canon

BJ-10ex Bubble Jet	$289
BJ-20 Bubble Jet	$379
BJ-200 Bubble Jet	$339
BJ-300 Bubble Jet	$419
BJ-330 Bubble Jet	$579
BJC-800 Color Bubble Jet	$1,899
BJC-820 (SCSI) Color Bubble Jet	$1,999
LBP-4sx	$899
LPB-8sx	$1399

NEC

P3200 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$229
P6200 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$409
P3300 - 8K, up to 216 CPS	$329
P6300 - 80K, up to 300 CPS	$629
P9300 - 80K, up to 400 CPS	$829
Model 95 Laser Printer	$1,399

Monitors

TVM

MediaScan 4A+ 14"	$319
Low Radiation 5A+ 15"	$529
MediaScan 6A 17"	$1,039

NSA/Hitachi

SuperScan™ 15 (CM1584)	$579
SuperScan™ 17 (CM1785)	$1,099
SuperScan™ 20 (CM2085)	$1,499

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FG 15"	$749
MultiSync 5FG 17"	$1,349
MultiSync 6FG 21"	$2,359

Software

Automap	$49
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows	$419
Microsoft Excel 4.0	$295
Microsoft Word 2.0	$295
Paradox 4.0	$499

Networking

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

LANtastic® AE-2™
Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $479
LANtastic AE-3™
Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $549

Other Networking Products Available.

All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces

to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus 1000's of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

Super selection.

You'll find everything you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high- performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more. If you don't see the product you need, call us. We have 1000's of products in stock.

Super service.

- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore
- Order 24hrs a Day
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/ Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

Super Direct ™

Order 24 Hours a Day
800-998-8062
National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-998-8063
APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1188

Insight Distribution Network Inc.
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
PH. 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

Source Code 8062

800-998-8062

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 30. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non- refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 2/93

Circle 131 on reader service card

Software Training VIDEOS

Learn from the Experts

Karen Acerson
author of *WordPerfect: The Complete Reference* and *WordPerfect: From 5.0 to 5.1.*

Tom Sheldon
author of *Windows 3 Made Easy* and *Windows: The Complete Reference.*

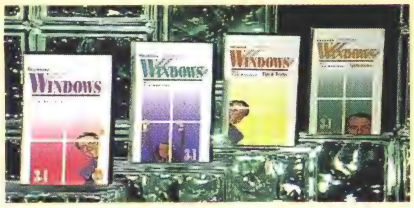
Robin Stark
University of California training specialist and author of *The Encyclopedia of Lotus 123*

Windows 3.1

Tom Sheldon guides you through the basics of Windows operation, including terminology, global commands, and starting applications. Tom also demonstrates how to use the many powerful applications and accessories including Paintbrush, Notepad, Write and more. Learn shortcuts not found in the manual, sections, on macros, PIF files, object linking to expand your knowledge.

Beginning Windows 3.1 $49.95
Windows 3.1 Applications $49.95
Windows Advanced Tips & Tricks $49.95
Optimizing Windows $49.95

Combination Special $159.95
Beginning, Applications, Advanced Tips & Tricks, & Optimizing Windows videos



Windows Primer Videos

See Daniel do Windows! Teach Daniel, Teach.

Here's a video for the technically impaired. Daniel Will-Harris tenderly holds your hand through a basic understanding of Windows & how to use it's applications. It's fun to learn.

Intro to Windows w/ Daniel 2 hrs $29.95
Windows Applications w/ Daniel 90 m. $29.95

Combination Special $50.00
Both Tapes

Lotus 123

Beginning Lotus 123 $49.95
Robin Stark leads the new user through the basics including getting started, labels, formulas, the command menu, functions, graphs, financial functions, and more. ❑ Version 3.1 ❑ Lotus for Windows 2 hours

Advanced Lotus 123 $49.95
Picking-up where the Beginning tape left off, in this video Robin teaches 3-dimensional worksheets, advanced graphics, database management, macros, special keys, IF functions, and much more. ❑ Version 3.1 ❑ Lotus for Windows 2 hours

Combination Special $89.95
Both Beginning & Advanced, Lotus 123 videos in either version.

Update from DOS to Lotus for Windows $39.95
Robin helps the experienced Lotus user quickly understand the new Windows interface. 90 min.

WordPerfect Legal Series

Carolyn Dillon teaches basic and advanced WordPerfect 5.1 techniques that will help any legal office become more efficient. With topics on Table of Authorities, Merge, Footnoting and so much more, plus valuable sample WP files that will help make your legal office "perfect" 2 hrs. each

Legal Office Basics $59.95
Legal Short Cuts $59.95
Document Assembly $59.95
Building A Forms Library $59.95

Combination Special $195.00
Includes all 4 Videos
20% off regular price

WordPerfect

Learning WordPerfect couldn't be easier! Karen Acerson, Carolyn Dillon, and Daniel Will-Harris are the expert instructors of this popular and powerful software. These tapes are a great addition to any training program. DOS and Windows versions available.

Beginning WordPerfect $49.95
Learn about installation, document creation, saving, printing, fonts and more! 2 hours ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Intermediate WP for Windows $49.95
Learn all about thesaurus, speller, macros, merge, headers, footnotes, pagination and more! 2 hours ❑ *Windows only*

Advanced WordPerfect $49.95
Learn about columns, graphics, tables, labels, styles, advanced formatting and other powerful features of WordPerfect. 2 hours ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

WordPerfect Tips & Tricks $49.95
Learn many time saving tips, shortcuts and advanced techniques that will raise you to a new level of WordPerfect efficiency. Go beyond the manuals. 2 hours. ❑ DOS only

WordPerfect Macro Magic $49.95
Let the macro wizards teach you how to create and use simple to complex macros. You'll be introduced to the powerful macro programming language. 2 hours ❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Perfecting the Office $49.95
Learn advanced techniques to help automate office routines like document templates, merging address files into form letters, labels, files, printing envelopes and more. 2 hours
❑ DOS ❑ Windows

WordPerfect Desktop Publishing $49.95
Best-selling author, Daniel Will-Harris teaches you techniques that will help improve the look of your own documents. You'll design newsletters, flyers, stationary and more. 2 hours
❑ DOS ❑ Windows

Combination Special $240.00
Includes: 6 Videos
❑ DOS or ❑ Windows
Regular Price $299.70

More Videos for WordPerfect

WordPerfect Dissertation $49.95
Dr Robert Hogan, college professor and WordPerfect expert, shows special WordPerfect functions that will help you create and format your dissertation or thesis, and much more. 2 hours

Perfect Publishing with WP $99.95
This video mixes basic graphic design with advanced WordPerfect techniques. You'll get great ideas and be able to produce better looking newsletters, brochures, and flyers. Features 8 professional graphic designers. 4 hours

Tim Gendreau
Certified NetWare Level II instructor has taught hundreds of professionals the features & power of NetWare.

Carolyn Dillon
Certified WordPerfect instructor and legal office expert.

Daniel Will-Harris
author of *WordPerfect: Desktop Publishing in Style,* and *Ventura Tips & Tricks.*

Kim Best
Better known as "Mr. DrawPerfect" shows you how to become the computer artist in your office.

Mike McClure
Expert designer and master teacher creates powerful Harvard Graphics presentations

These nationally recognized instructors and best-selling authors will help you learn WordPerfect, Lotus, Windows and other popular software in a few short hours. ★ Just watch TV - no complicated manuals, no expensive and inconvenient classes, and your entire office learns for one low price. ★ Over 250,000 business, government and educational professionals have used LearnKey's "Teach Me How" videos to help them master their computer. ★ LearnKey offers you the best computer training by featuring the absolute best teachers. ★ **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** ★

Novell Netware 3.X

Tim Gendreau, Certified NetWare Level II instructor takes you from the basics of networking to advanced security techniques, novice network users will unlock the mysteries of NetWare administration. In this video series, you'll learn how to create and maintain users, groups, print servers, queues, and much more. No expensive and inconvenient classes. Learn at one low price.

NetWare Basics	70 Min.	$125
Setting-up NetWare Security	66 Min.	$125
Menu & File Server Utilities 1	106 Min.	$125
Menu & File Server Utilities 2	67 Min.	$125
NetWare Printing	83 Min.	$125
Login Scripts	74 Min.	$125
Custom Menus	33 Min.	$125
NetWare 3.X Installation	69 Min.	$125
Installing WP on a Network	101 Min.	$125

Combination Special **$895.00**
All nine System Administration Series tapes

Graphics Videos

Beginning Harvard Graphics **$59.95**
Mike McClure guides new users through the basics of creating simple presentation charts & graphics. Mike will help you create exciting bullet charts, organizational charts, pie charts, bar charts and more 2 hrs. ❑ DOS 3.0 ❑ Windows 1.1

Advanced Harvard Graphics **$59.95**
Mike McClure demonstrates advanced techniques for creating powerful Harvard Graphics presentations. You'll learn how to import statistical information, animation effects (DOS), and slide show techniques. 2 hrs. ❑ DOS 3.0 ❑ Windows 1.1

Corel Draw 3.0
Publication Design & Production **$59.95**
Let Daniel Will-Harris guide you step-by-step through sections on creating logos, backgrounds with photopaint, using layers & mosaics, text with patterns, magazine covers & color separations. 2 hrs.

Corel Draw 3.0
Special Effects (90 Minutes) **$59.95**
Daniel leads you on a jam-packed and fun-filled tour of drop shadows & outlines, neon, export effects, combine effects, and text path. 2 hrs.

Learn DrawPerfect	$99.95
DrawPerfect Advanced Techniques	$59.95
Ventura Publisher	$59.95
Ami Pro Desktop Publishing	$59.95
Word Desktop Publishing	$59.95

DOS Other Videos

Discover DOS	$49.95
Using DOS 5.0	$49.95
WP 5.1 & Laser Printers	$39.95
All About WP Office 3.0	$69.95
LANtastic 5 Tape Series	
Getting Started 50 Min.	$59.95
Management & Security 30 Min.	$59.95
Server Config. & Perf. 60 Min.	$59.95
Network Printing 35 Min.	$59.95
Networking Windows 60 Min.	$59.95

Combination Special **$240.00**
All Five LANtastic Series tapes

Coming Soon to a VCR near you!

EXCELL PARADOX
WORD QUATRO PRO

Order Your Training Videos Today! **1-800-937-3279**

3 EASY WAYS TO ORDER

Major Credit Cards Accepted: For your convenience we accept Visa, MasterCard, or American Express call 1-800-937-3279. Please have card number and expiration date available.
Purchase Order: FAX or mail an authorized PO. Your order will be processed the same day as received with Credit Card guarantee.
Check or Money Order: Business Checks and Money Orders are shipped same day. Personal Checks please allow 2 weeks to clear.
When ordering please include: Video titles and quantities desired, shipping and billing address, and phone #, WordPerfect version 5.1, 5.0, or 4.2. and Computer Diskette size.
Shipping: For USA orders include the following shipping charges: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Blue $8.00, Overnight $20.00, Regular U.S. Mail or Canada $8.00. Additional charges for International shipping. Utah residents add 6.25% sales tax.

FAX or mail orders to: LearnKey, Inc.
93 S. Mountain Way Dr. Rm. 1 0
Orem, UT 84058
801-224-8210
FAX 801-224-8211

Circle 206 on reader service card

USA FLEX Top Quality Peripherals For Over 15 Years! USA FLEX

PRINTERS

IBM® LASER PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
LaserPrinter E $749
LaserPrinter $1189
LaserPrinter 5E ... $919
LaserPrinter 6A (MAC) $1529
LaserPrinter 6 ... $1189
LaserPrinter 10 . $1549
LaserPrinter 10L $1999
LaserPrinter 10A (MAC) $1959
LaserPrinter 10P $1749

IBM DOT MATRIX PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
Model 2380 ..... $329
Model 2381 ..... $329
Model 2390 ..... $329
Model 2391 ..... $459

IBM PORTABLE PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
Black or White $349

EPSON

EPSON LASER PRINTERS
ActionLaser 1000 $699
ActionLaser 1500 $899
ACTION LAS. II $699
EPL-8000 ..... $1289
EPL-7500 PS $1099

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
AP 2250 ..... $139
LX-810 ..... $169
AP 3250 ..... $199
FX-870 ..... $288
FX-1170 ..... $389
LQ-570 ..... $264
LQ-1070 ..... $379
LQ-870 ..... $429
LQ-860 Color $554
LQ-1170 ..... $589
LQ-2550 Color $869
DFX-5000 ..... $1269
DFX-8000 ..... $2139

NEC

LASER PRINTERS
Silentwriter
Model 990 ..... $1199
Model 95 ..... $1379
Model 95FX $1849

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
P3200 ..... $229
P3300 ..... $329
P6200 ..... $409
P6300 ..... $629
P9300 ..... $829

Canon
BJ-10ex $259
BJ-300 ..... $409
BJ-330 ..... $559
BJ-200 ..... $329

STAR MICRONICS
NX-1040 Rainbow ... $164
NX-2430 Rainbow ... $229
NX-2420 Rainbow ... $299
SJ-48 ..... $295

Panasonic

PANASONIC LASERS
KX-P4410 ..... $619
KX-P4430 ..... $859
KX-P4450i $1079
KX-P4451 ..... $1399
KX-P4455 PS $1699

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
KX-P1180i $154
KX-P2180 ..... $159
KX-P1123 ..... $194
KX-P2123 ..... $239
KX-P1124i $275
KX-P2124 ..... $305
KX-P1624 ..... $335
KX-P1695 ..... $359
KX-P1654 ..... $534
KX-P2624 ..... $359

MONITORS

NEC
14" 2A $399
15" 3FGx $609
15" 4FG* $709
17" 5FG* $1289
21" 6FG* $2359
*with AccuColor Control

Special Purchase Price NEW NEC 3D, 4D, 5D Includes 2 yr. warranty
14" 3D $459
16" 4D $569
20" 5D $1569

Panasonic
14" C1381I $329
14" C1395 ..... $449

SONY
14" CPD-1320 ... $339
17" CPD-1304 ... $599
17" CPD-1604S $1049

MAG
15"Multi-freq. Color . $599
17"Multi-freq. Color $1099

CTX
14" 5468 ..... $279
14" 5468NI $309
15" 1560 ..... $489
17" 1760 Proscan ... $829

SAMSUNG
12" Amber Mono $69
14" ML4571 ..... $119
14" CVL4955 ..... $219
14" SM 2 ..... $249
14" SM 3 ..... $299
14" SM 3n $349
15" SM 15 ..... $479
17" SM 4 ..... $799

MAG Monitor and ATI Video Card Bundle
MAG InnoVision's 15" MX15F Multi-frequency Color Monitor
ATI Graphics ULTRA
• 1 MB VRAM • OEM box and manual
$879

REFURBISHED MONITORS w/30 day warranty!

NEC
3FGX $559
4FG $659
20" XL $899

SONY
14" CPD-1304 ..... $499

Ask about optional 1 year warranty on NEC & SONY monitors.

LAPTOPS TOSHIBA

INTRODUCING TOSHIBA'S NEW SATELLITE SERIES

T1800 LCD 386SX 20MHZ
2 MB RAM, 60MB $1269
T1850 386SX 25MHZ
4 MB RAM, 80/120MB ... $1599/$1829
T1850C 386SX 25MHZ COLOR
4 MB RAM, 80/120MB ... $2329/$2539
T3300 SL 80/120MB ..... $1949/$2129

T4400SX 120MB
LCD/Plasma ..... $2369/$2549
T4400C Color
120/200MB ..... $3389/$4069
T4500 80/120MB ..... $2369/$2549
T4500C Color 120MB $3729
T6400SX/T6400SXC 25 MHz 120MB
Plasma/Color ..... $3389/$5599
T6400DX/T6400DXC 33 MHz 200MB
Plasma/Color ..... $3899/$5849

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO 120 - 120MB storage capacity
INT. SYSTEM *D1-JUMBO* $189
EXT. SYSTEM D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10* $285
JUMBO 250 - 250MB storage capacity
INT. SYSTEM *D1-DJ-20* $250
EXT.L SYSTEM D1-DJ-20 & D1-KE-10* $347
JUMBO TRAKKER - 120MB *D1-JT10* .. $339
JUMBO TRAKKER - 250MB *D1-JT20* .. $409

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M

DATA CARTRIDGES Sold in fives
DC2000 40/80MB $16.99 **Form.** $18.95
DC2080 160/80MB $21.95 **Form.** $24.95
DC2120 120/250MB $23.95 **Form.** $26.95
DC6150 250/500MB $21.49
DC2060 60MB Form. $25.95
DC6250 250/500MB $25.49
DC6525 350/700MB $32.95

MicroSolutions
BACKPACK EXTERNAL DRIVES
Floppy Drive 3.5" or 5.25" $199
Floppy Drives require DOS 2.0 or above
Tape Drive 80/250 MB w/Data Comp.$429
Hard Drive 40 MB/100 MB ..... $419/$499
Tape and Hard Drives require DOS 3.0 +

VIDEO & SOUND CARDS

DIAMOND
Stealth Pro - 1MB VGA $249
Stealth Pro - 2MB VGA $359
Stealth 24 - 1MB VGA $169
Stealth 24 - 1MB VGA $159

ATI
VGAWONDER XL24™ $149
GRAPHICS ULTRA™1MB $299
GRAPHICS ULTRA™2MB $339
GRAPHICS ULTRA™2MB $519
Sound Blaster PRO $179
Sound Blaster 1.5 ..... $89

HEWLETT PACKARD FAX MACHINES

HP FAX-200 Cut sht,12 page mem. .. $959
HP FAX-310 Cut sht, 28 page mem. $1279

MODEMS

Hayes
POCKET EDITION™ 2400 ..... $119
OPTIMA 24/SC EZ $129
OPTIMA 96/SC EZ $349
OPTIMA™ 96 + FAX96 ..... $379
OPTIMA™ 144+ FAX144 ..... $489

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 Baud
INT. *D1-PM2400* $79
EXT. *D1-PM2400SA* $99
2400 Baud V.42 bis
INT. *D1-PM2400V42* $109
EXT. *D1-PM24SAV42* $129
2400/9600 Send/rec. Fax
INT. *D1-PM24FX96* $89
EXT. *D1-PM24FX96SA* $99
9600 Baud V.32/V.42 bis
INT. *D1-PM9600* $265
EXT. *D1-PM9600SA* $279
14,400 modem/9600 fax V.32 bis
INT. *D1-PM14FX* $359
EXT. *D1-PM14FXSA* $399

COMPAQ

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s
84MB Hard Drive *141650-006* $919
COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
240MB Hard Drive*143200-09* $1399
COMPAQ Contura 3/20
84MB Hard Drive *139600-006* $1499
COMPAQ Contura 3/25
84MB Hard Drive *139400-009* $1799
120MB Hard Drive *139400-006* $2069
COMPAQ Contura 3/25c
84MB Hard Drive *139410-004* $2359
120MB Hard Drive *139410-005* $2639
COMPAQ LTE Lite/25c
84MB Hard Drive *138250-003* $3299
120MB Hard Drive *138250-004* $3599
COMPAQ SLT 386s/20
60MB Hard Drive *SLT60-BUN* $1099
COMPAQ SLT 386s/20
120MB Hard Drive *SLT20-BUN* $1199
COMPAQ LTE 386s/20
60MB Hard Drive *LTE60-BUN* $1299
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e
386DX 20 MHz CPU 110 MB
with the Samsung SyncMaster 2 ..... $1299
with the Samsung SyncMaster 3 ..... $1349

FLEX Fax
Our New Automated Fax Retrieval System
Details and specs about our products at your fingertips. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ask your Flex Sales Consultant For Details.
Flex Fax # (708) 351-5419

USA FLEX
TO ORDER **800-876-5606**
FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government/Education Sales
1-800-374-9904
Government/Education FAX #
(708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500
(708) 924-6780

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.

Minimum Order $80. MasterCard, Visa, Discover and Flex Cards accepted for sales in continental USA, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. (A $10.00 surcharge on credit card order for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico). Leasing available for qualified businesses. Shipping and handling additional. Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government accepted for Net 30 basis with receipt of a purchase order. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00 add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red and UPS Blue C.O.D. rates. Call for PAL rates. AK, HI, Puerto Rico, APO and FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling costs. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department. (708) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packaging and include all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product, returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. $10.00 minimum shipping and handling. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and used under license. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc.Please refer to code numbers when placing an order.
471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Code # WD0203

Circle 148 on reader service card

Q-Tech. The best PC values ANYWHERE!

Q-TECH 486SX-25 INCLUDES:

$1399 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486SX 25 MHz microprocessor
- 8K internal RAM cache
- 4 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- .28 mm dot pitch NI SVGA color monitor and 1 MB video card
- Quattro® Pro for DOS or Windows included
- Quill's exclusive software bonus package for just $99 more. Choose from 12 popular titles from Computer Associates or Spinnaker...a $710 value!

Q-TECH 486DX-33 INCLUDES:

$1799 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486DX 33 MHz microprocessor
- 8K internal, 128K external RAM cache
- 4 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots-tower chassis optional
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- .28 mm dot pitch NI SVGA color monitor and 1 MB video card
- Quattro® Pro for DOS or Windows included
- Quill's exclusive software bonus package for just $99 more. Choose from 12 popular titles from Computer Associates or Spinnaker...a $710 value!

intel inside

Q-TECH 486DX-50 INCLUDES:

$2199 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486DX 50 MHz microprocessor
- 256K external RAM cache
- 4 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots-tower chassis optional
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- .28 mm dot pitch NI SVGA color monitor and 1 MB VGA video card
- Quattro® Pro for DOS or Windows included
- Quill's exclusive software bonus package for just $99 more. Choose from 12 popular titles from Computer Associates or Spinnaker...a $710 value!

Q-TECH 486DX2-66 INCLUDES:

$2499 PLUS SHPG.

- Intel 80486DX2 66 MHz microprocessor
- 8K internal, 256K external RAM cache
- 4 MB of 70ns RAM, 80 MB IDE hard drive
- Two serial ports and 1 parallel port
- Free MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse, and one year on-site service
- High-density 5¼" and 3½" floppy drives
- Two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots-tower chassis optional
- Desktop chassis with three 5¼" and two 3½"drive bays
- .28 mm dot pitch NI SVGA color monitor and 1 MB VGA video card
- Quattro® Pro for DOS or Windows included
- Quill's exclusive software bonus package for just $99 more. Choose from 12 popular titles from Computer Associates or Spinnaker...a $710 value!

- Everyday Low Prices on every system
- All configurations shown shipped from stock within 24 hours
- Don't see what you need?. Call us - most customized configurations shipped within 48 hours!
- From a company whose quality office supplies you've known for decades
- Flexible payment options
- Your satisfaction completely guaranteed. Call for details - and free catalog!

Please refer to ad code #409 when you call.

708-634-6650

QUILL®

Quill Corporation
100 Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

US Robotics Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

High Quality and Performance on a Budget

✓ 9600 bps Group 3 Send/ Receive Fax ✓ 14,400 Data V.32bis with V.42 bis ✓ Data Throughput up to 57,600 bps ✓ Auto-Answer/Auto- Dial ✓ Built-In Speaker with External Volume Control ✓ 9 LED Status Lights, Call Progress Detection ✓ Full 5 Year Warranty ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW® Price.....$319.98 CDW 22682

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

CANON INNOVA 386SX/33 85 MB HD

✓ AMD 80386SX/33 MHz CPU ✓ 2MB RAM, Exp. to 16 MB ✓ 3.5" (1.44 MB), 5.25" (1.2 MB) ✓ 4 Drive Bays, 1 Bay Avail., Half-Height ✓ Super VGA Support 1024 x 768 , 512 KVideo RAM, Exp. to 1 MB ✓ 1 Par. Port, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Mouse Port, 1 Keyboard Port (PS/2 Type) ✓ 16-Bit Exp.Slots, 4 Slots Avail. ✓ 101-Key Keyboard ✓ PS/2 Type Mouse ✓ INNOVA Mouse Pad ✓ MS-DOS V5.0, MS-Windows V3.1, MS-Works for Windows Pre-Installed ✓ One Year On-Site Warranty, Toll Free Hot-Line Available from Canon ✓Monitor Not Included

CDW® Price.....$829.55 CDW 24281

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 3.5" $479.50
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 3.5" 1055.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 3.5" 2084.78
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 3.5" 2975.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 5 User 3.5" 575.50
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 3.5" 1319.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 3.5" 1829.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 50 User 3.5" 2619.10
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 3.5" 3667.35
NOVELL Lite Win/or DOS 69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits 399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit 209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 136.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit $139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adapter, 16-Bit 199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software 54.50
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit 199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0 ....448.31
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows 509.10
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit 589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter 129.54
LANtastic for Windows 159.00

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator $719.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax 229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair 345.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet $89.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet 113.53
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet 134.50
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 122.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 205.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 122.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 68.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet 109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite 119.48
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite 224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 127.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 105.29
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite 169.57

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T $229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card 279.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink 188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater 833.03

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit $66.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit 179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet 229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet 214.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub 709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT 486.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax $244.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45 ....239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax 314.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T 329.55
Parallel Port Multi 75.00
PTQ4BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor 486.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

NEW!

IOMEGA

IOMEGA Floptical Insider $349.00
IOMEGA Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up $246.59
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro 489.25/589.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro 669.81
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro 859.25
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro 556.47

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO Jumbo 120 ....$189.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ....239.32
COLORADO QFA700 ....719.15

SYDOS Puma 44MB Ext. 383.93
SYDOS Puma 88MB Ext. 479.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive $239.80
MOUNTAIN TD250 Internal Tape Backup 297.89
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive 449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup 474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup 439.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup 599.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe 2929.77
MOUNTAIN 4.0 Gigabyte 4mm DAT 3966.23

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal $219.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal 279.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External 289.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External 346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int. $185.39
SUMMIT 250MB Int. 229.34
SUMMIT 305MB. Internal IDE 10MB/min 279.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 100MB HD $499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5" 189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25" 189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup 378.50

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA $609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT 498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU 432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4 ....$626.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax 123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP 122.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A 497.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit 539.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak $626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 244.30
CC Mail Products ....CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network 344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack ....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server 558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node 339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server 509.39
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node 428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node 185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 249.11
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01 ....278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01 ....923.08
WYSE 50 Amber or Green $356.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 289.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 333.98/284.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 333.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 269.45
WYSE 325 Color/ 325ES Low Emission 549.40/569.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

ARTISOFT, Wired for Sound 39.49
ATI Stereo FX Sound Card 109.76
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD 59.10
CompleteFax 9600 ....399.50
COMPLETE PC Communicator 299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax 299.56
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles 109.18
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow 179.25
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 449.29
Creative Labs Sound Blaster 95.93
Creative Labs Sound Blaster PRO BASIC 149.18
Creative Labs Sound Blaster Professional 189.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit 449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int.Upgrade Kit 549.82
INTELLICOM Long Link 117.70
JETFAX II Send/Rec Plain Paper Faxes on your Laser 579.32
KEYTRONICS 101+ Keyboard 93.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD 49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows 119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows 309.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library 249.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD 129.20
ORCHARD Sound Producer 149.43
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB 329.58

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600 ....$409.30
HITACHI 1700S External 467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle 379.00
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM 329.00
NEC CDR 25 Express Bundle 409.23
NEC CDR 37 External Portable 379.40
NEC CDR 74 External 584.36
NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle 819.32
NEC CDR 84 Internal 519.91
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External 2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2599.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM 453.10
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM 299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM 418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical 2595.42
SYDOS Personal CD ....CALL
TOSHIBA 3301 External 509.64

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP ....$234.50/$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17 ....538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But. ....CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But. ....CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter ....CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024 ....CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12 ....$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ....509.60
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner 526.66
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner 837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner 1088.40

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61 ....2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161 ....$2619.49
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162 ....3389.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL ....$3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B 1309.25/2999.70
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-D 5879.35
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-E 6949.30
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A 849.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT 1439.10

No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Means LOWER Net Cost To You!

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1 ....$209.60
ADAPTEC CD Software Driver 59.87
AUTODESK Autosketch 85.83
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 62.30
BORLAND dBase IV 1.5 ....469.12
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0 ....54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++ 68.58
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0 ....68.58
BORLAND C++ App Framework 487.99
BORLAND Paradox V 4.0 ....419.70
BORLAND Paradox V 4.0 Node 325.40
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade 89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4.0 Win/DOS 269.95
CA Clipper V5.0.1 ....459.42
CA Simply Business 389.48
CA Up To Date 98.55
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.8.0 ....119.65
CLARION Professional Developer 433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2 ....85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2 ....129.31
DELRINA DOS Fax Pro 49.91
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990 ....89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus 3.1 ....89.93
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access 52.77
GEOWORKS PRO 119.42
GENERIC CADD 6.0 ....273.10
INTUIT Quicken 6.0 ....39.93
INTEL LAN Fax 199.67
INTEL LAN Spool 286/386 ....257.10 /369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.4 ....319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus 385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2.0 ....125.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade 185.54
LOTUS Freelance Graphics 339.78
LOTUS Magellan 65.95
LOTUS Organizer ....CALL
LOTUS Symphony 465.59
LOTUS Upgrades 93.81
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0 ....109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 ....298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7.0 Upgrade 134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 ....39.93
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 ....274.44
MICROSOFT Foxpro 2.0 ....479.18
MICROSOFT Fox Pro 2.0 6 User 539.36
MICROSOFT PowerPoint Upgrade 98.77
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 ....64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades ....CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic 119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ....199.90
MICROSOFT Works 89.92
MICROSOFT Excel (Upgrade 3.0 to 4.0) 94.44
PC Kwik Power Pack 68.88
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus 49.80
PROCOMM Plus 63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4 ....129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager 59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest 49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview 72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ....59.95
REFERENCE Grammatik 59.25
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write 154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0 ....367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE 89.96
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit 179.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 ....109.90
SYMANTEC NORTON Commander 93.24
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Remote 62.11
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere Node 22.50
SYMANTEC Q & A 4.0 ....244.08
SYMANTEC Q &A Lan Pack 4.0 ....309.01
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro 95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" 257.95
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect 84.11
WORDPERFECT 5.1 Node w/o Manual 159.57

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience ▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW604

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS. (708) 291-7575

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

IBM 16/4 Token-Ring Adapter

CDW®...Your New #1 Direct Source for IBM Peripherals

With the IBM 16/4 Adapter Card Your Network Users Can Communicate at Speeds Up to 16 Megabytes Data Per Second on an IBM Token-Ring Network. Winner of Two 1992 ComputerWorld Brand Preference Awards & the 1992 LAN Times Reader's Choice Award

CDW® Price.....$498.27 CDW 11330

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MERIT AWARD

It's Back, By Popular Demand... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Buy with Confidence! CDW® Has Been Servicing the Computer Industry Since 1982.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 160HD, Color $3386.92
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 120HD....2429.43
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 60HD....2109.59
AST POWEREXEC 4/25SL 4MB, 200HD, Color $3579.33
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/66d, EISA, 4 MB, VGA,1 Flop2439.52
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/50d, EISA, 4 MB, VGA,1 Flop2130.43
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...1978.26
AST Power Premium 386DX 3/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...1692.24
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB,1 Floppy 3042.39
AST Advantage 386SX/20 40MB, 2MB, 2 Floppies,DOS...726.74
AST Bravo 4/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS....1159.22
AST Bravo 3/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS....789.70
AST Bravo 4/50d, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS....1587.85
AST Bravo 4/66d, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS....1853.04

Canon

INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 2 MB 85HD....829.55
INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 4 MB 105HD....907.95
INNOVA 486SX/25 Desktop 4 MB 130HD....1309.23
INNOVA 486SX/25 Color Notebook 4 MB 120HD 3259.36
INNOVA 386SL/25 Notebook 4 MB 60HD....1675.00

DTK Grafika

386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Floppies....$774.32
386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD...932.95 / 1137.50
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD..1410.23 / 1728.41
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD..1330.68 / 1807.95
486/50 DX, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win....1951.14
486/66 DX2, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win....2346.59

NEC

ULTRALITE SL20 80 MB Notebook....$1309.13
ULTRALITE SL20 120 MB Notebook....$1529.91
ULTRALITE SL25/C Color 80 MB Notebook..2269.28
ULTRALITE SL25/C Color 120 MB Notebook 2499.30
NEC 386 33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive....1348.06
NEC 486 33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive....1659.44
NEC 486/50i....1877.17
NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies....1314.62
NEC Ready 486SX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies....1659.29

Texas Instruments

TM WIN SLC/25, 486, 60HD, 2MB....1719.88
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 120HD, 4MB, VGA....$2837.74
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 200HD, 4MB, VGA....$3069.15
TM 4000 WIN DX25, 200HD, 8MB....$3309.12
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA,....$2149.92
TI TM4000 WinSX25 120HD, 4 MB VGA,....2399.48

TOSHIBA

4400C 25MHz, 4MB,200HD, Color....3319.00/3999.00
4400SX 25MHz, 2MB,120HD,.... LCD 2375.69/ GP 2518.03
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HD,....GP 3999.90, Color 6119.79
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, GP 3357.38....Color 5539.89
T1800SX/20, 2MB, 60HD, New Lower Cost....~~1529.91~~
T1850 SX/25, 4MB, 80HD,....LCD ~~1849.56~~ Color ~~2319.88~~

KINGSTON MEMORY

1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms....66.93/179.00
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module....179.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID 139.18/269.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III..79.40/119.72
1MB OKI Laser 400....99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z....96.20
AST SixPack 286 0K....96.60

KINGSTON FOR COMPAQ

2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286 ..$149.20/219.27
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite 179.12/268.47
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E....239.25
PROLINEA, PROSIGNIA, DESKPRO,....CALL
CONTURA, SYSTEM PRO XL....CALL

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

4MB 2200SX....$209.51 2MB 2200SX....$147.79
8MB 4400SX....529.30 8MB 6400SX....529.30
4MB 4400SX....289.03 4MB 6400....289.03
2MB 3300SL....134.00 4MB 3300SL....199.00

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25DX / 486/33DX...479.66/639.55
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz .$473.20/355.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX....719.49
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z .216.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq 399.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq 729.89

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810....$165.03 LQ870....435.00
FX870....$296.74 LQ1170....589.27
EPL 7500 Laser PS...1888.88 LQ2550....859.27
LQ570....264.40 LQ1070....374.20
Action Laser II 6PPM....689.50
DFX 5000....1278.00 DFX8000....2147.00
EPSON AP3250....216.13
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute....1089.13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95...$1379.33 P6300....$599.50
Silentwriter II 97....1699.00
P6200 24-pin....399.92 P3200 24-pin....219.88
P3300 24-pin....322.58 P9300....869.21

Canon

CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet....297.40/329.68
CANON BJ200 Bubble Jet....339.12
CANON BJ300 Bubble Jet....329.20
CANON BJ330 Bubble Jet....578.84
CANON LBP4SX Laser 4PPM....899.14
CANON LBP8SX Laser 8PPM....1318.03

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo....$219.33 ML590....$419.20
OL400....569.00 ML591....569.52
OL810....1029.15 ML380....209.00
OL830....1286.96 ML393+....919.20
OL840....1564.12 ML393 + Color....959.50
ML320....299.12 ML321....417.08

Panasonic

1124 I....$284.25 1624....$339.93
1123....199.47 1180I....157.00
4430 Laser....909.23 2624....379.56
2180....166.92 2123....244.09
1654....539.86 4450i, Laser....1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript..618.95/1749.78

Texas Instruments

TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35....$1179.00/1278.26
TI Microlaser Basic /Microlaser TurboPlus PS.859.17/1499.55

Hewlett Packard

H-P LaserJet Model IIID....2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus .398.50/819.00
H-P Deskjet 550C....699.12
H-P Laser III Si....3559.78
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300XL....759.00/2339.18
H-P Deskjet 500 Color....517.39
H-P LaserJet IIIP....1028.00
H-P LaserJet 4....1399.46
701 Parallel....$409.40
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial....296.28 / 307.74
OMS PS410....1489.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3....238.00
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ...289.64
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr....319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 89.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 199.80

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB....$326.70
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB....239.25
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE....298.00
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS....669.55
MAXTOR 535 MB, IDE, 12MS....989.92

Seagate

ST1239A....$469.94 SEAGATE ST-2511..$228.41
ST3120A,106MB 269.78 ST4766E,766MB ...1254.80
ST4120N,1050MB 1399.71 ST351/AX....169.82
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS....299.51
ST1239A 211 MB IDE....494.12
ST1480A 426 MB IDE....849.37
ST1624A 668 MB SCSI....1213.64

MICROPOLIS

1664-7 345MB HH....949.44
1684-7 340 MB....$1033.86
1528-15 676MB ESDI....1269.30
1568-15 1345MB SCSI....1799.42

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB....$164.82/$309.17
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB....229.76/478.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB....299.58/949.56
CONNER 543MB SCSI....959.27

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

16.8/14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext.w.Fax.$709.65/799.46
14.4 Courier V.32 bis Ext./Int....509.05/379.21
16.8 HST Courier Ext....499.10
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal .319.98/309.50
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal 299.44/275.22
14.4 Sportster External/Internal....305.30/279.30
2400 Sportster External V.42....149.91
9600 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax 359.58/439.73

HAYES

ULTRA 144, V.32 External....$639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96 ....339.50/369.20
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4/ w/Fax....419.56/444.49
ULTRA 9600 External....579.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96....123.34/134.98
HAYES Pocket Edition....109.92

UDS Motorola

Fastalk Fax32 PC 9600....$719.18
Fastalk Fax32 9600....609.95

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External....$369.22
14.400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal....339.52
9600 V.32 Ext....269.10 9600 V.32 Int....259.23
2400 V.42 Int....109.10 2400 V.42 BIS Ext..119.55
2400 Int....74.95 2400SA....95.65
Pocket 2400....98.00 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem....89.50

intel

14.4 External ....$429.00 2400 External 163.94
2400B V.42....128.37 2400 External V.42 ....149.69
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/200....98.50/284.10
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 400/400E ..379.04/429.50

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600....$487.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS ..519.11
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA....279.98
MULTI-TECH MT696EA....499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33....78.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25....74.95
INTEL 287XL/287XLT....78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile....454.44/75.88
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's....239.10
9600 V.32 Int....259.23
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25....68.75
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20MHz....75.40
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz ...76.47/115.06

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

Smart1250....$729.87 BACK UPS 900 ...$379.88
Smart 400....307.95 Smart 600....399.10
BACK UPS 250 ...105.25 Smart 900....555.55
BACK UPS 400/450/600 ....159.25/199.68/259.84
Smart 2000....1134.60

Tripp Lite

BC-250....$99.30 BC-400....$155.10
BC-500....179.55 BC-500 LAN....189.77
BC-600 LAN....258.13 BC-900 LAN....348.51
BC-1250 LAN ....479.27 OMNI 450 LAN 269.17
OMNI 600 LAN ....348.69 OMNI 900 LAN 495.50
LapPower DC/AC 125W....59.50

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II w/Windows 3.1....$75.75
LOGITECH Fotoman....499.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser. or Bus/wWin3.165.35/115.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless....83.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256....129.55/269.25
LOGITECH SerialTrackmanII/Portable....59.35/95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Sftw....95.50/79.80
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse....118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software....79.80

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

ACT Software For Windows....$229.40
LOTUS 123 For Windows....$335.00
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0....239.09
LOTUS Freelance....336.30
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows....455.24
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1....89.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1....48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle....105.50
MICROSOFT Office....439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher....119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0....289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows....409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit....219.47
MICROSOFT Windows for wkgps starter....529.18
MICROSOFT Windows f/wkps Add-on User....59.95
MICROSOFT Windows for wkps 5 User....239.50
MICROSOFT Word for Windows....289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows....118.20
ALDUS PageMaker....497.59
ARTISOFT Lantastic for Windows....159.17
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows....29.20
BORLAND Turbo C++ for Windows....99.39
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0....95.08
CAERE Omnipage Professional 2.0....589.42
CALERA Fax Grabber for Windows....95.48
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows....399.42
Carbon Copy for Windows....109.38
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0....369.99
CROSSTALK for Windows....119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro....69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows....43.67
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows....379.42
PROCOMM PLUS for Windows....77.91
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 439.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows..107.61
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup for Windows....83.33
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV....109.95
WORDPERFECT For Windows 5.2....263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade....75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows....489.30

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono....$84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono....99.88

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm.$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089 ....309.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA....119.50
Magnavox 17" CM9217, .31mm....795.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch....1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG....619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D....1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG....1265.93 /2269.57
NEC Multisync 2A....379.12
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST....1138.39
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14"....339.76
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 800 x 600, .28 "....398.86
PHILIPS 1557.15", 1024 x 768, .28....398.86
RELISYS, 14", .28, 1024 x 768, "....279.46
SAMSUNG CCB 7571, 17",1280x1024....875.50
SEIKO CM1760CR....1045.15
SONY 1320 / 1304S....338.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm....1009.42
SONY 1936, 20", .25mm....1978.50
Zenith 394M 14", .39, 1024 x 768,....239.50

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI BASIC 16 VGA....59.16
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +1 MB....299.27
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2 MB....329.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 1 MB....426.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB....499.62
ATI INTEGRA....79.38
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1MB....268.18
ATI VANTAGE 1MB....215.24
ATI VGA Wonder XL24 1 MB....145.23
BOCA Basic VGA....49.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth....216.99
HERCULES Graphite 1 MB....274.29
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB....149.45
ORCHID 24-Bit Farenheit 1280, 1MB....209.83
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024....219.32
PARADISE 1024i 256K....135.20
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB....129.74

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 7000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW604

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
FREE Tech Support for Customers
(708)291-7575 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 564-4900
FAX (708) 291-1737

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

High Volume Bids Invited

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material.The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total.Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

The IBM PS/2 is perfect for network applications. Here's just one example:

IBM PS/2 • 2 MB RAM • 1.44 floppy • 80 MB hard drive • VGA Color Monitor

$1049

Add the Novell Starter Kit $409=

$1458

3COM

3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack	189/799
3C503TP 10 Base T	229
3C505B Ethernet Plus	579
3C507 Etherlink 16	279
3C523 MCA Ethernet	299

ARTISOFT

Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2	325/459
Starter KitAE3	539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2	129/199
AE3 Lan Card	229
Central Station	419

INTEL

Ether Express 16TP	125
Ether Express EISA	539
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA	499
Token Express 16/4 EISA	649

NOVELL

Novell Lite 2.0/starter kit	69/409
Netware 2.2 5/10 User	519/1099
Netware V.2.2-50 user	1989
Netw. 3.11 20/100 User	1899/3648
Netware 3.11-10 User	1375
NE1000/NE2000	129/155
NE 3200	669
Access Server	1595

SMC

PC130/PC130E	75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS	129/209
HUB 8-Active/4-Passive	249/69
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit	129/149
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit.	349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit	185/205
3608TP 10BT concentrator	409
3106 16 bit Ethernet 10BT coax	159
3512TP Ether.10BT conc.12 port	709

THOMAS CONRAD

TC4045 16/4 Token Ring	499
TC6151-11 16 port smart hub	679
TC6242/TC6242-TP+	69/99
TC6245/TC6245-TP+	199/219
TC6045/TC6045-TP+	199/219

Network Software

Borland D Base IV 1.5, 1 user	279
Close-Up Lan 2user/8 user	249/479
Foxpro Lan 6 user	559
Intel Net SatisFAXtion	599
Intel Lan Profect	649
Intel Lanspool 386 V3.5	399
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 server /node	559/339
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 server /node	625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5	119
Norton PC Anywhere V.4.5 Lan	325
Paradox/Lan 10 pack	1649
Peachtree Netw. Accounting	489
Procomm + Netw. 5 pack	325
R Base Lan 5 user	579
Superbase 4 Lan 5 user	819
Untouchable Network	429
Word Perfect Office- 5 user	289
X Tree Virus Safe Lan	379
X Tree Net/ for Unix	319/189

BULLDOG NETWORKS

IBM Network Solution

The IBM PS/1 is perfect for network applications. Here's just one example:

IBM PS/1 • 2 MB RAM • 1.44 floppy • 80 MB hard drive • VGA Color Monitor

$1049

Add the Novell Starter Kit .. $409=$1458

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	499
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Carbon Copy/Close Up	129/109
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	489
Corel Draw 3.0	365
Dbase IV 1.5	419
Desqview 386	129
Foxbase/FoxPro	259/449
FoxPro Distribution Kit.	319
Framemaker	549
Freelance Graphics/Win	309/329
Harvard Graphics/Win	369/339
Hollywood	315
Lotus 2.4/3.1 Plus	345/379
Lotus Symphony	469
Lotus for Windows	415
Micrograft Designer	359
Microsoft Windows 3.1/Word	89/219
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
Microsoft Excel for Windows	319
Microsoft Visual Basic	119
Norton Desktop for Windows	115
Norton Utilities 6.0	115
Norton AntiVirus	85
Paradox	call
Peachtree III Complete V 6.0	189
Persuasion	329
Polaris Pack Rat	239
Presentation Task Force	239
Q&A 4.0	219
Quattro Pro 4.0	299
Smart Suite Bundle	449
Spinnaker Plus for Windows	269
Statgraphics	589
Superbase 4	479
Ventura Desktop Pub./Win	479/499
Ventura Publisher Windows	499
Word Perfect 5.1	255
Word Perfect for Windows	259
Wordstar 7.0/2000+	259/199

Bulldog Systems

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card with 1 Mb RAM • 14" Color VGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse • 1 yr warranty!

386-SX/25 w/2 MB w/80 MB HD 1199

386DX40 w/ 4MB w/ 120 MBHD 1399

486-33(256K CACHE)4MB w/210MBHD

$2025

486-50 (256K CACHE) w/210MBHD

$2219

Call for other configurations

Scanners

Logitech Scanman 256	269
Epson 300C w/ interface	1175
HP Scan JetIIC	1489
MicrotekScanmaker 600Z	1299
Sharp JX320 (needs interface)	1025

Drives

CONNER

120/170 IDE	329/369
200/540 IDE	499/1029

IOMEGA

90 MB Insider/Transportable	579/689
Dual 90 ext	1495

MAGNAVOX

461RS EXT CDw/ software	369

MAXTOR

7120A 130 mg	369
7213 A 210 meg	489

MICRO SOLUTIONS

Back Pack Ext. Floppy 1.2 or 1.44	189

QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable

120MB/240MB	699/869

SEAGATE

ST 3096A 89 mb IDE	249
ST 3144A 120 IDE	329

SYSGEN

Mobile Disk 40/80/120	399/569/649

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K/1.2MB/1.44MB.	59/59/59

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1	149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse	118
Logitech Fotoman.	525
Sound Blaster Pro	189

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Back-ups 400/600	165/269
Back-ups 900/1250	389/525

Call Toll-Free

1-800-438-6039

9 Years of Dedicated Service to PC Users!

1-800-438-6039

Notebooks

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- 3000 Win 60/80 ..... 1750/2339
- 3000 Win 120 2699
- 4000 Win SX/16 80 HD 2195
- 4000 Win SX/25 120 HD 2399
- 4000 Win DX/25120 HD 2899

LEADING EDGE
- SX/25 • 2MB • 80HD • 1.44 1775

DOS • Windows • Works for Windows
- Above w/ Trackball/fax/modem ... 1975
- SL25 Color 2589

AST 386SX-20
- 43V • w/ 40MB • 2MB 1995
- 63V • w/ 60MB • 2MB 2299

NEC
- Ultralite SX20 w/60/80 ..... 2539/2599
- Ultralite SX2 color w/80 4999

EPSON
- NBSL 20/25 ..... 1525/1775
- W/ 60/80/120 MB HD 389/542/756

Tape Drives

IRWIN
- Accutrak 120/250 ..... 189/239

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
- DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 199
- DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 259
- Trakker 120 319
- Trakker 250 439
- QFA 700 Meg Int 719

MICRO SOLUTIONS
- 80/250 Backpack 429

Modems & Fax

ADTECH MICRO SYSTEMS
- DataFax 96/24 /Win 68/79
- DataFax 96VI w/V.42 Bis MNP5 99
- PocketFax mod. 9624/w/ Win . 105/115

CARDINAL
- 2400 INT/EXT 62/84
- 2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
- 9600 INT/EXT 249/279
- 96/24 Fax modem INT 89

HAYES
- Ultra 1.44 V.32 679
- Ultra 9600 ext 599
- Optima 9600 V.32 339

INTEL
- SatisFAXtion Modem 200/400. 309/409

US ROBOTICS
- Dual 16.8 HST ext w/ASL 799
- Shared Access Kit 649

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- 9600 V.42 Int/Ext 269/279
- 1.44FX fax/modem Int/Ext 350/389

ZOOM
- FC 9624 99
- Above w/ V.42 & MNP2-5 int. 125
- Above w/ V.42 & MNP2-5ext. 145

Monitors

PANASONIC
- 1381/1395 ..... 329/439
- 1991-20"1280x1024 1559

CTX
- 5468/5468NI 289/329
- 3436 Multiscan .28 399
- 1760 17" VGA.28 815
- 5439/5432 ..... 229/275

NANAO
- 907OU/9080i 869/1025
- 550i/560i 1175/1899

VIEW SONIC
- 7/6/6FS 1069/369/629

Video Cards

ATI
- VGA Integra 512K 89
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 229
- Graphics Ultra w/ 1MB 459
- 8514 Ultra Plus w/ 1MB 389
- VGA Wonder XL w/1mb 149

BOCA
- Basic VGA/Super VGA 63/129

CARDINAL
- VGA 700/732 w/1MB 119/139
- 900 w/ 1 mb 225
- 7000 169

ORCHID
- Prodesigner II w/ 1 mb 185
- Fahrenheit 1280 degree with 1 MB...289

VIDEO SEVEN
- 1024i Plus w/512 95
- V Ram II 1mb 269
- Win. VGA w/ 1mb 159

Boards

AST
- Six Pack+ w/384K XT 129
- Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95
- Rampage PC w/ 1 mb 285

ORCHID
- Ramquest 16/32 w0K PS/2 199
- Ramquest 8/16 w/OK XT/AT 129
- Tiny Turbo Extra 179

Chips

INTEL
- 387DX or SX 95

CYRIX SX16/20/25 77
- DX33/40 ..... 95/125

If you don't see what you're looking for, call Us!

TRIPP LITE

In an ever changing industry, Tripp Lite leads the power protection field with low cost, high performance UPS systems. Tripp Lite LAN UPS systems support unattended network shutdown to save your active files and power down your LAN even when you're not there.

- BC 250 119
- BC 400 165
- BC 600 Lan 269
- BC 900 Lan 369
- BC 1250 Lan 499

Printers

CANON
- LPB4+/LBP8+ 919/1499
- BJ20/300/330 ..... 399/459/599

EPSON
- FX870/FX1170 ..... 289/379NEW!
- LQ570/LQ870 ..... 269/435
- LQ1070/LQ1170 ..... 375/579
- LQ2550 849
- EPL8000 1295
- EPL7500 ..... call
- DFX5000/8000 ..... 1269/2139

DICONIX
- 180si/701 ..... 299/439

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laser Series IV/IIID 1479/2599
- Laser IIP/IIIP 869/1069
- Desk Jet 500/550c 399/729
- Laser Jet IIIsi 3795
- Paint Jet XL300 2495

IBM Laser
- 6/6P 1479/1825
- 10/10P 1749/2899

KODAK EKTAPLUS
- 7016/7016PS 3850/4879

NEC
- Silentwriter 95 1469

OKIDATA
- 184/380 ..... 229/219
- 320+/321 ..... 314/435
- 590/591 ..... 439/595
- 393+/393C+ 919/999
- 400/810 LASER 599/1064
- 830/840 LASER 1269/1589
- 3410 1299

PANASONIC
- 1123/1124i 199/275
- 1624/1654 ..... 339/539
- 2180/2123 ..... 175/255
- 1695/2624 ..... 369/379
- 4410/4450i 649/1079
- 4430/4455 ..... 909/1719

QMS
- PS 410/815 ..... 1529/2949
- Color Script 100 model 10p 4999

LASER ACCESSORIES
- Upgrade for HP III 1 mb 79
- Upgrade-HP III 2mb/4mb 109/179
- Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
- Pacific Page PE/PEXL 269/649
- Pacific Connect 256K ..... call
- Complete Font Library 249
- Font Bank Cartridge 1.5 Mb 269

610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
PO Box 211043, Martinez, GA 30907
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept:

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

COD, cashiers check, money order or bank wire

Circle 34 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER MEMORY SPECIALS ★

	256K	1mg	2mg	3mg	4mg	5mg
Panasonic 4410, 4430			109		169	
Panasonic 4420, 4450			109		169	
IBM 4029, 4019, 4019E					139	
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+			104		164	
Epson Action Laser II		99		169		249
TI Microlasers (all)		49				
OKI 400			99			
HP DeskJet 500, 500E	59					
Turbo 25: *150 fonts for all HP Laser & Epson Action Laser II*	69					

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4.45	4.15	3.95	—
1Meg x 4	24.00	20.00	18.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	15.95	12.95
256 x 4	4.75	4.50	3.90	—
256 x 1	2.50	2.25	1.80	1.60
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
8087-2	69.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16	59.00
80387-20	65.00
80387-DX *(Does All)*	89.00
Intel SX *(Does All)*	89.00
Intel SL Mobil	99.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5^00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	69.00	54.00	39.00	38.00	37.00	34.00
4Meg x 9	—	—	164.00	139.00	134.00	—
16Meg x 9	—	—	—	749.00	—	—
256 x 9	—	—	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	50.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	85.00	80.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	179.00	169.00	159.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	309.00	299.00	289.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	619.00	609.00	599.00	—
8 x 36 32Meg (72 PINN)	—	—	—	1475.00	1450.00	—

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
PC Week ★ rated #1 over all math chips
5 Year Warranty
"All Downward Compatible"

83D87-40MHz	— 109.00
83D87-33MHz	— 89.00
83S87-25SX Ver.	— 79.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT.	UPGRADED	AST PART#	PRICE
Advantage 12-386		4Meg Kit	500510-004	Call
Bravo 486/25, 33		2Meg Kit	500780-005	Call
		8Meg Kit	500780-001	Call
Bravo 486		2Meg Kit	500987-001	Call
		4Meg	500987-002	Call
		8Meg Kit	500987-003	Call
		16Meg	500987-004	Call
		32Meg Kit	500987-005	Call
Premium 386/25, 16 SX		1Meg	500718-001	55.00
Premium 386/33		1Meg	500718-002	56.00
Premium II		1Meg	500780-003	WPB 60.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33		4Meg	500780-004	WPB 149.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE		8Meg	500780-001	WPB 298.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT.	UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E		1Meg	ZA3800ME	50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E		4Meg	ZA3800MK	149.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX		2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM:
1MEG — 50.00
4MEG — 149.00 8MEG — 289.00

DELL

420, 425, 433, 450, DE, SE, TE
2/4Meg Kit — 129.00/199.00
8/16 Meg — 319.00/619.00
32 Meg — 1399.00
Call on other Dell Machines

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	89.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	89.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	179.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	54.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	80.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	84.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	149.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	84.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	165.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	89.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155 Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	149.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	289.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	289.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	149.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	289.00
07G1826 (2Meg)/07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	89.00/159.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	309.00
07G1419 (2Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	169.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	219.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	369.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT.	UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro		2Meg Module	115144-001	99.00
		8Meg Module	116561-001	289.00
		32Meg Module	116568-001	1500.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L		(Exp Bd)	116569-001	319.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20		1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
		4Meg Module	113132-001	179.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz		1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
		4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219.00
	1Meg/4Meg Module		113646-001/112534-001	75.00/179.00
DeskPro 386/20E		1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E		4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219.00
	1Meg/4Meg Module		113131-001/113132-001	75.00/179.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M Prot. 486C		1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
		2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
		4Meg Module	118690-001	159.00
		8Meg Module	128877-001	319.00
DeskPro 386/16		1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
		4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg/4-8Meg Exp Bd		108069-001/108070-001	239.00/399.00
DeskPro 286		512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
Prolinen 4/33	1Meg/2Meg		141682-001/141683-001	55.00/98.00
	4Meg/8Meg		141684-001/141685-001	159.00/319.00

COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
	2Meg Module/4Meg Module	118304-001/118305-001	109.00/179.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd/4Meg Bd	117081-002/117081-003	99.00/219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	189.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	189.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	8Meg Module	129769-003	389.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	16Meg Module	N/A	Call
Compaq Contura	2Meg/4Meg	139497-001/139498-001	89.00/169.00
386SL, 320, 325	8Meg/16Meg	139499-001/N/A	319.00/759.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Apollo 9000/345, 375, 380 • 9000/400DL, 400S, 400T • 9000/425T, 433T
4Meg Kit H-98229B — 299.00 8Meg Kit H-98229C — 499.00
16Meg Kit H-982290 — 899.00 32Meg Kit H-98229E — 1699.00
Vectra 486S/20PC, 486/25T • 486/33T, 486PC
1Meg D2150A — 59.00 4Meg D2151A — 159.00
Vectra 386/25PC, 486S/20PC, 486/PC, 486/25T, 33
2Meg D2381A — 99.00 8Meg D2152A — 329.00

NEC POWERMATE

386/25S — 2Meg Kit/8Meg Kit—199.00/619.00
386/33E, 486/25E — 2Meg—169.00
386/33I — 1Meg/4Meg/16Meg — 69.00/149.00/699.00
Express Te & E — 1Meg/4Meg/16Meg — 69.00/149.00/699.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	79.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	79.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	159.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	299.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	74.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	159.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	299.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	129.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	199.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	349.00
T4400SX,SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	799.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	119.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	189.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	289.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	799.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	179.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	159.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	159.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	159.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	94.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	279.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		99.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	99.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		99.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	189.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	419.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	219.00
NEC Prospeed 486SX, SX/L	1Meg/4Meg	OP-410-6204/6205	Call/Call
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	85.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79.00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		269.00, Call
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		79.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	119.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	99.00
Zenith Super Sport — 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	119.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	119.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	119.00
Zenith Z-Note 325	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	159.00/699.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	79.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	129.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	79.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179.00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		129.00/219.00/Call
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89.00,319.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650,37651	119.00,239.00
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,199.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00,119.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	99.00,249.00
Librex 286	2Meg		179.00
Chaplet NBA NTBK	2Meg, 4Meg		Call
Dell 212, 320N, 320N+	2Meg	310-3204	119.00
Dell 325N, 325NC	2Meg	310-3210	Call
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**128KB, 512KB, 1Meg, 2Meg**		**92.00, 149.00, 229.00, 429.00**

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	104	164	Canon LBP4	129	179	—
HP 4	Call	Call	Call	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	139
Panasonic 4410/4430	—	109	179	HP III SI	55	—	129
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	119	199	Panasonic 4455	—	119	—
Panasonic 4450	105	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	119	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	115	179	NEC 95	—	109	—
Epson Action Laser II	Call	Call	Call	QMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	115	179	TI XL/PS17/PS35	49	—	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	115	179	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKI 400	—	99	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	—	—	139	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)			59.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt 105.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™. 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size 199.00
TURBO 109 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size 299.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

BOCA AT PLUS

DIPPS SIMM

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. • 4.0 LIM Compat. • *New 5 Yr. Warr.* • Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K ..... $99.00 1Meg ..... $169.00 2Meg $209.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

USES P/S 2 SIMMS	0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
	$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC 80

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K — 119.00 • 2Meg — 190.00 • 4Meg — 265.00 • 8Meg — 410.00

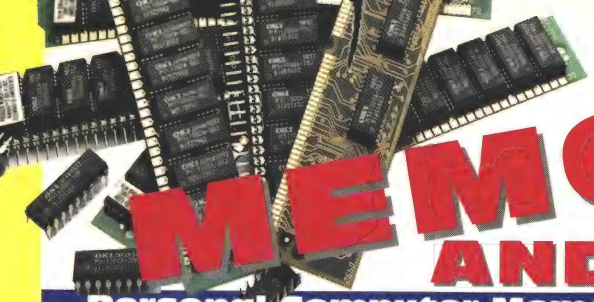
NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for • ALL MANFACTURER PART # S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon



MEMORY AND MORE...

Personal Computer Memory

IBM
PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB PN NA ..... $159 16MB PN NA $579
PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x76
16MB Kit PN NA $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, & memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $89
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, & XStation
1MB 6450603 or 90X8624 ..... $49
2MB 6450604 or 90X8625 ..... $79
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant , Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $159
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $309
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro 2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant , Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000
4MB 6450128 ..... $159 8MB 6450130 ..... $309
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
Expansion boards for all models 70 & 80
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 ..... $329

Compaq
ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 .... $89 8MB 141742-001 ... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 .... $59 2MB 141683-001 .... $89
4MB 141684-001 .. $159 8MB 141685-001 .. $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25
4MB 113132-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112534-001 ..... $169
DeskPro 286N; 386N; I Series; 386SX/20; 20N; Portable 486c; M Series expansion boards; SystemPro LT Series
1MB 118688-001 .... $49 2MB 118689-001 .... $79
4MB 118690-001 .. $159 8MB 112877-001 ... $309
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 .... $99 8MB 116561-001 ... $289
DeskPro 386M, 486M, SystemPro LT (32-Bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129160-001 ..... $359
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116569 + 115144-001 ..... $389

DELL
Power Desktop 325D & P, 333D & P, 433P, 486P & 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $169
PowerLine Workstation 420; 25; 33; 50; 450DE/2 & 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $119 4MB 310-2467 ..... $199
8MB 310-2468 ..... $349 16MB 310-2469 ..... $669

Zenith
Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $329
16MB ME-442 ..... $649 32MB ME-92 ..... $1239
Z-Station 325Sn, 420SEh; Sh; Sn, 425Sh, 433Deh; Dh,50XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 & 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $159
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $99
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 .... $189 16MB ZA4200M8 .... $599

AST
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386
2MB 500510-002 .... $89 4MB 500510-008 .. $179
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 .... $99 8MB 500824-002 .. $319
Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 .... $75 8MB 500962-002 .. $579
Bravo LC 4/25s, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d
4MB 500987-002 .. $149 8MB 500987-003 .. $299
16MB 500987-004 .. $589 32MB 500987-005 $1159
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/WPB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/WPB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25, 25E, 25TE, 33, 33E, 33TE, Premium II 3/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 .. $145 8MB 500780-001 .. $289

Hewlett-Packard
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 486/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
4MB D2151A or D2156A $169
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $599

NEC
PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 & SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $209
PowerMate 386/33E & 486/25E
2MB OP-410-5101 ..... $199

DEC
DECstation 3 series SX; C; Plus; & 425c
2MB PCAXN-CB $99
DECpc 400ST series
4MB PCTAM-CC ..... $189 8MB PCTAM-CD $299

We stock memory for most dicontinued systems!

Laptop & Notebook Memory

AST
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C 4MB $179
16MB $1329
Premium Exec 386SX/25, 25C 1MB $69
4MB $129

Compaq
Contura 3/20, 3/25 & 25c 4MB $199
8MB $429
LTE 286 2MB $99
4MB $199
LTE 386s/20 4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c 2MB $139
4MB $229
SLT 286 1MB $99
4MB $279
SLT 386s/20 1MB $89
4MB $199

IBM
ThinkPad 300 2MB $159
8MB $459
PS/2 CL57SX & ThinkPad 700; 700C 4MB $349
8MB $669
N51 Notebook (All) 2MB $179
4MB $249
L40SX & N33SX Laptop 4MB $135
L40SX 8MB $285

NEC
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 286F 1MB $139
4MB $369
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20 2MB $179
8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C 2MB $149
4MB $249
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P 2MB $149
6MB $299
ProSpeed 286, 386SX/16 1MB $109
4MB $209
ProSpeed 386 2MB $149

Panasonic
CF-170, CF-270, CF-370 1MB $59

Texas Instruments
TravelMate 2000 1MB $89
TravelMate 3000, WinSX 2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 4MB $219

Toshiba
T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000; 2000SX/SXe; 2MB $85
T2200 & T1800 Satellite Series 4MB $169
8MB $319
T1200XE, 1600, & 3100E 2MB $89
T3100SX, 3200SX, & SXC Portables 2MB $89
4MB $149
T3200 3MB $149
T3300SL Notebook 2MB $139
4MB $189
T4400 & T6400, SX, SXC Notebook 2MB $139
4MB $189
8MB $389
T5100 2MB $95
T5200; T5200C & T8500 2MB $92
8MB $299

Zenith
Z-Note Notebook (all models) 2MB $169
8MB $499
Z-Sport 325S 2-6MB $139
Z-Sport 420S & 425S 4MB $189
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe 2MB $109
MastersPort 386SX 2MB $119
SupersPort SX; 286e; SlimsPort 2MB $139
SupersPort 286e; SlimsPort 4MB $279

Grid
1450sx 2MB $149

Magnavox or Packard Bell
286 & 386SX Notebook 4MB $199

Sharp
PC-6220 Notebook 1MB $109

Sanyo or Zeos
Notebook Memory 2MB $89

Everex
Tempo LX Notebook 2MB $89
Tempo Carrier Notebook 2MB $119

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

386 & 486 Processor Upgrades for your system!

Now you can use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking & background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, & other 386 specific software. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance and easy installation. Improves your systems performance by up to 350%.

CPU Upgrades (CPU socket)
From 286 to 386SX
25MHz SX/Now! $299
33MHz SX/Now! $329
Add a math coprocessor for $75
From 386 to 486
25MHz 486SX/Now! $429
33MHz 486DX/Now! $769

MicroMaster Upgrades (expansion slot)
From 286 & 386 to 486
25MHz 486SX MicroMaster $829
33MHz 486DX MicroMaster $1299

MicroMaster with 32-bit 70ns Memory
25MHz 486SX with 4MB $999
with 8MB $1179
with 16MB $1519
33MHz 486DX with 4MB $1439
with 8MB $1619
with 16MB $1959

Megahertz CORPORATION

Laptop & Notebook FAX/Modems

for AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop & Notebook Systems.

Megahertz modems include:
- Send & Receive Fax capability
- Easy installation with illustrated user's guide
- Software included
- Free technical support
- Full 5-year warranty
- Hayes compatible

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync ..... $Call
24/9600bps FAX/Modem ..... $Call
Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $549
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $499
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229
2400bps Modem $149
External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,000bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $469
9600bps FAX/Modem $399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229

Laser Memory

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15 & 20
8MB 126361-001 .. $329 16MB 126361-001 .. $649
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIisi, 4, 4M & XL300
4MB C2065A ..... $149 8MB C2066A $299
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $99 4MB 33477B $159
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B ..... $102 4MB 33445B $160
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 500C
256K 22707B $59
IBM Laser 4029 All Models
4MB 1183335 ..... $129
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2230 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169
Canon LBP-III & BIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 3MB S63-2360 ..... $299
Panasonic 4410 & 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $189
Panasonic 4450I & 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $189
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79
2MB OKI N/A $99
Texas Instruments MicroLaser & XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ..... $49
Epson EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 ..... $99 4MB N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $259

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

First Source International
"The Only Source for Computer Upgrades"

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- User installable products
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Thousands of items in stock
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's
- Government & Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, MC, AMEX, & Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Call for any items not listed
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada
800/362-9866
International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872
Business Hours
Monday-Friday, 8am-5pm
Saturday, 10am-3pm, P.S.T.
OPEN SATURDAY

The Only Source First SOURCE International For Computer Upgrades

Mail orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms & Conditions
Memory products are third party, manufacturers' part numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 20% restocking fee will be charged on all non-defective returns, unopened, & refused or cancelled orders. Items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation & packaging. A Returned Merchandise Authorization number is required. Prices & availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks & registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TOLL FREE 800/362-9866

L0293

Circle 73 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1499
Laserjet IV w/Toner $1419
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner..... $979
Laserjet III SI w/Toner .. $3249
1MG Upgrade $69
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $159
Deskjet 500/500C $399/519
Deskjet 550C $729
Pacific Page/XL..... $269/$629
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

Panasonic Office Automation

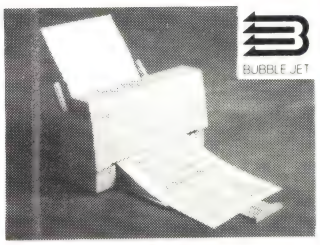
1123 .. $195 2624 .. $359
1124I . $275 4410 .. $599
2123 .. $229 4430 .. $859
2124 .. $299 4450I $1059
2180 .. $179 4451 . $1379
1624 .. $329 4455 . $1679
4410/4450I 2 MG...$129

CITIZEN

GS230 $249 GS145 $369
GS240 $299 PN 48 . $295

Canon

BJ-10EX $279
BJ-20EX $365
BJ-200 ..... $329
BJ-300 ..... $339
BJ-300 Cart..... $19
BJ-330 ..... $555
BJC-800 ..... $1779
BJC-820 ..... $1929
LBP-4SX $889
LBP-8SX $1289



BJ-200

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $169
FX870..... $289
FX1050.... $349
FX1170.... $389
LQ570 .... $259
LQ870 .... $425
LQ1070 ... $369
LQ1170 ... $569
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 8000. $1069
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000 . $2139
Action 3250 .. $195
Action Laser II $669
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

OKIDATA

ML320 .. $309 3410... $1229
ML321 .. $419 OL400 .. $589
ML380 .. $219 OL810 . $1049
ML590 .. $425 OL820 . $1219
ML591 .. $579 OL830 . $1279
ML393 .. $909 OL840 . $1559
OL400 2MB...$129

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/WINSX 60.... $1749
TM 4000/WINSX 80.... $2149
TM 4000/WINSX 120 .. $2349
LASER PS17 ..... $1179
LASER PS35 ..... $1299
LASER PS35 Turbo ... $1499

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 3.11 5 User $589
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1359
Netware 3.11 50 User .. $2699
Lantastic 10BPS Starter $449
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet $99
NE2000 ..... $139
Ethercard +/+16 ... $119/$139
3 Com EtherLink II $185
3 Com EtherCard $279
Intel Ether 16 ..... $119
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack . $1975
Irma Board 3..... $399

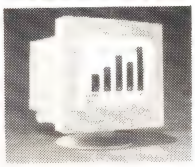
SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C..... $799
Houston Inst. DMD-161 $2775
Houston Inst. DMD-162 $3549
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 . $259
Mustek Gray Artist $159
Mustek Color Artist..... $299
Summasketch 12×12.... $269
Summasketch 12×18.... $479

NEC

P3200/3300 .....$225/$325
P6200/6300 .....$399/$599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser . $1379
Model 990 Pscrpt Laser $1475

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGX $619
4 FG..... $729
5 FG..... $1245
6 FG..... $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C .. $449
Diamond Pro 17..... $1099
HL6955 20" $1779

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 .... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768 .... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024 .. $1539

SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2..... $249
15" Sync Master 15..... $479
17" Sync Master 4..... $769

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG . $149
ATI VGA Stereo $199
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG... $279
ATI Graph Ultra + ... $299
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG... $499
Sound Blaster Prof $179
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79

MODEMS

Hayes 2400 Optima..... $129
Hayes Optima 96..... $329
Hayes Optima 14.4 ..... $399
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax . $439
Hayes Ultra 96 ..... $549
Hayes Ultra 14.4 ..... $589
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42..... $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int.... $69
Practical Per. 2400 Ext. .. $99
Practical Per. 9600 Int... $199
Practical Per. 9600 Ext. . $229
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. .. $329
Practical Per. 14.4 ..... $355
US Robotics 9600 ..... $539
US Robotics Dual Std .. $729
US Sportster 14.4 Ext. .. $309
US Sportster 14.4 Fax .. $329

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax..... $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $419
Faxability Plus $69
Faxability Plus/OCR $159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms ... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB.. $239
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $109
Intel ISA 2 MB $299
OKI Laser 2MB..... $139

intel

80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33..... $85
RapidCAD $249
Overdrive SX20/25 $349/$469
Overdrive DX25/33 $459/$609
Snap-In 386..... $329

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 .. $329/$389
Lotus 123 2.4 Server $559
Lotus Server Node $335
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .. $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $99
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $259
Word Perfect Windows . $269

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 1.44..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120 ... $189
Colorado Jumbo 250 ... $249
Colorado Tracker 120 .. $339
Colorado Tracker 250 .. $399
Colorado QFA 700 ..... $695
Iomega 250 ..... $249
Irwin 120/250 ..... $189/$249

AMERICAN UPS

250 ..... $109 600 ..... $259
400 ..... $165 900 ..... $375
450 ..... $199 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74 Gallery ... $629
NEC CD Express $409

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $349
89 MG 3096 ..... $269
106 MG 3120A $249
120 MG 3144A $279
245 MG 3283..... $499

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $299/$239
105 MB/240 MB ... $319/$559

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB $189
120 MB $279
209 MB/540 MB ... $459/$939

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

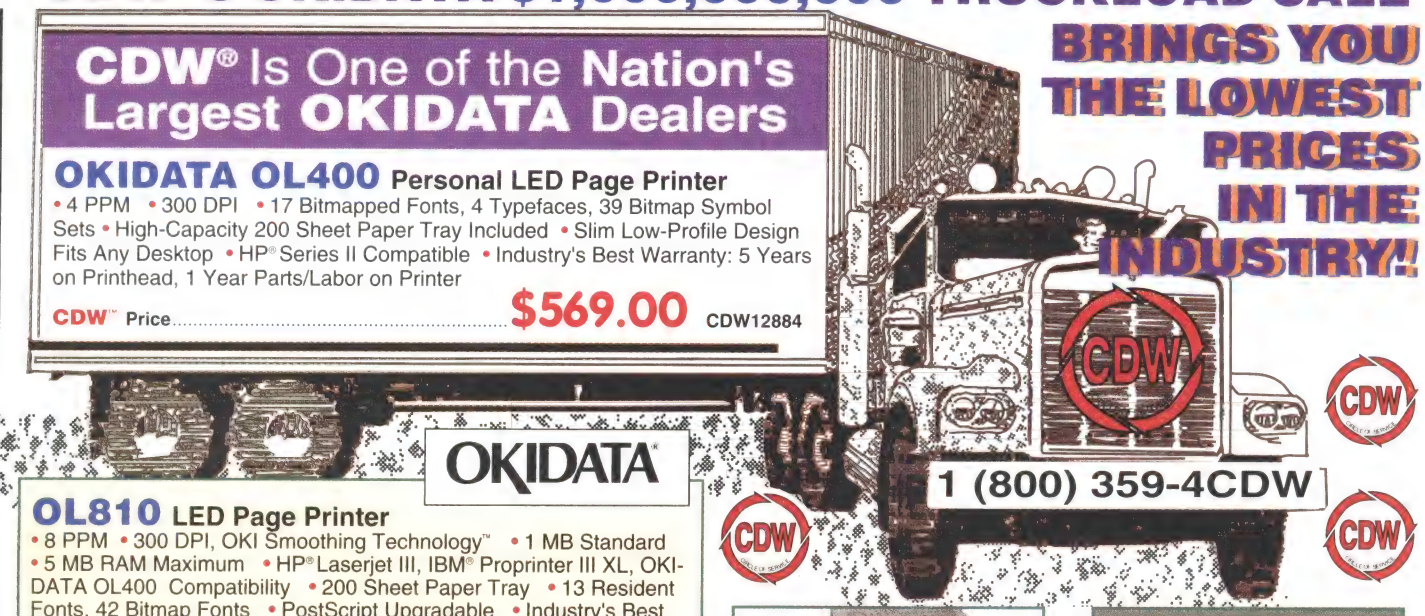
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS OKIDATA FOR LESS!

CDW®'s OKIDATA $1,000,000,000 TRUCKLOAD SALE

CDW® Is One of the Nation's Largest OKIDATA Dealers

BRINGS YOU THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY!!



OKIDATA OL400 Personal LED Page Printer

• 4 PPM • 300 DPI • 17 Bitmapped Fonts, 4 Typefaces, 39 Bitmap Symbol Sets • High-Capacity 200 Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW™ Price..... **$569.00** CDW12884

1 (800) 359-4CDW

OKIDATA

OL810 LED Page Printer

• 8 PPM • 300 DPI, OKI Smoothing Technology™ • 1 MB Standard • 5 MB RAM Maximum • HP® Laserjet III, IBM® Proprinter III XL, OKIDATA OL400 Compatibility • 200 Sheet Paper Tray • 13 Resident Fonts, 42 Bitmap Fonts • PostScript Upgradable • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW™ Price..... **$1029.15** CDW 23104

OL830 PostScript LED Page Printer

• 8 PPM with Adobe PostScript and ATM 2.0 Standard • HP® LaserJet® Series II Emulation • 2 MB RAM • Parallel Interface • 17 PostScript Fonts • Second Paper Tray, Serial AppleTalk Interfaces Optional • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Yrs. on Printhead, 1 Yr. Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW™ Price..... **$1286.96** CDW 19896

OL840 PostScript LED Page Printer

• 8 PPM • 300 DPI Resolution • 26 Bitmapped and 35 Adobe PostScript Fonts--More Than LaserJet® III • HP® Series II & Diablo® Compatible • 200-Sheet Paper Tray/2nd Tray Available • IBM & Macintosh Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years on Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor on Printer

CDW™ Price..... **$1564.13** CDW 16172

ML 380 24-Pin Printer..... $209.00 CDW 15526

ML 320/ML321

9-Pin Printer

• 300 CPS Draft, 63 CPS NLQ
• IBM and Epson Compatible
• Exclusive OKIDATA Closed-Loop Feedback System with Patented Optical Sensor

ML 320
$299.12 CDW 15676

ML 321 wide carriage
$419.08 CDW 10515

ML393/ML393C

24-Pin Printer

• 520 CPS Draft, 140 CPS NLQ
• 16" Paper Width • Top, Bottom Paper Feed • Parallel & Serial
• IBM Compatible

ML 393 wide carriage
$909.50 CDW 15706

ML 393 Color, wide carriage
$959.50 CDW 11408

ML590/ML591

24-Pin Printer

• 360 x 360 DPI Maximum
• 120 CPS LQ, 360 CPS Utility, 450 CPS High Speed
• OKIsmart Paper Handling
• Six Resident Typefaces
• Optional User-Installable Color Kit

ML 590
$419.20 CDW 24899

ML 591 wide carriage
$569.52 CDW 24900

FREE

Computer Products Sale Catalog

I'd like to receive a current **CDW®** Sales Catalog so that my company can save costs.
I understand there is no cost or obligation.
CDW® asks, **"WHY PAY RETAIL?" CDW®** sells for less and services you better.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

Cut Card Out and Mail To:

FREE CDW® Computer Catalog c/o: **K-D Mailing Services**, 10121 Franklin Ave., Franklin Park, IL 60131-1885 **PCW589**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Why Pay Retail? CDW® Sells Brand Name 486's For Less!

NEC Ready 425

INNOVA 486SX/25

NEC Ready 425 170 MB Hard Drive

• Intel 486/SX 25MHz Microprocessor • 4MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 64 MB • 8KB Cache • 640 x 480 x 16.8 Million Colors or 1024 x 768 x 256 Colors • 1 MB Video RAM • 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Hard Drives • Flash ROM • One Parallel, One Serial, One Mouse Port • No Wait Video • (3) 8/16-Bit Slots • DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, NEC PS/2 Mouse • Norton Desktop, Norton AntiVirus, PFS Window Works 2.0, Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, NEC Small Business Templates • 12 Month Onsite Service • Novell Certified

CDW® Price ..... $1314.62* CDW 24519

NEC Ready 433 170 MB Hard Drive

• Intel 486/DX • 33 MHz • 4 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB • 8KB Cache • 640 x 480 x 16.8 Million Colors or 1024 x 768 x 256 Colors • 1 MB Video RAM • 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives • Flash ROM • 1 Parallel/1 Serial + Mouse Port • No-Wait Video (New Zero Wait State Technology Means Faster Graphics) • (3) 8/16-Bit Slots • DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, NEC PS/2 Mouse • Norton Desktop, Norton Antivirus, PFS WindowWorks 2.0 • Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, NEC Small Business Templates • Quicken w/2 Months Free Electronic Checking • 12 Month Onsite Service • Novell Certified

CDW® Price ..... $1659.29* CDW 24522

Canon INNOVA 486SX/25 130 MB HD

• i 80486SX/25 MHz, CPU Upgradable to 486DX2/50MHz • 4 MB Exp. to 34 MB, 8KB Internal Cache Memory, 64KB External Cache Memory • 3.5" (1.44 MB) and 5.25" (1.2 MB) Floppy Drives • 512K Video RAM, Exp. to 1 MB • 4 Drive Bays • VGA: 1024 x 768 Video Support • 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports • 101 Key Keyboard • Mouse, Windows Pre-Installed • One Year On Site Warranty

CDW® Price ..... $1309.23* CDW 24283

DTK Gràfika 486DX/33i 200 MB HD

• i486DX Processor • 33 MHz Processing Speed • 64 KB Cache • 8 Expansion Slots • 1024 x 768, 1 MB Display Video/Memory • 8 MB RAM Memory, Expandable to 32 MB • (1.2 MB) 5.25" and (1.44 MB) 3.5" Floppy Drives • Mouse and Keyboard • Two Serial and One Parallel Port • MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 Software

Desktop ..... $1899.18* CDW 23771

Tower ..... $1929.59* CDW 23772

DTK Gràfika 486SX/25

4 MB RAM, 120 MB HD, Desktop ..... $1369.64* CDW 25587

AST Bravo 4/25s 120 MB Hard Drive

• i486SX, 25 MHz Processor • 4 MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 64 MB • Integrated SVGA Video, Supports 1024 x 768 x 256 Colors • 1 MB Video RAM • 72 mHz Refresh Rate • 8514/A Pass Through Connector • Support for True Color Modes • 1.44 MB 3.5" Diskette Drive • 2 External 5.25" Drive Bays, 2 Internal 3.5" Drive Bays • Four Full-Sized 16 Bit ISA-Compatible Slots • Two Serial Ports, One BI-Directional Parallel Port, 6 Pin PS/2-Compatible Mouse Port • MS-DOS 5.0 from AST

CDW® Price ..... $1029.73* CDW 24368

AST Bravo 4/33 120 MB Hard Drive

• i486, 33 MHz Processor • Integrated 8KB Cache Memory • Integrated 387-Compatible • Intel Overdrive Upgrade Support • 256 KB Second Level Cache Memory Support • 4 MB RAM Stand., Exp. to 64 MB • Integrated SVGA Video • Supports 1024 x 768 x 256 • 1 MB Video RAM • 72 Hz Refresh Rate • 8514/A PassThrough Connector • Support for True Color Modes • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive • 2 Ext. 5.25" Drive Bays, 2 Internal 3.5" Drive Bays • 4 Full-Sized 16-Bit ISA Compatible Slots • 2 Serial Ports, 1 Bi-Directional Parallel Port, 6-Pin PS/2-Compatible Mouse Port • MS-DOS 5.0

CDW® Price ..... $1349.52* CDW 24371

AST Bravo 4/50d 120 MB Hard Drive

• i486DX2, 50 MHz Processor • 4 MB RAM Standard, Exp. to 64 MB • Internal SVGA Video • Supports 1024 x 768 x 256 • 1 MB Video RAM • 72 Hz Refresh Rate • 8514/A Pass- Through Connector • Support for True Color Modes • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive • Two External 5.25" Drive Bays, Two Internal 3.5" Drive Bays • Four Full-Sized 16-Bit ISA Compatible Slots • Two Serial Ports, One Bi-Directional Parallel Port, 6-Pin PS/2-Compatible, Mouse Port • MS-DOS 5.0

CDW® Price ..... $1789.10* CDW 24374

AST Bravo 4/66d 120 MB Hard Drive

• i486DX2, 66 MHz Processor • 4 MB RAM Standard, Expandable to 64 MB, • Integrated SVGA Video • Supports 1024 x 768 x 256 • 1 MB Video RAM • 72 Hz Refresh Rate • 8514/A Pass Through Connector • Support for True Color Modes • 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive • Two External 5.25" Drive Bays, Two Internal 3.5" Drive Bays • Four Full-Sized 16-Bit ISA Compatible Slots • Two Serial Ports, One Bi-Directional Parallel Port, 6-Pin PS/2-Compatible, Mouse Port • MS-DOS 5.0 Software from AST Included

CDW® Price ..... $2048.48* CDW 24375

AST, AST Logo and Bravo are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

DTKGràfika 486DX/33i

AST Bravo 4/25s

CDW® CARRIES OVER 7000 PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES. If You Don't See It, Call!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS. (708) 291-7575

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

*MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

© 1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

The Power and the Personal

It was Saturday, and the UPS truck had been gone less than an hour, but the new arrival—a 66-MHz 486DX2—was already in operation and attached to my *LANtastic* network. That's how eager I was.

The MIS system was joining several other "power" products: a budget-minded Compaq ProLinea 4/50 and a super-smart QMS 860 printer, newly arrived for my monthly *PC World* hands-on roundup review. To top things off, I had one piece of software to put to use, *Lotus Organizer 1.0*.

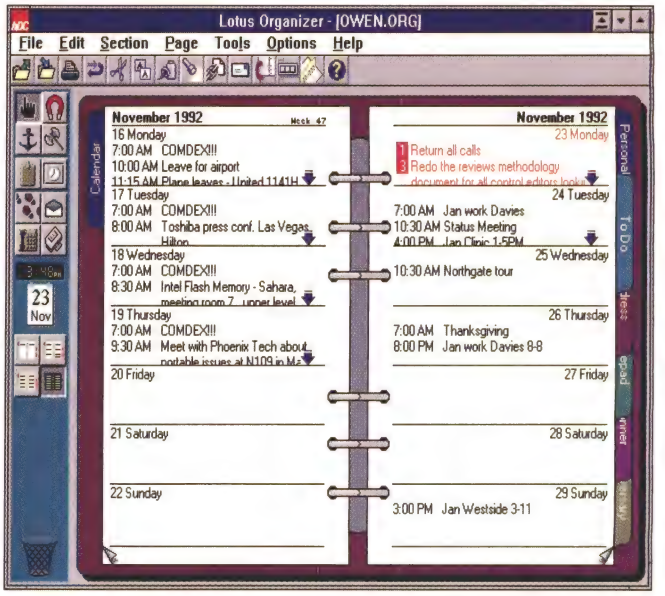
As I stuffed ethernet and modem cards into the MIS machine, many questions raced through my head, all boiling down to one key question: Would I "feel" the difference? Mind you, 486 power is not new to my office. My daily work machine is a Cheetah Gold 425—a 25-MHz platform—once the hottest performer on the market.

MIS (MicroNiche Information Systems) is not a brand-name clone builder but more an assembler. The firm takes the broad specifications of a client and assembles off-the-shelf products into a complete system. Although MIS will assemble a machine for any single user, its big business has been with Fortune 1000 companies, the Pentagon, and NASA.

My broad specifications had called for a "power" system. What I received were two shipping boxes; one with a Morse 17-inch 1280-by-1024-capable monitor, the other containing a roomy 24-by-8.5-by-17-inch tower chassis and a Maxiswitch 124 Pro keyboard. A $4195 package.

The power was inside the tower, of course—a Micronics motherboard with eight slots (two of them VESA local-bus slots) driven by Intel's clock-doubled i486DX2 CPU with an internal processing speed of 66 MHz. (That puts it a step above the twenty-four 486DX2-50 systems *PC World* reviewed in October 1992, though many of those machines can accept the newer CPU.) On board are 256K of instruction cache memory, 16MB of RAM, an IDE controller, a floppy drive controller supporting 2.88MB drives, and one parallel and two serial ports. An ATI Graphics Ultra Pro (an updated version of the Best Buy featured in our March 1992 video accelerator review) graced one local bus slot. And the IDE controller was hooked to a top-performing Quantum LP240A hard drive.

By Thom Foulks



Foulks's Favorite: Lotus Organizer helps you keep your life in order.

A Resounding Yes

The Micronics system board manual is sparse but well-written. It took me only a few moments to learn what I needed to turn off the board's serial ports so they wouldn't conflict with my cards—BIOS switches from the setup menu. While I waited, cleaning up the shipping box materials from the floor of my office, *LANtastic* was moving much of my standard software from the Cheetah to the MIS 486. (For the record, *LANtastic* moved 1120 files—28.1MB—between the two 486s in 5 minutes, 10 seconds.)

Ready to work, I brought up *Windows 3.1*. It was the allure of running *Windows* at 1280 by 1024—coupled with the CPU power to overcome *Windows'* slowness on lesser platforms—that had sparked my interest in the machine in the first place. My big question remained: Would I feel the difference?

The answer is a resounding yes. As I type this in *Word for Windows 2.0*, at 200 percent zoom with a DOS window open alongside, I finally have enough power to match the promise of so many newer software products. The key hardware component here is the ATI controller, in the VESA local-bus slot. The Video Electronics Standards Association specification for local bus provides the controller a 32-bit, motherboard-speed data path to the CPU. Clearly, the local bus (or Intel's competing PCI standard) will soon be a fixture of new motherboard designs.

Though for my own basic writing and telecommunications needs, the MIS 486 is power-wasting overkill, a CAD architect on a LAN might find it just the tool for an easier, speedier work day. MIS delivers lifetime toll-free support via telephone and offers a number of other support options.

Compaq ProLinea 4/50

Nearby on the power spectrum, but considerably lower in price, the Compaq ProLinea 4/50 is a machine closer to my needs. The Compaq left me no setup to ponder. I just lifted its 14-inch 1024 by 768 monitor, small-footprint CPU unit, keyboard, and mouse from

the box, plugged them in, and flipped the power switch. After I followed some menu-driven setup instructions, the familiar *Windows 3.1* logo popped up on the screen. Almost too easy. I felt I'd been deprived of a challenge (honest, Compaq, I'm only kidding).

I also needed to link the ProLinea to my LAN, so I found my special Compaq screwdriver and opened up the box. Big surprise. I had expected (and had been prepared to tolerate) some lessening of the traditional Compaq hardware quality. After all, at $2800, this machine—with 6MB of RAM, two floppy drives (1.2MB and 1.44MB), plus monitor—is a deal. Compaq has to have cut costs somewhere. If those cuts were in hardware, though, it's not evident. The interior layout of components, even to cable routing, bespeaks forethought and follow-through.

A 486 motherboard of only 8 by 9.5 inches with a three-slot expansion bus mounted vertically shows Compaq's experience at shrinking circuit boards into silicon. A Tseng Labs video chip is on board, along with ports for the keyboard, mouse, two serial devices, and one parallel printer. At its heart is a clock-doubled i486DX2, operating at 50 MHz. This machine could find work on my desktop any day.

Lotus Organizer 1.0

There's only one notable fault I can find with *Lotus Organizer*—you can't choose your own on-screen display font. I will hope for that capability in a later version (Lotus says it is "under consideration") because I've converted my 3000-plus name and address list to *Organizer*, and there it will stay.

Organizer is a PIM—personal information manager. The key word here is personal. Can it be customized to your needs? For example, I need help keeping track of many hundreds of people with whom I've made contact, not only this year, but last year and the year before. I want to be able to find their names and any notes I filed about them and to dial their phone numbers with minimal effort. I just don't need a trip planner, a daily to-do list, or a multi-entry monthly calendar with pop-up reminders. These are all found in *Organizer*, but I rapidly whacked them out of my implementation.

My version of the PIM lets me flip open the Day-timer-styled phone book on my screen, mouse-click to the "T" pages, click to John Thomas's name, and drag and drop the name on the phone icon. I confirm the call with another key click, and it's on its way. The call gets logged automatically; I'm offered the chance to write a note about the call, and another click drops *Organizer* into an ever-ready icon on my *Windows* screen.

Organizer is the one PIM I've used that doesn't dictate what information I should store or try to anticipate how I will use it. Personal, yes, and for sure a Foulks Favorite (especially in use on the ProLinea).

QMS 860 Print System

Add "input power" to the list of criteria by which to compare laser printers. The QMS 860 not only has it, but the firm has also redefined ESP to mean an "emulation sensing processor" with its own form of extrasensory perception. An Intel RISC chip makes this printer smarter than some of the computers that may use it.

With the 860 hooked to my LAN's print server, I sent print jobs to it from three different machines within seconds of each other. One file was normal DOS text, one file was a graphics-laden PostScript Level 2, and the third was for an HP LaserJet II. All three files printed properly—no fuss, no muss—and at 600-dpi resolution, with rich black tones and crisp gray-scale dots. In its PostScript emulation mode (Level 1 or Level 2), the 860 has the usual 35 built-in Adobe PS-compatible fonts as well as four typefaces from the Helvetica family. If you're not on a LAN, you can still share this 8-page-per-minute printer: Various interface options allow simultaneous input from the parallel port, the serial port, an AppleTalk port, and a Novell NetWare port. Through the parallel port, I printed an 86-page *Windows* document in just over 10 minutes.

The Compaq left me no setup to ponder. I just plugged in its monitor, CPU, keyboard, and mouse and flipped the switch.

Then I switched to the 11-by-17-inch print tray and sent a two-page newsletter layout to it from *WinWord 2.0*. The 860's 12MB of on-board RAM gulped it in and gave me a press-ready printout moments later.

At a list price of $4595, however, the QMS 860 is high on the price curve, especially when compared to the HP LaserJet 4 ($2199), a much cheaper, though less powerful, machine. Look for a good dealer's price on this one.

Quick Fixtures

Products should never be fully judged on their beta versions, but Delrina Technology's *WinFax Pro 3.0* has the best integrated optical character recognition of any such package currently on the market. In several tests with fax-modem-generated fax files, my beta copy with the menu-driven Caere AnyFax OCR module achieved conversion accuracy marks close to 100 percent. Previous versions of *WinFax* were a Foulks Favorite; this might be a repeat.

- **Compaq ProLinea 4/50**
  Compaq Computer Corp.
  713/370-0670
  Reader service no. 725
- **Lotus Organizer 1.0**
  Lotus Development Corp.
  617/577-8500
  Reader service no. 726
- **MIS 486DX2/66 Computer System**
  MicroNiche Information Systems, Inc.
  800/733-9188
  Reader service no. 727
- **QMS 860 Print System**
  QMS
  800/523-2696
  Reader service no. 728
- **WinFax Pro 3.0**
  Delrina Technology
  800/268-6082
  Reader service no. 729

Thom Foulks is a freelance programmer and former business computer services consultant living in Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Get Peak Power from Your PC Without Learning to Program!

A $91.85 Value!

Take the PC STARTER SET for only $4.95

as your introduction to the

PC USER'S BOOK CLUB

You simply agree to buy three more books—at significant savings—within the next 12 months

You don't have to be a computer expert to get the most out of your PC. The PC STARTER SET is a three-book set with no intimidating jargon...no complicated procedures...just straightforward advice on expanding the capabilities of your PC, easily. And this $91.85 value is yours for only $4.95!

DVORAK'S INSIDE TRACK TO DOS & PC PERFORMANCE

John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis

Unlock the hidden power of DOS with this 800 page guide/disk package. Covers all versions of DOS through 5.0. Discover how to:

- Master batch file programming
- Accomplish hard disk partitioning, defragmenting, backup and catching
- Put utilities such as Norton and PC Tools to maximum use

On the disk, you'll find essential software including XTree, The Dvorak Utilities, Mace Utilities, and more.

Publisher's Price: $39.95

JIM SEYMOUR'S PC PRODUCTIVITY BIBLE

Jim Seymour

Turn your PC into a powerhouse of organization and productivity! Learn to:

- Address envelopes with a laser printer
- Fax messages from your PC via modem
- Convert files from one application to another
- Choose the right laptop

Plus, you'll find tips on spreadsheets, word processing, database, graphics, communications, and more.

Publisher's Price: $24.95

THE PC CONFIGURATION HANDBOOK: THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO TROUBLESHOOTING, ENHANCING, AND MAINTAINING YOUR PC

John Woram

This fully illustrated, easy-to-understand guide answers the most commonly asked questions about PC hardware:

- What should my PC service contract cover and what's a fair price?
- How can I translate DOS error messages?
- What easy procedures reduce system failures?
- Which PC graphics card best meets my needs?

Publisher's Price: $26.95

PC User's Book Club features a wide range of quality tutorial and reference books and book/disk packages. Our editors only choose the "best of the very best" on the latest PC business applications. You'll be able to choose from a variety of guides specifically written for people who use computers daily in non-computer careers.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS- In addition to getting the PC STARTER SET for only $4.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 50% off the publishers' prices. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publisher's editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the PC User's Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage. © Newbridge Communications, Inc.

PC USER'S BOOK CLUB

B-BE7

A Newbridge Book Club

3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the PC STARTER SET (00242) billing me only $4.95 plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments. **No-Risk Guarantee:** If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the PC STARTER SET within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

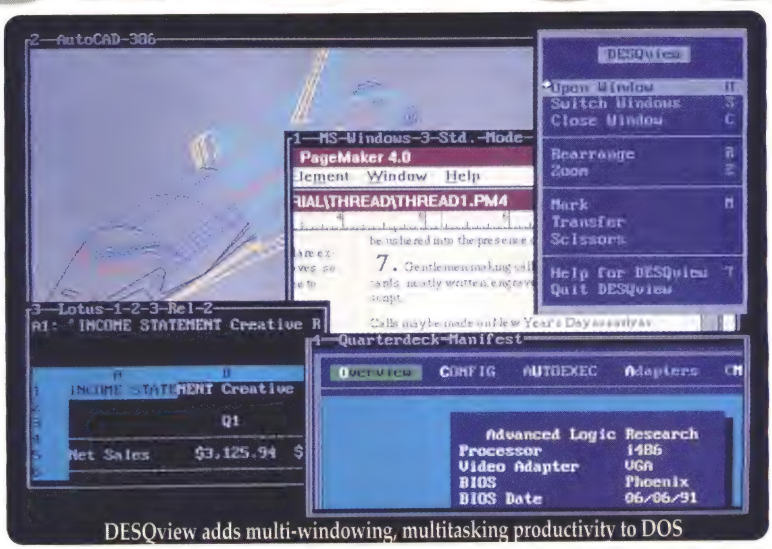
State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC World 2/93

The death of DOS Has been greatly exaggerated

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.



DESQview adds multi-windowing, multitasking productivity to DOS

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with 1/20th of the disk space and 1/8th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes.' And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody else's perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don't create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use.* In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-50/60 for IBM™ PS/@ 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Follow the Leader: Tribal Chief or Indiana Jones

Civilization, an immensely complicated (and hopelessly habit-forming) game from MicroProse, provides great on-the-job training for being God. Even if you're not interested in that particular job, this fascinating simulation delivers superb mental exercise for the kind of high-powered executive who masterminds two hostile takeovers before breakfast. In fact, the empire-building skills needed to win *Civilization*—long-term planning and acute attention to detail—bear an eerie similarity to those of a good manager.

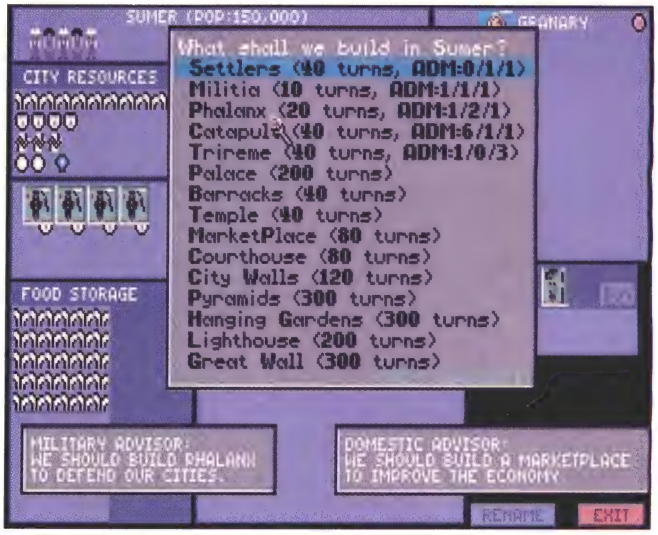
You begin as a tribal chieftain in the dim mists of the primeval past, founding a city and trying to make it grow. You must find a site with good resources and trade options, decide what to produce and how to sell it, and set priorities among defense, economic growth, and your people's contentment. If that isn't complex enough, you'll need to start a religion, choose the most effective form of government, create an irrigation system for your fields, and scout the countryside for trading partners and dangerous enemies.

Moreover, you're in a race with several other tribes to reach the stars. If that sounds far-fetched, keep listening. The time line of this game may start in the distant past, but if you can manage to avoid a barbarian takeover or a Communist revolution along the way, you can pilot your city-state into the modern industrial era—and beyond.

If you make thoughtful choices, inventions and technical breakthoughs will get you from pottery, writing, and iron-working all the way to spaceships and the colonization of Alpha Centauri. Though advisers are present to help you, you'll need to read not one but *two* long, detailed manuals in order to stand a chance of winning—or even outlasting—the barbarians.

By Michael Goodwin

The playing interface takes practice. While the basic metaphor—a map—is simple enough, your cities and their armies, diplomats, and explorers are represented by a bewildering variety of icons. Sometimes the icons blink; sometimes they move by themselves; sometimes they refuse to move. Once in a while they disappear just when you need them (often leaving behind a newspaper headline announcing, for example, that food riots at home have made it economically unfeasible to support military units).



The manuals are long on theory ("a cathedral is very useful for keeping a large city out of civil disorder"), but surprisingly short on practice. They badly need a section that lists all the different icons and how to use them. Figuring out the right combination of mouse and keyboard actions to put your newly built warship in the water, for instance, can take far too much trial and error.

Given the intricacy of the game, though, it's not surprising that it takes a while to learn. There are already books you can buy to help you play better (such as *Civilization*, or *Rome on 640K a Day*). And be warned: This is probably not a good game to get into if you have other goals in life—like eating, working, or sleeping.

Why Should I, You Fat Tub of Lard?

If *Civilization* springs from an academic/historical tradition, there's no secret about the origin of *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis*. LucasArts Games' delightful comedy-adventure is the most purely cinematic computer game I've ever played.

The story and "screenplay"—both written by ace screenwriter/filmmaker Hal Barwood, who co-wrote *Sugarland Express*, Steven Spielberg's first film—are loaded with snappy dialog. For instance, when Indy runs across a big bully who won't let him into a theater, you can choose between a gracious apology and a highly provocative insult. The wiseguy put-down is so irresistible, you may not notice that sweet-talking your way past the bruiser (or simply knocking him out) is a lot more effective. Even if cracking wise slows your progress down a bit, it makes the adventure a lot more entertaining.

SETTING PRIORITIES is the biggest trick in Civilization. It might be nice to have a pyramid, but building it takes a lot longer than constructing a catapult.

You can choose actions as well as dialog with a swift click of the mouse. And in between brawls and travel to distant places you'll find yourself watching a series of exciting, tightly scripted set-pieces; they're short films really, that turn your PC screen into a private theater, providing essential information and advancing the plot.

That plot isn't very weighty, of course. Set during World War II, it involves the usual collection of Nazi

EXTENDED • 7 CITIES
PUMPED ON MULTIMEDIA
Build your PC muscle with the power of multimedia.
• For the everyday PC user.
• For multimedia buffs.
It's all FREE!
Morning session, 9:30 - Noon:
Multimedia Warmup
Afternoon session, 1-3:30 pm:
Multimedia Gets Buffed
• Presentations
• Demonstrations
• "How-To" examples
• Real world applications.
Plus FREE valuable reference materials and a sports water bottle stuffed with special promotional offers!
Call now to make your reservation!
Cleveland, Jan. 21
New York, Jan. 26
Boston, Jan. 28
Denver, Feb. 9
Minneapolis, Feb. 11
Miami, Feb. 23
Charlotte, Feb. 25
800-55-GRAFX
In CA call 714-833-3838
Sponsored by these world leaders in multimedia technology and information.
Graphix Zone
MULTIMEDIA WORLD
PC WORLD
Microsoft
Gold Dish
Toshiba
MountainGate
Sayette
Sony
Media Vision
Microtek

spies, feisty sidekicks, exotic locales, and eccentric vehicles. But like the films that inspired it, the point of *Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis* isn't high drama—it's low entertainment. And does it deliver!

One of the nicest touches in this game is that it's actually three games in one. Many role-playing adventures offer only one line through the tale. If you go back for another run, it's déjà vu city. *Indy Jones* provides a neat solution. Early in the story, just after you've gotten your bearings (and met your feisty sidekick), you're presented with a choice of three tracks: Play the rest of the game as a team; go it alone, using your brains to solve problems; or push toward victory as a solo act, using brute fisticuffs. Some sequences occur on all three paths; others don't. No matter which path you choose, saving the game just before you make the decision lets you play out the alternative tracks another time, after you've finished your chosen version.

But whether you proceed as a single or a double, by brains or by brawn, don't start this game on your lunch break—unless you're prepared to take the afternoon off.

Civilization $69.95; MicroProse Software Inc.; 800/879-7529

Reader service no. 720

Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis $59.95; LucasArts Games; 800/782-7927

Reader service no. 721

Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

POWER TIP no. 272

Making Cents in WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.1 **includes some very helpful and easy-to-use character keys. For instance, for the fraction ½ or ¼, press <Ctrl>-V and type in /2 or /4, respectively. For the cent sign, use <Ctrl>-V and /c (the c must be lowercase). For the trademark and registered trademark symbols, press <Ctrl>-V and type TM and ro (uppercase or lowercase, respectively).**

In *WordPerfect for Windows*, use <Ctrl>-W instead of <Ctrl>-V.

Judy Heim
Contributing Editor

SPRINT IS PROUD TO BE THE OFFICIAL SPONSOR OF THE MOST EAGERLY-AWAITED WINTER GAME.

It's an olympic marathon of fun and adventure! Find out how you can get *Space Quest V: Roger Wilco in The Next Mutation* FREE when you switch your long-distance service to Sprint.

Sprint®

SIERRA®

Call 1-800-795-5980

Circle 245 on reader service card

Confessions of a Gadget Junkie

Okay, I admit it. I like gadgets. There's nothing better than a cheap gizmo that solves one problem, no matter how small. Here are some of my favorite little pieces of hardware:

Have you ever picked up the phone while you're in the middle of downloading an enormous file, breaking the connection and forcing yourself to start over? I hate it when that happens. It's Busy is a neat little gadget by Pacific Ideas that sits beside the phone and flashes a red light whenever the line is in use, warning you not to pick up the phone. It's essential if there's more than one phone sharing the line with your modem. • *It's Busy $12.99, Pacific Ideas; 619/530-2879, 619/530-2878 (fax). Reader service no. 710*

One of these days, I'll invest in a second line so that my fax-modem and phone don't have to share. But for now, I use a Command Communication's ASAP TF 333 line manager to sort out the barrage of incoming calls. For a street price of about $120, the ASAP TF 333 is smart enough to distinguish between a fax and voice call. If I'm not able to answer the phone, it will even direct the call to my answering machine. You'll need to step up to the $179.95 ASAP TF 555 if you have a separate fax machine and modem. • *ASAP TF 333 $139.99, Command Communications; 800/288-6794; 303/751-7000. Reader service no. 711*

Prevent Global Warming

Most people are surprised when they discover the heat a 486 chip produces—in fact, touching the CPU can actually burn your finger. Add-in boards, like fax-modems or memory expansion cards, and extra RAM all add to the heat inside the case. And hardware's two worst enemies are—you guessed it—heat and power surges.

That's why I installed a FanCard, a slim expansion board that has two thin fans inside. The burden on the power supply is minimal—less than five watts—and installation is easy. For about $50, the next time you turn the computer on, the fans will cool things down to a suitable temperature, extending the life of your system. • *FanCard $99.95, T.S. MicroTech, Inc.; 310/787-1640. Reader service no. 712*

I have trouble keeping my desktop lamp's glare off the monitor. The solution? LightMan, a slick computer keyboard light that slides under my monitor and shines on both my keyboard and the surrounding desk area. The LightMan uses a 40-watt incandescent bulb so there's no fluorescent flickering. • *LightMan $39.95, Micro Pulse Electric; 914/628-4038, 914/628-5365 (fax). Reader service no. 713*

A Kit for All Seasons

In the past, every time I had to pull a chip or change cables, I had to spend ten minutes looking for the right tools. But with a Curtis Tool Kit, I have all the small screwdrivers, chip pullers, needle-nose pliers and pin straighteners I'll ever need, demagnetized and neatly organized in a vinyl case. The 11-piece set can be found discounted at about $20. But if you've ever dropped a screw into the case—something *I* never do—get the larger set. For a discounted $50, it includes—among other tools—a handy device for retrieving lost screws. • *Curtis Computer Tool Kit $29.95-$79.95, Curtis Manufacturing; 800/955-5544, 603/532-4123 (fax). Reader service no. 714*

On occasion I eat lunch at my desk, so I protect my keyboard from spilled coffee, sandwich crumbs, and other vestiges of my meals with SafeSkin, a

form-fitting, plastic cover. While I'm aware of its presence, it doesn't slow down my typing and I can still feel the reassuring snap of the keys. SafeSkin is available for more than 1000 keyboard models so it's very likely you can find one that fits yours. • *SafeSkin $29.95, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.; 214/339-0753, 214/339-1313 (fax). Reader service no. 715*

I sometimes finish working late at night and don't want to stay awake staring at the monitor while the computer backs up and optimizes my hard disk. To turn off the computer at a specified time, I use the Intelligent Power Module, a $59 gadget that sits between the power outlet and the computer (or power strip). Via special software and a bundled cable, Power Module lets you set up your computer to turn itself off. • *Intelligent Power Module $59, Server Technology, Inc.; 800/835-1515, 408/988-0142. Reader service no. 716*

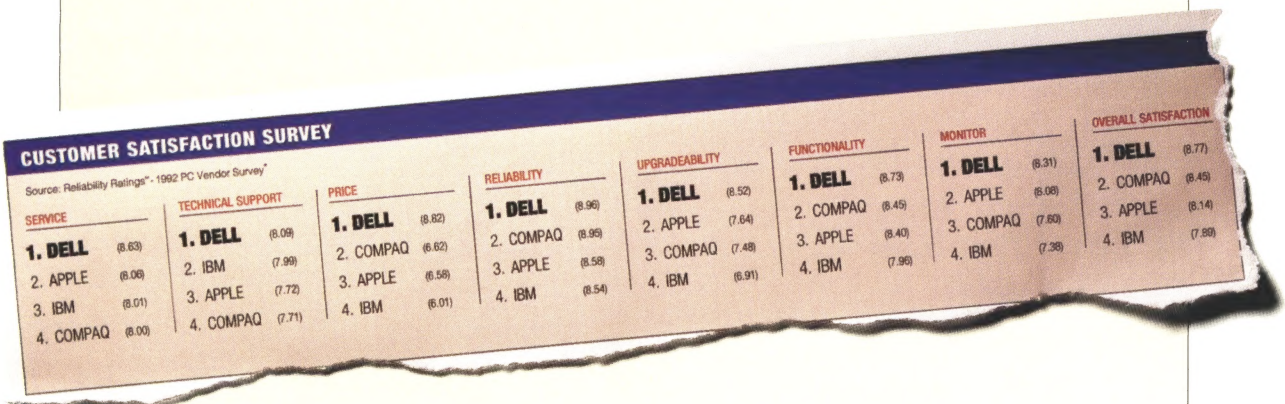
All this just goes to show you, software solutions aren't always the best solutions. Sometimes, a gadget really is worth a thousand lines of code.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is the president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

by Steve Bass

ADAM McCAULEY

NOW THAT WE'RE SO FAR AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION, WE CAN AFFORD TO RELAX A BIT.



CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY

Source: Reliability Ratings™ - 1992 PC Vendor Survey™

SERVICE	TECHNICAL SUPPORT	PRICE	RELIABILITY	UPGRADEABILITY	FUNCTIONALITY	MONITOR	OVERALL SATISFACTION
1. DELL (8.63)	**1. DELL** (8.09)	**1. DELL** (8.82)	**1. DELL** (8.96)	**1. DELL** (8.52)	**1. DELL** (8.73)	**1. DELL** (8.31)	**1. DELL** (8.77)
2. APPLE (8.06)	2. IBM (7.99)	2. COMPAQ (6.62)	2. COMPAQ (8.95)	2. APPLE (7.64)	2. COMPAQ (8.45)	2. APPLE (6.08)	2. COMPAQ (8.45)
3. IBM (8.01)	3. APPLE (7.72)	3. APPLE (6.58)	3. APPLE (8.58)	3. COMPAQ (7.48)	3. APPLE (8.40)	3. COMPAQ (7.60)	3. APPLE (8.14)
4. COMPAQ (8.00)	4. COMPAQ (7.71)	4. IBM (6.01)	4. IBM (8.54)	4. IBM (6.91)	4. IBM (7.96)	4. IBM (7.38)	4. IBM (7.89)

Survey was independently conducted by Reliability Ratings, Inc., a subscriber-based research firm that does business with most of the FORTUNE 500®

DELL™

800-766-0939

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAG.**

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

THE NEW DELL 425s/L i486 SX 25 MHz SYSTEM $1,749

- LEASE: $65/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 15 MILLION WINMARKS)
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)

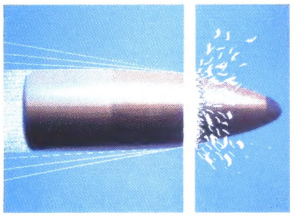
Up to 65% quicker maintenance.
It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple of thumbscrews for easy access to the modular chassis.

Up to 2.6 times the video performance.
With our new accelerated local bus video revving up your screen, who needs a VCR?

Guaranteed compatibility.
We get along with anyone. Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX® systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.

THE NEW DELL 433/M i486 DX 33 MHz SYSTEM $2,499

- LEASE: $92/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 20 MILLION WINMARKS)
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)



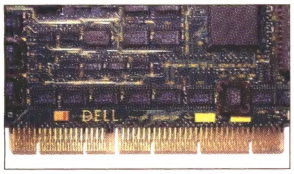
Up to 178% faster video.
Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

Greater upgradeability.
You can upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add the Pentium technology from Intel.

Up to 29% more system performance.
With our new optimized cache as an option, you can give your system a boost whenever you want.

THE NEW DELL 450/ME i486 DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM $2,999

- LEASE: $111/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 4 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 25 MILLION WINMARKS)
- ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)



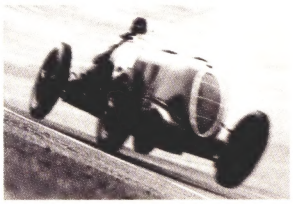
Up to four times faster data transfer than ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.

Guaranteed accountability.
We're the only computer company to guarantee – in writing – compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service. Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 companies rely on us. So should you.

More upgradeability.
It's easy to upgrade all the way to the top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. If you're still power hungry, you'll even be able to add Pentium technology – the next generation from Intel.

THE NEW DELL 466/T i486 DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM $3,399

- LEASE: $126/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
- 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- 8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 29 MILLION WINMARKS)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI)



Up to 50% faster system performance.
Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.

Up to 86% more disk capacity.
Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Makes the Astrodome seem positively cramped.

33% more slots.
With eight slots, you can add the network, communication and multiport cards you need for a great low-cost server.

All of the above systems include one floppy drive (3.5" or 5.25"), MS-DOS 5.0 and one-year on-site service.Δ

Each system is custom-built.With 18 different models in our new 486 line — covering 25 MHz, 33 MHz, 50 MHz, and 66 MHz — you can configure just the system you need. In fact, with our complete line of storage, memory, graphics and connectivity products, we can build over 15,000 different configurations.

Δ. The data is quoted from a 40-page report available for purchase through Reliability Ratings (617) 444-5755. Reliability Ratings, the research company, is not affiliated with Dell Computer

ance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299.

vice provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. WINMARKS test results obtained by running WINBENCH ver. 2.5 at 1024 x 768. The Intel Inside logo is . MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. FORTUNE 500 oprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

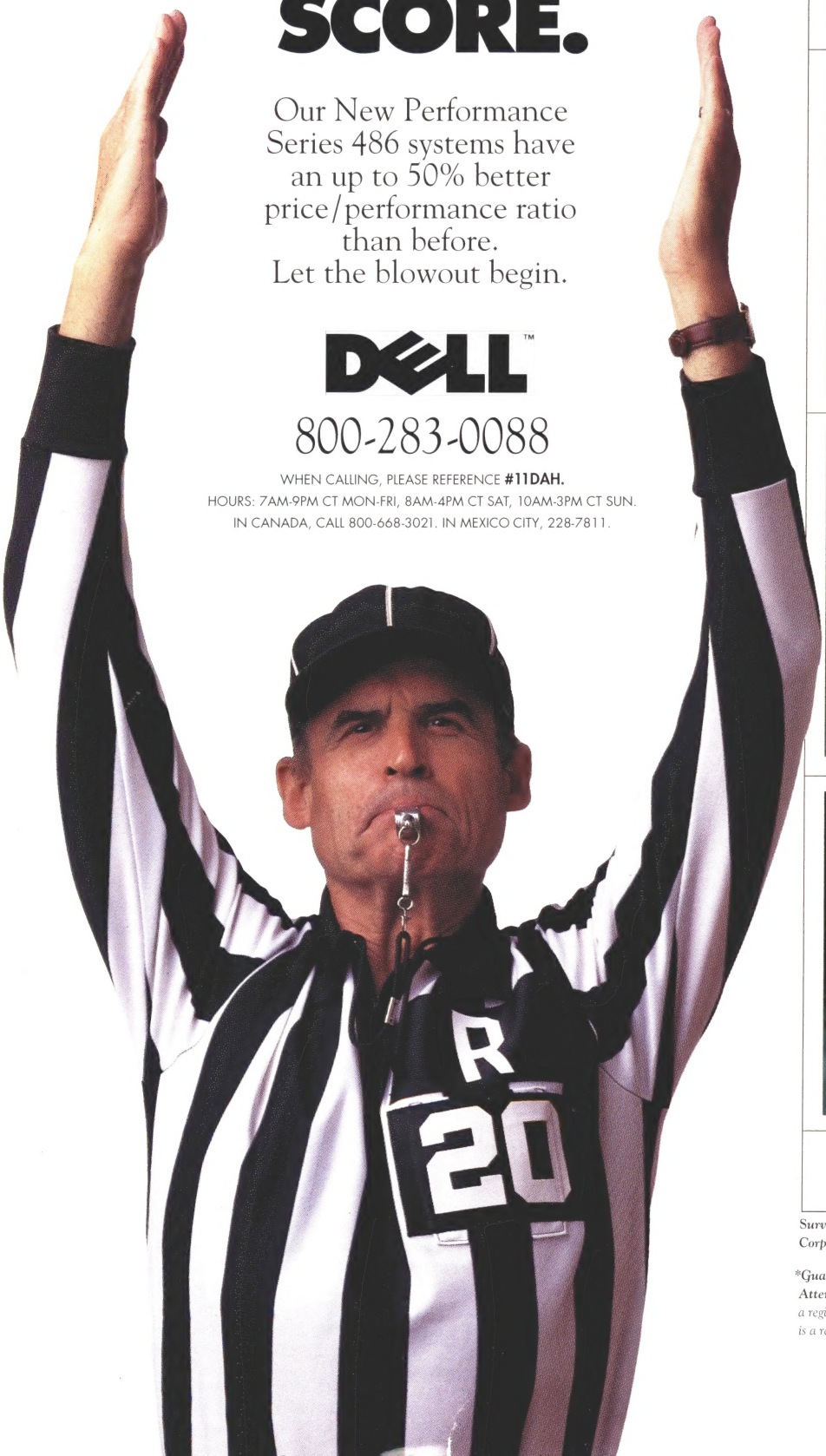
AW HELL, LET'S RUN UP THE SCORE.

Our New Performance Series 486 systems have an up to 50% better price/performance ratio than before.
Let the blowout begin.

DELL™

800-283-0088

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DAH.**
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

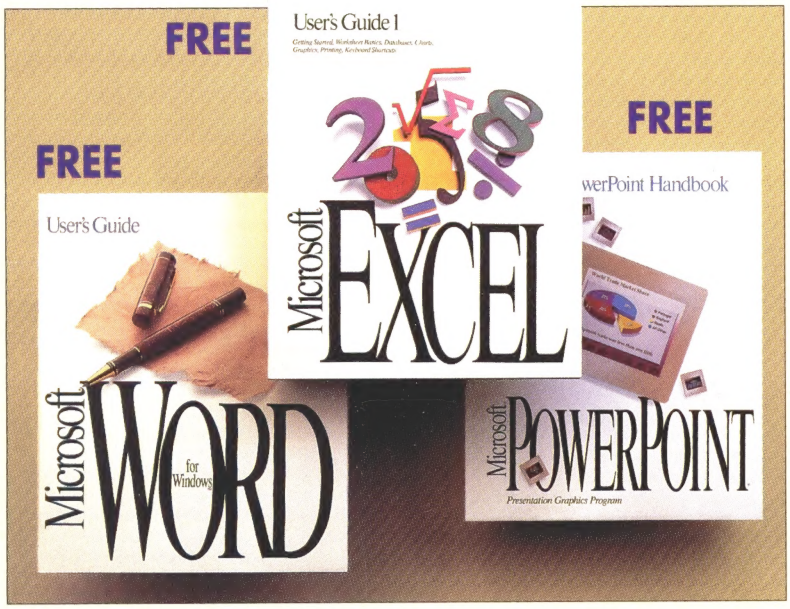


Survey was independently conducted by Reliability Ratings, Needham, M
Corporation and does not endorse its products.

***Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Perform**
Attention Guarantees. *◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ΔOn-site se*
a registered trademark and i486 and Pentium are trademarks of Intel Corporation
is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims pr

GET $479 WORTH OF FREE SOFTWARE.

{ WITHOUT BREAKING ANY COPYRIGHT LAWS. }



The best software money can't buy.
When you buy our new Dell 425s/L computer,** we'll set you up with all this great office productivity software. For free, that is. Free, free, free. Any questions?

Painless upgrades.
486 upgrades are easy, all the way to the 66 MHz DX2. You'll even be able to add Intel's new Pentium™ technology.

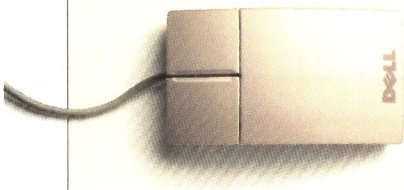
intel inside

Guaranteed accountability.
We're the only computer company to guarantee – in writing – compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service.*

THE NEW DELL®
425s/L i486™ SX 25 MHz SYSTEM
$1,899

- LEASE*: $70/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- SVGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm)
- 512 KB VIDEO RAM
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1
- MOUSE
- 2400/9600 FAX MODEM
- COMMUNICATIONS AND FAX SOFTWARE

**OFFER VALID ONLY ON 425s/L SYSTEMS WITH A CONFIGURATION EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN ABOVE FEATURED CONFIGURATION. OFFER EXPIRES 2/28/93.



All the featured software comes pre-loaded. So all you need to make it work is the mouse.

Our new accelerated local bus video gives you blindingly fast video performance – as you'll notice while using the pre-installed Windows™ software.

DELL™

800-765-5785

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DB3.**
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.